



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



ORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · STANFORD UNIV

RSITY LIBRARIES · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBR

RIES · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · STAN

IBRARIES · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · S

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · STANFORD U

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LI

ORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · STANFORD UNIVE

RSITY LIBRARIES · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBR

RIES · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · STAN

IBRARIES · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · S

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES · STANFORD U

UNIVERSITY LIBR · STANFORD UNIVERSITY LI







1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1.

THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
THORESBY SOCIETY, *Inc.*

---

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR  
MDCCCLXXXIX.

---

VOLUME VI.  
FOR THE YEAR MDCCCIV.



THE  
**Calverley Charters**

PRESENTED TO THE BRITISH MUSEUM,

BY

SIR WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, BARONET.

---

VOLUME I.

---

TRANSCRIBED BY

SAMUEL MARGERISON;

AND EDITED BY

WILLIAM PALEY BAILDON, F.S.A.,

AND

SAMUEL MARGERISON.

LEEDS: 1904.

DA670  
Y59T4  
v. 6

## INTRODUCTION.

---

### PART I.

IN 1866 a large collection of deeds, pedigrees, and other documents relating to the old Yorkshire family of Calverley of Calverley, was presented to the British Museum by the late Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart. These consisted of 623 deeds [Additional Charters 16580-17202] and 16 books, pedigrees, etc. [Additional MSS. 27409-27424]. Sir Walter Calverley, the second and last baronet, sold the Calverley and Esholt properties after the death of his only child, Elizabeth, in 1752. Sir Walter died in 1777, leaving a sister and sole heiress, Julia, wife of Sir George Trevelyan, third baronet, of Nettlecombe, co. Somerset. Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, the donor of the MSS., was his great-grandson.

These family papers contain much valuable material relating to the history of the Calverleys of Calverley, and also of that village itself. One of them, the "Memorandum Book of Sir Walter Calverley," was edited by me for the Surtees Society some years ago, and portions of other papers have been used in illustration of "Calverley Parish Registers," and in miscellaneous articles.

But perhaps the most important section of the Calverley portion of Sir Walter C. Trevelyan's gift to the National Library is that of the "Charters," nearly two-thirds of which are in this volume brought before the members of the Thoresby Society.

The Calverleys of Calverley were for six hundred years the central figures of the place. In the earlier generations they were known as Scot. As a family, they never rose to any brilliant eminence in the life of the country. There were knights and county magnates among them, and later, baronets,—but though they were not prominent at Court, in politics or the Church, nor, with possibly one exception,

as great warriors, they were useful men in their day and generation. They did their share of solid work as squires and commissioners and magistrates; they and their tenants fought for the country when required; for many generations they kept and improved their substance; they wedded into some of the best families in the north, and were duly buried in their family vault in the Calverley Chapel when they died. The old Parish Church was often indebted to them for additions and restorations, and the old Hall, which still remains, though now divided into cottages, was by the various generations of the family gradually built up into a large residence with many interesting details. A few of the old farmhouses which they built still remain to us, with their substantial stone walls and roof-coverings, mullioned windows, and oaken timbers. Some timber-framed houses near the "Orchard" were pulled down about the middle of last century.

Since the time when the Calverleys lived in the old Hall, the village has altered much, but not so much as most of the adjacent places. It still retains to a great extent its rural aspect, especially on the north-western, northern, and north-eastern sides. On the other sides it is somewhat closely pressed by the great cities of Leeds and Bradford, and has considerable community of interest with both, tempered by a favourable situation which makes it very independent of them in the matter of local government.

Many of the old field-names and road-names still survive, and by the aid of these and the "Charters" we can to a great extent picture the Manor as it looked during the period covered by these documents.

From Leeds we should cross the boundary at Rodley (where was a so-called "Hall")—[Additional Charter 16989]. We should have come by way of Bramley and the narrow old road called Calverley Lane, around the upper side of Coal Hill, where a stone spindle-whorl was found some years ago. The lower portions, where the greater part of Rodley now stands, and which has grown since the Leeds and Liverpool Canal was made, would then be an almost impassable morass. The road would not be fenced off, but would run through the open field with nothing to mark its course but its own deep water-worn ruts, and a bramble-grown grass "balk" along each side.



Passing up the hill to Calverley we should still find very few hedges and walls until we came to the village itself, where the crofts and gardens and the park would be walled in. The arable lands would be divided into small patches by narrow strips of virgin vegetation,—grass, weeds, and briers. Coming forward to the village, past the “Foulsyke,” where the road to Farsley branches off, we should catch sight of the little Norman Church of St. Wilfrid, or its enlarged successor. In the foreground, around the “Town Wells,” and for a little way up the track now represented by Woodhall Road, were a few timber and plaster cottages, and a little to the left the Manor House of the Calverleys.

About the Town Wells we pass the “Bull-stoop Hill” [a name which still survives], where bull-baiting, cock-fighting, and similar sports were indulged in on the feast of St. Wilfrid and other holidays. Near here was the pond where scolding wives were punished by means of the ducking-stool. From the Bull-stoop Hill we pass alongside the “Orchard” to the church, and see below it the “Applegarth” closes, whose names have survived for at least six hundred years. Behind them and the church was the “Park,” the site of which is still shown by field-names and fences. The field in which the Infants’ School and the schoolmaster’s house are built is called “Park Leys,” and the Lodge Wood, almost adjoining, was formerly known as the “Great Park.” The next portion of Calverley Wood, with the fields below, represents the site of the “Little Park”; this name was still used one hundred and seventy years ago. So that, as will be seen from the old map reproduced in this volume, it is probable that the park covered most of the ground northward from the churchyard to the river. It may have been a deer-park, as there are the remains of the big, wide park walls, on the top of which, fixed into an oaken sill, probably ran the pale fence.

From the church, the westward road to what is now Greengates, passed the crofts of the farmers and the “Near Wood Lane,” till it came to what lately existed as the “Old” or “Far Wood Lane,” for which has been substituted the “Calverley Cutting,” a much shorter road to Apperley Bridge. Here was the “Lydgate,” Ludgate, or Lidgate, a name which is perpetuated in the adjoining

fields and buildings. The Lydgate was the gate or way to the common or moor. Many old towns have their Lidgates and Ludgates—Leeds and London for instance. At the Ludget we enter through a gate upon the “Carr,” one of the pieces of common or waste of Calverley, enclosed about 1755.<sup>1</sup> This extends from the Carr Hill in Woodhall Lane, near to Holly Park, right down to Greengates and the West Wood. Winding around the Carr to the left we come to a long, narrow close adjoining the waste at this end, and known then and till lately as the “Knowling” or “Knollan”-garth. The fences have been much altered here of late, and now new streets have been laid out, but the field referred to was the one between the recently-closed coal-pit and the new Conservative Club house. This field is referred to in three of the charters, showing that the name was derived from the surname Cnollan (Cnollan’s garth, page 93), probably that of one of the remaining Saxon families of the village. Robert Cnollan gives to John Scot of Calverley, a perch of land Halstedis (p. 71). And again, in 1319 John, son of Robert Cnollan, grants to Sir Robert Power, perpetual vicar of Calverley, a toft in Calverley called Cnollan-garth, lying between the toft of the Church of Calverley on the one part and the toft of William the Smith of the other part; and this Sir Robert Power afterwards grants this same “Cnollan-gart” with the croft adjacent, which he had of the gift of John Cnollan, and lying between the garden of William the Smith and the garden of the Rector of the Church of Calverley, and abutting against the Moor (*i.e.* the “Carr”), and at the other against the field of Calverley. The seal appendant to the 1319 charter has a device of an eagle displayed, suggesting a connection with the “eagle displayed” which appears in the old painted glass in the east window of the church.

From the “Knollan-garth” end of the Carr, having wound round nearly to the Hall again, we may turn to the right for Woodhall, most of the way now lying through open fields, if not indeed, on the right, uncultivated moor. Some of the land hereabouts was enclosed by John Scot, or Calverley, at an early date, when Master Hugh de

---

<sup>1</sup>The Enclosure Award does not contain a map, but the Manor Map reproduced in this volume was made at about the same time as the Award.

Woodhall undertook not to hinder him or his heirs from growing a crop hereon. Away to the right were the Harper Hills [now called the Round Hills<sup>1</sup>] and the Harper Royds, named after an old family of some local importance, who are said to have been the "harpers" or minstrels at the Manor House. Down in the bottom, by the beck-side which forms the Eccleshill boundary, were woods and swamps, but the land about where Moss House now stands [then, as now, known as "Ravenscliffe"] was cultivated, with the exception of a strip running from Woodhall Hills to Fagley, nearly where the modern road is, and from Fagley by way of "West Lane" up to Calverley Moor proper. According to Mr. Lawrence Gomme's "Primitive Folk Moots," place-names with the word "Raven" often point to Celtic royal meeting places. In this valley are the remains of slag heaps, indicating the sites of ancient iron-smelting works.

At Woodhall, probably on the site of the present *old* Woodhall<sup>2</sup> on the summit of the hill, was living another family approaching in local importance at one time to the Calverleys themselves, and possibly of older settlement here—the Woodhalls of Woodhall [notice their punning seal on Plate I]. As a local family they seem to have gradually worn out, and their estates eventually passed to other families. There is not in the 1379 Poll-tax a single Woodhall in the township or parish. One John de Woodhall, of Eccleshill, paid 4*d.* tax, showing him to be classed among those who were less in substance than innkeepers and merchants. Possibly the Black Death, which wiped out whole families in 1349, or the later pestilences in 1361, 1362, and 1369, may have

---

<sup>1</sup> A name suggestive to the geologist of glacial action. Indeed, worn fragments of mountain limestone have recently been found by me in the drift here, brought by the ice from north-west Yorkshire, and there are other "boulder-stones" not of local origin. Part of an ancient limekiln was found in Calverley churchyard some years ago. No doubt the larger limestone boulders ploughed up in the district were long ago burnt and utilized for mortar.

Some of the fences here—walls, hedges, and "cans"—are evidently very ancient, and a few wild plants grow which are now extinct in other parts of the township. For a few years of late, the Ravenscliffe Golf Club has used the fields as "links."

<sup>2</sup> The old "Hall" on the top of Woodhall-hills is now subdivided into a farmhouse and cottages. It contains some interesting old work in wood and stone. Lower Woodhall is of much more recent date.

been responsible for the disappearance of the family, or it may have so impoverished them that the remainder had to go out as labourers and possibly to leave the district.

There was also here another family about whom we cannot help feeling curious. They were called the "Goldsmiths,"—Roger the Goldsmith, and after him, Adam the Goldsmith. On Roger's seal (1308) are depicted some "goldsmith's tools." It would be startling to find a goldsmith's workshop at Woodhall Hills to-day, and the strictly local demand would scarcely be sufficient six hundred years ago to keep one fully employed. Perhaps Adam and Roger were well-to-do members of a younger branch of the Woodhall family, and they might have a round of customers in the surrounding district, after the fashion of the "chap-men" or rich pedlars of that day.

From Woodhall it is not far to Calverley Moor, which stretches towards Bradford. This moor was the subject of frequent lawsuits between the folk of Calverley and Bradford, as to their respective rights of pasturage, turf-graving, and rights of way. There is a tradition [not uncommon in other districts<sup>1</sup>] that formerly the right of Bradford extended much nearer to Calverley than they do at present, but that owing to Bradford refusing to "take in" the body of a dead man found there, they forfeited the intermediate ground. But on the other hand, it may be added that the boundary, as it existed until the inclusion of Thornbury in the Bradford borough a few years ago, is a perfectly natural one, so far as the watershed is concerned.

But we must resume our mediæval journey! From Woodhall to Priesthorpe the land was apparently in great part under arable cultivation. The present footpath down the "Long Balk" is probably the boundary of one of the "open fields." There was a settlement at Priesthorpe and another at Wadlands. Wadlands claimed to be a separate manor from Calverley, and the records of contests about the claim have preserved to us some bits of local history which we

---

<sup>1</sup> What was the origin of this frequently-recurring folk-tale? So far as I have seen, it pertains to some traditionary custom older than our recorded laws.

should otherwise have been without. See for instance pages 221–224, and various records relating to the Thornour family.<sup>1</sup>

Wadlands was long a place of importance in the township—possibly it was once the Farsley manor house—and the ancient barn still standing there is one of the architectural curiosities of the district. There is a tradition, too, that in ancient times there were meetings—“folk-moots”—held under the old yew trees there. It would be interesting to know more of the origin of this tradition. The old Wadlands estate possibly included both “The Cofe” and “Bagley.” As late as 1728, when Sir Walter Calverley bought it, it consisted of eleven farms, and covered three hundred and twenty acres, instead of about seventy acres as at present. It is quite possible that at one time, when Priesthorpe was proportionately a larger hamlet, there was a chapel here. The name “Priest-thorpe,” and the field-name “Chapel Ing,” still existing, are indicative of some foundation of this nature. Again, one of the witnesses to an early charter [No. 53, *circa* 1250] is “William the clerk of Prestorp.” This reference occurs just previous to the date of “ordination” of Calverley vicarage, and during the period of the “appropriation of churches” to monastic foundations, and of the institution of vicarages.

From Wadlands we can go by way of Farsley to Bagley, where the Wades have been settled since the thirteenth century. From Bagley, by way of Rodley,—across the way by which we first entered the township,—on to the old mill and ford at what is now Calverley Bridge,<sup>2</sup> there was a road, probably passing all the way through the “open fields” except where it passed the crofts and gardens at Rodley “Hall” [now Rodley Fold].

The “mills” are rather puzzling. There seem to have been two separate mills somewhere. As late as 1676 we find mention on one

---

<sup>1</sup> Inq. p. m., 9 Hen. VI, No. 31 (York), Robert Thornour, Writ 9 August, 8 Hen. VI; Inq. p. m., 8 Hen. VI, No. 14 (York), Writ 10 Oct., 8 Hen. VI; “Calverley Parish Registers,” i, 15; ii, 25, 199, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Which privately-owned bridge crosses the parish boundary to Horsforth (“Horsford”). There are still (1905) remains in the bridge approaches and in the bridge wall of the way to the “ford.”

page of the Parish Register of "the mill" and "Hare Mill," and other entries in the same records indicate the separate identity of Calverley Mill and Hare Mill. To go further back, in 1500 the miller, John Hyndson, paid a rent of £3 3s. 4d. and other services for "one water-mill and one fulling mill," and mortgages and lists of ratepayers almost invariably speak of "mills" and not "*the* mill." Again, in 1353-4, Robert the Walker has land and a *fulling*-mill in the vill of Calverley, whilst at a court held six years earlier John the Miller complains of John Laverock for withdrawing his suit from the lord's mill, pointing to the existence of the *corn* mill. And at a still earlier time the mill "in Benelande" is mentioned (1259), about which time we have two references which indicate that there was a mill in Benelands, near the "Foulsyke." About the same time we find mention of Robert the Fuller, and of a meadow called "Miln-wood" and a clearing called "Milne-rod," pointing to an even earlier foundation of a mill. The widow of John the Fuller in 1265 agrees to pay 5s. 5d. rent for a toft, etc., and to give one day at making or repairing the mill-pond. Now "Benelands" was the name of the town-field on the lower side of what is now Rodley Lane, and some of the closes there still retain the same name. The Foul-syke is the name of the hollow down which a little stream now runs, and it is possible that this water was used at the fulling mill. There does not seem now to be sufficient water there for a wheel, but old mining operations in the locality may have diverted some of the flow. Or it may be that the cloth was still fulled there in the primitive fashion, by "walking" on it, stamping it with the bare feet,—this being the reason why fullers were called "walkers," and fuller's earth is still known in these parts as "walker's earth." The name of the tenant of Calverley Mill in 1253 was Robert the Walker, *i.e.* Robert the Fuller.<sup>1</sup> The "lower orders" had not yet quite settled down to family or sur-names, and their second names are often at this period

---

<sup>1</sup> See also *Yorkshire Record Series*, vol. xii, p. 264. The *Inq. post mort.* of William le Scot (1261) mentions a water-mill and half another mill.

indicative of their occupations. The mill and mill-dam of Calverley were the subjects of three agreements [Nos. 123, 124, and 215], and they seem to refer to an already existing mill, which might be the mill that in No. 65 is described as being in Benelands, if the Benelands did stretch down as far as the river. By the first Niel de Horsforth gives up to John Scot of Calverley the mill and mill-pond of Calverley, and by the second his son Thomas de Horsforth grants permission to John Scot to affix one end of the dam of his mill of Calverley, on the farther side of the river Aire, in his "waste" of Horsforth, with permission to repair the same on his side, in consideration of a rent of 40*d.* annually. And he also gives up all claim he may have in the mill to John. Then in 1307 the *rent* is released to John de Calverley by the same Thomas. These early evidences of a mill and its customs and laws at Calverley six hundred years ago are very interesting. Every one in Calverley, Farsley, and Pudsey was obliged to have his corn ground there. So lately as 1728 the payment for grinding was by a "reasonable mulcture" for the miller and a toll of a twenty-fifth part for the mill. There were frequent lawsuits about this mulcture and the soke-rights.<sup>1</sup>

From the mill there was a way along the valley to Apperley Bridge, which "way" probably disappeared when the canal was made during the latter part of the eighteenth century. There are still traces of the old "way" here and there. Midway, a footpath crossed it from Calverley to Rawdon, and it passed over the river by means of stepping stones,<sup>2</sup> near to Ox Close. This way was stopped, it is said, because of the difficulty of capturing gamblers, who, by crossing to the other side of the river, could put themselves out of the jurisdiction of whichever constable happened to come upon them. But this is comparatively modern tradition. It is more than likely that the making of the canal was the real cause of the stoppage.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Calverley Parish Registers*, iii, 209-212.

<sup>2</sup> See the old map. The field adjoining the river at this point is there called "Hipping-stone Ing."



The ford or stepping stones would be useful to that Rawdon family who owned land on our side of the river—the family called “de Berewic de Roudon”—who were probably the progenitors of the Barwicks of Yeadon. They sold out their interests here to the Calverleys [No. 113, etc.].<sup>1</sup> John de Berewic de Roudon sold to John Calverley all his land in the field of Calverley which is called Rayner rode, and all his land there called the croft of Robert, lying in the field called Ketilrode, between the wood of Calverley on the south, and the land of the said John which is called Secroft on the north, and a garden there.<sup>2</sup> Then his four sisters, each in turn, sold to John Calverley their interests in the land called “Person<sup>3</sup> flat.”

Other families held lands in Ketel-royd. In 1351 Adam Wodehall gave to Robert the Harper and Margery, the daughter of Hugh de Presthorp, his wife, in free marriage at the altar of the church, amongst other lands, a plot in Ketel-royde with a meadow adjacent, and an essart between the way which leads to Apperley Bridge and the essart of John de Rothlay. This early mention of Apperley Bridge is worthy of note.

A fair estimate of the population of the township can be made from the list of the inhabitants assessed for Poll Tax in 1379. In fact by adding to that list the names of the vicar and other clergy we should possess a complete list of the inhabitants of the age of sixteen years and upwards, and multiplying the number by three or four will probably give us approximately the number of inhabitants. The taxpayers were rated according to their degree, and it is not true that, as Green says in his “Short History of the English People,” “the poorest man contributed as much as the wealthiest.” Walter de Calverley paid for himself and wife 20s. This was the only payment in Calverley of more than the ordinary tax, viz. 4d. The list of the rest of

<sup>1</sup> But they still locally retain in their home relics of their ancient connections.

<sup>2</sup> It looks as if there were at one time dwellings near the riverside not far from the “Hipping” (*Stepping*)-stones. All this riverside land is now given over to the growing of market vegetable crops and sewage-farming.

<sup>3</sup> Query: Pearson or Parson.

the residents of sixteen years of age and upwards numbers 49. So that there would be somewhere about 150 to 200 inhabitants altogether. As against these 49, Farsley had 16, Pudsey 58, and Idle 61, Bolton has no returns. That is a total for the parish of 184, and a full total including clergy and young people, of not more than 700 or 800. Similarly, as compared with the 49, Bradford had 86, Horsforth 64, and Leeds 158 persons of sixteen years and upwards. It is to be remembered that the population in 1379 was considerably less than it was thirty years earlier, the "Black Death" having swept away "half the population of the country."

The "Charters" mention many of the Vicars of Calverley, of the period which they cover, and they give us an additional name [in No. 38, *circa* 1258] to those which appear in the old lists, namely Henry [de Stokes?]. As the vicarage was only ordained in 1258, by Archbishop Sewall, we may almost conclude that Henry was the first vicar. Torre's "Close List" begins with Roger de Colyngnam, instituted 1293, and as Henry, vicar of Calverley, occurs as late as 1284 [page 106*n*], he *may* have fulfilled the duties of the vicariate from 1258 to 1293.

In this connection it would have been interesting to know more of John the cleric (*clericus*) of Pudsey [1246 to 1265]. Was he one link in the chain which connects us with the pre-Norman church?

There are undoubtable Norman remains in the present church, and there are indications of pre-Norman work. The Saxons' leaning to wood-work has probably prevented us from seeing more of their remains herein. The pre-Norman church may have been built of timber frame-work.

William le Scot de Calverley gave the Church of Calverley ["appropriated" it] to the Chapel of St. Sepulchre at York—a gift which his descendant, Sir Roger, futilely fought against [see *Calverley Registers*, i, 20]—and so the Rectory was lost to the parish.

The charters are illustrative of many points in ancient village life, to which we can only briefly refer in a general way. The charters, especially Nos. 9, 31, and 38, which bear on the "open-field system,"



form an instance. We can almost picture from them the "field full of folk" which "The Vision of Piers the Plowman" has left to us.

There are, here and elsewhere, records of bene-lands, boon-days, boon-hens, and such-like "dues and demands," with other relics of feudal days, in legal papers of this sort, but few records of the strenuous every-day struggles of the parties to the deeds. This is perhaps the reason why they are so often uninteresting to the general reader. Many notes might be added even yet, but this volume is over-due, and with reluctance, I refrain for the present.

SAMUEL MARGERISON.

Grey Gables,  
Calverley.

---

\_\_\_\_\_



Made circ.

8' 6" x 6' 0"

is now kept

and was repai

The numbers

of 1846. It

owing to alt

the upper po

and included

The Names &

*Samuel Margeris*

## FIELD-NAMES.

CALVERLEY AND FARSLEY.

classified list of the field-names recorded in the Tithe Award of 1846, with reference number to the Manor with this volume. The references are to the numbers on the map.

FIELDS NAMED AFTER PERSONS.

1040  
63, 364, 89  
close, 1214  
1176  
420  
1039  
281, 1286  
122  
32  
*see* Knolling garth  
40  
*see*, 229  
*see*, 230, 231  
1, 258  
8, 903, 905  
4  
1057, 209, 1045, 10  
19, 220  
218, 228  
4  
77  
35  
477

Hurst lane close, 224  
Hurst three-days'-work, 223  
Jackson close, 1216  
Jack Watt close, 639, 640, 641  
Johnson close, 950, 918, 919  
King close and eight lands, 949  
Kitching close, 942  
Knight royd, 1036, 1038  
Knolling garth, 1242  
Lambert close, 1233  
Meg gate close, 633  
Brown, lower, and upper Miller hill,  
    191, 192, 246, 247  
Mona close, 877  
Nicholl's carr, 252, 253  
Old Halls, 1287, 1288  
Stend upper mill, 1183  
er close,  
er Hills,  
er piece  
n close  
g-15  
utrom  
harpy  
in clo  
m in  
clo  
the

Shepherd croft, 1415	Thompson ing, 798
Sir John, 1118	Walker flatt, 1002, 1009
Smithson close, 744	Waterworth field, 1044
Sowden Wood, 1179	Williamson bottoms, 1222, 1224, 12
Stead close, 555	Little Winford lands, 1251
Storey's plantation, 1191, 1211	Wright rein, 1174
Sugden close, 1230, &c.	

## NAMES DERIVED FROM BUILDINGS, &amp;c.

Brickkiln close, 232	Lime-kiln close, 1095, 1081
Camp, 266	Little hanging brigg, 935, 948
Chapel ing, 262	Lodge wood, 1424
Church field, 1326, 1328	Mill close, 1090
Gate close, 189	Near Mill field, 1110
Great and Little Bridge-stone, 842, 843	Scaffold croft, 1050, 1051, 1052
Guide-post close, 622, 625	Stone stile close, 797
Hall ing (?), 265	Tenter croft and close, 112, 358, 5
Hippin-stone ing, 1133, 1134	677, 836, 1092, 1311, 1378
Kiln gap, 116	Wainhouse green, 261

## NAMES DERIVED FROM SHAPE OF FIELD, &amp;c.

Broad dole, 215, 216	Priangle ( <i>Triangle</i> ), 1120
Broad row, 252	Robin hole, 962, 963, 968
Butts, 530, 531, 643, 690	Shoulder of mutton, 1139
Frying pan start ( <i>handle</i> ), 80	Start close, 433
Little, near, and middle hole, 1277, 1279	Stocking foot, 1115
Long Tongue, 667	Three-nooked close, 1295
Long, square, and steep copy, 1324, &c.	

NAMES DERIVED FROM NATURAL FEATURES, WELLS,  
TREES, CROPS, &c.

Apple garth, 1008, 1410 to 1417	Clover greaves, 1276
Bank close, 807	Coal flatt, 183, 184, 186
Birk hill, 943	Coates' well close, 230, 231
Blind wells, 106	Crooked oak (glebe)
Bogg, 932	Dam close, 682
Brashy green close, 282	Desert, 624, 636
Broom close, 84, 95, 96	Dyke close, 838
Brow Close, 1316	Dyke lands, 1094
Brown ing, 1141	Dyke lane, 844
Bushy close, 525	Flather beck, 200
Calverley ing plantation, 1244	Fletcher spring, 1303
Calverley and Tumbler hill plantation, 1237	Gott stubbings, 1181
Carr close, 1262, 1270	Great toll whins, 655
Carr roks, 1199	Haver stubble, 605
Cherry tree close, 356	Hollin close, 1687
Church tree bottom, 1327	Hollin Park, 1235, 1238, 1239
	Ings, 1084



nd calf-croft, 817  
 vn ing, 952  
 whins, 656  
 y ing, 193  
 close, 1315  
 , 1256 to 1260, 1264  
 1013  
 close, 424  
 , 1314  
 390  
 oper rein, 1183  
 1325  
 Gott stubbings, 1181  
 i off wood, 1312  
 270, 416  
 i, Round-hills lane, 1420  
 e-lands, 1033, 1034

Rushy croft, 1209  
 Rushy weakes, 245  
 Sowden wood, 1179  
 Stock wells, 969 to 972  
 Stoney royd, 414  
 Storey's plantation, 1191, 1211  
 Thorn tree close, 645  
 Trough close, 1321, 1322, 1323  
 Water butts, 362  
 Watering croft, 411  
 Water dyke close, 251  
 Well close, 426, 837, 899  
 Well intake, 796  
 Wilderness, 743  
 Winford lands and mires, 1255  
 Wright rein, 1174

## MISCELLANEOUS.

oft, 1248, 1252  
 1127  
 little dole, 213, 215, 216  
 tes,  
 8  
 croft, and lane, 428, 430  
 l, 255  
 lose, 1124  
 1129  
 irth, 1370  
 981  
 14  
 ap, 975  
 lose, 254  
 ds, 1282, 1283  
 11  
 close, 524  
 long Gildersome, 779, 781  
 l spring, 1149  
 , 766  
 plains, 1190  
 533  
 ill, 1031  
 ik, 1012, &c.  
 croft, 458  
 south parks, 1130

Ock close, 212, 1043  
 Ox close, 1137  
 Pedder croft, 991, 992  
 Pick-hill, 926  
 Pig-hill, 534  
 Pocket croft, 384  
 Poor field, 62  
 Ravenscliffe, 912, 913, 917, &c.  
 Sail and sail bottoms, 1180, 1186,  
 1187, 1188, 1189  
 Salter and pit hill, 703  
 Salter garth  
 Salt pie close, 717  
 Seyser ing, 207  
 Little shack, 658  
 Shovel boards, 959  
 Shutts, 79  
 Sill close, 609  
 Sugar hills, 114, 115  
 Swing rod, 453  
 Throstle nest, 81  
 Wadlands stile, 955  
 Weakes, 974  
 Weng lands, 360  
 West lane, 745, 804  
 West wood, 1313  
 Wibsey slack and pond, 693

## PART II

### SOME NOTES ON THE CHARTERS.

---

*The Calverley Charters*, of which the first four hundred are printed, probably form one of the most complete series of primitive documents in the kingdom. Beginning towards the end of twelfth century, we have practically the whole of the deeds relating to the possessions of the Calverley family in Calverley, Pud Parley, and elsewhere, and a considerable number of more personal documents, such as wills, bonds, acquittances, marriage articles, the like.

The plan adopted by the editors is as follows:—The hundred charters are printed in full, with the contractions of manuscript extended; in the remainder those portions which merely common form are omitted, but all names of persons and places are given, and the operative parts and covenants are printed sufficiently fully to show the exact effect of the document; to each charter is prefixed a short *précis* in English.

It is not always easy to suggest a date for an undated charter, even approximately. The editors have done their best in this direction, and have in most cases (especially in the early centuries) appended notes giving the evidence on which they have based their opinion. Several of the dates assigned in the text have been altered on further consideration; see list of *corrigenda* at the end of Introduction.

From the conveyancing point of view simply, these charters are not specially remarkable. We see very clearly the gradual building up of a considerable estate by the purchase of a large number of small freeholds. Unfortunately, there is nothing to show how these were dealt with, but it is evident that a considerable number of them went to form the park.<sup>1</sup> The cottages and other buildings would be removed, and the whole would be surrounded by a pale.

---

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, p. vii.

In No. 30 we get some information as to prices. William Scott settled a rent of 15s. on Alice his daughter and Simon de tley; Simon agrees to sell this back to William for nine marks. Nine marks are £6, which is exactly eight years' purchase. The sum seems very small, and perhaps does not represent the market value.

No. 35 is an early instance of the manumission of a villein. Ralph the *prepositus* of Calverley releases Richard son of William the *prepositus* of Bolton from all service and servile custom, and grants that Richard may go and come wherever he may wish, with all his family and his goods and chattels, as Ralph's free man; for his Richard and his heirs are to pay every Christmas certain white gloves.

This document raises a very interesting question as to the status of the *prepositus*, or reeve. It is generally held that persons serving the office were villeins, and not free men. Thus Vinogradoff lays down that the liability to serve as reeve is one of the indications of personal servitude<sup>1</sup>; and again, "the obligation of serving as a reeve or in any other capacity is certainly derived from the power of a lord over the person of his subject; he had it always at his discretion to take his man away from the field, and to employ him at pleasure in his service."<sup>2</sup>

Sir Frederick Pollock and Professor Maitland take the same view:—"The duty of serving as the lord's reeve whenever the lord pleases, the liability to be tallaged 'high and low,' these also are treated as implying personal bondage, and very naturally so."<sup>3</sup> . . . . "As to the reeve, we only know him in real life as the reeve of a lord, the reeve of a manor, usually a villein elected by his fellows in the lord's court, presented to and accepted by the lord's steward, compelled to serve the office because he is not a free man."<sup>4</sup>

If now we look at No. 35 in the light of these eminent authorities, it is quite clear that it does not bear out their statements. Here we have two reeves, one of Calverley, the other of

<sup>1</sup> *Villainage in England*, p. 156.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 157.

<sup>3</sup> *History of English Law*, i, 356.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, i, 554.

Bolton, no doubt Bolton in Bradford-dale. The reeve of Calverley is clearly a free man, for the reeve of Bolton is his villein. The reeve of Bolton, on the other hand, is the villein, not of the lord of Bolton, but of the reeve of Calverley.

It is difficult to suggest any explanation, and this is not the place to discuss the question at any great length. Possibly *Radulphus prepositus de Calverley* should not be translated "reeve of Calverley," for *prepositus*, though generally used with the meaning of reeve, has at times a variety of other meanings. (See Ducange.)

No. 46, 1259, shows that the process of reducing the wooded land into arable was still going on. The lease was granted for seven years at a nominal rent, a nail of clove, but a sum of money not specified had been paid by the lessees. The property comprised a meadow, and certain arable land which is described as an *essart*, that is land which had been cleared of timber. It is clear, however, that this had only been partially done, for power is given to the lessees to cut and use all trees, except oaks, but they are not to interfere with a wood called Wilcock-royd-green. All the land on which trees were cut was to be *essarted*, which probably means that the roots were to be grubbed up, and the land properly prepared for the plough.

In No. 60, 1265, we have one of the few references to customary services which are to be found in these charters; the tenant pays 5s. 5d. yearly, does three boon-works in the autumn, and does one day's work at the mill dam.

No. 92 is a good example of the way in which a holding was scattered about among the common fields. The acre thereby conveyed lay in five different strips.

N.B.—In the *précis* of this charter the word *perticata* is mis-translated *perch*; it should, of course, be *rood*. The words *perticata*, a rood, and *pertica*, a perch, are often confused, and, indeed, the distinction was not always remembered by the mediæval scribes themselves.

No. 131 is an agreement relating to an approvement, that is an inclosure, of some common land in Calverley, about 1300. It is not

quite clear what right the agreeing parties, Hugh de Woodhall and John Scot, had to give each other leave to inclose; the rights of other persons, if any, are completely ignored.

No. 173, 1279, an early account roll, gives a valuable list of prices. Barley was sold for 5s. a quarter, peas for 2s. 11d. a quarter, and oats for 3s. a quarter. One horse fetched 40s., another only 10s. 2d. Sheep fetched 1s. 8d. each. An old cart with harness for it was sold for 2s. 6d. There is also some information to be gathered as to wages.

No. 238, 1361, is not unlike a modern building lease. Walter de Calverley grants a lease for life to Peter de Pudsey of a tenement in Pudsey, reserving a rent of 3s. Peter had erected a house thereon at his own expense, but Walter found the necessary timber.

No. 242, 1363, is somewhat similar. The same Walter grants a lease for life of the fulling mill at Calverley, at a rent of 20s. Walter will pay or allow half the cost of timber recently used in the repair of the mill, and undertakes to find all future timber required, and to cart it to the mill.

No. 254, 1377, is a deed of great interest. It clearly relates to certain iron-smelting works; whether actually started or in contemplation is not stated. William son of Elias de Bramley was the iron-master, and by the document in question he purchased certain woods from Walter de Calverley for the purpose of converting into charcoal for his forges. The trees to be felled were to be marked on Walter's behalf; wood-apples, ashes,<sup>1</sup> and hollies were not to be touched. The loppings that were not suitable for making charcoal might be used for baking and brewing for the men at the forge. William was to pay every week 9s. and one piece of iron, but this rent was to cease when snow or other stress of weather stopped work at the forge. Certain rights of way were granted in consideration of a yearly payment of twenty-four pieces of iron. William also undertook to start forges in other woods of Walter's, if the trees should be marked as reasonably as those bought on the present occasion. The slag heaps are noticed on p. ix *ante*.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Fraxinus*; mistranslated 'beeches' in the *présis*.

No. 280, 1388, is another document of great interest. It is a bill or invoice of goods supplied to Dame Joan, wife of Sir Walter de Calverley, by one Robert Derehorne. The items of dress may be compared with the drawings of the period; they comprise gowns and hoods of various colours and materials, several kinds of furs for trimmings, and forty pearls, probably for the same purpose. The pearls were evidently imitations, since they cost but  $2\frac{1}{4}d.$  apiece. There were two saddles; one of them, gilt and covered with red velvet, is described as "for a lady," and was doubtless for Dame Joan's own use; the other one, also red, was "for a woman," probably her maid. Coupled with these things are the ludicrously incongruous items of a calf, a couple of red herrings, and six salt fish.

No. 284, 1389, is a lease for lives of the manor of Eccleshill to Sir Walter de Calverley, Joan his wife, and Joan his daughter, at a rent of 40s. a year. The lessees undertook to enlarge the mansion-house by building a new hall, with an adjoining chamber, at their own expense except as to timber, which was apparently to be taken from the park. The lessees were to fell any timber in the park if they wished to do so, either to sell or to burn, and were only to pay the value of the pasture of the wood, that is of the pannage.<sup>1</sup>

The most interesting class of these documents is unquestionably the fine series of marriage contracts and settlements. These are so unusually numerous, and so full of curious social items, as to warrant special treatment in some detail.

The earliest (No. 1), of late twelfth century date, is the settlement by Roger Scot on the marriage of his sister Mary with Geoffrey de Arthington. The deed follows the ordinary form of gifts in frank marriage, and reserves the rent of a pair of gilt spurs.

Another settlement in somewhat similar form is that by William Scot on the marriage of his daughter Joan with Richard Ingram of Nottingham, undated, but about 1246 (No. 28). Here the rent reserved was seven silver pennies.

---

<sup>1</sup> The text is rather obscure.

The settlement, *circa* 1261, made on the marriage of William de Bath and Margery Scot (No. 61), does not call for special comment. The rent reserved was 6*d*. Nor does that on the marriage of Robert de Lumby and Sarah de Woodhall (No. 67), where the rent reserved was 1*d*.

The same remark applies to No. 98, the settlement on the marriage of William Alayn and Maude o' the Green, and to No. 221, on the marriage of Robert the Harper and Margery de Priesthorpe in 1351.

No. 224, made on the marriage of Walter de Calverley and Margery de Dyneley in 1357, settles a considerable number of small tenements, and reserves the rent of a rose to Sir John de Calverley, the grantor.

No. 312 is the settlement made by the feoffees of Sir Walter de Calverley on the marriage of Sir Walter himself with his third wife, Joan Bigot, in 1401. It does not call for any special remarks; the rent of a rose was reserved.

No. 320 is the agreement made for the marriage of Walter, the son of the last-named Sir Walter and Dame Joan, then about 13 years of age, with Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas de Markenfield. The agreement was made by Dame Joan, Sir Walter being dead; he undertook to settle property on the young couple to the clear early value of £6 13*s*. 4*d*. Markenfield on his part undertook to pay £53 6*s*. 8*d*. by instalments.

No. 336, 1431, relates to the marriage of John Wentworth and Anne Calverley. John Wentworth of Elmsall, the elder, died leaving an infant son, John, who became a ward of the King. The King sold the marriage and wardship of young John to John Leventhorpe, John Saville, and John Lake, in consideration of £40, on July 8th, 1430. Leventhorpe having released his interest to Saville and Lake, they sold the marriage and wardship to Walter Calverley in April, 1431, for £53 6*s*. 8*d*. Walter undertook to provide proper maintenance for the ward, to keep his property in repair, to pay all outgoings, and not to commit waste.



The settlement made on this marriage, if any, has not been preserved.

No. 344, 1434, is the contract made between Walter Calverley and Gilbert del Legh the elder for marriage of their respective children, Gilbert del Legh the younger and Alice Calverley. Gilbert the elder is to settle lands to the yearly value of £4 13s. 4d.; also covenants that after his own death all his lands shall be secured to young Gilbert, except the dower of Margaret, wife of elder Gilbert, which is to be £13 6s. 8d. a year. Walter on his part undertakes to pay the elder Gilbert £40 by five instalments, £26s. 8d. to young Gilbert; he also agrees to pay the latter £2 a year for six years, to find him at an Inn of Chancery in London.

No. 348, 1442, is the agreement for the marriage of William of Walter Calverley and Agnes daughter of Sir John Tempest Bracewell. Walter is to settle lands to the yearly value of £10, and covenants that after his death all his lands shall descend to William except lands to the yearly value of £20, as to which he reserves the right to provide for his two younger sons for their lives and the dower for his widow. Sir John was to pay £106 13s. 4d. by instalments. He was also to have the "reule and governance" of the young couple until William should be 18 years old, and until that time they were to live with him. Walter, as an afterthought apparently, reserves an acre of land in Pudsey, where he may "thackstone," *i.e.* stone slates for roofing.

No. 350, 1442, refers to the marriage of John Slingsby of Scribbs and Isabel daughter of Walter Calverley; it does not call for special comment.

No. 353, 1443, refers to the marriage of Richard Brearey of Menston and Katherine daughter of William Clapham of Beam Clapham. Richard is to pay £10 to Katherine, and to provide for his daughter 40s. worth "in arayment of hir chaumber." William Brearey, Richard's father, is also to pay £10, and to settle all lands in Menston and Rossett after the deaths of himself and his

No. 359, 1446, is the agreement for the marriage of Robert, eldest son of Nicholas Baildon, with Amice, daughter of Walter Calverley. Nicholas is to settle lands worth yearly £4 13s. 4d. clear on Robert and Amice and the heirs of their bodies, and other lands bringing £1 6s. 8d., in which Amice was to have a life estate. Nicholas venants that after his death Robert shall succeed to all his lands in Yorkshire, except to the yearly value of £4, which Jonet, wife of Nicholas, is to have in dower. Nicholas was to have the "rule and governance" of the young couple for two years, during which time he was to find them "competently in all thynges necessarie"; he also undertakes to find Robert at Court at London for two years at his own expense, towards which Walter will contribute 26s. 8d. Walter to pay Nicholas £26 13s. 4d. by six instalments.

No. 360, 1446, is the agreement for the marriage of Tristram, eldest son of Robert Bolling, and Beatrice, daughter of Walter Calverley. Robert is to settle lands to the clear yearly value of £6 13s. 4d., of which lands worth £3 6s. 8d. are to be settled at the time of the marriage, lands worth £2 13s. 4d. when Beatrice attains the age of fourteen, and lands worth 13s. 4d. on the death of Catherine widow of John Bolling. Robert undertakes that after his death all his lands shall descend to Tristram and Beatrice and the heirs of their bodies, except the dower of Isabel, Robert's wife. Walter is to pay Robert £46 13s. 4d. by seven instalments. Walter is to have the "reule and gouernance" of Beatrice, and Robert of Tristram, until Beatrice is twelve; Walter is to have 33s. 4d. out of the settled estates for Beatrice's keep, and Robert the like sum for Tristram's keep. When Beatrice is twelve Robert is to have the "reule and gouernance" of the young couple; he is to provide for Tristram until Beatrice is twenty, and is to receive the income of the settled property. If Tristram dies before Beatrice is fourteen, then Nicholas Bolling, Robert's second son, is to marry her.

No. 378, 1467, is the agreement for the marriage of Christopher, eldest son of Lawrence Lister, and Joan, daughter of Walter Calverley.

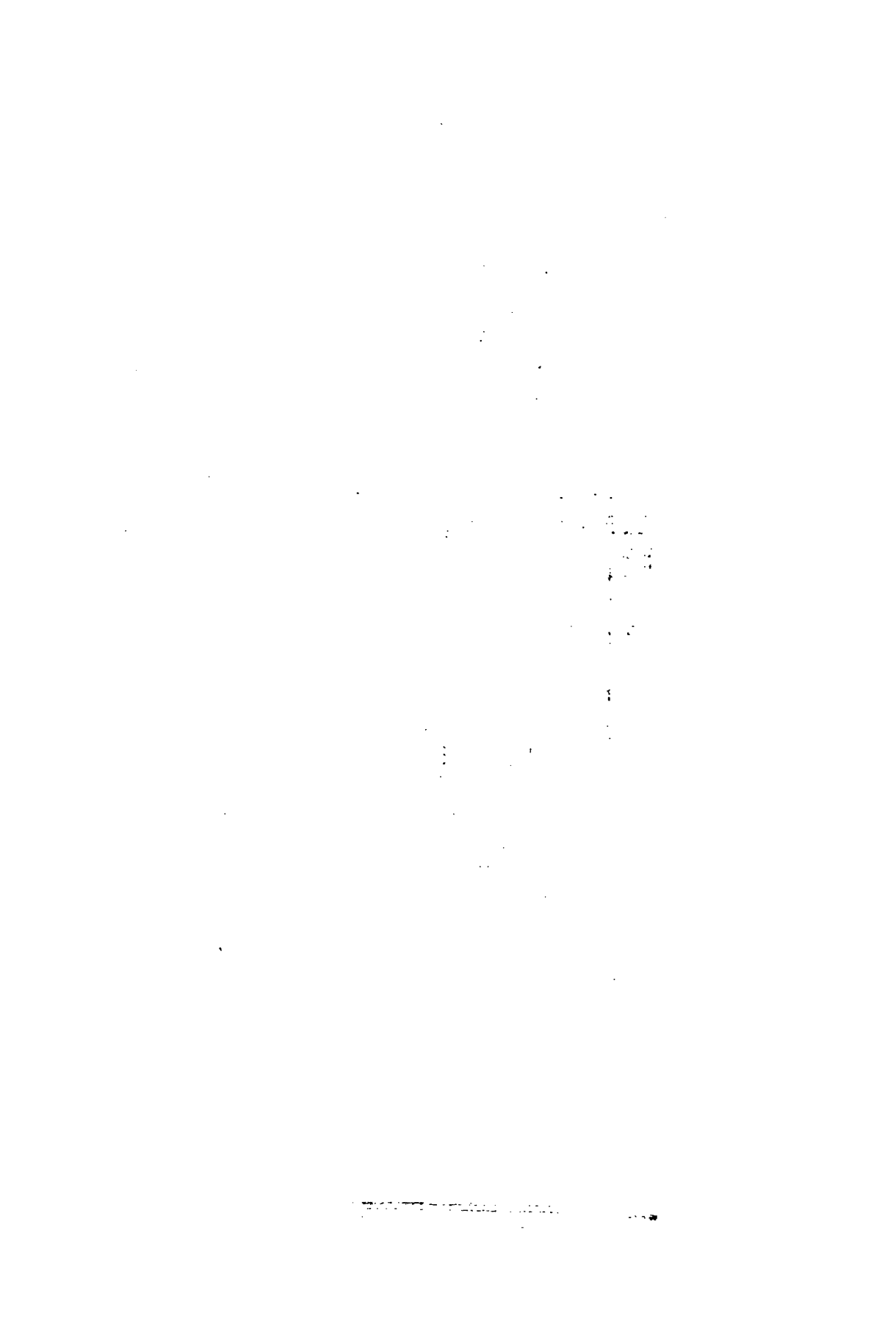
Lawrence is to settle lands to the clear yearly value of £5 6s. 8d., and undertakes that at his death other lands to the yearly value of £20 shall descend to Christopher and Joan and the heirs of their bodies. Walter is to pay Lawrence £46 13s. 4d. by three instalments.

Many of these documents contain elaborate provisions for the contingencies of the prospective husband or wife dying within a certain time, with or without issue, and for the repayment of some of the moneys already paid, or for the waiver of future instalments, and so on. For these the reader must refer to the deeds themselves, which are well worth careful study and comparison.

W. PALEY BAILDON.

Lincoln's Inn.





PART III.  
NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE.

---

THE Calverley Charters are apparently arranged at the British Museum in the order in which they were when presented by Walter Calverley Trevelyan.<sup>1</sup> There is some indication that, when presented to the Museum, they were mounted in books of hanging cartridge or drawing paper, which were simply cut up when the deeds were renumbered as Additional Charters. What system, if any, was adopted by Segar I cannot say, but the result is deplorable. A glance through the following pages will show that the first two hundred are hopelessly out of chronological order, and that the subsequent numbers are very badly arranged.

However, it was thought best in printing these documents to preserve the sequence in which they appear at the British Museum, in justice to Segar be it said, an absolutely chronological arrangement would have been impossible with so many undated charters.

It would obviously be unfair to the unfortunate reader to turn loose among such a collection without giving him some clue to the labyrinth, and accordingly it was decided that the best way to accomplish this would be to give a skeleton pedigree showing the various members of the family whose names occur, and indicating in some way the documents that refer to each individual.

I started work on these lines, using the pedigree printed in Mr. G. F. R. Jones's *Pedigrees of Yorkshire Families*, which, so far as the early portion is concerned, seems to be copied from, or at any rate based on, that compiled by Segar himself.

---

<sup>1</sup> They were, along with a large number of other papers, catalogued by Samuel Pegway, Sir Walter Calverley's steward, in 1694, and "look't over" on November 7th, 1737. They were kept in a "Firre Deale presse with Drawers, at Walter Calverley's Clossett at Esholt." The press still remains in the same room there, and now contains the Esholt papers and others; the drawers are still lettered with the original marks.—S. M.

I very soon found that the pedigree and the charters did not fit and that there were several serious discrepancies. There was nothing for it but to discard the old pedigrees altogether, and work out a new one on independent lines. The numerous Johns and Walters are most confusing, and the absence of inquisitions *post mortem* makes it extremely difficult to distinguish between them. The absence of inquisitions *post mortem* is due to the fact that the Scots or Calverleys were not tenants *in capite*. There is one only of the invaluable documents, namely in 1261,<sup>1</sup> but its usefulness as giving us a death and the age of an heir at this period cannot be overestimated. Our next two points of certainty are the acts of homage to the Archbishop of York by John and Walter de Calverley in 1337 and 1369 respectively.<sup>2</sup> Then we get Sir Walter Calverley's will in 1404, and after that it is plain sailing.

With these helps, in addition to the internal evidence of the charters themselves, it has been possible to construct a pedigree which, it is confidently hoped, will stand criticism.

The reader must bear in mind that the notes which follow are not intended to be biographical, but merely as a guide to the charters. Consequently no outside evidence is given, except such items as throw some light on the pedigree itself. These are unfortunately, very few.

There are certain peculiarities about the earlier charters which add to our difficulties, or rather, which do not lighten our labour. For while in many thirteenth and early fourteenth century deeds it is common to find the parties described by reference to their fathers or even grandfathers, as A son of B son of C, and also to find one or more sons of the grantor among the witnesses, the Scots seem to have objected to both these praiseworthy customs, and in very few cases do we find either one or the other.

Another peculiarity of the Calverley family was this,—they had not that love of litigation which distinguished many of the West Riding gentry; and in a turbulent age, and among a people whose sturdy

<sup>1</sup> *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.

<sup>2</sup> *Surtees Society*, xlix, 416, 420.

pendence often led them to take the law into their own hands,

Calverleys seem to have lived for the most part at peace with their neighbours. This no doubt was greatly to their credit, but it makes their history the less picturesque, and is much to be regretted from the genealogist's point of view.

---

The Calverley pedigree usually begins with one John le Scot, who "in all probability came into England with Maud, d. to Malcolm 3, K. of Scots, who was married to Hen. 1, K. of Engl., his suo primo, and one of her Courtiers." We are further told that John was "probably related to the royal family of Scotland, because the ancient arms of the family was a lion rampant counterturned."

These absurdities may be dismissed without comment.

John is stated to have married "Larderina, second daughter and co-heiress of Alphonsus Gospatrick, Lord of Calverley, Pudsey, and several other manors." The names of the other two daughters are given as "Albania" and "Charinthia." A co-heiress naturally required a coat of arms for her descendants to quarter, and accordingly Alphonsus was furnished with a shield of gules, charged with a bezant.

Even Segar was struck with the fact that these names looked a little suspicious, for he says, "Alfonsus being a modern name, it may be presumed that it is mistaken for Dolfin," a suggestion more ingenious than convincing.

I am disposed to think that there may be a germ of truth in this story. The first of the Scots was clearly, from his name, a new-comer from the north, and his property in Yorkshire was most likely obtained by marriage.

Now we learn from the Domesday Survey that a manor, comprising three carucates in "Caverleia" and "Ferselleia," had belonged to one Archil in the reign of Edward the Confessor; and that after the Conquest this manor formed a unit in the great Lacy Fee.<sup>2</sup> The name of the undertenant at the date of the Survey is not mentioned.

---

<sup>1</sup> Simon Segar, Add. MS. 27412, fo. 255*d*.

<sup>2</sup> Fo. 318.





Archil is a well-known man, and he and his son Gospatric certainly retained some of their Yorkshire property after the conquest, but under the suzerainty of some Norman lord. Calverley notwithstanding the silence of Domesday, may well have been in possession of the descendants of Archil in the middle of twelfth century, and there is nothing inherently impossible, or even improbable, in the tradition that an heiress of one of these men was the first of the Scots.

I am disposed to accept the story, but it must be remembered that it is merely tradition, and, so far as I can ascertain, is supported by any direct evidence. It may well have been handed down orally, and have survived until the time of the Hereford Visitations; the mutilation of the names is only what one would expect.

John Scot the first is given a son, John the second. He is stated to have married a daughter of Sir John Luttrell of Huthwaite, and to have had six sons, William, Walter, John, Christopher, Jordan, and Robert.

Down to this point the old pedigrees are unsupported by evidence, but three of these alleged sons of John II can be shown to have existed, though their parentage and relationship does not appear.

In the accompanying sheet pedigree to which these notes refer, each generation is numbered, and the individuals in each generation are lettered from left to right; e.g. 2 B is the second name in the second line, and so on.

**William Scot** of Calverley, 1 A, stated in the old pedigrees to be the eldest son of John the second (see above), is the first of the family of whom we have any documentary evidence.

He is, beyond any reasonable doubt, identical with the "Willelmus Scottus" who paid a fine of 40s. in Morley Wapentake in 1165. He must have been then of age, and, working backwards from the birth of his great-great-grandson, John, in 1239, he cannot have been born later than 1140, and very likely earlier.

He gave the church of Calverley to Roger, Archbishop of York, 54-1181.<sup>1</sup> It seems clear from this gift, which was afterwards allenged by his grandson, Roger Scot, that William was lord of the manor of Calverley, to which the advowson of the church would be appurtenant. We may perhaps assume that the manor had descended him, possibly from his mother, for, if his wife had been the heiress of Calverley, her concurrence in the grant of the advowson would probably have been necessary.

None of these charters relate to him; he may have been the William Scot who witnessed No. 49, *circa* 1190, but I am inclined to think that this witness is of a later generation.

**William Scot of Calverley, 2 A.**

The name of the eldest son of William, 1 A, is not known with certainty. I have put him down as William conjecturally, first, because I think he is the William Scot who witnessed No. 49, *circa* 1190; and secondly, because Roger Scot, 3 A, the undoubted grandson of William, 1 A, is always stated to be the son of a William.

He was probably born about 1165, and appears to have been dead about 1205.

He is said to have married Joan daughter of John de Swillington, which is not improbable, as the Swillingtons occur as witnesses to a considerable number of the early charters, and Hugh de Swillington was a pledge for William's son Roger, *circa* 1205.

Robert Scot, 2 B, is said to have been a son of John Scot and brother of William, 1 A. The dates, however, make it more likely that he was a son of William, 1 A, and not a brother. He is mentioned in a charter of his daughter Alice, No. 5, which is of early thirteenth century date. He may possibly have been the father of John son of Robert de Calverley (No. 24), though I hardly think so.

Jordan de Calverley, 2 C. The old pedigrees state that John Scot the second had a son Jordan, and there certainly was such a person, though his parentage is not proved. He is more likely to have been a son of William, 1 A.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1181.

Hugh son of Jordan, 3 G, recovered land in Calverley from Roger Scot, *circa* 1205 (*post*, p. xxxv). Adam the Clerk, son of Jordan de Calverley, 3 H, is mentioned in No. 3.

Sir Roger Scot of Calverley, 3 A, was probably born about 1190.

Charter No. 1 is his settlement on the marriage of his sister Mary. He witnessed Nos. 2 and 3, and the charter printed in the notes to No. 26, and he is mentioned in No. 4. They are all undated.

He was dead in 11 Henry III, 1226, when his widow, Jursella, released a bovate of land in Winterset to the prior of St. Oswald's.<sup>1</sup>

As Sir Roger Scot, he witnessed the charter printed in the notes to No. 125.

We learn from an undated roll of John's reign, that he disputed his grandfather's grant of Calverley Church, mentioned above:—"Roger le Scot claimed the next presentation to the church of Calverley against the Archbishop of York and H., the Treasurer. The defendants stated that the advowson had been given by William Scot to Roger, Archbishop of York, who had given it to the Chapel of S. Mary, which he had built on the gate near the mother church of S. Peter. The jury found that William Scot, the grandfather of Roger, did give the church, as stated."<sup>2</sup>

In the 6th or 7th year of John, *circa* 1205, Sigerith daughter of Uctred complained that Roger Scot had unjustly disseised her of her free tenement in Calverleg', and that Alexander Scot had unjustly disseised her of common of pasture appertaining to her free tenement in Calverleg'. Judgment was given for the plaintiff in each case. Roger was ordered to pay 20s. damages and 20s. fine; his sureties were Hugh de Swinlinton [Swillington] and Thomas de Torlenton [? Thornton]. Alexander was ordered to pay 18*d.* damages and 6s. 8*d.* fine; his surety was Roger Scot.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Feet of Fines*, case 262, file 21, No. 152. The date is wrongly given on p. 1 as 2 Hen. III.

<sup>2</sup> *Curia Regis* 67, m. 1; printed in *Abbreviatio Placitorum*, p. 68.

<sup>3</sup> *Curia Regis* 36, m. 1*d.*

At the same time Hugh son of Jordan recovered seisin of a free nement in Calverleg' against Roger Scot. Damages 5s., fine 6s. 8d.; ureties, Henry Scot and Adam de Reinville.<sup>1</sup>

This Hugh son of Jordan may have been Roger's cousin.

**Mary Scot, 3 B**, sister of Roger, 3 A, who settled lands in Calverley on her marriage with Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington (No. 1). She is mentioned in a charter of Robert son of Ralph de Arthington, her grandson (No. 4). Geoffrey de Arthington and Ralph his son attested No. 6.

**Henry Scot, 3 C**, of Pudsey, is said in the old pedigrees to have been a son of William, 2 A, and he was certainly of that generation.

He attested charters Nos. 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 12, 12*n*, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 35, 39, 43, and those mentioned in the notes to Nos. 26 and 125. Of these No. 43 is dated 1246; the others are undated.

There are two of his own charters, Nos. 52 and 53, both undated; the one being a grant of a rent in Pudsey to Maud, his daughter, and the other a conveyance of a villein to the Knights Templars. He was a pledge for Roger Scot, *circa* 1205. (See above.)

The following early charter of his is unfortunately mutilated, a strip having been torn off the left side:—

[? Sciant omnes presentes et futuri] quod ego Henricus Scottus de Pudgesaia, caritatis in[tuit]u et [? pro amore Dei et pro salute anime] mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac [presenti carta mei] confirmavi Deo et Pauperibus Hospitalis Sancti Petri Ebor., unum thoftum [et unam] acram terre in Wadelandis, in qua omnia edificia Willelmi clerici sunt sita; [Tenenda et] habenda predictis Pauperibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, integre, [et quiete de omni] servicio et exactione sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius teneri . . . . cum libera communa ville de Calvirlaia, et cum omibus libertatibus [quibuscumque eidem] terre pertinentibus. Et [ego] Henricus et heredes mei prefatam terram [cum libertatibus suis] predictis Pauperibus ubique warantzabimus, et contra omnes homines defen[demus in perpetuum]. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Tanga, Ricardo persona de Birstal, Rogero de . . . . . de Bestun, Thoma Hedne, Roberto de Wirkel', Ricardo de Tirsal, . . . . ., Simone de Fersel', et aliis.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Curia Regis 36, m. 1*d*.

<sup>2</sup> Stowe Charter, 501.

**Thomas Scot, 3 D**, may have been a younger son of William **2 A**. He attested No. 3, undated, and was no doubt the father of William son of Thomas Scot of Newton, Nos. 6 and 53.

**Alice Scot, 3 E**, daughter of Robert, **2 B**, was the wife of Simon de Farsley. By an undated charter (No. 5) she confirms a grant of her husband's of land in Tyersal to Nostell Priory. She may perhaps be identical with *Avelin* mother of William de Farsley, who is mentioned in No. 9. The Peter son of William de Farsley, mentioned in No. 27, and the Thomas son of William de Farsley, mentioned in No. 9, are probably her grandsons. Numerous references to others of the name will be found in the index.

**John son of Robert de Calverley, 3 F**, was possibly son of Robert Scot, **2 B**, and sister of the above Alice. By No. 24 he granted certain land, apparently in Calverley, to Sir William Scot. By charter No. 27 he released a rent of 1*d.* to Peter son of William de Farsley, who was probably his great-nephew. By No. 63 he granted to John Scot, **4 A**, a rent of 1½*d.* in Calverley.

**Hugh son of Jordan, 3 G**, and

**Adam son of Jordan de Calverley, 3 H**, may have been the sons of Jordan, **2 C**. Their connection with the family is by no means certain, and I am in some doubt as to whether they ought to be included or not.

Hugh recovered land in Calverley against Roger Scot, *circa* 1205 (*ante*, p. xxxv). Adam is mentioned in No. 3.

Sir **William Scot** of Calverley, **4 A**, was apparently the only son of Sir Roger Scot, **3 A**. He was born *circa* 1210.

His charters are Nos. 6, 9, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 54, 127*n*. Of these No. 43 is dated in 1246, No. 44 in 1254, Nos. 42 and 45 in 1256, No. 40 in 1258, Nos. 41 and 46 in 1259, and No. 47 in 1260.

He attested Nos. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 12*n*, 13, 14, 14*n*, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 25, 26*n*, 27, 31, 34, 35, 36, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53. Only one of these is dated, viz. No. 48, in 1246.

He is styled *Dominus* in Nos. 12, 18, and 22.

By No. 28 he settled lands in Calverley on his daughter Joan and her husband, Richard son of Richard Ingram of Nottingham.

No. 30 refers to the marriage of another daughter, Alice, with Simon de Otley, clerk. No. 38 is a grant in fee to Simon and his heirs, and not in frank-marriage, as one would have expected. There is a frank-marriage grant from another source, given in a note to No. 127.

No. 40, *a* and *b*, is a lease of certain property to Master William de Woodhall, in consideration of a certain sum of money advanced by Master William to William Scot in his great necessity, for the joint benefit of himself and Mabel his wife. Unfortunately, there is no hint of the nature of the difficulties referred to. This deed is dated 1258. He granted several other leases for money considerations about the same time, Nos. 38, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, and 47. These may have had some reference to the difficulties referred to in No. 40.

He died between Martinmas, 1260, and May 27th, 1261, leaving John, his son and heir, aged 22.<sup>1</sup>

His wife's name was Mabel, as appears from Nos 37 and 40. She is stated in the old pedigrees to have been a daughter of Sir Nicholas Stapleton, but this, I think, is more than doubtful. Sir Nicholas was of the Stapleton-on-Tees family, which at this time had little, if any, connection with the West Riding. This lady, if a Stapleton at all, is much more likely to have come from Thorpe-Stapleton, and she may possibly have been a sister or daughter of that Sir Robert Stapleton who is mentioned in No. 6, and who attests Nos. 29, 50, and 52.

**Adam Scot** of Pudsey, 4 B, was the son of Henry, 3 C.

There is only one charter of his in this collection, No. 16, undated, but about 1246.

He attests Nos. 6, 10*n*, 17, 19, 26*n*, 33, 34, 37, 38, 50, and 54, which are all undated, and No. 42, which is dated 1256. In No. 10*n* he is called lord of Pudsey.

**Hugh Scot**, 4 C, was the son of Henry, 3 C. He attests No. 14, together with his father; undated.

<sup>1</sup> *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.

**Mande Scot**, 4 I, was the daughter of Henry, 3 C.

Her father granted her a rent in Calverley, No. 52, which Mande gave to William Scot of Calverley, 3 A, by No. 51: both deeds are undated.

**William Scot** of Newton, 4 E, was the son of Thomas, 3 D.

There is one charter of his, No. 1, undated, relating to land in Pudsey. He attests No. 55, also undated.

**John Scot** of Calverley, 5 A, eldest son of Sir William, 4 A, was aged 22 on the eve of the Apostles Peter and Paul, June 28th, 1261<sup>1</sup>; he was therefore born in 1239.

Nos. 12 and 13, *ante* *ibid.* John witnesses together with his father: also Nos. 21 and 30, two deeds of his father's, of about the same date.

Probably all the others are after the death of William Scot in 1260 or 1261, and not many of them call for special remarks.

In Nos. 56, 57, and 58 he calls himself "John son of William the Scot," but does not use this style afterwards. The seal to No. 56 bears the device of a lion rampant sinister: it is probably this seal which gave Segar the idea that the Scots were allied to the royal family of Scotland<sup>2</sup>.

No. 58, dated 1261, is an exchange with his brother-in-law, Simon de Otley. Nos. 4, 63, and 67 are of approximate date.

No. 18*n* is dated 1262.

No. 58*n*, dated 1263, is a lease for five years of a tenement at Halliwell, near Heyton, in consideration of twelve marks paid to him in his great necessity; but, as in the case of the similar expression used by his father, No. 40, we get no further information.

Nos. 59 and 60 are also leases, both dated in 1265.

No. 61, also 1265, is a settlement of land in Calverley on his sister Margery and her husband, William de Wath. It is expressed to be made in consideration of six marks given by William de Wath to William Scot, John's father.

<sup>1</sup> *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.

<sup>2</sup> See *ante*, p. xxxi.

Nos. 65 and 70, undated, but about 1265, show him purchasing several small holdings in Calverley. No. 66 is about the same date.

No. 28 $\pi$  is also somewhere about this date; it is a release to John from his brother-in-law, Richard Ingram, of the land settled by William Scot.

By No. 82 he grants a right of way to the Prior and Convent of Pontefract over his land of Halliwell to a turbary that the Earl of Lincoln had given them. This grant was to expire at Martinmas, 1288.

Nos. 127 and 128, undated, but *circa* 1284, show him purchasing from his nephew, Richard de Wath, some or all of the property settled on the marriage of William de Wath and Margery Scot, Richard's parents.

Nos. 139 and 140, *circa* 1289, probably belong to this John.

His wife's name does not appear in the charters. Segar gives her as Margery, Foster as Margaret.

He appears to have been dead in August, 1290, when his son John released all rights in Calverley Church to the Archbishop; see *post*, p. xl.

**William Scot, 5 B**, another son of Sir William, 4 A.

He attests No. 44, dated 1254, as William son of William Scot. This appears to be the only occasion on which he is mentioned. He may very probably have been the eldest son; but if so, he must have died without issue before his father.

**Joan Scot, 5 C**, daughter of Sir William, 4 A, married Richard son of Richard Ingram of Nottingham. Her father settled two bovates in Calverley on Richard and Joan and the heirs of their bodies, about 1246, or perhaps a little earlier (No. 28). Richard, the husband, subsequently released all his interest in this land to his brother-in-law, John Scot, 4 A, and agreed to indemnify him against any claim by Joan, who was still living, or his heirs (No. 28 $\pi$ ).

Richard Ingram, the husband, granted land in Calverley to Mabel, wife of Sir William Scot, 4 A, probably his wife's mother, about 1250 (No. 37); he was living in 1258, when he is mentioned in No. 40a.



**Alice Scot**, 3 D. daughter of Sir William, 4 A. married Simon de Calverley, clerk. Her father settled lands in Calverley (No. 127A); the deed is undated and is probably before 1250. Richard Ington, Alice's brother-in-law, also settled a rent of 12d. (No. 37). About 1257, Sir William conveyed other lands in Calverley to Simon and his heirs (No. 38). About 1260, Simon agreed with his father-in-law that the latter might repurchase part of the settled property if he wished to do so (No. 30).

**Margery Scot**, 5 E. daughter of Sir William, 4 A. married William de Warth. The marriage probably took place after the death of her father in 1261. Her brother John settled property in Calverley (No. 61), which Richard de Warth, son of William and Margery, after the death of his parents, released to his brother-in-law, John Scot, about 1284 (No. 127).

**John Scot** of Calverley, 6 A, eldest son of John, 5 A, was probably born about 1263.

The earliest of his deeds is No. 119, dated at Martinmas, 1284, when he was no doubt just of age. It is a lease of land in Calverley, and the lessor describes himself as "John son of John Scot, lord of Calverley." This is probably the only deed referring to him during his father's lifetime.

The following deed, dated in 1290, shows pretty clearly, I think, that his father was then dead. It is a release by "John son of John Scot of Calverley" to the Archbishop of York of all the disputed rights and claims to the advowson of the church of Calverley. The wonderful list of witnesses, thirteen knights and eleven gentlemen, makes this deed one of exceptional interest.

Assizes at York in the octave of the Assumption of Blessed Mary,  
18 Edw. I.

John son of John Scot of Calverley comes and admits that he has made to John, Archbishop of York, a certain charter of quitclaim of the Church of Calverley, and prays that it may be enrolled.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes filius Johannis le Escot de Calverby [sic], salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis et assignatis meis ipsorum quantum clamasse Venerabili in Christo Patri Domino

Johanni Dei Gracie Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Anglie Primato, et successoribus suis, Decano et Capitulo Beati Petri Ebor., et eorum successoribus, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel quod aliquo modo habere potui in advocacione Ecclesie de Calverley, cum pertinenciis, ad Capellam Beate Marie et Sanctorum Angelorum Ebor. spectantis. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei sive assignati nostri aliquod jus vel clameum in predicta advocacione cum pertinenciis suis decetero vendicare, exigere seu clamare poterimus quoquo modo. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Bella aqua, Johanne de Reygate seniore, Willelmo le Vavasur, Willelmo de Rythre, Willelmo de Stopham, Simone Warde, Alexandro de Ledes, Nicholao de Worteley, Johanne de Draycotes, Roberto de Nunnewyk, Ricardo de Stockyld, Roberto de Furneus, Willelmo de Herthlington, militibus, Adam de Everingham, Johanne de Reygate juniore, Waltero de Haukesworth, Thoma de Schefeld, Johanne de Lascy, Roberto de Pavely, Roberto Vyleyn, Hugone de Wodehall, Johanne de Marcheley, Roberto de Liversegge, Thoma de Thornton, et aliis. Datum apud Cawode, die Jovis in festo Beati Laurencii Martiris, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonagesimo, et regni domini Edwardi filii Regis Henrici decimo octavo, etc.<sup>1</sup>

There is a group of seven charters which seem to come close after this, that is about 1290; they are Nos. 118, 123, 134, 135, 136, 137, and 138. Some of the last five may possibly relate to the preceding John, but they seem to be clearly connected with No. 132, which is dated 1291, and therefore belongs to this John.

No. 102 is dated 1293, and No. 124 is *circa* 1295.

No. 129 is *circa* 1300, and No. 125, an attestation, probably in the same year.

No. 91, 1303, is a conveyance of a house and rent in Wakefield. No. 72 is dated 1304, and No. 62, 1305. He witnesses Nos. 95 and 97 about the same date.

Just about this time there is a group of five undated charters, which we have put as *circa* 1300, but which are very likely a few years later; these are Nos. 71, 129, 130, and 131. No. 162 is about the same date. Then follow Nos. 68, 69, 73, and 74, undated, but about 1304.

In 1307 we find two dated charters, Nos. 180 and 215; in 1308, several, viz.: Nos. 88, 181, 104, and 105. Next, there is a group of

<sup>1</sup> Assize Roll 1288, m. 6d.

undated charters, which are all of about the same date; these are Nos. 64, 75 to 81, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 99, and 100; and the attestations to Nos. 93, 94, and 98.

In 1309 there are two dated charters, Nos. 85 and 129, and one in 1310, No. 183. The undated charters of approximate date are Nos. 83, 145, 160, 161, and 163 to 168.

In 1311 there is one dated charter, No. 202, and three in 1312, Nos. 106, 107, and 184. No. 202 is a very interesting document, being a grant by the Abbat of Kirkstall of certain rights of pasture at Bramley and the erection of two mill dams on Bagley Beck.

No. 184 is one of the series of Poictevin-Headingley documents of which more hereafter. No. 92 is probably of the year 1312.

No. 108, dated 1313, is another Poictevin document.

The next four years give us no dated charters, but three undated ones probably belong to 1315, Nos. 146, 170, and 185.

In 1318 there is one dated charter, No. 187, and he attests a lease of his son Walter's in the same year, No. 232; in 1319 two, Nos. 186 and 189; in 1320 three, Nos. 188, 191, and 192; and in the same year he attests No. 109. Seven undated charters probably belong to this last year, Nos. 143, 144, 147, 148, 149, 169, and 178, and the attestation of No. 151.

No. 178 is an important document, being a settlement by John on his son Walter and Joan his wife. The date is by no means certain, and it may very well be some years earlier.

In 1321 there are two charters, Nos. 193 and 195. The latter shows John as one of the executors of the will of Dame Isabel, wife of Sir Roger Darcy and mother of Sir John.

In 1322 there is one charter only, No. 212; in 1323 four, Nos. 196, 197, 201, and 213. In 1324 two, Nos. 154 and 214. By the former he purchased the manor of Esholt, and by the latter he gave the manor of Headingley to Kirkstall Abbey.

The documents relating to the manor of Headingley are very confusing. The earliest are two leases, each of which was to commence at Easter, 1312, made by John Scot (Nos. 106, 107).

a property in each case was described as lying in the field of Headingley. There is nothing to show how John acquired it.

A year afterwards, on the Thursday in Easter week, 1313, John released to Kirkstall Abbey for twenty-three years a rent of two marks, which the Abbey had formerly paid to William Poictevin (No. 108). The charter recites that William Poictevin, lord of Headingley, and Thomas his son and heir, had released this rent to the monks for a term of years, and that Thomas had afterwards granted the same to John Scot for ever.

In 1313<sup>1</sup> John (Scot) de Calverley agrees that Thomas Poictevin of Headingley and Elizabeth his wife may enter on the manor of Headingley in accordance with John's charter of feoffment (No. 184).

It seems clear from this that the manor had been conveyed to John prior to the date of No. 184, and there can be little doubt that this was done by the undated charter, No. 170. We are thus able to correct the date of No. 170, and to say that it was before the feast of All Souls, 1313, which was the date of No. 184.

In 1322 Thomas Poictevin was dead, and Elizabeth, his widow, conveyed the manor of Headingley and other property to John de Calverley, whom she describes as her brother (No. 212). This charter is not a release of her rights as widow in her husband's lands, but a conveyance of the fee simple.

In 1323 Alexander Poictevin, son of William and presumably brother of Thomas, released to John de Calverley all his interest in [*inter alia*] the manor of Headingley (Nos. 196, 197, 213).

In 1324 John de Calverley conveys the manor of Headingley to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 214).

He attests No. 152 in 1325.

No. 112 is wrongly dated in the text 1319; it should be 1326. It is a receipt for £50 (misprinted £500) paid by John Scot to Hugh son of Richard de Babington, and no doubt represents the purchase-money for two-thirds of the manor of Burley-in-Wharfedale, which had recently descended to Hugh on the death of his father, and which he sold to John Scot in this year.

---

<sup>1</sup> Wrongly printed on p. 143, as 1312.

It is obviously in connection with this purchase that John d  
homage to the Archbishop of York on September 14th, 1326.<sup>1</sup>

No. 126, dated in 1327, is an interesting document. It is  
licence from the Prior of Bolton to John Scot of Calverley to ass  
certain lands in Yeadon and Esholt to Isabel de Calverley, Prior  
of Esholt, and the Prioress of Esholt, in frankalmoign. Isabel w  
apparently John's sister, though she is not so described.

The property to be conveyed by John comprised all t  
lands and tenements in Yeadon and Esholt which he had of t  
gift of Simon de Brame, son of Benedict de Hagh. This seems  
refer to the conveyance in 1324 (No. 154) by Simon de Brame  
John, lord of Calverley, where the property is described as Simo  
manor in Esholt and land belonging thereto in Yeadon. It is call  
the manor of Esholt in the Inquisition ad Quod Damnum.<sup>2</sup>

The very curious letter from Alice de Stopham to 'her d  
friend and cousin, John de Calverley' (No. 172), is probably of rat  
earlier date. The relationship is unknown. Alice widow of Willi  
de Stopham, John de Calverley, John le Vavasour, and Reyner  
Chaplain were executors of William de Stopham's will in 1323.<sup>3</sup>

This John greatly improved and added to the family property  
purchasing a large number of small holdings in Calverley, Puds  
and elsewhere. He also bought, as already mentioned, the man  
of Burley, Esholt and Headingley, the two latter of which he g  
to Esholt Priory (No. 126) and to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 2  
respectively <sup>4</sup>

There is no clue to his wife's name; even her Christian name  
not mentioned. The old pedigrees are so hopelessly mixed as  
the Johns in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, that they  
more than useless on the question. Segar states that one of  
Johns married a sister of Sir Simon Warde of Guiseley and Giv  
dale, and there is some slight support to this in the charters.  
Simon witnesses several of this John's deeds, and he grants a

<sup>1</sup> Surtees Society, xlix, 416.

<sup>2</sup> File 195, No. 13.

<sup>3</sup> De Banco, Mich., 17 Edward II, m. 267.

<sup>4</sup> See Inq. ad Quod Damnum, file 164, No. 8.

ged on Guiseley Mills to John's son (No. 110), whom he calls "vallet," meaning either ward or esquire (No. 120). A further corroboration appears from the fact that John de Calverley and Walter de Hawksworth the younger were executors of the will of Walter de Hawksworth the elder in 1308. On the assumption of the Warde marriage, John and Walter were brothers-in-law.<sup>1</sup>

John was evidently dead in 1336, when his son John made the settlements of the Burley property, *post*.

**Roger de Calverley, 6 B**, was probably a son of John, 5 A. He is described as son of John de Calverley in the only charter in which he occurs. This is No. 64, undated, but *circa* 1308, and is a conveyance by Roger and Maude his wife to John Scot of Calverley, presumably Roger's brother, of some property in Calverley which Maude inherited from her brother John.

**Walter Scot** of Hayton, co. Notts., 6 C, was probably a son of John, 5 A, but there is no positive evidence of it. He is the grantee of property in Hayton in 1309 (No. 262).

**Elizabeth**, wife of Thomas Poictevin of Headingley, 6 D. In 1322 (No. 212) she conveyed the manor of Headingley and other property to John de Calverley, whom she describes as her brother. She is mentioned in an earlier deed, No. 184, dated 1313, which was an agreement between John de Calverley and Thomas Poictevin and Elizabeth his wife, relating to the manor of Headingley, the exact bearing and effect of which are very obscure. Thomas Poictevin was dead in 1322 (No. 212). Elizabeth herself died in 1342. Her will, dated in August of that year (No. 209), mentions her brothers William and Wilfred and their children, her sisters Agatha and Lucy, and William son of Wilfred. John de Calverley was one of the executors.

---

<sup>1</sup>This Sir Simon Warde was one of the most prominent men in Yorkshire during the reign of Edward II and the early part of Edward III. The extraordinarily inaccurate pedigree in Slater's *History of Guiseley* (p. 102 *et seq.*) gives him two wives, five sons, and three daughters; two of the daughters are said to be Beatrice wife of Walter Hawksworth and Joanna wife of Sir Hugh de Calverley. It is a matter of fact, Sir Simon died without issue, before 1339, and was succeeded by his brother John.

Notwithstanding the explicit reference to John de Calverley as her brother, I do not feel clearly satisfied that there was any blood relationship. The terms "father," "mother," "son," "daughter," "brother," "sister," and the like, were used with great laxity in early documents, and are often extremely puzzling and very misleading. Thus the term "brother" was equally applied to a sister's husband, a husband's or wife's brother, or even a husband's or wife's sister's husband. "Son" and "daughter" were used in a similarly loose way. When greater precision was required, the word "natural" was used to denote actual physical relationship; thus, a "natural brother" would include a brother of the whole or half blood, to the exclusion of mere connections. Elizabeth Poictevin may have been the natural sister of John Scot, but I have grave doubts if the other brothers and sisters she mentions in her will were Scots; I have therefore omitted their names from the pedigree.

Sir **John Scot** of Calverley, 7 A, eldest son of John, 6 A, was probably born about 1290.

Although we know approximately when his father died, it is very difficult in many cases to distinguish between his charters and those of his father.

He seems to have married pretty early in life, and in many of his charters his wife's name is also mentioned. This is a valuable distinction, when it occurs, between his charters and his father's. There is also the advantage that the number of undated documents gets rapidly smaller.

He was married in or before 1314. On the Saturday before the feast of SS. Simon and Jude in that year, that is on October 26th, Sir Simon Warde of Givendale settled a rent of two marks charged on Guiseley Mills on John le Scot of Calverley and Joan his wife, for their lives (No. 110), and by another deed of the same date he appointed his brother, Sir Nicholas Warde, and Jordan de Byerley, to deliver seisin (No. 120). In the second of these documents John is described as Sir Simon's *vallet*, which probably indicates either a young man living in Sir Simon's household, or else his esquire. I am inclined to think that this grant must have been made at or

shortly after John's marriage. If John's mother was Sir Simon's daughter, it is natural enough that John should be a member of Simon's household.

No. 176, conjecturally dated *circa* 1310, ought probably to be *circa*, say 1314. Nos. 101 and 101*n*, also undated, are about 1316.

In 1320 there are conveyances to John and Joan of property in Cleby and Askwith (No. 190), and in Stead (No. 194.)

In 1323 Joan daughter of Simon de Givendale conveyed to John and Joan property in Guiseley, which she had of the gift of Sir John Warde (Nos. 198, 199, 200). In 1324 there is one charter, No. 111, a conveyance of a house in Pontefract.

About 1325 and 1326 there are nine charters relating to some property in Calverley belonging to a family called Barwick. John son of Hugh de Barwick of Rawdon conveys certain fields to John Calverley and Joan his wife, by No. 175; this is undated, and must be prior to the following. Agnes daughter of the John son of Hugh grants other lands in Calverley by a deed dated the Thursday after the feast of S. Augustine [May 26th], 1326 (No. 204); the reference to her mother's dower seems to show that her father was dead. The next deed, No. 205, also from this Agnes, mentions the recent death of her father; this is dated on the Thursday after the Epiphany, 1326-7. Agnes, by the way, was a widow, and evidently childless. Three other daughters of John de Barwick, Elizabeth, Maude, and Parnell, by undated charters, Nos. 203, 206, and 207, convey their interests in the property to John and Joan. Elizabeth was a widow; the other two were unmarried. Another daughter, Margaret by name, assigned her interest in 1344 (No. 113), and the grantor of No. 114 in the same year is probably yet another sister. The father of these ladies calls himself John de Rawdon son of Hugh de Barwick, in a deed of *circa* 1289 (No. 140).

I have gone into this group of charters at some length because some of the old pedigrees state that John's wife, Joan, was one of the same family, and though there is no direct evidence of it, so far

I am aware, these deeds point strongly in that direction. It would thus be a case of John and Joan buying out the shares of



Joan's six childless sisters. It is noteworthy that Joan herself left no issue.

About this time (1325 or 1326) comes the conveyance of a further small property at Burley (No. 177), and probably the grant of land at Rawdon mentioned in No. 55*n*.

In 1328 he attests No. 208.

There are three undated charters about 1330, Nos. 142, 153, and 158. The first of these is a grant by John Scot, described as 'lord of Pudsey,' of land there to Hugh de Wortley. The original, which is missing, is said to have had a seal with a device of S. George on horseback. It may belong to the previous John, 6 A.

In 1335 there is one dated charter, No. 141, and probably the one undated, No. 159.

Two charters in 1336, Nos. 115 and 116, are fortunately dated. The first is a settlement by John and Joan of property in Burley on Walter son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot of Calverley and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of John the settlor. The second one is a similar settlement on William son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainders over as before. The settlor does not mention his relationship to the persons thus benefited, but they were clearly his nephews.

A further settlement of the Burley property was effected by a Fine levied in Easter Term, 1337, of which a translation follows:—

Fine levied in Easter Term, 11 Edward III, between John son of Walter Scot of Calverlay and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and John Scot of Calverlay and Joan his wife, deforciant, of a messuage, a wind-mill, 80 acres of land and 14 acres of meadow in Burghlay in Wherfdale. John and Joan grant the premises to John and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, to hold of John and Joan and the heirs of John for ever, paying yearly 1*d*. at Christmas, for all service, and doing also all service due to the chief lord of the fee. If John son of Walter and Agnes shall die without heir of their bodies, remainder to William, the brother of John son of Walter, and the heirs of his body. If William shall die without heir of his body, remainder to Thomas, his brother, and the heirs of his body. If Thomas shall die without heir of his body, remainder to Walter, his brother, and the heirs of his body. If Walter

# PLATE I SEALS.



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12

- |                                   |                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Will. de Woodhall. (No. 67)    | 7. Nigel de Plumpton (No. 50)  |
| 2. Simon de Otley. (No. 30)       | 8. Hugh de Woodhall (No. 170)  |
| 3. Simon de Otley. (No. 41)       | 9. John de Calverley (No. 223) |
| 4. Tho. fil. Will. Raylesin. (71) | 10. Henry Scot (No. 52)        |
| 5. Roger Scot. (No. 1)            | 11. Peronilla Rawdon (No. 207) |
| 6. John de Rawdon. (No. 140)      | 12. John Cnollan. (No. 109)    |



## PLATE II. SEALS.



- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Joh. fil. Will. le Scot. (No. 56)     | 9. Joh. f. Will. Paslew (No. 201.)    |
| 2. Thom. de Eccleshill (No. 79)          | 10. Joh. de Calverley (No. 214)       |
| 3. 4. Benedict de Foxley (Nos. 187, 188) | 11. Tho. f. Nigel de Horsforth (1244) |
| 5. Rob. de Plumpton. (No. 123)           | 12. Alex. Paytefin. (No. 196)         |
| 6. Rob. le Rede. (No. 152)               | 13. Joh. f. Hugh de Barwick. (175)    |
| 7. Will. de Finchden. (No. 157)          | 14. Joh. de Normanville (210)         |
| 8. Will. le Faber. (No. 159)             | 15. Eliz. Paytefin (No. 209)          |



lie without heir of his body, remainder to Beatrice, his sister, and hers of her body. If Beatrice shall die without heir of her body, under to the said John and Joan and the heirs of John.<sup>1</sup>

This valuable document clearly gives us the whole of the family, at Isabel, the Prioress of Esholt, who, being dead in law, would really not be mentioned.

An undated charter, No. 174, *circa* 1340, belongs to this John, this is probably his last.

He seems to have died about 1340 or soon afterwards; there is no direct evidence on the point. He left no surviving issue, if he ever had any.

**Walter de Calverley, 7 B**, second son of John, 6 A, was born about 1295; at any rate, he was of age in 1318.

His father settled property in Calverley on Walter and his wife Joan and the heirs of their bodies, about 1318, or perhaps a little earlier, reserving a rent of a penny at Christmas (Nos. 178 and 179).

In 1318 (No. 234) William de Greenfield granted to Walter de Calverley certain property in Pudsey acquired by Greenfield from Hugh de Woodhall, and appointed John de Pudsey to give seisin to Walter and Joan his wife (No. 235). By No. 236 Walter appointed an attorney to receive seisin of this property. The seal to this deed is probably the earliest example of the Calverley arms; the device, though not on a shield, is clearly heraldic, consisting of an escutcheon within an orle of six owls. In the same year there is a curious agreement (No. 233), by which Walter undertakes to convey the property on certain conditions.

Hugh de Woodhall releases all his interest by an undated charter about 1320 (No. 229), and writes a letter to his tenant, Richard de Calverley, instructing him to do homage and render all future services to Walter (No. 230).

Walter grants a lease of part of this land in 1318 (No. 232), to which his father is a witness.

He bought two small properties in Pudsey about the same time (Nos. 231 and 237).

---

<sup>1</sup> Feet of Fines, Case 273, File 112, No. 47.

He and his father witnessed a charter of Hugh de Woodhale about 1320 (No. 151).

**Isabel de Calverley, 7 C**, Prioress of Esholt, is apparently of this generation; and if so, must have been a daughter of John Scot, 6 A. She is mentioned in No. 126, dated 1327.

**Sir John Scot of Calverley, 8 A**, eldest son of Walter Scot, 7 B, was probably born about 1310, or thereabouts, as he was already married in January, 1336 (Nos. 115 and 116).

He first occurs as witness to a charter of his uncle's, No. 175, undated, but about 1325; and probably is the attesting witness to No. 208, in 1328.

He was already married in January, 1336, when the settlements were made on his brothers Walter and William (Nos. 115 and 116); after the deaths of Walter and William, the property given to them for their lives was to go to John son of Walter and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies. He is the ultimate remainder-man in the Fine of 1337, *ante*, p. xlviii.

In 1342 he was executor of the will of Elizabeth widow of Thomas Poictevin of Headingley, who may have been his great-aunt, though there is some doubt about it.

In 1344 he seems to have purchased the interest of another sister of his uncle's wife [see p. xlvii], Margaret, daughter of John de Barwick of Rawdon, then of age and unmarried (No. 113). The Alice widow of Thomas son of Michael de Rawdon (No. 114), was probably another sister. In both these he is called 'John Scot of Calverley.'

As 'John, lord of Calverley,' he attests the two charters Nos. 156 and 155, dated 1344 and 1345 respectively, and as 'John of Calverley,' No. 171, about the same date.

Sir John de Normanville gives him a receipt for seven marks 1345 (No. 210), but this does not appear to have any connection with the alleged subsequent Normanville marriage.

He was knighted prior to September, 1346, No. 216, which attests as 'Sir John de Calverley.'

1347 he gives a bond for eight marks to William de en (No. 157). In 1348 he attests No. 217, and in 1349 18 and 228.

1349 there was a resettlement of the family property (No. 219). hn had a life estate, with remainders to his sons John, Walter, Richard, and the heirs male of their bodies successively. It is kable that Sir John's wife was not given a life estate, and the d inference would be that she was dead. But as he certainly widow named Agnes, and there is no evidence of a second age, we must assume that she was otherwise provided for. In ame year he attests Nos. 228 and 228n.

1351 (No. 220) there is a curious transaction with John de ington, to whom Sir John hands £40 to trade with. The y is to be returned and the profits accounted for within six s, May 13th to June 24th, so that the speculation, whatever it was not a lengthy one. He attests No. 221 in the same year.

1352 (No. 222) he grants the wardship and marriage of his it, Thomas, the infant son and heir of Robert le Rede of ey.

y No. 223, dated in the 26th of Edward III, 1352-3, he settles erty in Pudsey on William Atwell and Isabel his wife and the male of their bodies, reserving a yearly rent of a rose, with sion to his own heirs. The form of the document strongly sts that Isabel was Sir John's daughter, but it is not so stated. seal to this deed is especially interesting as being the earliest ple of the Calverley arms on a shield.

n 1357 (No. 224) we have another marriage settlement by Sir , namely on his (second) son Walter and Margery daughter of de Dyneley and the heirs of their bodies. The rent of a rose ain reserved. No. 225 relates to the same transaction.

ir John was dead before May, 1361 (No. 238). His widow, s, gave a receipt for a rent due to her from the Burley property 227). The person paying her was John de Dyneley, no doubt ne just mentioned, and in all probability executor of Sir John alverley's will. There is a similar receipt in 1366 (No. 226).



The old pedigrees mention two other daughters in addition to those shown on this pedigree, namely, Mary, wife of Sir Adam de Everingham of Birkin, and Anne, wife of Richard Hawksworth of Hawksworth.

**William Scot** of Calverley, 8 B, was the second son of Walter, 7 B.

In 1336 (No. 116) his uncle, John Scot, settled lands in Burley on William son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies.

This is the only appearance of William in these charters, unless he is identical with William Scot of Hayton.

He comes second in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.)

The old pedigrees make a *Sir* William de Calverley to have been the eldest son of Walter (which he certainly was not), and state that he married Eleanor daughter of Sir John Thornhill, and died without issue some time after 1376.

**Thomas Scot**, 8 C, son of Walter, 7 B, comes third in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.) He does not appear to be mentioned in these charters, and he probably died young.

**Walter Scot** of Calverley, 8 D, son of Walter, 6 B, comes fourth in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.)

In 1336 (No. 115) his uncle, John Scot, settled lands in Burley on Walter son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies.

He does not appear to be mentioned again in these charters.

**Beatrice Scot**, 8 E, daughter of Walter, 7 B, comes fifth in the Fine of 1337. (See *ante*, p. xlviii.)

She is not mentioned in the charters.

**Isabel de Calverley**, 8 F, Prioress of Esholt, was probably another daughter of John, 7 B.

No. 228 is a grant of a rent in Burley to her and the convent of Esholt, dated 1349.

**John de Calverley, 9 A**, eldest son of Sir John, **8 A**, was born about 1338. From his position in the settlement of 1349 (No. 219), it seems quite clear that he was the eldest son, and probably then unmarried.

It is quite clear also that he never succeeded to the family property. He must therefore have died without issue in the lifetime of his father.

Sir **Walter de Calverley, 9 B**, was the second son of Sir John, **8 A**; he was of age in May, 1361, which would make him born about 1340.

He is first mentioned in the settlement of 1349 (No. 219), in which he has the second estate tail, after that of his elder brother John.

In 1357 he married Margery, daughter of John de Dyneley, probably of the family of Downham, co. Lancs. Sir John de Calverley settled all his property in Pudsey and Woodhall, and several tenements in Calverley, on Walter and Margery and the heirs of their bodies, reserving the rent of a rose for all service (Nos. 224 and 225).

In 1359 (No. 239) Thomas, vicar of Calverley, and Adam de Gerford, chaplain, who were evidently feoffees to uses, conveyed to Walter and Margery and the heirs of their bodies certain lands in Halliwell and elsewhere.

On Sunday, May 2nd, 1361 (No. 238), he granted to Peter de Pudsey a life estate in certain property in Pudsey. The style used, 'Walter, lord of Calverley,' shows that his father was dead.

In 1362 (No. 240) he calls himself, 'Walter son of Sir John de Calverley, knight.'

In the same year he grants a life estate in Pudsey to Isabel widow of William Atwell, reserving the rent of a rose (No. 241). I have already pointed out (p. li) that there is considerable reason for believing that Isabel was his sister.

There are deeds of his in 1363 (No. 242, in which he calls himself 'Walter Scott of Calvirley'), 1365 (No. 243), 1366<sup>1</sup> (No. 244), and 1367 (No. 245; attestation only).

---

<sup>1</sup> For another deed of this year see *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, xi, 56.

In 1368 (No. 246) he paid twenty marks to Richard de Dyneley, who may have been his brother-in-law.

In 1369 he attests two deeds (Nos. 247 and 261); both deeds of Walter Paslew.

In 1370 there is one deed (No. 248), of no special importance.

In 1372 he attests two deeds (Nos. 249 and 250).

In 1374 there is one deed (No. 251) a settlement of a tenement in Pontefract on John Leadbeater of Walton and Ellen his wife. The terms of this document suggest that there was some relationship between them and the Calverleys.

In the same year Walter attests a charter of John Atwell of Pudsey (No. 252); the seal, which Atwell calls *sigillum meum*, has the shield of the Calverley arms, but with six owls instead of eight, and the legend: '*S. Johannis de Calverley.*' The matrix had probably belonged to Sir John, Walter's father.

In 1377 Walter obtained a general pardon from Edward III (No. 253). As usual, the particular offence which rendered the pardon necessary is not stated, and it would be idle to speculate on its nature.

To the same year belongs the very interesting agreement with William de Bramley, already referred to (No. 254; *ante*, p. xxiii).

In 1381 there is one deed (No. 255) and its counterpart (No. 255); and in 1382 a bond (No. 257).

In 1383 he purchased land in Clareborough and elsewhere in Nottinghamshire from Sarah daughter and heir of Thomas de Lound (No. 258), and also from Sarah widow of William de Calverley of Hayton (No. 276).

In 1384 William de Caldbeck conveys to Walter Scot of Calverley the manors of Calverley and Burley and the other Yorkshire property to hold to Walter, his heirs and assigns (No. 260). This looks to me like the winding up of a previous feoffment to uses, with the view to a new one. In that case, Caldbeck would probably be the survivor of the old set of feoffees.

In 1387 Walter, who had then been knighted, purchased land in Pudsey from William Atwell (No. 282).

In 1388 is the very interesting bill or contract (it is not quite clear which) of Dame Joan de Calverley, already referred to (No. 280; *ante*, p. xxiv). From this we learn that Sir Walter's first wife was dead, and that he was married to his second. This Joan is probably the lady given in the printed pedigrees as the first wife, namely, the daughter of Sir John de Normanville. The fact that John Normanville acted as trustee and arbitrator for Sir Walter in 1398 (Nos. 281, 286, and 305), lends some probability to the story.

In 1389 Sir Walter granted the manor of Burley to three persons, two of whom were clerics (No. 283); it was probably a grant to uses.

In the same year he obtained a lease of the manor of Eccleshill for the lives of himself, his wife Joan, and his daughter Joan (No. 284), the terms of which have already been referred to (*ante*, p. xxiv). It is not certain whether this daughter was by the first or second wife. If by the second wife, she must have been very young, and the reason for such a transaction is not obvious. The Christian name of Joan is perhaps in favour of this. On the other hand, if she were the daughter of the first wife, she would probably be grown up, and Walter might well wish to provide for her in case of the birth of a son by the second wife. On the whole, I am inclined to take this view, which is supported by the fact that she was married to John Paslew in or before 1397.

In 1391 Sir Walter appointed certain attorneys to deliver seisin of some unspecified property to John de Normanville and three others, who were evidently feoffees to uses (No. 286). The actual conveyance to the feoffees has not been preserved; it probably relates to Sir Walter's second marriage.

In this same year occurred the legal proceedings with the Abbat of Kirkstall, recorded in No. 288.

In 1392 he made a further addition to the Nottinghamshire property (No. 259).

In 1393 there are five charters relating to a purchase in Pudsey (Nos. 289 to 293).

In 1394 he conveyed to Henry Milner and two others (perhaps trustees) certain lands in Thornton in Bradford-dale, of ancient time

called 'Scot-land' and 'Calverley-land,' of which one would like to know more (No. 296). In the same year he attests Nos. 294 and 295.

In 1396 Henry Goion, chaplain, and Walter Howet, who are evidently feoffees to uses, leased to Sir Walter for twenty years the manor of Calverley and other family property (No. 297). The conveyance to these feoffees is not in the collection, and the reason for the lease is not easy to suggest. He witnesses No. 299 in the same year.

In 1397 Robert Newall and Thomas Whitehead, evidently feoffees to uses, settle certain lands in Pudsey on John Paslew and Joan, Sir Walter's daughter, and the heirs of their bodies (No. 298), which Sir Walter confirms (No. 300).

In 1398 he had a dispute with Thomas de Thorner relating to the manor of Wadlands. The parties agreed to submit the matter to arbitration (No. 281); Sir Walter chose as his arbitrators John Amyas and John Normanville. Thorner and a surety gave a bond of £40 to Sir Walter and his son-in-law John Paslew, to abide the award (No. 304), which is set out in the final agreement between the contending parties (No. 305).

In the same year he gave leave to Nicholas Adamson to assign certain property in Pudsey to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 302). He also witnesses No. 301 in 1398, and No. 303 in 1399.

In 1401 we find an arrangement for paying off a debt due to Robert de Erythorn (No. 306).

In the autumn of this year occurs the series of conveyances and settlements in connection with Sir Walter's third marriage. It is not known when Dame Joan, the second wife, died. The third wife was also named Joan, and was a daughter of Sir John Bigod of Settrington. Sir Walter assigns all his property to the trustees, one of whom seems to have been his bride's father (Nos. 307, 308, 309, and 310). Sir Walter's seal is preserved on three of these deeds: he has six owls only on his shield. Seisin was given late in September or early in October (Nos. 313, 314, and 315). The marriage took place shortly afterwards, and on the Wednesday after

**Martinmas** the feoffees settled the property conveyed to them on **Sir Walter** and **Joan** his wife, for their lives and the life of the survivor, reserving the rent of a rose, if demanded (No. 312).

Sir Walter attests No. 311 in 1401.

In 1402 he had a successful lawsuit relating to a free rent in **Burley** (No. 316).

In 1403 he attested No. 317, which is the last of the charters with which he is concerned.

He died in the following year, and his will was proved on December 18th, 1404.<sup>1</sup>

His widow, **Dame Joan**, took the vow of chastity in December, 1404.<sup>2</sup>

She gives a receipt to the purchaser of certain wood in 1406 (No. 318), and pays rent due to the Abbat of **Kirkstall** in 1407 (No. 319).

In 1415 she arranges for the marriage of her son **Walter** (No. 320), and assigns to him and his wife a rent of five marks arising out of the property settled on herself (No. 321).

In 1420 she obtains a release of a claim to certain land in **Pudsey** (No. 322). She appears to have been dead in June, 1423.

**Richard de Calverley, 9 C**, was the third son of **Sir John de Calverley, 8 A**.

He appears to be mentioned only once in the charters, namely in 1349, when he was the third tenant in tail in the settlement of that year (No. 219).

**Isabel, 9 D**, wife of **William At-Well** of **Pudsey**, may have been a daughter of **Sir John, 8 A**; the charters certainly suggest some relationship.

In 1352-3 **Sir John** settled land in **Pudsey** on **William** and **Isabel**, with remainder to the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to **Sir John's** own heirs (No. 223). In 1362 **Walter de Calverley**, **Sir John's** son, gave to **Isabel** widow of **William At-Well** a life estate in **Pudsey** (No. 241). In each case the only rent reserved was a rose at midsummer.

<sup>1</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, i, No. 233.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, iii, 318.

**Joan de Calverley, 10 A**, daughter of Sir Walter, 9 B, probably by his first wife, Margery de Dyneley. She seems to have been the only child of this marriage. It is true that the old pedigrees give a son, Sir John Calverley, said to have been older than Walter (who undoubtedly succeeded to his father); this John is said to have been killed at the Battle of Shrewsbury, in 1403. For this various Chronicles are cited, where the fact is duly recorded. But a search of the Patent Rolls shows that this Sir John, whoever he may have been, had no connection with the West Riding, or even with Yorkshire. He was, in all probability, one of the Cheshire Calverleys.

Be this as it may, there is no trace of his existence in these charters, and I feel convinced that he was not a son of Sir Walter.

To return to Joan. Her father, Sir Walter, in 1389 obtained a lease of the manor of Eccleshill for the lives of himself and his then wife and his daughter Joan, who was evidently then unmarried (Nos. 284 and 285).

She married, probably in 1397, John son of Robert Paslew of Potter Newton, when Sir Walter settled lands in Pudsey on them and the heirs of their bodies (Nos. 298 and 300). No. 277 probably relates to the settlement made by John Paslew on this occasion.

Paslew is mentioned in Nos. 304 and 305, in June, 1398.

This marriage came to a tragic termination. In Michaelmas Term, 1398, Joan widow of John son of Robert Paslew of Newton appealed Sir Roger de Ledes, William his son, and others, for the murder of her husband; her pledges were Sir Walter de Calverley and Robert Paslew, her father and her father-in-law.<sup>1</sup>

The John Paslew who witnesses No. 328 in 1423, and several later deeds, was probably her son.

**Walter de Calverley, 10 B**, the eldest son of Sir Walter, 9 B, by his third wife, Joan Bigod, was born in 1402. His father died two years later, and the consequent long minority seems to have been well managed, and resulted in considerable benefit to the

---

<sup>1</sup> *Coram Rege*, Mich., 22 Ric. II, m. 76. It is intended to print further details of this murder in *Miscellanea*.

prosperity. His mother, Dame Joan, as already stated, had a vow of chastity shortly after Sir Walter's death, and she devoted her energies to the education of her infant son and the management of his property.

At thirteen years of age, young Walter was married to the daughter of Thomas Markenfield of Markenfield. The date for the marriage is dated March 1st, 1415 (No. 320), and the payment of a rent in Pudsey shows that the marriage had taken place before April 16th in that year (No. 321).

At the coming of age in May or June, 1423, probably in May.

The proceeding was to acquire a further small property in Nos. 323 to 327, all of which are dated in May, 1423. In the same year, the trustees of his mother's marriage settlement were released and assigned to him all the family property in their deed (No. 328), and there was a further release in 1424. The John Paslew who witnesses these two deeds was Walter's nephew, the son of his sister Joan.

24 John de Suttbiry and others give a bond to Walter de Markenfield (No. 330).

26 the Sheriff appoints Walter and others to arrest certain knights and take them to York Castle (No. 331).

27 there had been a conveyance of the family property to various uses, which has not been preserved. No. 333 is a settlement of these feoffees on Walter for life. In the same year there was a deed (No. 332) and an attestation (No. 334).

28 there is a conveyance of a burgage in Bradford (No. 335).

31 Walter, called "Watkyn of Calverley," purchased the land and marriage of John son and heir of John Wentworth of Eccleshill, from the assignees of the Crown (Nos. 336 and 337). Such purchases were common enough, both of male and female land, and were generally made with the view of marrying the ward into the purchaser's family. In this case John Wentworth was the son of Anne, Walter's daughter.

33 Sir Robert de Hopton conveys property in Eccleshill to John de Tonge and Henry de Rastrick (Nos. 338 and 339), who



were probably trustees for Walter; and he gives a bond for £20 to Walter a few weeks afterwards (No. 340), which no doubt relates to the same transaction. Tonge and Rastrick conveyed the property to Walter, and Henry de Hopton, chaplain, released his rights therein (Nos. 341 and 342). In these deeds Walter is called "Walter de Calvorlay," the last use of the *de*.

In 1434 there is an agreement for the marriage of Alice, another of Walter's daughters, with Gilbert son of Gilbert del Legh of Middleton (No. 344). Walter was to pay £40 for this marriage, and apparently he borrowed some of the money from William Wright of Yeadon (No. 343).

In 1435 he acquires a copyhold house and land at Bradford (No. 345).

In 1437 he attests a deed (No. 346).

In 1441 there is a bond of £40 to Walter from John Kippax and others (No. 347).

In 1442 he arranges with Sir John Tempest of Bracewell a marriage between William Calverley, Walter's eldest son, and Agnes Tempest, Sir John's daughter (Nos. 348 and 349).

In the same year Walter's daughter Isabel married John Slingsby of Scriven. John's grandmother, Margaret widow of William Slingsby, settled property in Scriven and North Studley, Walter Calverley witnessing the deed (No. 350).

In the same year another daughter was safely provided for, Margaret Calverley marrying Thomas, eldest son of Thomas Clapham of Beamsley (Nos. 351 and 352).

In 1443 Walter is mentioned in connection with the agreement for the marriage of Richard son of William Brearey of Menston and Catherine daughter of William Clapham of Clapham (No. 353).

In the same year Walter gives a general acquittance to William Jackson of Burley (No. 354).

In 1444 he conveys all his property to trustees (No. 355), and himself appears as one of the trustees of Sir John Gra (No. 356).

In 1445 Walter and Sir Robert Waterton pay twenty marks due Thomas, Lord Dacre (No. 357), and Walter gives a bond for ten shillings to Geoffrey Mauleverer (No. 358).

In 1446 he arranges for the marriage of his daughter Amice to Robert, eldest son of Nicholas Baildon of Baildon (No. 359).

In the same year he arranges for the marriage of yet another daughter, Beatrice, to Tristram, eldest son of Robert Bolling of Bellingham (No. 360).

In 1451 he acquires further property in Eccleshill (Nos. 361 to 364), and in 1452 a rent in Pudsey (No. 365).

In 1454 Walter complains of the vicars of Bingley and Ilkley and others for trespass (No. 366); he is described as "one of the counsellors of our most dear cousin, Richard, Earl of Salisbury," then Lord Chancellor.

In 1456 there is a document relating to the collection of the tithes in Yorkshire, the precise purport of which is very obscure (No. 367).

In 1457 Walter conveyed to trustees his Nottinghamshire property and also lands at Eccleshill, Manningham, Guiseley, and Menston (No. 369). Four days later the trustees settled this property on Thomas Calverley, Walter's second son, with remainder to Robert, the third son (No. 368).

In 1459 another set of trustees, at the request of Walter, grant life estate to Robert, the third son, in Woodhall and elsewhere (No. 370).

In 1459 there was an assignment from the old trustees of the Wentworth property, of whom Walter Calverley was one, to a new set of trustees (No. 371). This transaction no doubt indicates the coming of age of John Wentworth's son, Walter's grandson, which would show that he was born in 1438.

In 1461 Walter complains of William Keighley and others for trespass (No. 372).

His will, dated April 6th, 1466, and proved March 5th, 1467, is printed in *Testamenta Eboracensia*, vol. ii, p. 280. The executors were

William Calverley, the eldest son, Lawrence Keighley, and Thomas Clapham, the two latter probably sons-in-law.

His first wife, Elizabeth Markenfield, was living in 1442 (No. 348), and it is not known when she died. Walter married as his second wife, Katherine. Her maiden name is unknown; she had been married twice before, to Robert Drax and Richard Burton of South Milford. She survived Walter Calverley, and is mentioned in his will; she was living in 1472.<sup>1</sup> She is probably identical with the Catherine Calverley of Milford, whose will was dated in 1481 and proved in 1484.<sup>2</sup>

Walter's sons are treated separately. His daughters were:—

1. Anne, 11 D, wife of John Wentworth of Elmsall; married *circa* 1431 (No. 336). She is called Elizabeth in the Visitation.
2. Alice, 11 E, wife of Gilbert Legh of Middleton; married *circa* 1434 (No. 344).
3. Isabel, 11 F, wife of John Slingsby of Scriven; married in 1442 (No. 350).
4. Margaret, 11 G, wife of Thomas Clapham of Beamsley; married *circa* 1442 (No. 351).
5. Amice, 11 H, wife of Robert Baildon of Baildon; married *circa* 1446 (No. 359).
6. Beatrice, 11 J, wife of Tristram Bolling of Bolling; married *circa* 1446 (No. 360); mentioned in her father's will.
7. Elizabeth, 11 K, a nun at Esholt; living 1488; mentioned in the will of her brother William.

In addition to these, the old pedigrees give three other daughters, of whom I find no direct evidence. They are:—

8. A daughter, wife of William Scot of Scot Hall.
9. A daughter, wife of Lawrence Keighley of Newhall. The old pedigrees call him Richard, but I think he is more likely to have been the Lawrence Keighley who was one of Walter Calverley's feoffees in 1459 (No. 370), and one of the executors of his will in 1467. The Richard Keighley of 1489 (No. 390) may have been a son of the marriage.

<sup>1</sup> Pardon Roll, 11 Edw. IV.

<sup>2</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, ii, 280w.

o. A daughter, wife of Gilbert Topcliffe of Topcliffe.

**William Calverley, 11 A**, eldest son of Walter, **10 B**, was born at 1425. Both Flower's and Glover's pedigrees begin with him. He married Agnes daughter of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell; contract is dated January 7th, 1442 (Nos. 348 and 349). Walter Calverley, the father, reserved power to provide for his two younger sons, Thomas and Robert; but apart from this, all the family property was settled on William and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies.

In 1444 he witnessed No. 356.

In 1459 he witnessed the charter relating to the Wentworths (No. 371).

In 1465 he and his brother Thomas were apparently trustees of the Earl of Northumberland, Robert Neville, and Thomas Langling, and as such had lands in Byerley conveyed to them by William Tomlinson of Bradford (No. 375). This property was released by the others to Thomas Calverley in 1466 (No. 376).

In 1467 he arranges for the marriage of his daughter Joan with Christopher, eldest son of Lawrence Lister (Nos. 378 and 379).

In 1475 he attests No. 380.

In 1482 Thomas Bolling conveys land at Rothley in Calverley to William and John Calverley and John Rastrick (Nos. 382 and 383).

In 1485 Gilbert Legh, who was apparently the surviving feoffee of the conveyance by Walter Calverley in 1444 (No. 355), releases all interest in the manor of Calverley, etc., to William Calverley the younger (No. 385). William thereupon conveys the same to a new set of feoffees (No. 386).

In 1487 William, his eldest son William, his brother Thomas, and others, were appointed arbitrators to settle a dispute as to some lands in Woodhall and elsewhere (No. 387).

He made his will on April 12th, 1488 (No. 388), and it was proved on July 5th, 1489 (No. 389), by his eldest son William and his brother Robert, two of the executors.

His wife, Agnes (Tempest), survived him. She was appointed one of his executors, but did not prove the will (Nos. 388 and 389).

His sons are mentioned separately. His daughters were:-

1. Joan, 12 G, wife of Christopher Lister, 1467 (Nos. 378 and 379).
2. A daughter, 12 H, wife of George Box; mentioned in the will of Ralph Snaith, 1472.<sup>1</sup>
3. Alice, 12 I, a nun at Esholt; mentioned in her father's will, 1488 (No. 388).

He is also stated to have had four other daughters, whose names do not appear in these charters nor in their father's will. They are:-

4. Isabel, wife of Thomas Mering of Wheldale.
5. Eleanor, wife of John Leventhorpe
6. Margaret, wife of Popeley.
7. Anne, wife of Thomas Ellis of Kiddall.

**Thomas Calverley, 11 B**, was the second son of Walter, 10 B.

In 1442, when Walter Calverley was arranging the marriage of his eldest son William with Agnes Tempest, he reserved the right of making provision out of his estates for his younger sons, Thomas and Robert (Nos. 348 and 349).

In 1457 Walter's feoffees settled some of the property in Nottinghamshire and also in Eccleshill, Manningham, Guiseley, and Menston, on Thomas and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Robert and the heirs male of his body (No. 368).

In 1459 he was appointed attorney to give seisin of the Wentworth estates (No. 371).

In 1465 he was one of the feoffees of property in Byerley (No. 375), which was released to him by the other feoffees in 1466 (No. 376.)

In 1466 certain property in Eccleshill was conveyed to him (No. 377). In 1475 he attested No. 380.

In 1478 he made an agreement for the repayment of £20 due from John Bradford (No. 381).

In 1482 he attested Nos. 382 and 383.

In 1485 he was a feoffee for his brother William (No. 386).

<sup>1</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 205.

In 1487 he was one of the arbitrators already mentioned (No. 387).

In 1488 he attests the will of his brother William (No. 388).

He is said to have married Agnes daughter of Sir Richard Cargill, and had issue:—

1. Christopher, 12 K, who attested No. 398 in 1498, and No. 400 in 1499.

2. Perhaps Thomas Calverley, 12 L, chaplain, who attested William Calverley's will in 1488 (No. 388).

His will was dated December 30th, 1500.<sup>1</sup>

Robert Calverley, 11 C, was the third son of Walter, 10 B.

In 1442, when Walter Calverley was arranging the marriage of his eldest son William with Agnes Tempest, he reserved the right of making provision out of his estates for his younger sons, Thomas and Robert (Nos. 348 and 349).

In 1457 Walter's feoffees settled some of the Nottinghamshire property, and also lands in Eccleshill and elsewhere, on his second son, Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Robert, his third son, and the heirs male of his body (No. 368).

In 1456 Robert appears to have been acting as Bailiff and Constable of Bingley (No. 373).

In 1459 Walter's feoffees conveyed to Robert a life estate in lands in Woodhall, Stede, Guiseley, and Otley (No. 370).

An undated return of some sort shows him holding five bovates in Altofts, which Walter Calverley formerly held (No. 374).

In 1482 he was appointed to deliver seisin of land at Rothley to his brother William (No. 383).

In 1484 a Robert Calverley received a general pardon (No. 384). He is described as of Broxtowe and Bareford, in Nottinghamshire, but I presume he is the Robert now under consideration.

In 1486 he was one of the feoffees of his brother William (No. 386), and in that capacity he is mentioned in William's will in 1488 (No. 388). He was appointed one of the executors, and he and his nephew William proved the will (No. 389).

---

<sup>1</sup> *Calverley Registers*, edited by Samuel Margerison, i, 28.

In 1496 he was one of the feoffees of his nephew William; he is described as Robert Calverley the elder, to distinguish him from his nephew (No. 394).

His will was proved on April 3rd, 1499. He mentions his daughters, Catherine and Alison, and the children of his brother Thomas.<sup>1</sup>

Sir **William Calverley**, knight, 12 A, the eldest son of William, 11 A, was probably born about 1450.

His first appearance in these documents is as one of the arbitrators in the dispute in 1487 (No. 387).

In 1488 his father bequeathed him a standing piece of silver with a cover, parcel gilt, and appointed him one of the executors (No. 388). William the younger and his uncle Robert proved the will in 1489 (No. 389).

In 1491 he purchased some property in Pudsey from Thomas Rastrick (No. 392), which was conveyed to him by Rastrick's feoffees, of whom William's brother, Richard Calverley, was one (No. 391). William thereupon leased the property to Rastrick for forty years, if Rastrick should live so long, reserving a rent of 20*d.* to Robert Calverley, his brother (No. 393).

In 1496 he conveyed certain lands in Halliwell in Houghton and Pudsey to his uncle, Robert Calverley, Nicholas Calverley, vicar of Batley (relationship not stated), and Christopher Lister (No. 394). In 1497 he declared the trusts of this grant to be for the purpose of making a life estate to himself and Alice his wife, and the survivor of them (No. 395).

He was knighted in 13 Henry VII, 1497-8, in Scotland, by Thomas, Earl of Surrey, the King's Lieutenant.<sup>2</sup> Sir William was knighted before May 24th, 1498, on which day lands in Pudsey were conveyed to him (No. 396).

In the same year he attested No. 398.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, ii, 281*n.*

<sup>2</sup> Metcalfe's *Book of Knights*, p. 31. A Richard de Calverley was knighted the same occasion.

In 1499 he was one of the trustees of Stephen Wright of Calverley, his late servant (Nos. 399 and 400).

Here we take leave of Sir William so far as this present volume concerned.

His wife Alice, daughter of Sir John Saville of Thornhill, is mentioned in 1497 (No. 395).

None of his children come into this volume.

**John Calverley, 12 B**, was the second son<sup>1</sup> of William, 11 A.

In 1482 Thomas Bolling conveyed land in Rothley to William and John Calverley and John Rastrick (Nos. 382 and 383).

In 1488 his father bequeathed him chattels to the value of £10 (No. 388).

He is said to be the ancestor of the existing Calverleys of Lothwell and Oulton.

**Richard Calverley, 12 C**, was the third son<sup>2</sup> of William, 11 A.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10 in money (No. 388).

In 1489 he was one of four feoffees of land in Pudsey which was settled on Robert Ley and Agnes his wife, daughter of Thomas Mering, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the heirs of John Ley (No. 390). Agnes was probably the daughter of Thomas Mering and Isabel his wife, daughter of William Calverley, 11 A, and consequently Richard's niece. This apparently is the property conveyed in 1498 by No. 396.

In 1491 Richard Calverley, Thomas Mering, and others, feoffees of John Rastrick, conveyed property in Pudsey to William Calverley, Richard's brother (No. 391).

In 1498 John Harper, described as of Otley, conveyed all his property in Calverley to Richard Calverley, esquire (No. 398), and a few days later, describing himself as of Calverley, he releases the same property to Richard (No. 397).

**Robert Calverley, 12 D**, was the fourth son of William, 11 A.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10 in money (No. 388).

<sup>1</sup> For these younger sons I have adopted the order in which they are named in their father's will (No. 388).

<sup>2</sup> *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 179.



In 1491 Sir William leased certain lands in Pudsey to John Rastrick, reserving a rent of 20*d.* to Robert Calverley, his brother, for his life (No. 393).

**Thomas Calverley, 12 E,** was the fifth son of William, 11*A*.

In 1485 he is mentioned as Thomas Calverley the younger (No. 386), his uncle Thomas being still alive.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10, to be paid at the discretion of his executors (No. 388). Probably Thomas was under age.

In 1499 he attested No. 400.

**Nicholas Calverley, 12 F,** was the sixth son of William, 11*A*.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10, to be paid at the discretion of his executors (No. 388). This probably indicates that Nicholas was under age.

In 1496 Nicholas Calverley, vicar of Batley, was one of the feoffees of (Sir) William (No. 394). No relationship is stated, and Nicholas must have been very young to have been the vicar of a place like Batley. However, there is no other Nicholas, so far as I know.

In 1499 Nicholas Calverley, the vicar, was one of the trustees of Stephen Wright (Nos. 399 and 400).

---

#### THE SCOTTS OF NEWTON.

Various members of this family occur as witnesses to these charters.

They were certainly descended from the same stock as the Scots of Calverley, but there is not sufficient evidence here to connect them into a pedigree. I therefore give a list of them in tabular form :—

*Temp.* Henry III. William Scot of Newton, son of Thomas, No. 6.

*Circa* 1250. William Scot of Newton, No. 53.

1322. William Scot of Newton, No. 212.

1323. William Scot of Newton, No. 196.

1369. John Scot of Newton, No. 247.

1387. John Scot, No. 282.

1397. John Scot, Nos. 298 and 300.

1397. John Scot of Potternewton, No. 277.

John Scot of Newton, No. 307.

William Scott, Nos. 338, 339, 341, and 342.

Henry Scot of Hopperton may also be mentioned here. He is No. 55 in 1282.

### THE CALVERLEYS OF HAYTON, co. NOTTS.

These can only be dealt with in a similar way:—

*Circa* 1300. Robert de Calverley of Hayton, No. 279.

1209. Walter Scot of Hayton and Agnes his wife, No. 262.

126. Thomas de Calverley, No. 278.

1327. Thomas de Calverley, No. 263.

1329. Adam son of Robert de Calverley of Hayton; Alice, his mother; Thomas, his brother; Richard de Calverley of Hayton; No. 264.

1329. Richard son of Robert de Calverley of Hayton; Thomas, his brother; Maude, his sister; No. 265.

1332. Beatrice, widow of Richard de Calverley of Hayton; Thomas de Calverley of Hayton; No. 266.

1334. Thomas de Calverley, No. 267.

1334. Thomas de Calverley of Hayton, No. 268.

1337. Thomas de Calverley, No. 269.

1339. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 270.

1340. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 271.

1340. Thomas de Calverley; No. 272.

1341. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 273.

1346. Thomas de Calverley of Hayton; Adam Calverley of Hayton; No. 274.

1350. William Calverley of Hayton and Sarah his wife, daughter of Thomas Lound, No. 275.

1383. Sarah, widow of William de Calverley of Hayton; No. 276.

The two blocks of the Calverley arms, which appear on the sheet pedigree, have been kindly lent by Mr. J. Horsfall Turner.

W. PALEY BAILDON.

Lincoln's Inn.



## DEX TO THE INTRODUCTION.

*The letter "n" indicates the name is in the notes to the page.*

### A

Nicholas, lvi  
xiii  
iam, xxv  
  
n, lvi  
ridge, vii, xiv  
the, vii, xviii  
, xxxii  
lverley, xlix, li, liv, lvi, lxix  
Geoffrey de, xxiv, xxxv  
er de, xxxv  
ph de, xxxv  
bert de, xxxv  
vii  
n, liv  
bel, li, liii, lvii  
liam, li, liii, liv, lvii

### B

Hugh de, xliii  
hard de, xliii  
  
k, xlii  
, lxii  
dice, lxii  
et, xxvii  
holas, xxvii, lxi  
ært, xxvii, lxi, lxii  
Paley, xxviii, lxix  
, xviii  
co. Notts., lxxv  
nily, xiv  
-, of Yeaddon, xiv  
es de, xlvii  
zabeth de, xlvii  
gh de, xlvii  
rewic), John de, xiv  
n de, l  
rgaret de, xlvii, l  
ude de, xlvii  
nell de, xlvii  
eld, xvii  
ld, xvii  
ur of, lxvi, lxviii

Beamsley, xxvi, lx, lxii  
Bella Aqua, Dominus Johannes de, x  
Benelands, xii, xiii  
Bestun, — de, xxxv  
Bigod (Bigot), Joan, xxv, lviii  
—, Sir John, lvi  
Bingley, Bailiff and Constables of, lxx  
—, Vicar of, lxi  
Birk Hill, xviii  
Birkin, lii  
Birstal, Ricardus persona de, xxxv  
Blanket Croft, xix  
Blind Wells, xviii  
Boat Close, xix  
Bogg (field-name), xviii  
Bolling, lxi, lxii  
—, Beatrice, lxii  
—, Isabel, xxvii  
—, James, xxvii  
—, John, xxvii  
—, Katherine, xxvii  
—, Robert, xxvii, lxi  
—, Thomas, lxiii, lxvii  
—, Tristram, xxvii, lxi, lxii  
Bolton, xxii  
—, Prior of, xlv  
Bond's Upper Close, xvii  
Box, George, lxiv  
Bracewell, xxvi, lx, lxiii  
Bradford, lix, lx, lxiii  
—, John, lxiv  
—-dale, xxii, lv  
Bradley Plains, xvii  
Brame, Simon de, xlv  
Bramley, vi, xlii  
—, Elias de, xxiii  
—, William de, xxiii, liv  
Brashy Green Close, xviii  
Brayshaw Hill, xvii  
Brearey, Richard, xxvi, lx  
—, William, xxvi, lx  
Brick-kiln Close, xviii  
British Museum, Calverley Charters at,  
v, xxix  
Broad Dole, xviii, xix  
— Row, xviii  
Broom Close, xviii  
Brow Close, xviii

Brown, (lower) Hill, xvii  
 ——— Ing, xviii  
 Broxtowe, co. Notts., lxv  
 Bucktrout Close, xvii  
 Bull-stoop Hill, vii  
 Burley, Burley-in-Wharfedale, xlv, xlvii,  
 xlviii, lii, lviii, lx  
 ———, Manor of, xliii, xlv, liv, lv  
 Burthen Yates, xix  
 Burton, Katherine, lxii  
 ———, Richard, lxii  
 Bushy Close, xviii  
 Butts, the, xviii  
 Byerley, lxiii, lxiv  
 ———, Jordan de, xlv

## C

Caldbeck, William de, liv  
 Calf Croft, xix  
 Calverley, *passim*  
 ———, Arms of, xlix, li, liv, lvi, lxix  
 ———, (de Calverley,) family, v, vi, ix,  
 xiv, xx, xxx, xxxi, lxix  
 ——— family, of Cheshire, lviii  
 ———, of Hayton, lxix  
 ———, of Oulton, lxvii  
 ———, of Rothwell, lxvii  
 ——— Church, xxxiv, xxxix, xl  
 ——— Cutting, vii  
 ——— Hill Plantation, xviii  
 ——— Ing Plantation, xviii  
 ——— land in Bradford-dale, lvi  
 ——— Lane, vi  
 ——— Mill, xii  
 ———, Adam, xxxvi, lxix  
 ———, Agnes, lx, lxiii, lxv, lxix  
 ———, Alice, xxvi, lx, lxii, lxiv, lxvi,  
 lxvii, lxix  
 ———, Alison, lxvi  
 ———, Amice, xxvii, lxi, lxii  
 ———, Anne, xxv, lix, lxii, lxiv  
 ———, Beatrice, xxvii, lxi, lxii, lxix  
 ———, Catherine, lxvi  
 ———, Christopher, lxv  
 ———, Eleanor, lii, lxiv  
 ———, Elizabeth, v, lix, lxii  
 ———, Hugh, xxxiv, xxxvi  
 ———, Sir Hugh, *xlvn*  
 ———, Isabel, xxvi, xlv, xlix, l, lii,  
 lvii, lx, lxii, lxiv, lxvii  
 ———, Joan, xxiv, xxvii, xlvii, lv, lvi,  
 lvii, lviii, lxiii, lxiv  
 ———, Dame Joan, xxiv, xxv, lv, lvi,  
 lvii, lix  
 ———, Joanna, *xlvn*  
 ———, John, xiii, xiv, xxx, xxxvi, xliii  
 ——— to xlvii, liii, lxiii, lxvii  
 ———, Sir John, xxv, l, liii, liv, lvii,  
 lviii

Calverley, Jordan, xxxiii, xxxiv,  
 ———, Julia, v  
 ———, Katherine, lxii  
 ———, Margaret, lx, lxii, lxiv  
 ———, Margery, liii, lviii  
 ———, Maude, xlv, lxix  
 ———, Nicholas, lxvi, lxviii  
 ———, Ralph, Prepositus of, xi  
 ———, Richard, lvii, lxvi, lxviii  
 ——— lxix  
 ———, Robert, xxxiii, xxxvi, l  
 ——— to lxix  
 ———, Roger, xlv  
 ———, Sir Roger, xv  
 ———, Sarah, liv, lxix  
 ———, Thomas, lxi, lxiii to lxvi  
 ——— lxix  
 ———, Walter, xiv, xxxiii, xxv  
 ——— xxx, xlix, liv, lvii to lxv, l  
 ———, Sir Walter, v, xi, xxiv,  
 xxx, liii, lv to lix  
 ———, Watkyn, lix  
 ———, William, xxvi, liv, lx, lxii  
 ———, Sir William, lii, lxvi to  
 ———; *see also* Scot  
 Camp (field-name), xviii  
 Carr Close, xviii  
 ——— Hill, viii  
 ——— Roks, xviii  
 ———, the, viii  
 Chapel Ing, xi, xviii  
 Chaplain, Reynier the, xlv  
 Charlesworth (field-name), xvii  
 Charley Close, xvii  
 Charters, Calverley, at British A  
 ——— v, xxix  
 Cherry Tree Close, xviii  
 Chorley (field-name), xix  
 Church Field, xviii  
 ——— Tree Bottom, xviii  
 Clapham, lx  
 ———, Katherine, xxvi, lx  
 ———, Margaret, lx, lxii  
 ———, Thomas, lx, lxii  
 ———, William, xxvi, lx  
 Clareborough, co. Notts., liv  
 Clerk (clericus), Adam the, xx  
 ———, John the, xv  
 ———, Willelmus, xxxv  
 ———, William the, of Presto  
 Clickbarrow (field name), xvii  
 Clover Greaves, xviii  
 Cnollan Garth, viii, xvii  
 ———, John, viii  
 ———, Robert, viii  
 Coal Flatt, xviii  
 ——— Hill, vi  
 Coat land, croft, and lane, xix  
 Coates Close, xvii  
 ——— Lane Close, xvii  
 ——— Well Close, xvii, xviii

Wood, xvii  
m, Roger de, xv  
, xi  
Bottoms, xvii  
Oak (glebe), xviii  
od, xix

D

Thomas Lord, lxi  
se, xviii  
ame Isabel, xlii  
ir John, xlii  
ir Roger, xlii  
e, Robert, xxiv  
eld-name), xviii  
Close, xix  
xi  
r Survey, xxxi  
co. Lanc., liii  
therine, lxii  
Robert, lxii  
, Johannes de, xli  
se, xviii  
ands, xviii  
anc, xviii  
John de, li, liii  
largery de, xxv, li, liii, lviii  
ichard de, liv  
xxii

E

, xix  
, Manor of, lv  
ix, lix, lxi, lxiv  
anor of, xxiv, lviii  
e Confessor, xxxi  
e, lxiv  
omas, lxiv  
xv, lix, lxii  
Robert de, lvi  
annes de, xl  
xliv, lxii, lxiv  
abel Prioress of, xliv, xlix,

anor of, xlii, xliv  
pers, xxix  
ory, xlv  
n, Adam de, xli  
r Adam de, lii  
ary de, lii  
se, xvii

F

Lane, vii  
Close, xvii  
g, xvii  
ne, xvii  
se, xvii

Farrer Croft, xvii  
Farsley, vii, xx  
—— Manor House, xi  
——, Alice de, xxxvi  
——, Avelin de, xxxvi  
——, Peter de, xxxvi  
——, Simon de, xxxv, xxxvi  
——, William de, xxxvi  
Feather Close, xvii  
Field Names, xvii, xviii, xix  
Finchden, William de, li  
Flather Beck, xvii, xviii  
—— Moor Flats, xvii  
Fletcher Spring, xvii, xviii  
Flower (Herald), lxiii  
Football Garth, xix  
Foster, Joseph, xxix  
Foulsyke, vii, xii  
Fox Close, xix  
Fryer Ing, xvii  
Frying Pan Start, xviii  
Fuller, John the, xii  
——, Robert the, xii  
Furneus, Robertus de, xli

G

Gamble (field-name), xix  
Gate Close, xviii  
Gerford, Adam de, liii  
Givendale, xliv, xlv  
——, Joan de, xlvii  
——, Simon de, xlvii  
Glover (Herald), lxiii  
Goton, Henry, lvi  
Goldsmith, Adam the, x  
——, Roger the, x  
Gomme, Mr. Lawrence, ix  
Gospatric, xxxii  
——, Albania, xxxi  
——, Alphonsus, xxxi  
——, Charinthia, xxxi  
——, Larderina, xxxi  
Gott Stubbings, xvii, xviii  
Gra, Sir John, lx  
Great and Little Bridge Stone, xviii  
—— Park, the, vii  
—— Toll Whins, xviii  
Green, Maude o' the, xxv  
Greenfield, William de, xlix  
Greengates, vii, viii  
Greenley Gap, xix  
Guide Post Close, xviii  
Guiseley, xliv, xlvii, lxi, lxiv, lxxv  
—— Mills, xlv, xlvii

H

H., Treasurer of York, xxxiv  
Hagh, Benedict de, xlv  
Hall Ing, xviii  
Halliwell, xxxviii, xxxix, liii, lxxv

Halstedis, viii  
 Hammerton Ing, xvii  
 Hanging Close, xix  
 Hare Close, xvii  
 — Mill, xii  
 Harper family, ix  
 — Hills, ix, xvii  
 — John, lxvii  
 — Robert the, xiv, xxv  
 Haver Stubble, xviii  
 Hawsworth, lii  
 — Anne, lii  
 — Beatrice, xlvw  
 — Richard, lii  
 — Walterus de, xli, xlv, xlvw  
 Hayton, co. Notts., xxxviii, xlv, lii, lxix  
 Headingley, xliii, xlv, i  
 — field of, xliii  
 — Manor of, xlii to xlv  
 Hedne, Thomas, xxxv  
 Hemingway, Samuel, xxixw  
 Henry, Vicar of Calverley, xv  
 Henry I, King of England, xxxi  
 Herthlington, Willelmus de, xli  
 Hipping Stone Ing, xliii, xviii  
 — Stones, xiv  
 Hollin Close, xviii  
 — Park, xviii  
 Hopperton, lxix  
 Hopton, Henry de, lx  
 — Sir Robert de, lix  
 Horsforth, xiw  
 — Niel de, xlii  
 — Thomas de, xlii  
 Houghton, lxvi  
 Howet, Walter, lvi  
 Hugh son of Jordan, xxxv  
 Hurst Lane Close, xvii  
 — Three-days'-work, xvii  
 Hutton Pagnell, xxxii  
 Hyndson, John, xii

## I

Ilkley, Vicar of, lxi  
 Ingram, Joan, xxxvii, xxxix  
 — Richard, xxiv, xxxvii, xxxix, xl  
 Ings, xviii

## J

Jack Watt Close, xvii  
 Jackson Close, xvii  
 — William, lx  
 John, Archbishop of York, xl, xli  
 — Sir (field-name), xviii  
 Johnson Close, xvii  
 Jordan, Hugh son of, xxxv

## K

Keighley, Lawrence, lxii  
 — Richard, lxii

Keighley, William, lxi  
 Ketelroyd, Ketilrode, xiv  
 Kiddall, lxiv  
 Kiln Gap, xviii  
 King Close, xvii  
 Kippax, John, lx  
 Kirkstall, Abbat of, xlii, lv, lvii  
 — Abbey, xlii, xliii, xlv, l  
 Kitching Close, xvii  
 Knight Royd, xvii  
 Knolling (Knollan) Garth, viii,  
 Knights Templars, xxxv

## L

Lacy Fee, xxxi  
 Lake, John, xxv  
 Lampit Lands, xix  
 Lascy, Johannes de, xli  
 Laverock, John, xii  
 Leadbeater, Ellen, liv  
 — John, liv  
 Ledes, Alexander de, xli  
 — Sir Roger de, lviii  
 — William de, lviii  
 Leeds and Liverpool Canal, vi  
 Lees (field-name), xix  
 Legh, Alice del, lx, lxii  
 — Gilbert del, xxvi, lx, lx  
 — Margaret del, xxvi  
 Leventhorpe, Eleanor, lxiv  
 — John, xxv, lxiv  
 Ley, Agnes, lxvii  
 — John, lxvii  
 — Robert, lxvii  
 Lidget (field-name), xix; see  
 Lydgate  
 Lily Croft, xix  
 Lime Kiln Close, xviii  
 Lincoln, Earl of, xxxix  
 Lister, Christopher, xxvii, xxv  
 lxiv, lxvi  
 — Joan, lxiv  
 — Lawrence, xxvii, xxviii  
 Little Brown Ing, xix  
 — Cat Whins, xix  
 — Coat Close, xix  
 — Dole, xix  
 — Gildersome (field-name)  
 — Hanging Brig, xviii  
 — Hole, xviii  
 — Park, vii  
 — Shack, xix  
 — Wood Spring, xix  
 Liversegge, Robertus de, xli  
 Lodge Wood, vii, xviii  
 Long Balk, x  
 — Copy, xviii  
 — Gildersome (field-name)  
 — Settle, xix  
 — Tongue, xviii  
 Lound, Sarah de, liv, lxix

nas de, liv, lxix  
 ing Ing, xix  
 dget, *see* Lydgate  
 ert de, xxv  
 John, xxxii  
 dgate, Lidgate), vii, viii

## M

rof., xxi  
 King of Scots, xxxi  
 lains, xix  
 i, lxi, lxiv  
 Johannes de, xli  
 Samuel, xvi, lxv  
 , lix  
 abeth de, xxv, lix, lxii  
 mas de, xxv, lix  
 John de, li  
 dix  
 n, xxxi  
 Geoffrey, lxi  
 vi, lx, lxi, lxiv  
 ies, lxvii  
 el, lxiv, lxvii  
 mas, lxiv, lxvii  
 —, lxvii  
 e, xviii  
 x, lxii  
 ith, lxii  
 xviii  
 Hill, xix  
 e Close, xix  
 Upper, xvii  
 i the, xii  
 ii  
 ry, lv  
 xix  
 ard de, xlix  
 entake, xxxii  
 xvii  
 se, ix  
 c, xix

## N

Croft, xix  
 s, xviii  
 Field, xviii  
 d Lane, vii  
 , co. Somerset, v  
 ert, lxiii  
 ert, lvi  
 i  
 vi, lviii, lxviii, lxix  
 ert, xvii  
 , Joan de, lv  
 n, lvi  
 John de, l, lv  
 , xix  
 land, Earl of, lxiii

Nostell Priory, xxxvi  
 Nottingham, xxiv, xxxvii, xxxix  
 Nunnewyk, Robertus de, xli

## O

Oak Close, xix  
 Ock Close, xix  
 Old Halls, xvii  
 ——— Moor Close, xix  
 ——— Spring, xix  
 Oldwood Lane, vii  
 Orchard, the, vi, vii, xix  
 Otley, lxv, lxvii  
 ———, Alice de, xxxvii, xl  
 ———, Simon de, xxi, xxxvii, xxxviii, xl  
 Oulton, lxvii  
 Overend Upper Rein, xvii, xix  
 Ox Close, xiii, xix

## P

Park Leys, vii, xix  
 ———, the, vii  
 Parker Close, xvii  
 ——— Hills, xvii  
 ——— Piece, xvii  
 Parson Close, xvii  
 Paslew, Joan, lv, lvi, lviii, lix  
 ———, John, lv, lvi, lviii, lix  
 ———, Robert, lviii  
 ———, Walter, liv  
 Pavely, Robertus de, xli  
 Pearson family, xiv  
 Pedder Croft, xix  
 Peel Ing, xvii  
 Pick Hill, xix  
 Pig Hill, xix  
 Plains and Gott Stubbings, xix  
 Pocket Croft, xix  
 Poictevin family, xlii  
 ——— papers, xlii  
 ———, Agatha, xlv  
 ———, Alexander, xliii  
 ———, Elizabeth, xliii, xlv, xlvi, l  
 ———, Lucy, xlv  
 ———, Thomas, xliii, xlv, l  
 ———, Wilfred, xlv  
 ———, William, xliii, xlv  
 Poll tax, 1379, xv  
 Pollock, Sir Frederick, xxi  
 Pontefract, xvii, liv  
 ———, Prior and Convent of, xxxix  
 Poor Field, xix  
 Popeley, ———, lxiv  
 ———, Margaret, lxiv  
 Potter Newton, lviii, lxviii  
 Power, "Sir" Robert, viii  
 Priangle (field-name), xvii  
 Priesthorpe (Presthorp), x, xi  
 ———, Hugh de, xiv



Priesthorpe, Margery de, xiv, xxv  
 ———, William the Clerk of, xi  
 Pudsey, xx, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xxxvii,  
 xlv, xlviii, xlix, li, liii *to* lix, lxi,  
 lxvi, lxvii  
 ———, Church of, xv  
 ———, John de, xlix  
 ———, Peter de, xxiii, liii

## R

Rastrick, Henry de, lix, lx  
 ———, John, lxiii, lxvii, lxviii  
 ———, Thomas, lxvi  
 Ravenscliffe, xix  
 Rawdon, xlvii, xlviii, l  
 ———, Alice de, l  
 ———, John de, xlvii  
 ———, John de Berewic de, xiv  
 ———, Michael de, l  
 ———, Thomas de, l  
 ———, de; *see also* Barwick  
 Rawson Close, xvii  
 ——— Ing, xvii  
 Rayner Rode, xiv  
 Red Royd, xix  
 Rede, Robert le, li  
 ———, Thomas le, li  
 Reinville, Adam de, xxxv  
 Reygate, Johannes de, junior, xli  
 ———, ———, senior, xli  
 Reyner the Chaplain, xlv  
 Richard son of William, xxi  
 Riley Close, xvii  
 Robert ———, xiv  
 Robin Hole, xviii  
 Robinson Croft, xvii  
 Rodley Fold, xi  
 ——— Hall, vi, xi  
 ——— Lane, xii  
 Roger, Archbishop of York, xxxiii, xxxiv  
 Rossett, xxvi  
 Rothley, lxiii, lxv, lxvii  
 ———, John de, xiv  
 Rothwell, lxvii  
 Round Hills, ix, xix  
 ——— Lane, xix  
 Rush Wade (field-name), xvii  
 Rushy Bene-lands, xix  
 ——— Croft, xix  
 ——— Weakes, xix  
 Rythre, Willelmus de, xli

## S

Sail (field-name), xix  
 ——— Bottoms (field-name), xix  
 St. Mary's Chapel, York, xxxiv, xli  
 St. Oswald's, Prior of, xxxiv  
 St. Sepulchre, York, Church of, xv

St. Peter's Church, York, xxiv,  
 xli  
 St. Wilfrid's Church, vii  
 Salisbury, Richard, Earl of, lxi  
 Salt Pie Close, xix  
 Salter Garth, xix  
 ——— and Pit Hill, xix  
 Saville, John, xxv  
 ———, Sir John, lxvii  
 Scaffold Croft, xviii  
 Scargill, Agnes, lxv  
 ———, Sir Richard, lxv  
 Scawbert Close, xvii  
 Schefeld, Thomas de, xli  
 Scott Close, xvii  
 Scot family, *passim*; *see also* C  
 ———, of Newton, lxviii  
 ——— Hall, lxii  
 ——— land in Bradford-dale,  
 ——— Adam, xxxvii  
 ———, Agnes, xlviii, l, li, lii  
 ———, Alexander, xxxiv  
 ———, Alice, xxi, xxxiii, xxxvi  
 xl  
 ———, Anne, lii  
 ———, Beatrice, xlix, lii  
 ———, Christopher, xxxii  
 ———, Henry, xxxv, xxxvii,  
 lxix  
 ———, Hugh, xxxvii  
 ———, Isabel, xlix  
 ———, Joan, xxiv, xxxvii, xx  
 xlvii *to* xlix  
 ———, John, viii, xiii, xxi  
 xxxii, xxxiii, xxxvi *to* xlvii,  
 lii, lxviii, lxix  
 ———, Sir John, xlvii, l, li  
 ———, Jordan, xxxii  
 ———, Jursella, xxxiv  
 ———, Mabel, xxxvii, xxxix  
 ———, Margaret, xxxix  
 ———, Margery, xxv, xxxviii,  
 ———, Mary, xxiv, xxxiv, xxx  
 ———, Maud, xxxv, xxxviii  
 ———, Richard, li  
 ———, Robert, xxxii, xxxiii  
 ———, Roger, xxiv, xxxiii *to*  
 ———, Sir Roger, xxxiv, xxxv  
 ———, Thomas, xxxvi, xxx  
 lxviii  
 ———, Walter, xxxii, xlii, xl  
 l, li, lii, liv  
 ———, William, xii, xv, x  
 xxxii, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxvi  
 xlviii, l, lii, lxii, lxviii, lxix  
*Errata*  
 ———, Sir William, xxxvi,  
 xxxix, xl  
 Scriven, xxvi, lx, lxii  
 Secroft, xiv  
 Segar, Simon, xxix, xxxi, xxxii  
 xlv

, lvi  
 bishop, xv  
 , xix  
 le (field-name), xix  
 Croft, xviii  
 f Mutton (field-name), xviii  
 rds (field-name), xix  
 , Battle of, lviii  
 d-name), xix  
 xiv  
 xix  
 sabel, lx, lxii  
 n, xxvi, lx, lxii  
 rgaret, lx  
 illiam, lx  
 liam the, viii  
 Close, xviii  
 lph, lxiv  
 ord, lxii  
 rk, xix  
 ood, xviii, xix  
 py (field-name), xviii  
 Sir Nicholas, xxxvii  
 : Robert, xxxvii  
 -Tees, xxxvii  
 , xviii  
 i  
 ose, xviii

y (field-name), xviii  
 ls, xix  
 oot (field-name), xviii  
 Ricardus de, xli  
 nry de, xv  
 : Close, xviii  
 yd, xix  
 Alice de, xlv  
 illelmus de, xli, xlv  
 antation, xviii, xix  
 orth, lx  
 s, xix  
 ose, xviii  
 omas, Earl of, lxvi  
 ohn de, lix  
 i, Hugh de, xxxiii, xxxiv  
 an de, xxxiii  
 hn de, xxxiii  
 i (field-name), xix

T

ardus de, xxxv; *see also* Tonge  
 agnes, xxvi, lx, lxiii, lxiv, lxv  
 r John, xxvi, lx, lxiii  
 ose, xviii  
 oft, xviii  
 icar of Calverley, liii  
 Ing, xviii  
 e Close, xix  
 , x  
 Thornour) family, xi  
 ert, xix

Thorner, Thomas de, lvi  
 Thornhill, lxvii  
 ———, Eleanor, lii  
 ———, Sir John, lii  
 Thornton, lv  
 ———, Thomas de, xxxiv, xli  
 Thorpe-Stapleton, xxxvii  
 Three-nooked Close, xviii  
 Throstle Nest (field-name), xix  
 Tirsal, Ricardus de, xxxv  
 Tomlinson, William, lxiii  
 Tonge, John de, lix, lx; *see also* Tanga  
 Topcliffe, lxiii  
 ———, Gilbert, lxiii  
 Torlenton, Thomas de, xxxiv  
 Town Wells, vii  
 Trevelyan, Julia, v  
 ———, Sir Walter Calverley, Bart., v,  
 xxix  
 Triangle (field-name), xviii  
 Trough Close, xix  
 Tumbler Hill Plantation, xviii  
 Turner, J. Horsfall, lxix  
 Tyersal, xxxvi

U

Uctred, xxxiv

V

Vavasour, John le, xlv  
 ———, Willelmus le, xli  
 Vinogradoff, xxi  
 Vyleyn, Robertus, xli

W

Wade family, xi  
 Wadlands, x, xxxv  
 ———, Manor of, lvi  
 ———, Stile, xix  
 Wainhouse Green, xviii  
 Wakefield, xli  
 Walker flatt, xviii  
 ———, Robert the, xii  
 Walton, liv  
 Warde family, xlv  
 ———, Sir John, xlvn  
 ———, Sir Nicholas, xlvi  
 ———, Simon, xli  
 ———, Sir Simon, xlv, xlvn, xlvi, xlvii  
 Water Butts, xix  
 ———, Dyke Close, xix  
 Watering Croft, xix  
 Waterton, Sir Robert, lxi  
 Waterworth Field, xviii  
 Wath, Margery de, xxxviii, xxxix  
 ———, Richard de, xxxix, xl  
 ———, William de, xxv, xxxviii, xxxix,  
 xl  
 Watt (Jack) Close, xvii  
 Weakes (field-name), xix

Well Close, xix  
 ——— Intake, xix  
 Weng Lands, xix  
 Wentworth, lxi, lxiii, lxiv  
 ———, Anne, lix, lxii  
 ———, Elizabeth, lxii  
 ———, John, xxv, lix, lxi, lxii  
 West Lane, ix, xix  
 ——— Wood, viii, xix  
 Wheldale, lxiv  
 Whitehead, Thomas, lvi  
 Wibsey Pond, xix  
 ——— Slack, xix  
 Wilcock-royd-Green, xxii  
 Wilderness (field-name), xix  
 William, Richard son of, xxi  
 Williamson Bottoms, xviii  
 Winford (Little) lands, xviii, xix  
 ——— Mires, xix  
 Winterset, xxxiv  
 Wirkel', Robertus de, xxxv  
 Woodhall, liii, lxi, lxiii, lxv  
 ——— Hills, ix

Woodhall Lane, viii  
 ——— Road, vii  
 ——— family, of Woodhall, ix  
 ———, Adam, xiv  
 ———, Master Hugh de, ix  
 ———, Hugh de, xxiii, xli, xlix  
 ———, John de, ix  
 ———, Sarah de, xxv  
 ———, Master William de, xxxvii  
 Wortley, Hugh de, xlviii  
 ———, Nicholaus de, xli  
 Wright Rein, xviii, xix  
 ———, Stephen, lxvii, lxviii  
 ———, William, lx

## Y

Yeadon, xlv, lx  
 York, Archbishop of, xxx, xxxiii, xxxiv  
 ——— xl, xli, xlv  
 ——— Castle, lix  
 ———, Roger, Archbishop of, xxxii  
 ——— xxxiv

## ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

---

A considerable number of small misprints in the earlier charters have, fortunately, escaped notice. It has not been thought necessary to give a list of all these, as they are for the most part sufficiently obvious. I can only confess myself guilty, and ask for the forgiveness of the Society.

W. P. B.

---

No. 1, note 1. *For* 2 Hen. III *read* 11 Hen. III.

No. 28. *For* William son of Richard *read* Richard son of Richard.

Nos. 56, 57, 63, and 67 are probably subsequent to the death of William Scot in 1261.

No. 61. *For* circa 1265 *read* circa 1261.

No. 92, lines 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. *For* perch *read* rood.

No. 107. *For* tailor *read* shoemaker.

No. 112. *For* 1319 *read* 1326.

No. 112. *For* £500 *read* £50.

No. 143. *For* circa 1320 *read* 1319. (See No. 186.)

No. 170. *For* circa 1315 *read* before November, 1313.

No. 175. *For* circa 1320 *read* before 1326.

No. 176. *For* circa 1310 *read* circa 1314.

No. 178. *Add* circa 1318.

No. 184. *For* 1312 *read* 1313.

No. 203. *For* circa 1310 *read* circa 1326.

No. 205. *For* 1326 *read* 1326-7.

No. 237. *Add* Circa 1318.

No. 239. *For* 1359-60 *read* 1359.

No. 242. *For* 1336 *read* 1363.

No. 254. *For* beeches *read* ashes.

No. 320. *For* 1414 *read* 1415.

No. 336, line 2. *For* £13 *read* £53.



10  
T4

YORK UNIVERSITY  
LIBRARIES  
DEC - 6 1968

1894. Vol. VI. Part 1968.  
Publications of the

Choresby



SOCIETY.

Calverley Charters.

Nos. 1 to 114.



# Calverley Charters.

—Additional Charter, 16580.

Undated. Temp. Hen. II. or Ric. I.

I, ROGER SCOT of Calverley, have granted to GEOFFREY son of PETER DE ARTHINGTON, and MARY, my sister, and their heirs, half a carucate of my demesne and in *Calverley*, in frank marriage; To hold of me and my heirs in fee, free from all services due either to me or to the King; paying yearly a pair of gilt spurs.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, ROGERUS SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE KALUERLAIA, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, GAUFRIDO filio PETRI DE ARTHINGTON,<sup>2</sup> et MARIE sorori mee, et heredibus suis, pro humagio suo et servicio, dimidiam carucatam terre in *Kalverlaia*, de dominico meo, in libero maritagio; Tenendam de me, et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem villam pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, infra villam et extra villam, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, sine retinemento, liberam, quietam, et solutam ab omnibus serviciis que ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinent vel ad dominum Regem; Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim ad Pascha[m] duo calcaria deaurata. Ego vero et heredes mei, predictam terram predictis Gaufrido et Marie et heredibus suis warantizabimus et defendemus ubique erga dominum Regem, et erga omnes homines. His testibus, *Willelmo de Lelaia*,<sup>3</sup> *Hugone*<sup>4</sup> et *Roberto*<sup>5</sup> filiis ejus, *Willelmo Wart*,<sup>6</sup> *Radulpho*<sup>7</sup> filio *Balduwini de Bramhop*, *Hugone de Swinlington*,<sup>8</sup> *Serlone de Povilla*,<sup>9</sup> *Willelmo filio ejus*,<sup>10</sup> *Thoma de Tornetun*, *Johanne*

(1) Fine between Jursella, widow of Roger Scot, pl., and the Prior of St. Oswald's, def., of a bovate of land in Winterset, 2 Hen. III. Roger Scot, 6 John. (See Charters, *post*.)

(2) Peter, son of Serlo de Arthington, 1186 (Harl. 805, fo. 18); temp. Hen. II. (*ib.*, fo. 88). Geoffrey de Arthington, Fine, 11 John.

(3) William de Lelay, Pipe Roll, 1165-6, etc.

(4) Hugh de Lelay, Pipe Roll 1203-4; 1221 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi., 1198); Fine 10 John.

(5) Robert de Lelay, 1221 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi., 1198).

(6) William Ward, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I.: 16 John.

(7) Ralph de Bramhope, Curia Regis., Ric. I. or John.

(8) Hugh de Swillington, Curia Regis., 6 or 7 John.

(9) Serlo de Poole, Pipe Roll, 3 Ric. I.; *ib.*, 7 Hen. III.; Fine 4 John.

(10) William, son of Serlo de Poole, 1214 (Harl. 802, fo. 92); Beatrix, widow of William, son of Serlo [de Poole], Fine 3 Hen. III.



*fratre ejus, Hugone de Stapeltun, Ricardo de Alta Ripa,<sup>11</sup> Willmo de Stapeltun, Waltero de Jeaddun,<sup>12</sup> Jordano de Essartis.*

SEAL: Round; of paste or white wax, broken.—DEVICE: A man on horseback.—When Segar copied this charter, part of the name ROGER was remaining. (See Plate 1, No. 5.)

(11) Richard de Alta Ripa, Curia Regis., 9 and 10 John.

(12) Walter de Yeadon, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I.; Fine, 4 John; dead, 7 John, Fine.

2.—Add. Chart. 1658r.

Undated. Temp. Ric. I. or John.

I, RALPH son of HUGH son of WALTER, have granted to RICHARD son of GILBERT DE ULVISTHORP, an essart in *Ulvisthorp*, called *Sheriff rode*, which *Richard's* father held of *Hugh*, my father, by a chirograph; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, paying yearly 12d.; Richard gives 18s.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS *filius* HUGONI *filii* WALTERI, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi RICARDO *filio* GILBERTI DE ULVISTHORP, unum assartum in *Ulvisthorp* sine retenemento quod vocatur *Schireve Rode*, et quod pater predicti Ricardi tenuit de Hugone patre meo per cirographum, pro homagio suo et servicio; Tenendum sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predictae terre pertinentibus. Illi et heredes sui reddent inde mihi et heredibus meis, xij<sup>4</sup> p annum, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omni servicio mihi et heredibus meis pertinentem. Pro hac vero donatione dedit mihi prefatus Ricardus xvij solidos recognitionem. Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei warrantizabimus prefato Ricardo et heredibus suis prefatam terram ubique in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Rogero Scotto*,<sup>3</sup> *Ricardo de Tanga*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne Tilli*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Johanne de Papelaia*, *Ada de Wirkelaia*, *Thome Edne*, *Norrasio* (Norris) *de Bramelaia*, *Simone de Fersel*[aia], *Simone Esteburne*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Compare 16 and 17, also 25 and 26, which indicate that Ulvisthorpe was in Pudsey.

(2) Roger Scot, grandson of William Scot, who gave Calverley Church to Roger, Archbishop of York. (*Abbrev. Plac.*, temp. Joh., p. 68; *Calverley Par. Reg.*, 20, 21.)

(3) Richard de Tong, Roger Scot, Henry Scot, and Simon de Estburn, witnesses, circa 12 (Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, ii., 45.)

Add. Chart. 16582.

Undated. Temp. John or Hen. III.

I, THOMAS DE RAINEVILLE, have granted to ADAM DE MILLBURN all my in Berecroft, to wit, six bovates which I hold of Adam the Clerk, son of Jordan Calverley, for his homage and service, and for 100s.; To hold to him, his heirs assigns, in fee, paying 10s. yearly for all service, half at Martinmas and half at tecost; and doing the foreign service for six bovates, where 13 carucates make a knight's fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, THOMAS DE RAINEVILLE,<sup>1</sup> dedi, cessi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi ADE DE MILLBURN et ædibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit, totam terram meam in Bere-<sup>2</sup>,<sup>3</sup> scilicet sex bovatas terre cum pertinentiis quas ego tenui de Ada ico filio Jordani de Calverlai, pro humagio et servicio suo, sine nemento, et pro C. solidis quos mihi dedit in recognitionem; iendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis vel cui assignare xerit de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, et ete, et honorifice, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in paschuiis, in viis, semitis, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predictæ terre per-<sup>ntibus</sup>; Reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui<sup>lidos</sup> per annum pro omni servicio, scilicet medietatem ad festum<sup>cti</sup> Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten, et faciendo forinsecum<sup>ricium</sup> quantum pertinet ad prenominatam terram, unde xiii carucate<sup>e</sup> faciunt feodum dimidii militis. Et ego Thomas et heredes mei<sup>antizabimus</sup> predicto Ade et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit<sup>nominatam</sup> terram contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Ada de<sup>ineville</sup>,<sup>4</sup> Willemo de Stapiltun, Eudone de Lungevill[ers],<sup>4</sup> Rogero<sup>t</sup>, Hugone de Suthlington,<sup>5</sup> Ricardo de Tange,<sup>6</sup> Thoma de Thornteton,<sup>urico</sup> Scot, Symone de Ferselai,<sup>7</sup> Thoma Scot, Willemo Pincamunsi,<sup>8</sup><sup>berto</sup> filio Hugonis de Stapiltun, et multis aliis.

SEAL : Paste. DEVICE : A large fleur-de-lys. Legend, Segar's tran-<sup>ipt</sup> says, appears to be "S. THOME DE RAINVILLE." Rather<sup>re</sup> than half the seal remains.

(1) Adam de Rainville and Thomas his son witness a charter to which Mr. Earwaker ascribes the : "circa 1210." (Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, ii., 43.)

(2) Berecroft, in Pudsey; compare No. 6.

(3) Adam de Reinville and Adam de Swillington witness Maurice de Paganell's charter to<sup>ds</sup>, in 1207.

(4) Eudo de Lungvilers, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I., 1196-7 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 279); 10 John, 8-9 (Harrison's *Hist. Yorks.*, i., 444).

(5) Probably a mistake for "Swillington."

(6) Richard de Tange, 5 John. (See Note to No. 5.)

(7) Simon de Farsley (see No. 5, *seq.*)

(8) *Sic*; probably a clerical error for "Pictavensi." William Pictavensis occurs as a witness to<sup>t</sup> charter of Maurice de Paganell to Leeds, 1207.

## 4.—Add. Chart. 16583.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, ROBERT son of RALPH DE ARTHINGTON, have granted to WILLIAM THUNESLOUERD, of Pudsey, half a carucate of land in *Calverley*, which Roger Samson formerly gave to Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington [No. 1], and Mary, Roger's sister; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, of John Scot, lord of the fee, in fee, and of all service, &c., due to me and my heirs; paying yearly a pair of gilt spurs to the said John Scot.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS filius RADULPHI DE ARTHINGTON, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO THUNESLOUERD DE PUDEKESAYE, dimidium carucatam terre cum pertinenciis in villa et teritorio de *Calverley* scilicet, totam illam terram et tenementum quod Rogerus Samson quondam dedit Gaufrido filio Petri de Arthington et Marie sorori d' Rogeri; Habendam et tenendam predicto Willelmo Thuneslouerd heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de Johanne Scot domino feodi et heredibus suis, in feodo et hereditate, pro homagio suo et servi cum omnibus libertatibus et aesiamenis, in bosco, plano, pratis, turis, viis, semitis, et in omnibus locis commune et aesiamenti pertinentibus, ad tantam terram infra predictam villam de *Calverley* et eius sine aliquo retenemento, libere et quiete, ab omnibus serviciis demandis que ad me vel heredes meos aliquo modo pertinent pertinere possunt; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni domino feodi et heredibus suis unum par calcarium deauratum ad pascha[m] domini, prout continetur in carta unde dictus Gaufridus fuit feoffatus. Quam cartam deliberavi prenominato Willelmo toto meo jure predictae terre. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei tunc predictam terram et jus meum quod in ea habui prefato Willelmo heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jurdano de Wodehall*,<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo filio Johanne*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri*, *Thoma Sampson*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Wirkelay*, *Pet. Wirkel[ay]*, *Johanne Normand*, *Hugone filio Thome Sampson*, *Gulielmo de Ledes*, clerico, et aliis.

SEAL: White wax or paste. Broken. A knight on horseback.  
... OB'T DE AR . . . for S. Rob'ti de Arthington.

(1) Jordan de Woodhall witnessed charters in 1246 (No. 42), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 51) (Nos. 59, 60). Was a juror, inq. p.m., William le Scot, 1261 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 264).

(2) In 30 Henry III. (5th Nov., 1254), Thomas, son of Samson, held four bovates in F and was a juror. (Extent of the lands of Sir John de Longvillers, Knight, *Yorkshire Inquisitions* ii., pp. 40 and 43.)

Add. Char. 16584.

Undated. Temp. John or Hen. III.

I, ALICE daughter of ROBERT SCOT, confirm the grant which SIMON DE WOODKIRK, my husband, made [of land] of his own acquisition, to [the church of] Mary of Woodkirk, and the Canons of S. Oswald [of Nostel], to wit, an acre of land in Tyersal, with the buildings thereon, which Hugh, son of Robert, held, and an part called Daterode.

Sciunt omnes presentes quod ego, ALICIA filia ROBERTI SCOTI, concessi et confirmavi donationem quam fecit SIMON DE FERSELEY, viritus meus ex adquisitu suo, Deo et Sancti Marie de Wdekirk et Canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo ibidem Deo servientibus; scilicet unam partem terre in Tyrsale cum edificiis quam Hugo filius Roberti tenuit, et unum essartum quod vocatur Daterode. Hanc autem concessionem et confirmationem ego et heredes mei predictis Canonicis inperpetuum, contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. Et in hujus rei testimonium hic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Tanga,<sup>1</sup> Johanne de Tylly, Johanne de Papelay, Ricardo fratre suo, Henrico de Thingelau, Simone filio Jordani, Ada huius carte scriptore, et multis aliis.  
(Seal lost.)

(1) Galfred fil. Pagan, lord of Pudsey, gave (5 John) the third part of two bovates of land, &c., in Weshull, to Richard de Tange. (Harrison's *Yorkshire*, p. 482.) Richard de Tange witnesses No. 3.

Add. Chart. 16585.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, WILLIAM son of THOMAS SCOT of NEWTON, have granted to WILLIAM son of ROGER SCOT of Calverley, all my right in a carucate of land in Bercroft and in Pudsey, and in a yearly rent of 10s. which Sir Robert de Stapleton pays me for the land of Bercroft; To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS<sup>1</sup> filius THOME SCOTTI DE NEUTONA, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, WILLELMO filio ROGERI SCOTTI DE CALVIRLEY, totum jus meum, sine retenemento, quod habui vel habere potui, in homagiis, releviis, adchaitis [sic], et in omnibus aliis serviciis, unius carucate terre in Bercroft et in Pudegesaia et annum redditum decem solidorum quos Dominus Robertus de Stapiltona<sup>2</sup> solvit mihi annuatim pro terra de Bercroft; Tenenda et habenda, sibi et heredibus suis hereditarie absque omni calu[m]pnia mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego vero Willelmus omnia predicta predicto Willelmo filio Rogeri et here-

(1) William Scot of Newton, witness 1248 (Thoresby Society's *Miscellanea*, ii., 52), quit claim 1257 (*ib.*, 53). See *Ducatus Leod.*, pp. 116, 117. Thoresby makes William Scot of Newton to be the son of Walter Scot of Calverley, who was married 1414-5. This charter shows that the offshoot of Scott of Newton must have been much earlier.

(2) Robert de Horton, alias de Stapleton, inq. p.m. 1246 (*Yorks. Inq.*, i., p. 5n.) Is not called Sir Robert in this inquisition. He probably died before 1240. (*Ibid.*)

dibus suis ubique warantizabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Lungevillers*,<sup>3</sup> *Domino Ricardo de Tanga*, *Domino Johanne de Wridlesforth*,<sup>4</sup> *Domino Johanne de Thornhil*, *Galfrido de Arthington*, *Radulpho filio suo*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Ada filio suo*, *Roberto de Hortona*,<sup>5</sup> *Hugone filio suo*, *Rogero Alano*, *Stephano de Ecclesil*.

(Seal and label lost.)

(3) Extent of the lands of Sir John de Longvillers, 5th Nov., 1254. (*Yorks. Inq.*, i., 40, 41a.)

(4) Sir John de Wridlesford witnessed a charter in 1246 (No. 43). Sir John de Thornhill, *diaconus*. Roger Alan and Stephen de Eccleshill both witnessed the same charter.

(5) Inq. p.m. Robert de Horton, 1246; writ 18th May. (*Yorks. Inq.*, i., p. 5.) Hugh de Horton his next heir, and of full age (*ib.*).

#### 7.—Add. Chart. 16586.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, SIMON son of LAMBERT DE TYERSAL have granted to WILLIAM HARE all that toft, with a croft, in the town and territory of *Tyersal*, which I formerly held; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, paying yearly to the *House of the Hospital of S. John ad.* for all service, &c.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego SIMON *filius* LAMBERT DE TYRSSALE,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi WILLELMO HARE, totum illud toftum cum crofto et cum pertinenciis in villa et in territorio de *Tyrssale*,<sup>2</sup> illud scilicet quod ego dictum Simon aliquando tenui in eadem villa; Tenendum et habendum dictum Willelmo Hare et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, et pacifice integre, et hereditarie, cum omnibus libertatibus, communibus et aysi mentis ad predictum toftum et croftum infra predictam villam et extra ubique pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim *domui hospitali Sancti Johannis*<sup>3</sup> quatuor denarios ad pascam Domini pro omni

(1) Harrison's *Yorkshire* (p. 482) has:—

Galfrid fil. Pagan, lord of Pudsey, 1 Hen. II.; 5 John, gave, jointly with Agnes, his wife, the third part of two bovates of land, &c., in Tiresull to Richard de Tange. Agnes, d. and h. of Rob de Tiresull, lord of Tiresull.

Henry = Roger de Pudsey, of Tiresull, 3 Hen. III. = Agnes, d. and h. of Lamb de Ringlawe (? Tinglawe).

(Peiteum ?) de Pudsey = Lambert de Pudsey =

Simon fil. Lambert de Pudsey, to whom his grandfather gave lands in Pudsey, 3 Hen. I.

(2) Tyersal is a part of the township of Pudsey, and in the parish of Calverley. It may have been a separate manor.

(3) Adam Samson of Pugdesay, gave to God and S. John, and to the Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem, one bovate of land in Pugdesay; to wit, that which Peter son of Gunnolf held, and toft; to wit, that which the said Peter held. Witnesses: Adam de Roinaville, Samson de Wridisf

icio, exactione, et demanda. Et ego dictus Simon et heredes mei,  
im predictum toftum cum toto crofto prenominato et cum omnibus  
tinenciis suis, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra  
mes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum.

ut hec mea donatio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata sit et  
bilis, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine corroboravi; pro hac  
ro donatione et concessione mea, dictus Willelmus Hare dedit mihi  
i<sup>sta</sup> solidos argenti, premanibus. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*,<sup>4</sup>  
*Willelmo Scotico, domino Radulpho Tilly, Hugone de Tyrssale, Roberto*  
*Wirkelay, Johanne de Virido de Tyrssale, Johanne filio Agnetis de*  
*dehessay, et aliis.*

SEAL: White paste; broken; oval. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

LEGEND: S. SIMONIS F . . . . .

(S. SIMONIS FILII LAMBERTI.)

(4) Living 5 John. (See Note to Chart. 5.)

Add. Chart. 16587.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, HUGH, the clerk of WOODHALL, have granted to ROGER son of THOMAS the  
chain, for his homage and service, and for 16s., all the land which lies between  
passage which leads towards *le Merk ing*, and the croft of Robert son of Gamel;  
sold to him and his heirs in fee, paying yearly 4d. for all service, 2d. at Easter  
2d. at Michaelmas.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego HUGO, CLERICUS DE WDEALLE,<sup>1</sup>  
i et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi ROGERO filio  
OME CAPELLANI pro homagio suo et servicio et pro xvi<sup>elm</sup> solidis  
i datis in recognitionem, totam terram quod [*sic*] jacet inter exitum  
tendit versus *le Merking*<sup>2</sup> et croftum Roberti filii Gamelli; Tenendam  
labendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo  
hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis  
communis predicte terre pertinentibus infra villam et extra; Red-  
do inde annuatim predicto Hugoni et heredibus suis quatuor dena-  
pro omni servicio, scilicet ii<sup>d</sup>. ad Pascam et duos denarios ad

urd de Tange, Simon de Ferselay, Helias de Gurnsale, Geoffrey de Pugdesay, Simon de Aste-  
and many others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 275.

Henry Scot of Pudsey granted to God and the House of S. John the Baptist, and to the  
ren of the Hospital of Jerusalem, all the land which lies between the Farnley road and the land  
hn son of Walter, and extending to the land of Simon the Serjeant. Witnesses: William Scot,  
r of Farnley, Richard of Tyersal, Peter Alan, John son of Geoffrey, John de Bradford, Helias  
Richard, Roger the greave, Robert son of Yodlan, and many others.—*Bradford Antiquary*,  
7.

) Woodhall. See Note to No. 18. It is uncertain whether a comma should occur after  
k" or not.

) The Merk Ings. See Nos. 29 and 39. The name does not survive. Has it any connection  
he "mark"? There is a "Merk Hill" at Beamsley.

festum Sancti Micaelis. Et ego Hugo et heredes mei predicto Rogero et heredibus suis predictam terram cum pertinentiis ubique warantizabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto, Henrico Scotto, Willelmo clerico, Roberto Persolia* [? persona], *Stephano de Ecclesil,*<sup>4</sup> *Rogero Alano,*<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Ecclesil, Willelmo filio Radulphi, Micaele de Ecclesil,* et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill and Roger Alan witnessed a charter in 1246. (No. 43.)

9.—Add. Chart. 16588.

Undated. Cir. 1260.

I, WILLIAM, called the SCOT, of Calverley, have granted to THOMAS DE FARSELEY, son of *William* son of *Avelin*, his heirs or assigns (except Jews or religious men), 1½ acres of land in the territory of *Calverley*; the half-acre lies upon *Longelandis*, between the lands of *William the Miller* and "*Samme*" the Fuller; one rood lies in *Benelandis*, between the lands of *John at Yate* and *Simon son of Jordan*; one rood lies in *Hallestidis*, between the lands of *John at Yate* and "*Samme*" the Fuller; one rood lies in *Hutlagelandis*, between the lands of "*Samme*" the Fuller and *William son of Jordan*; one half-rood lies in *Witzeneforlag*, between the lands of *Robert the Fuller* and *William son of Jordan*; and one half-rood lies between the lands of "*Samme*" the Fuller and *William son of Jordan*; To hold by homage and service, and a yearly rent of 3d. for all services, payable at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego, WILLELMUS dictus SCOTTUS DE CALVERLEY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, THOME DE FERSELEY, filio *Willelmi* filii *Avelin* et heredibus suis, vel assignatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unam acram terre et dimidiam cum partinenciis in territorio de *Calverley*;<sup>1</sup> cujus terre dimidia acra jacet super *Longelandis* inter terras *Willelmi molendinarii* et *Samme fullonis*, et una roda jacet in *Benelandis* inter terras *Johannis ad portam* et *Simonis filii Jordani*, et una roda jacet in *Hallestidis* inter terras *Johannis ad portam* et *Samme fullonis*,<sup>2</sup> et una roda jacet in *Hutlagelandis* inter terras *Samme fullonis* et *Willelmi filii Jordani*, et una dimidia roda jacet in *Witzeneforlag* inter terras

(1) William Scott was dead in 1261; see *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., 264.

(2) This property, and three others, were granted by Thomas de Fercelay to William his son. They are described as the land he bought of Simon de la Green of Calverley, on Ouenames, in the field of Calverlai, to wit, two acres of land (No. 13 129); and 1½ acres bought of William Scott, to wit, half an acre on the Langlandes, next to the land of Henry the Harper, and one rood lies on the Benelands, next to the land of Simon son of Jordan; and one other lies on Hutlailondes, next to the land of the said Simon, and one rood lies on Hallested, next to the land of Thomas de Wudehal; and one half rood on the Withinfurlandes, next the land of Simon son of Jordan, and one other half rood next to the land of Hugh Bercarius (Shepherd). Also, two acres which he bought of Robert Little, nigh the Brounflat, and one half-acre bought of John the clerk, between the Sikes. Witnesses: Jordan de Wudehal, Robert de Fercelay, William his son, Roger the Smith, John the Clerk, and many others. (*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 274.)—Compare also No. 13 and No. 31.

(3) Samson the Fuller in No. 59, dated 1265. John the Clerk also attests this Charter.

*Roberti fullonis et Willelmi filii Jordani*, et una dimidia roda jacet inter terras predicti *Samme fullonis* et predicti *Willelmi filii Jordani*; predicto Thome et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis; Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis pro homagio et servicio suo in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, cum libertatibus et communis tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim tres denarios pro omnibus serviciis medietatem ad Penthecost' et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme. Et ego Willelmus Scot et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinentiis predicto Thome et heredibus suis sicut prescriptum est ubique warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Philippo de Ferseley*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido Lovcoc*<sup>6</sup> de Calverley, *Simone de Viridi*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto de Suinligtona*,<sup>8</sup> *Willelmo Cytharatore*,<sup>9</sup> *Johanni [sic] Clerico*,<sup>10</sup> et aliis multis.

SEAL: Green wax; round; broken. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

LEGEND: S . . . LI SC . . . RE.

Segar says: + SIGIL' WILL'I SCOTI (de Calv') RE.

(4) Philip de Farsley, witness 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(5) Robert de Farsley, witness 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(6) Geoffrey Lovecoc, witness 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (Nos. 41 and 46). Juror, 1261. (*Norks. Inq.* i. 264.)

(7) Simon de Green, witness 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1269 (No. 47).

(8) Robert de Swillington, witness 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1260 (No. 47).

(9) William Harper, witness 1256 (No. 45).

(10) John the Clerk, witness 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

#### 10.—Add. Chart. 16589.

Undated. Cir. 1260.

I, JORDAN DE WUDEHAL, have granted to THOMAS son of ADAM DE WUDEHAL, and his heirs, half an essart called *Jonis Rode* [? Jovis Rode], in the territory of Calverley, and the field of *Wudehal*; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, by homage and service, and paying to me and my heirs a yearly rent of 14d., at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JORDANUS DE WUDEHAL,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, THOME filio ADE DE WUDEHAL et heredibus [sic] suis, totam medietatem unius essarti qui [sic] vocatur *Jonis-Rode*,<sup>2</sup> in territorio de *Kalverlay* et in campo de *Wudehal*; Tenendam et habendam illi et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio suo, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, cum libertatibus et communis tante terre pertinentibus, infra Willam de Kalverlay et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor-

(1) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 (No. 42), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(2) John's rode, or perhaps "Jovis rode."



decim denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei predictam terram predicto Thome et heredibus suis warantizabimus inperpetuum. In hujus rei t[estimonium] huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Willmo Scot*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne filio suo*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Birle*,<sup>5</sup> *Filippo de Ferselay*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>7</sup> *Johanne de Bradeford*,<sup>8</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(3) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 41), &c. Dead 1261.

(4) John Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(5) Robert de Birle, 1259 (No. 46). Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Robertus [de Birley de Podelkesey salutem in Domino. Noveritis me, pro salute anime mee antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et beate Marie et Sancto Johanni Baptiste et Priori et fratribus hospitalis Ierosolomitani duodecim denarios annui redditus percipiendos, de Roberto filio [Golde?] de Podelkesey octo denarios per annum, et de Willelmo filio Henrici de eadem quatuor denarios per annum, quos denarios predictus emi de Ada Scot domino de Podelkesey, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam; Habendum et tenendum dictos denarios annui redditus, libere et quiete bene et in pace, liberi modo quo aliqua elemosina alicui domui religionis possit conferri. Ego autem Robertus de Birley et heredes mei dictos duodecim denarios annui redditus dictis Sancto hospitali et fratribus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Et ut ista concessio et donatio inperpetuum rata permaneant huic carte impressionem sigilli mei apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo de Tanke, Magistro Willelmo de Wodehalle, Jordano de Wodehall, Johanne de Bradeford, Philippo de Ferselay, Jordano de la Grene, Thoma de Ulcotes, et aliis. Undated. (Circ. 1260). In dors. Goldestoft.—*Hailstone Collection*.

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(7) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(8) John de Bradford. See next Charter.

# 11.—Add. Chart. 16590.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, GILBERT son of ROGER DE PUDSEY, have sold and quit-claimed to JOHN DE BRADFORD my barn in *Pudsey*, with the land on which it is situated, and five feet of land along the length and breadth of the barn towards the north; for 19s. of silver which he has paid me; To hold to him and his heirs without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, GILBERTUS<sup>1</sup> filius ROGERI DE PUDEGESAIA, vendidi et quietam clamavi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi, JOHANNI DE BRADEFORTH,<sup>2</sup> grangiam meam in *Pudegesaia* cum tota terra in qua sita est, et quinque pedes terre in longitudine et in latitudine grangie extra grangiam versus aquilonem pro decem et

(1) Matilda daughter of Gilbert de Pudsey quit-claimed, in consideration of 5s. and one bushel of oats, to John de Bradford, her lord, one "hoxgandale" of land in Pudsey, lying between the land of William son of John, the land of Richard the Carpenter, the land of Robert Yodlan, and the Crimbil. Witnesses:—Jordan de Wudehalle, Robert Paitewin, Elias the Minstrel [*Canifore*], and many others.—Matilda daughter of Gilbert de Pudsey also gave to William son of John de Pudsey, and his heirs, one hoxgandale in Pudsey, lying between the land of the said William, the land of Richard the Carpenter, the house of Avice daughter of Robert Yodlan, and the Crimbil. Witnesses:—Jordan de Wudehalle, Robert Paitewin, Elias the Minstrel, Robert Serjeant (*serviente*).—"Early Charters," by John Lister, M.A., in the *Braford Antiquary*, i., 276.

(2) John de Bradford, witness circ. 1260 (No. 10).

nonem solidis argenti quos mihi dedit in manu; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, absque omni calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego vero Gilbertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis predictam grangiam cum dictis terris ubique warantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scot*, *Henrico Scot*, *Simone de Fersel[ay]*, *Roberto filio Galfridi*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Johanne filio Galfridi*, *Petro Alano*, *Hugone de Wdealle*, *Willelmo clerico*, *Ricardo de Tirsale*, *Jordano de la Grene*, *Willelmo filio Ricardi*, *Alexandro de Bercroft*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(Tag covered with minute writing. The parchment on which the Charter is written has been used before.)

12.—Add. Chart. 16591.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, WILLIAM son of BERNARD DE PUDSEY, have sold and quit-claimed to ALEXANDER DE BARKSTON, or his assigns, one perch of land in the territory of *Pudsey*, viz., in *Ricardclif*, for 14d. of silver which he has paid me; To hold to him and his assigns without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS FILIUS BERNARDI DE PUDEKESAY, vendidi et quietum clamavi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ALEXANDRO DE BARKESTUN,<sup>1</sup> vel cui assignare voluerit, unam percatam terre in territorio de *Pudekesay*, scilicet, in *Ricardclif*,<sup>2</sup> pro quatuordecim denariis argenti quos mihi dedit premanibus; Tenendam et habendam sibi vel cui assignare voluerit, libere, quiete, et solute, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamendis predicte terre pertinentibus, absque omnia calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>3</sup> *Henrico Scotto*, *Simone de Ferselay*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Roberto filio Jodlani*,<sup>4</sup> *Rogero filio Gregorii*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Alexander de Barkeston granted to Isabel, his daughter, all that land in the territory of Pudsey which lies between the Farnley road and the land of John son of Walter, stretching toward the west, up to the land of Simon the Serjeant; and five roods of land in his essart of Pudsey, which lie between the land of John de Barkeston, Robert son of Jodlan, and Simon the Serjeant (*servientis*); and three roods in Ricardesclif. Witnesses:—William Scot, of Calverley; Henry Scot, of Pudekesey; John de Berecroft, Simon son of Walter, Jordan de Wodehale, Alexander de Berecroft, Robert de Ferselay and others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 216.—Compare Note (3) to Charter No. 7.

(2) The highway leading from Stanningley to Pudsey is known as Rickardshaw Lane, pronounced locally "Ricki-sha." Rickershay, in *Calverley Par. Reg.*, 17th century.

(3) See Charter 10, Note 3.

(4) See Note 1 to previous Charter—Robert Yodlan.

## 13.—Add. Chart. 16592.

Undated. Cir. 1260.

I, SIMON DE LA GRENE of Calverley, have granted to THOMAS son of WILLIAM DE FARSLEY, his heirs or assigns, two acres of land in the territory of *Calverley*, in the place called *Ovenam*, extending towards the essart of *Roger del Hil* [or *Bil* ?], on the east, for 10s. of silver which have been paid ; To hold freely, paying yearly at Martinmas, to me and my heirs, one silver penny for all services.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, SIMON DE LA GRENE<sup>1</sup> de Calverlay, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, THOME filio WILLELMI DE FERSELAY, et herredibus suis, vel asingnatis suis, duas acras terre mee in territorio de *Kalverley*, in loco scilicet qui vocatur *Ovenam* et extendunt versus essartum *Rogeri del [Hil?]* in oriente, ita integre sicut jacent, pro x solidis argenti premanibus datis ; Tenendum et habendum sicut prescriptum est in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et integre, cum libertatibus et communis, ac aisiamentis, infra Willam de Kalverlay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti ad festum Sancti Martini pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego Simon et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam terram predicto Thome et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, in perpetuum, et contra omnes defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto*,<sup>2</sup> *Domino W. de Ferselay*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne capellano*,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>6</sup> *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>7</sup> *Johanne clerico*,<sup>8</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(Compare this Charter with No. 9, Note 2.)

## 14.—Add. Chart. 16593.

Undated. Temp. Hen. III.

I, ADAM son of ASTIN, have granted to ALEXANDER DE BARKSTON, for his homage and service, all my assart lying between the *Monks' essart* and that of *John de Barkston* ; To hold to him and his assigns, of me and my heirs, in fee, paying yearly a silver penny at Christmas for all service.

(1) Simon de Green, or de Viridi, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47).

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261 ; See No. 10, Note 3. See below—Jordan de Woodhall.

(3) Thomas de Farsley, 1256 (No. 45).

(4) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(5) John the Chaplain, 1254 (No. 44).

(6) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(7) Jordan de Woodhall, inq. p.m. William le Scot, 1261.—*Yorks. Inquisitions*, i., p. 264.

(8) John the Clerk, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, ADA[M] FIL[IUS] ASTINI,<sup>1</sup> dedi, et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi, ALEXANDRO DE BARKESTUN, pro humagio suo et servicio, totum essartum meum, quod jacet inter essartum monachorum et essartum *Johannis de Barkestun*, sine retenemento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et suis assignatis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti, scilicet, in die Natalis Domini, pro omni servicio. Et ego Ada[m] et heredes mei prenominato Alexandro et suis assignatis prenominatam essartum ubique warantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scot*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Hugone filio suo*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Johanne filio Galfridi*, *Alexandro fratre suo*, *Johanne de Bradeforth*, *Willelmo de Ulekotis*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero preposito*, *Helia de Ulvistorp*,<sup>3</sup> et alii.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Adam filius Astini de Pudekesey, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie et Sancto Johanni Baptiste et fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem ibidem Deo servantibus, unum denarium annui redditus quem Alexander de Barkeston annuatim [dat] dicto Ade pro uno essarto quod jacet inter essartum monachorum et de Pudekesheye, pro duobus solidis quos mihi dicti fratres premanibus dederunt. Ita quod nec ego Adam nec heredes mei de cetero in dictum essartum nec in dictum redditum aliquod jus vel clanium apponere possimus. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scot de Kalverley, Jordano de Wodehall, Johanne de Bradeford, Johanne de la Grene, Willelmo de Hulcoates, Alexandro de Bercroft, et aliis. Seal lost.—*Hailstone Collection*.

(2) The Owlcotes, Allcotes (pr. *T' Ulkuts*) is in the township of Pudsey, parish of Calverley. It is still only a small settlement, on the hill-side overlooking Farsley.

(3) Elias de Ulvistorp is witness to a Charter (*Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 24), by which Robert, son of Simon de Birle, grants to Simon the Serjeant, of Pudsey, two parts of one oxgang in Pudsey, with all his roysds and headlands to the same belonging, and half an acre in Horse-vollerod, and two acres in Sudgestrode. The other witnesses are Jordan de Wudehal, John de Bradford, William son of John, and Robert Paitevin.—Mr. Lister takes this Charter to belong to the close of the reign of Hen. III. or quite early in that of Edw. I.

#### 15.—Add. Chart. 16594.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, SIMON DE LA GRENE of Calverley, grant to ADAM son of GEOFFREY DE CALVERLEY, for his homage and a sum of money (which is paid), an essart of land in the territory of *Calverley*, in a place called *Ketelrodís*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee, paying yearly to me and my heirs 1d. at Christmas, for all services, customs, and demands.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, SIMON DE LA GRENE<sup>1</sup> de Kalverley, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ADE filio GALFRIDI DE KALVERLAY, pro homagio suo et pro quadam summa pecunie premanibus data, unum essartum terre quod habui in territorio de *Kalverlay*, in loco qui dicitur *Ketelrodís*; Tenendum

(1) Simon de Green, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47).

et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, bene, in pace, cum libertatibus et communis, infra willam de Calverlay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui, unum denarium ad natale Domini, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, vel demandis mihi vel heredibus meis inde pertinentibus. Ego vero Simon et heredes mei predictum essartum cum pertinentiis sine retinemento predicto Ade et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et ratam defendemus. Ut hec autem donatio mea stabilis permaneat et rata presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scoto*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne filio suo*,<sup>3</sup> *Simone de Ottelay clerico*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Suinlingtona*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto le Harpur*,<sup>6</sup> *Simone filio Jordani*, *Johanne clerico*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 41), etc.

(3) John Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(4) Simon de Otley, 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).

(5) Robert de Swillington, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1260 (No. 47).

(6) Robert le Harper, 1259 (No. 46), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).

(7) John the clerk, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

#### 16.—Add. Chart. 16595.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, ADAM THE SCOT, quit-claim to HELIAS son of RICHARD DE ULVESTHORP, all my right in *Sheriffrode*, for four marks, which are paid; To hold to him and his heirs without any demand from me or my heirs, save the service due to the chief lord, viz., *1d.* at Martinmas, and *1d.* at Pentecost.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ADA SCOTTUS<sup>1</sup> quietum clamavi HELIE filio RICARDI DE ULVISTORP totum jus meum quod habeo vel quod habere debeo in *Schirefrode*, pro IIII<sup>or</sup> marcis mihi datis in premanibus; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete, absque omni exactione vel demanda mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, salvo servicio capitali domino pertinente, scilicet, duos denarios per annum pro omni servicio, videlicet, unum denarium ad festum Sancti Martini et unum denarium ad Pentecosten. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Ferselay*, *Roberto clerico*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo clerico*, *Roberto filio Jodlani*, *Rogero de Farnel[ay]*, *Rogero filio Gregorii*, *Petro Alano*, *Ricardo de Tirsale*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(2) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), etc.

(3) John, son of Robert the clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

## 17.—Add. Chart. 16596.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, HELIAS son of WALTER DE RODLEY, sell and quit-claim, for me and my heirs, to WILLIAM ALAN of Pudsey, his heirs or assigns, the rent of 9*d.* due from the land which Adam son of Roger held of me in *Ulvesthorp*, and also the homage and service of Adam and his heirs, and all my right in the same. For all this, William has given me 2*s.* of silver and 7*d.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, HELIAS filius WALTERI DE ROTHELEO, vendidi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO ALANO de PUDKESAY et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit redditum novem denariorum de terra quam Ada filius Rogeri tenuit de me in *Hulvistorpe*, et homagium et servitium ejusdem Ade et heredum suorum, et eciam totum jus et clamium quod habeo vel habere potero in predicto redditu; pro hac autem venditione et quieta clamatione dedit mihi predictus Willelmus duos solidos argenti et septem denarios premanibus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, Willelmo Scotto<sup>1</sup> de Calverley, Ada Scotto<sup>2</sup> de Pudkesay, Filipo de Ferselay,<sup>3</sup> Johanne de Bradeforth, Johanne de [Bercroft?], Willelmo clerico,<sup>4</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: White; mutilated.

Segar says legend was S.ELI. F. . . WÄ. . . . I, i.e., "Sigillum Elie fil' Walteri."

(1) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(2) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(3) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45).

(4) William the clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

## 18.—Add. Chart. 16597.

Undated. Circa 1255.

I, WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, have granted to SIR WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, a perch of land in the territory of *Calverley*, which lies between the land of the Church and the land of Roger del Hill, and which extends from the new foss towards the north; To hold to him, and his heirs or assigns, [in exchange] for a perch which William has given me, opposite the *Kalfal*, which the said Roger del Hill held.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS DE WUDEHALL,<sup>1</sup> concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DOMINO WILLELMO SCOTTO<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLAY, unam perticatam terre in

(1) Woodhall gives the name to a hamlet in Calverley, one mile S.S.W. of the village, and occupying the highest altitude of the township. The old hall is now divided into several dwellings. Lower Woodhall is a comparatively modern house.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.

territorio de *Calverlay*, illam scilicet que jacet inter *terram ecclesie* et *terram Rogeri del hil* et extendit se a novo fossato versus aquilonem; Tenentam et habentam sibi et heredibus suis vel asingnatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysyamentis ad dictam terram spectantibus, pro una perticata terre quam idem Willelmus michi dedit ex opposito de *Kalfal*,<sup>4</sup> quam tenuit dictus Rogerus del hil. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei dictam terram dicto Willelmo Scotto et heredibus suis et asingnatis contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo et Philipo de Ferselay*,<sup>5</sup> *Jordano de Wudehall*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne de Wudehall*, *Johanne de Bradeford*, *Galfrido de Calverley*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: White; oval. Between two trees, a house (on which is perched a bird?) for Woodhall.

LEGEND: MÆG'R I : WILF' . . . . . DE PÆLE . . . . . (Compare Plate I., No. 1.)

#### 19.—Add. Chart. 16598.

Undated.

I, GILBERT son of WALTER DE TYERSAL, have granted to NICHOLAS son of ROBERT DE BIRKENSHAW, after the death of my mother, that half-acre of land in the town of *Tyersal* which lies between the land of *Hugh son of Richard de Tyersal*, and that of *Richard son of Walter de Tyersal*, for 3s. of silver and 6d.; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly to me and my heirs 1d. on S. Martin's Day for all services, custom, and demand.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego GILBERTUS filius WALTERI DE TYRSAL, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi NICHOLAO filio ROBERTI DE BYRKENCH(A)Y post mortem matris mee, pro homagio suo et servicio et pro tribus solidis argenti et sex denariis, illam dimidiam acram terre in villa de *Tyrsale* que jacet inter terram *Hugonis filii*

(3) In 1262, John Scot, of Calverley, leased to Alexander Poifer, of the same, the land which Richard Dod formerly held there, with toft and croft, lying between the churchyard and the toft of Lisiothe. John Scot is to find for Alexander, for building purposes, material for building, out of his alder (*de alneto*) plantation. Three acres lie in Alrikerod, one parcel in Westancilif, and a half-acre in Langeleis. Witnesses.—Sir John, chaplain of the same; Sir Henry, chaplain; Geoffrey Luvecock, Roger Kirkman, John the Fuller, John son of the Parson, Henry the Harper, and others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, ii., 25.

(4) The Kalfal—see No. 40, Hallsted, near the Calvefal. Have the names Calverley and Calvefal any relationship? At the dissolution a close of land called "Calfall" in Leeds was found to be held at ferm of Kirkstall Abbey by John Brigg and Edmund Calverley. In this connection may be named the Calls, Call Stele, &c., in Leeds, also Calfall Ing in Yeadon.—*Add. Chart.*, 17667, in the present collection of Charters.

(5) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261, as before.

(6) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265, as before.

(7) Geoffrey de Calverley, 1254 (No. 44).

*Ricardi de Tyrsale* et terram *Ricardi filii Walteri de eadem* ; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus et asiamentis tante terre in predicta villa de Tyrsale pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium in die beati Martini pro omni servicio consuetudine et demanda. Et ego Gilbertus et heredes mei warentizabimus predictam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus predictis pertinentiis suis predicto Nicholao et heredibus suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Thong*,<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo Scotico*<sup>2</sup> de *Kalverleya*, *Ada Scotico*,<sup>3</sup> *Hugone de Tyrsal*, *Johanne de Bradeford*, *Johanne preposito de Pudekeshy*, *Alexandro*, *Ada preposito de Bradeford*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Richard de Tong. —See note to No. 5. (2) *Vide* No. 16. (3) *Vide* No. 16.

**20.—Add. Chart. 16599.**

**Undated. Circa 1240.**

I, JORDAN son of HUGH DE SEACROFT, have granted to ROBERT DE BARNES, for his homage and service, and for half a mark of silver, an annual rent of 10*d.* in the town of *Calverley*, viz., 6*d.* from *Henry Harper* and 4*d.* from *Thomas son of Jordan*, which sums were paid to my father and to me ; To hold to Robert and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly certain white gloves on Easter day for all service.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, JORDANUS filius HUGONIS DE SEACROFT, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ROBERTO DE BARNES,<sup>1</sup> pro homagio suo et servicio et pro dimidia marca argenti, decem denarios redditus annuatim in villa de *Kalverley* cum homagiis et releviis et aliis serviciis sine retinemento predicto redditui pertinentibus, scilicet sex denarios quos *Henricus Citharista* et quatuor denarios quos *Thomas filius Jordani* patri meo et mihi reddere solebant ; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete, reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quasdam albas cirothecas in die Pasche pro omni servicio. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei predicto Roberto et heredibus suis predictum redditum cum pertinentiis ubique

(1) Robert de Bernes gave to Kirkstall this rent of 10*d.* per annum out of lands in Calverley. The witnesses to the Charter (which is undated) are the same as to the above.—Stevens' *Appendix*, No. 238. He was buried in Kirkstall Abbey.—Burton's *Mon. Ebor.*, 300.



warantizabimus et contra omnes homines in perpetuum defendemus.  
 Hīs testibus. *Willelmo Scotti. Nigello de Horsford*,<sup>2</sup> *Roberto de Horton*,<sup>3</sup>  
*Henrico Scotti*,<sup>4</sup> *Simone de Fersa*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto persona de Calverley*,  
*Hugone de Wether*, *Willelmo fratre suo*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

<sup>2</sup> Nigel de Horsford.—Compare *Minor Canons*, Thoresby Soc., II, 44. This Nigel de Horsford was a son of Hugh de Horsford, and had issue a son Hugh, who married Emma, daughter of Robert de London (? *London*). Emma survived her husband, having had issue by him a daughter named Isabel.—*Add. MS.* 27,412.

<sup>3</sup> Int. p.m. Robert de Horton, 1226.—*York. Inq.*, I, 5.


<sup>4</sup> Henry Scott, 1226. No. 43.

### 21.—Add. Chart. 16600.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I. WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to SIMON THE SERJEANT of Pudsey, for his homage and service, and for four marks of silver (which have been paid), a bovat of land and one third of another bovat in *Pudsey*, viz., all the land which he held of *Roger my father*: To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly 4*d.*, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all service and custom, and doing the foreign service due from a bovat and a third in Pudsey, where 12 carucates make half a knight's fee.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego WILLELMUS SCOTTUS DE CALVERL[AY], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, SIMONI *servienti* de Pudegesaia,<sup>1</sup> pro homagio suo et servissio et pro quatuor marcis argenti quas mihi dedit premanibus, unam bovatam terre, et terciam partem alterius bovatæ cum pertinentiis sine retenemento, in *Pudegesaia*; scilicet totam illam terram quam tenuit de Rogero patre meo; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum libertatibus asiamentis et communis predictæ terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis iiij<sup>or</sup> denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme pro omni servicio et consuetudine, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatam terre et ad terciam partem alterius bovatæ terre in *Pudegesaia*, unde xij<sup>em</sup> carucate terre faciunt dimidium feodum militis. Hanc vero prenominatam terram ego Willelmus Scottus et heredes mei predicto Simoni et heredibus suis, cum pertinentiis dicte terre, ubique warantizabimus et adquietabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus inper-

(1) "This Simon had issue Robert, who by name of Robert son of Simon the Serjeant of Pudsey, granted lands under a fair seal of green wax; *testes* Robert Patefin of Pudsey, Jordan de Wudehal. The seal was composed of a Gothick oval, the epigraph  S. ROBTI F. SIMONIS."—*SEGAN: Add. MS.* 27,412.

petuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornil*,<sup>2</sup> *Domino Johanne de Wridleforth*, *Radulpho de Bestona*, *Thome Hede*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Roberto de Wirkel[ai]*, *Roberto de Bolling*, *Rogero de Thoronetun*, *Radulpho de Tylly*, *Nicholao de Erdislaue*, *Willelmo Clerico*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) Sir John de Thornhill, Sir John de Wridlesford, Henry Scot, and William the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

22.—Add. Chart. 16601.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, RICHARD son of ROBERT DE TYERSAL, have granted to ROBERT son of SIMON THE SERJEANT of Pudsey, for his homage and service, and for 10s. of silver (which are paid), all the land, with all the wood thereof, and with the meadow, which lies in the southern essarts, viz., between *Tyersal Bridge* and the land of *Amabil* in length, and between the arable land and the [aque]duct of *Tyersal* in breadth; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly a silver penny at Christmas for all service and custom.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, RICARDUS filius ROBERTI DE TYRSAL, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, ROBERTO filio SIMONIS servientis de Pudegesaia pro homagio suo et servitio et pro decem solidis argenti quos mihi dedit premanibus, totam terram cum toto bosco illius terre et cum prato, que jacet in essartis australibus, videlicet, inter *pontem de Tyrsale*, et terram *Amabil*, in longitudine, et inter terram arabilem et *ductum de Tyrsale* in latitudine, sine retinemento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum libertatibus et aisiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti, scilicet ad Natale, pro omni servicio et consuetudine. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram cum predictis bosco et prato prefato Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ubique warrantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>1</sup> *Henrico Scotto*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>3</sup> *Stephano de Ecclesil*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano filio Willelmi*, *Petro Alano*, *Rogero de Farnelai*, *Johanne filio Galfridi*, *Roberto filio Yodlani*, *Willelmo de Camera*, *Johanne de Bradeforth*, *Willelmo de Ulekotis*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: White wax. Device almost gone. Some foliated object rather like a fleur-de-lys.

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.

(2) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(3) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, ditto.

## 23.—Add. Chart. 16602.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT THE CLERK of Calverley, have quit-claimed to my lord, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, all my right in the whole of the land called *Rodley*, which I held of him; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, without any claim or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES filius ROBERTI CLERICI<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, quietum clamavi, et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, domino meo, WILLELMO SCOTO<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLAY, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potero, in tota terra cum pertinentiis que vocata *Rothelaye*,<sup>3</sup> quam de eo tenui; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis absque omni calumnia vel seculari exactione, mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornh[il]*,<sup>4</sup> *Ricardo de Tange*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Hugone de Horseford*, *Radulpho de Arthinton*, *Ricardo de Roudon*, *Rogero Alani*,<sup>4</sup> *Stephano de Eccleskul*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Barkestun*,<sup>4</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>4</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost. Part of the tag remains.)

(1) John, son of Robert the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.

(3) Rodley is partly in the township of Calverley. The inhabited and cultivated portion at the period of this Charter would only be that in Calverley, the Bramley portion being moor and morass.

(4) Sir John de Thornhill, Henry Scot, Roger Alan, Stephen de Eccleshill, and Robert de Barkston, 1246 (No. 43).

(5) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

## 24.—Add. Chart. 16603.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY, have quit-claimed for me and my heirs to my lord, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in an essart called *Hervardrode* (except the rent of 1d. which I sold to *Master W. de Woodhall* with the rights belonging to the same); To hold as above without any claim by me or my heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES filius ROBERTI DE CALVERLAY, quietum clamavi in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis, domino meo, WILLELMO SCOTO<sup>1</sup> DE EALVERLAI [*sic*], et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui de uno essarto quod vocatur *Hervardrode*,<sup>2</sup> excepto redditu unius denarii, quem vendidi *Magistro W. de Wudehal* cum juribus dicto denario pertinentibus; Tenendum et habendum sicut prescriptum est cum homagiis,

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.

(2) The parties and witnesses seem to suggest that *Hervardrode* was in Calverley territory.

leviis, esscayetis, absque omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum posui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne filio Willelmi Scoti*,<sup>3</sup> *Simone de Ottelay*,<sup>4</sup> *Roberto de Suinlingtona*,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto le Harpur*,<sup>7</sup> : multis aliis.

(Seal lost. Segar says : "Seal defaced and broken.")

(1) John, son of William Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(4) Simeon de Otley, 1259 to 1261, as before.

(5) Robert de Swillington, 1246 to 1260, as before.

(6) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(7) Robert le Harper, 1259-61 (Nos. 46, 47, 58).

#### 25.—Add. Chart. 16604.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, PETER ALAN, have granted to RICHARD *my son*, for his homage and service, half a bovate of land in *Ulvesthorp*, with the buildings thereon, viz., that which lies nearest to the sun ; also a toft, between the toft of *Helias* and that of *William son of Bernard* ; and also half that essart called *Gilbert's essart*, as well wood and meadow as arable land ; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, with all easements, etc., within and without the town of *Pudsey*, paying yearly to me and my heirs 9d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all service except foreign service.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri, quod ego, PETRUS ALANUS, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, RICARDO filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, dimidiam bovatom terre in *Ulvistorpe*, cum edificiis desuper plantatis et cum omnibus pertinentiis, illam, scilicet que jacet propinquior soli, et unum toftum inter toftum *Helie* et toftum *Willelmi filii Bernardi*, et medietatem illius essarti quod vocatur *assartum Gilberti*, tam de bosco et de prato quam de terra arabili, illi et heredibus suis ; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus communis, et aysiamenis, infra villam de *Pudkesay* et extra, tante terre pertinentibus ; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis novem denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis salvo forenseco. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei predicto Ricardo et suis heredibus preictas terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus, *Willemo*

*Scoto*,<sup>1</sup> *Stefano de Ecclessal*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero Alan*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Bradeforth*,  
*Johanne de Bercroft*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano de Wodehalle*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo de Ulcotis*, et  
aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.

(2) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

(3) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

(4) John son of Walter de la Bercroft granted to William de Tyersal three perches of land in the field of Pudsey. Witnesses: Thomas de Tyersal, Robert le Rede, John de . . ., Gilbert Alay, John Attewell, and others.—*Boldshay Charters*.

(5) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1261.

26.—Add. Chart. 16605.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, ROBERT son of PETER ALAN of Pudsey, have granted to RICHARD my brother, and his heirs or assigns, all the land which he holds of *Peter* my father, in *Ulvesthorpe*, according to Peter's charter.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS filius PETRI ALANI de Pudkesay, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi RICARDO, fratri meo et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, totam terram sine retenemento quam tenet de *Petro* patre meo in *Ulvistorpe*,<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinentiis, tam libere et tam quiete sicut et carta quam habet de Petro patre meo testatur liberius. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei predicto Ricardo et suis heredibus vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, predictam concessionem et confirmationem ubique et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, *Henrico Scoto*, *Stefano de Ecclesil*,<sup>2</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>3</sup> *Jordano de Verido*, *Johanne de Bradeforth*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne de Bercroft*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Ulvesthorpe.—Alice, daughter of Walter de Frithebec (? Rothleo—Rodley; see No. 17) gave in her widowhood to Richard, her son, one part of her land in Ulvistorpe (Ulinstorp?); to wit, all that toft which lies between the toft of Gilbert Cartar and the toft of Richard Taverner (? "Brewer"—*pando-chinatoris*), with a garden and all appurtenances; and five acres in Ulvistorpe, to wit, one acre in (Duve?)holt, two acres in H . . . 's royd, with a meadow, two acres in Mohorode, and a rent of 12d. out of the lands "which Simon, son of Henry, holds of me; To hold of me, &c., in Pudsey, &c." Witnesses: Richard de Tong, William Scot, William de Woodhall, Adam Scot, Hugh son of Richard de Tyersal, Roger Alan, John de Bradford, John de Bercroft, and others.—Walter de Frithebec (? Rothleo) and Sigreda his wife, gave to Peter, son of William Alan, on his marriage with Alice their daughter, the moiety of their land which belonged to Gilbert de Ulekotes, and the moiety of the rent. Witnesses: Hugh de Swillington, Thomas de Thornton, Roger Scot, Adam the clerk, Robert the clerk, Henry Scot, Simon de Farsley, William, son of Hugh, Adam Samson, and others.—"Ancient Charters," John Lister, M.A.—*Bradford Antiquary*, i., 277, 278.

(2) Stephen de Eccleshill, Roger Alan, and John de Bradford, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

27.—Add. Chart. 16606.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY, have granted and quit-claimed for myself and my heirs, to PETER son of WILLIAM DE FARSLEY, his heirs or assigns, the rent of 1d. which he ought to pay me yearly on Easter Day; To hold to Peter as above without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, JOHANNES filius ROBERTI DE CALVERL[AY] dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, PETRO filio WILLELMI DE FERSL[AY]<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis, vel asingnatis suis, redditum unius denarii quem prenomatus Petrus michi annuatim in die Pasche [Pasche] persolvere tenebatur; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus vel asingnatis suis, absque omni calumnia vel seculari exactione, mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Et ut hac quieti clamatio perpetua gaudeat firmitate presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi in testimonium. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scoto,<sup>2</sup> Henrico Scoto,<sup>3</sup> Roberta Par[is?], Henrico Capellano, Johanne Capellano, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) "This William de Farsley was a knight, and had issue also, Thomas de Farsley. Sir William was, I suppose, son to Avelin, or Alice, as elsewhere named, daughter to Robert Scot, sometime wife to Simon de Farsley, as appears by the deeds."—SEGAR: *Add. MS.*, 27,412.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261. (3) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

28.—Add. Chart. 16607.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to WILLIAM son of RICHARD HYNGRAM of Nottingham, for his homage and service, with JOAN my daughter, two bovates in land in Calverley, viz., those which Jordan le Bonde and William le Bonde formerly held (except the essart belonging to William's bovate); also thirty acres of land in the Bottoms, and seven acres of land in the Fordales; To hold to him and the heirs which he shall beget of the said Joan, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly seven silver pennies at Pentecost for all service except the foreign service due from two bovates in Calverley.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS SCOTUS<sup>1</sup> DE CALVIRL[AY], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi RICARDO filio RICARDI HYNGRAM<sup>2</sup> de Nottingham pro homagio suo et servicio in

(1) William Scott, 1246 to 1261.

(2) Richard Hyngram quit-claimed to John Scot of Calverley, all the lands he held of him in the town of Calverley, to wit, 30 acres in the Bottoms and in the Hyngande Rode, and 7 acres in a certain arable field in the Fordales, and one oxgang which Jordan le Bond formerly held, and a yearly rent of 3s. out of one oxgang which William le Bonde formerly held; To hold, &c., "so that if my heirs or Joan, my wife, &c., after my decease, wish to make claim to the land aforesaid, &c., I, Richard Hyngram, and my heirs are bound to make warranty of my land of Gedeling or of Escroft, to the value of the land in Calverley." Witnesses:—Jordan de Woodhall, John de Bradford of Pudsey, Jordan de la Green of Pudsey, Simon Paytewin of Pudsey, John son of Geoffrey of Pudsey, Robert de Lumby, Peter de Selestun of Calverley, Geoffrey Lu(v)coc, of Calverley, and many others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, ii., 27. See also No. 37.

maritagio cum JOHANNA *filia mea*, duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis, in Calverl[ay], videlicet illas quas *Jordanus le Bonde* et *Willelmus le Bonde* quondam tenuerunt, excepto essarto quod pertinet bovate predicti Willelmi, et triginta acras terre in *les Bothemis*,<sup>3</sup> et septem acras terre in *les Fordales*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis quos genuerit ex predicta Johanna, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aisiamentis dictis terris pertinentibus, infra villam de Calverl[ay] et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis septem denarios argenti, scilicet ad Pentecosten, pro omni servicio, salvo forinseco servicio, quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre in Calverl[ay]. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei predictas terras cum pertinentiis predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis quos ex predicta Johanna genuerit ubique warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornil*,<sup>4</sup> *Ricardo de Tanga*, *Thoma Edne*, *Hugone de Horseforth*, *Henrico Scotto*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo clerico*, *Waltero de Haulay*, *Ricardo de Ledis*, *Radulpho de Arthington*, *Rogero Alano*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost. Segar says: "Seal paste, split in two, and the impressed half lost.")

(3) See No. 45.

(4) Sir John de Thornhill, 1246 (No. 43). (5) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(6) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).

## 29.—Add. Chart. 16608.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to ROGER son of *Thomas the Chaplain*, all the land called *Alexander's essart*, and all the land called *The Merkinges*, by [their respective] boundaries; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, in fee, with all easements, &c., belonging thereto, both within and without the town of *Calverley*; paying yearly to me and my heirs 12*d.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all service.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS SCOTUS<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLEYE, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ROGERO FILIO THOME CAPELLANI pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram que vocatur *essartum Alexandri*, et totam terram que vocatur *Le Merkinges*,<sup>2</sup> per divisas; Tenendum et habendum de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, in feudo et hereditate,

(1) Wm. Scot, 1246-59; see note 3, No. 10; dead 1261.

(2) The Merkinges; see Nos. 8 and 39.

ere, quiete, et integre, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et iamentis, et communis predicte terre pertinentibus, scilicet, infra illam de *Calverley* et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus eis xij<sup>denarii</sup> denarios ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad Pentecosten vj denarios, ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme vj<sup>d</sup>, pro omni servicio et exactione demanda. Et ego Willelmus Scotus et heredes mei predictam terram predicto Rogero et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis warentizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines perpetuum. Et ut hec mea donatio et concessio firma sit et stabilis uic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Domino *Roberto de Stapelton*, Domino *Rogero de Thorentona*, Domino *Willelmo de Swinington*, Domino *Ricardo de Thong*, *Henrico Scoto*,<sup>3</sup> *Simone de Ferseley*, *Willelmo Clerico*,<sup>4</sup> *Hugone Clerico*, *Stephano de Heclesfeld*,<sup>5</sup> *Rogero Alain*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto de Barkestona*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto Magno*, et aliis.

(Seal, white wax; defaced.)

(3) Henry Scot, witness 1246 (No. 43).

(4) William the Clerk, witness 1246 (No. 43). (5) Stephen de Eccleshill, witness 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

(6) Roger Alan, witness 1246 (Nos. 43, 48). (7) Robert de Barkston, witness 1246 (No. 43).

### 30.—Add. Char. 16609.

Undated. Circa 1260.

Know all men, &c., that it has been agreed between me SIMON DE OTLEY, clerk, and WILLIAM SCOT OF CALVERLEY, that if William in his lifetime, or his heirs after his death, shall wish to buy back from me the rent of 15s. which the said William gave me in frank marriage with *Alice his daughter*, he [or they] may do so for 9 marks; and if at any time when William or his heirs are prepared to pay the 9 marks I shall refuse to agree to it, then it shall be lawful for the Sheriff of Yorkshire for the time being, of his own power and without the king's command, to disseise me of the said rent, and to put William or his heirs in full seisin thereof, saving the payment of the 9 marks.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, SIMON DE OTTEL[*ey*],<sup>1</sup> clericus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis ita convenisse inter me ex una parte et WILLELMUM SCOTICUM<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERL[*ey*] ex alia, quod si ipse Willelmus in vita sua vel heredes sui post ejus discessum voluerint a me redimere reditum quindecim solidorum quem dictus Willelmus mihi dedit in libero maritagio cum *Alicia filia sua*, dabunt mihi integre novem marcas bone et legalis monete ut ille redditus redictus eis redeat et imperpetuum hereditarie remaneat sine ulla conditione mei vel heredum meorum vel aliquorum ex parte mea. Quod

(1) Simon de Otteley, clerk, 1259 to 1261.—See note 4 to No. 15.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3 to No. 10.



si aliquo tempore huic conditioni adquiesscere contempsero cum dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui in dicta solutione novem marcarum facienda mihi fuerint parati, licebit vicecomiti Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerit potestate sua propria me de dicto reditu desaysiare et dictum Willelmum vel heredes suos in plenam saysinam ponere absque aliquo precepto domini regis, salva mihi solutione predictarum novem marcarum; et ad hanc conditionem ratificandam huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Henrico*,<sup>3</sup> *vicario de Cauverl[ey]*, *Domino Alexandro tunc capellano suo*, *Johanne de Batel[ey]*, *Johanne Scoto*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano de Wdhal*,<sup>5</sup> *Galfrido Luvoco<sup>6</sup> de Cauverl[ey]*, et aliis multis.

SEAL: Brown wax. A small pointed oval.

DEVICE: A dove with an olive branch.

LEGEND: ✠ S. CIMONIS D' OTTELEY, CL'ICI. See also Nos. 31, 37, 38, 41.

(See Plate I., Nos. 2 and 3.)

(3) Henry the Vicar, witness 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45).

(4) John Scot, witness 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(5) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.

(6) Geoffrey Luvoc, 1256 to 1261.—See note 6 to No. 9.

### 31.—Add. Char. 16610.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, SIMON DE OTLEY, *clerk*, have let to farm to JOHN THE FULLER of Calverley, and his heirs or assigns, except Jews and religious men [*i.e.* monks, etc.], a toft in Calverley, with the buildings, and all the land which William Scot gave me for a debt in which he was then bound to me, namely, three acres in the place called *Priest-rood-stile*, 1½ acres in the *Moorflat*, and 2½ acres in *Woolley*, on the west, and that land at *Rozolfay lidyate* which reaches from *Beggar-green* down to the said hedge of *Rotholfay* [*sic*], and 1½ acres of land lying between the *Hall skate* [*? shaw*] and the *Langlands*; To hold to him and his heirs, as freely as the charter of William Scot to me witnesses; paying yearly to me and my heirs, at Pentecost and Martinmas, three silver shillings and 2d., for all services.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, SIMON DE OTTELEY,<sup>1</sup> clericus, salutem in Domino eternam. Noveritis me concessisse et ad firmam perpetualiter dimisse, JOHANNI FULLONI<sup>2</sup> de Kalverlay, et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, exceptis judeis et viris religiosiis, unum toftum in Calverlay, cum edificiis et cum tota terra quam Willelmus Scotus<sup>3</sup> michi dedit pro debito in quo michi tenebatur

(1) Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See note 4 to No. 15.

(2) John the Fuller, 1259 (No. 41); dead 1265 (No. 60).

(3) William Scot, 1246–1261.—See note 3 to No. 10.



firmavi, domino meo WILLELMO SCOTTO<sup>3</sup> DE CALVERL[AY] unum thoftum quod de eo tenui in *Calvirl[ay]* cum edificiis, videlicet, illud quod *Ulkellus* quondam tenuit, pro duabus marcis argenti quas mihi dedit premanibus; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis hereditarie absque omni calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei predictum thoftum predicto Willelmo domino meo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ubique warantizabimus et adquietabimus et contra omnes homines et feminas defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Wridelesforth*,<sup>3</sup> *Domino Johanne de Thornil*,<sup>4</sup> *Henrico Scotto*,<sup>5</sup> *Hugone de Horseforth*, *Ricardo de Ledis, clerico*, *Serlone de Roudun*,<sup>6</sup> *Rogero Alano*,<sup>7</sup> *Stephano de Eccleshill*,<sup>8</sup> *Willelmo clerico*,<sup>9</sup> *Roberto clerico*, *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>10</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(3) John de Wridlesford, 1246 (No. 43). (4) John de Thornhill, 1246 (No. 43).

(5) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43). (6) Serlo de Raudon, 1246 (No. 48).

(7) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48). (8) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (No. 43).

(9) William the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43). (10) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

### 33.—Add. Char. 16612.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, ROBERT DE DUKINGFIELD, have granted to WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, his heirs or assigns, all the rent which I used to receive from *Simon de la Grene* of Calverley; To hold to William, his heirs or assigns, hereditarily, free from all claim by me or my heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS DE DUKINGFIELD, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO SCOTO DE CALVERLAY<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, Redditum totum quem solebam percipere de SIMONE DE LA GRENE<sup>2</sup> de Calverlay cum omnibus juribus suis; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assingatis ejus hereditarie absque omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum perpetualiter. Ego vero Robertus et heredes mei warantizabimus dictum redditum cum omnibus juribus suis dicto Willelmo Scotto et heredibus suis vel asingnatis ejus in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Ada Scot*,<sup>3</sup>

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(2) Simon de Green, 1246 to 1260.—See note 1 to No. 13.

(3) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

*Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>4</sup> *Filippo de Ferselai*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne de Bra[d]ford*, *Johanne le la Grene*, et aliis multis.

SEAL: White wax; oval; broken.

DEVICE: A lion passant to the right.

LEGEND: Partly broken; but Segar copied it—S. ROBERTI DE DUKINGFELD.

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.

(5) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

### 34.—Add. Char. 16613.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, RALPH son of BERNARD DE CALVERLEY [or, perhaps, Ralph Bernardson of Calverley; see No. 36], have granted to W. the SMITH, of [Drighlington?], and his heirs, for his homage and service, a certain part of my messuage, namely, the part which lies between the beck near the house of *Richard my [groom?]* on the south, and the hedge which runs from my *kiln* to the *stone bridge*, also three acres of land lying between the *essart* of *Robert son of Roger de Woodhall*, on the south, and the *Kilnecroft* on the north; and all the land which runs from my oven to the said beck, as the new ditch runs on the west; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, with all easements, &c., belonging to so much land; paying yearly to me and my assigns 8*d.*, namely, 1*d.* at Easter, 3*d.* at Pentecost, 1*d.* at Michaelmas, and 3*d.* at Martinmas. I, Ralph, and my heirs will warrant to the said W. and his heirs begotten of *Maude his wife*.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS FILIUS BERNARDI DE CALVERL[ey], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi W. FABRO de Drtlingtona et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio suo quandam partem messuagii mei, illam, scilicet, que jacet inter rivulum juxta domum *Ricardi (garcionis?)* mei in austro et sepem que ducit a *fornace mea* usque ad *pontem petrarium*<sup>1</sup> et tres acras tere jacentes inter asartum *Roberti filii Rogeri d'uudehal [de Wodhal]* in austro et le *Kilnecroft* in aquilone, et totam teram que ducit a *furno* meo usque ad rivulum predictum, sicut *novum fossatum* ducit in occidente; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamenis tante tere pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel asingnatis meis octo denarios ad iiii<sup>ter</sup> terminos, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pasca[m], et tres denarios ad Pentecosten, et 1 denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et tres denarios ad festum Sancti Martini; Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei warrantabimus predictas teras dicto W. et heredibus suis de se et

(1) *Petrarium*.—The word "*petrarius*" does not appear in Ducange. It is clearly written in the Charter, and the meaning is obvious.

*Matillide uxore sua genitis contra omnes homines inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, W. Scoto,<sup>2</sup> Filippo de F[erselay],<sup>3</sup> Roberto P[erson]a,<sup>4</sup> Johanne de Bradeford, Ada Scoto,<sup>5</sup> Jordano de Wudehal,<sup>6</sup> Roberto de Suiglingtona,<sup>7</sup> Willelmo de Ulecotes,<sup>8</sup> Rogero Alano,<sup>9</sup> Johanne clerico,<sup>10</sup> et aliis multis.*

(Seal lost.)

(This Charter is indistinct; the parchment being dark-coloured, and the ink faded.)

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(3) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(4) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).

(5) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(6) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1, No. 10. Woodhall is in the township of Calverley, about a mile from the village. It is now a hamlet of about twenty houses.

(7) Robert de Swillington, 1246 to 1260.—See No. 31 (note).

(8) William de Ulecotis. Owlcotes is an old settlement in Pudsey township, in the parish of Calverley. See "Memorandum Book of Sir Walter Calverley," p. 86 (Surtees Society). Is there any connection between Owlcotes and the Calverley Owls?

(9) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

(10) John the clerk, 1246 to 1265.—See note 12, No. 31.

### 35.—Add. Char. 16614.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, RALPH *the Reeve of Calverley*, have quit-claimed from all service and servile custom, RICHARD, *son of William the Reeve of Bolton*, so that he may go and come wherever he wish, and with all his *sequela*, and with all his goods and chattels, as my free man; paying yearly at Christmas to me and my heirs certain white gloves, for all services.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS *prepositus de Calverley*, quietum clamavi ab omni servagio<sup>1</sup> et consuetudine servile, RICARDUM FILIUM WILLELMI *prepositi de Bouilton*, ut eat et redeat ubicunque voluerit et poterit cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus rebus suis et cum omnibus catallis suis suis [*sic*], sicut meus liber homo; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis quasdam albas cirotecas, scilicet, die natali Domini, pro omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus et demandis. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scoto<sup>2</sup> de Calverley, Henria Scoto<sup>3</sup> de Pudkesay, Stefano de Ecclesill,<sup>4</sup> Rogero Alano,<sup>5</sup> Johanne de Bosco [?], Johanne de Bradeforth, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Servagio is equivalent to "servitio."

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, note 3.

(3) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

(5) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

## 16.—Add. Char. 16615.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, RALPH BERNARDSON [See No. 34], have granted to JULIANA, my daughter, and her heirs, for her homage and service, all the land, without any retention, which I bought of Roger son of Thomas the Chaplain of Bradford, in the territory of Calverley: To hold of me and my heirs in fee, with all easements, etc., belonging to so much land, both within and without the town of Calverley; paying 3*d.* yearly to me and my heirs, at Easter and Michaelmas, for all services and demands.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS FILIUS BERNARDI, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JULIANE, filie mee, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram sine retenemento quam emi de Rogero filio Thome capellani de Bradeforth in territorio de Calverlaya cum omnibus pertinentiis, illi et heredibus suis; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamentis, infra villam de Calverley et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis tres denarios, scilicet, medietatem ad Pasca[m], et medietatem ad festum sancti Micahelis, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei predictae Juliane et suis heredibus predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scoto de Calverley,<sup>1</sup> Henrico Capellano de eadem, Roberto Persona,<sup>2</sup> Willelmo de Wodehale, Jordano fratre ejus,<sup>3</sup> Stefano de Ecclesil,<sup>4</sup> Rogero Alano,<sup>5</sup> Johanne de Bradeforth, et aliis multis.

SEAL: White wax; round; broken and indistinct.

DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3 to No. 10. (2) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).

(3) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.

(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48). (5) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

## 17.—Add. Char. 16616.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, RICHARD son of Richard INGRAM of Gedling, have granted to MABEL wife of William the SCOT of Calverley, or her assigns (except chief lords, Jews, and religious), a bovat of land, with its appurtenances, in the town and territory of Calverley, for her homage and service, viz., that bovat which William Pille formerly held; To hold to her and her assigns (except as aforesaid) in fee, with all easements, &c., within and without the town of Calverley; paying yearly to me and my heirs 3*s.*, and to Simon de Otley, clerk, 12*d.*, which I gave him in annual rent in frank marriage with Alice daughter of William Scot [See No. 30], such sums to be in lieu of all service, and to be paid half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, RICARDUS filius RICARDI INGRAM<sup>1</sup> de Gedeling, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea con-

(1) Richard Ingram, son of Richard of Nottingham, married Joan, daughter of William Scot of Calverley.—See No. 28. Gedling is near Nottingham.

firmavi, *MABILLE uxori WILLELMI SCOTICV<sup>2</sup>* de Calverl[ey] vel assignatis suis exceptis dominis capitalibus, Judeis, viris religiosis, unam bovatom terre, cum pertinentiis sine retenemento in villa et territorio de *Cauverl[ay]*, pro homagio et servicio suo, illam, scilicet, quam *Willelmus Pille* quondam tenuit in eadem villa; Tenendam et habendam sibi et assignatis suis, exceptis viris prenomina- tis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus aysiamen- tis et communis, infra villam de *Cauverl[ay]* et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis tres solidos, et *Simoni de Ottel[ay]*,<sup>3</sup> clerico, duodecim denarios quos ei dedi annu- alis redditus in libero maritagio cum *Alicia filia Willelmi Scoticy*, pro omnibus servi- ciis, scilicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in ieme. Et ego Ricardus, et heredes mei, prenomina- tam terram cum pertinentiis dicte *Mabille* sicu predictum est, et assignatis suis, warantizabimus, et per predictum servicium defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huius scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Henrico vicario d' Cauverl[ay]*,<sup>4</sup> *Ada Scotico*,<sup>5</sup> *Philippo de Fersscel[ay]*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto dicto P[erson]a*,<sup>7</sup> *Galfrido de Cauverl[ay]*,<sup>8</sup> *Simone de Viridi*,<sup>9</sup> *Johanne clerico*,<sup>1</sup> et aliis multis.

(Seal lost; white wax, roundish oval. Device: A cross. Legend obliterated.—SEGAR.)

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.

(3) Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See note 4, No. 15.

(4) Henry the Vicar, 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45). (5) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261.—See note 4, No. 9. (7) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).

(8) Geoffrey de Calverley, 1254 (No. 44). (9) Simon de Green, 1246 to 1260.—See note 1, No. 11.

(10) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265.—See note 12, No. 31.

### 38.—Add. Char. 16617.

Undated. Circa 1257.

I, WILLIAM, called THE SCOT, of Calverley, have granted to SIMON DE OTLEY, clerk, for his homage and service, a toft with the buildings thereon, in the town of Calverley, with 9½ acres of land in the fields of Calverley; which toft lies between the toft of *Geoffrey Lovecoc* and the toft which *John the Fuller* then held; 3 acres of the land lie in an essart called *Priest-rood-stile*; 1½ acres lie in a place called *Morflat*, near the *Kar*, which land *William Nel-son* formerly held; 2 acres lie in *Ulveley*, between the land of *Ralph de Arthington* and that of the wife of *Gilbert the Smith* of Idle; 1½ acres lie in the *Hallesthat*, between the land which *Elias d' Fersschel* [Farsley] then held, and the land which *John the Fuller* then held; 1½ acre abut on *Rothelay lidthat* between the land which *Samson the Fuller* then held, and the land which *Simon Flater* then held; To hold to Simon, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, in fee, with all appurtenances, commons, etc., in the town and territor of Calverley; paying yearly to me and my heirs 4*d.* for all service; Warranty against foreign services and suits of court, &c.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS dictus SCOTICUS DE CALVERLAY,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, MONI DE OTTELEY,<sup>2</sup> clerico, pro homagio et servitio suo, quoddam tūm cum edificiis in villa de *Calverl[ay]* cum novem acris terre et nidia in campis ejusdem, quod quidem toftum jacet inter toftum *Ulfridi Luvcoc*<sup>3</sup> et toftum quod *Johannes fullo*<sup>4</sup> tunc tenuit, et tres re terre predictae jacent in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Prestrodstikel*, una acra et dimidia jacet in loco quod vocatur *Morplat*,<sup>5</sup> juxta *Kar*,<sup>6</sup> am quidem terram *Willelmus filius Nel* [*Nigelli vel Neal*—Segar] quondam tenuit, et due acce jacent in *Wheley*,<sup>7</sup> inter terram *Radulphi Arthingtona* et terram *uxoris Gilberti fabri de Idel*, et una accra et nidia jacet in *Halleschat* (?), inter terram quam *Elias de Fersschel* tunc tenuit et terram quam *Johannes Fullo* tunc tenuit, et una accra et nidia que ambuttatur super *Rothelay lidthat*, inter terram quam *Samson illo* tunc tenuit et terram quam *Simon Flater* [? Slater] tunc tenuit; mandum et habendum dicto Simoni et heredibus suis vel suis signatis et eorum heredibus, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, hereditarie, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis, aysiamenis et munis ac libertatibus ad tantam terram spectantibus, in villa et territorio de Calverlay; Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis quatuor denarios tantum pro omni servicio seculari, exactione et mandata. Ego siquidem prenomminatus Willelmus Scoticus et heredes ei predictum toftum, cum edificiis, una cum novem acris et dimidia re predictis, prenominato Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis et cum heredibus in omnibus et contra omnes, tam in serviciis forinsecis sectis curie, quam in omnibus aliis serviciis, et contra omne clamium rantizabimus, adquietabimus imperpetuum, et per predictum servicium defendemus. In cujus rei robor et testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Willelmo de Ferchel*[ay], *Magistro Willelmo de Wdhale*, *Roberto de Ferthel*[ay], *Ada Scotico*, *Jordano de Wdhale*, *Willelmo de Stokes*, *fratre quondam Domini Henrici Vicarii Calverlay*,<sup>6</sup> *Galfrido Luvcoc*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo Harpur*,<sup>7</sup> *Johanne Fullone de Calverlay*,<sup>4</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, note 3.

(2) Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See No. 15, note 4.

(3) Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1291.—See No. 9, note 6.

(4) John the Fuller, 1259 (No. 41); dead 1265 (No. 60).

(5) "Kar," "Moorplat," "Ulveley," "Hallechat," "Rothley Lidgate," &c.—See No. 31.

(6) Henry, Vicar of Calverley, 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45).

(7) William Harper, 1256 (No. 45).



## 39.—Add. Char. 16618.

Undated. Circa 1246.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to ROGER son of WILLIAM DE GARFORTH, for his homage and service, all that land called *Alexander's essart*, and all that land called the *Merk Ings*, as they are bounded ; To hold to him and his heirs of me and my heirs in fee ; Paying yearly to me and my heirs 12*d.* of silver, 6*d.* at Pentecost and 6*d.* at Martinmas, for all service and custom.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS SCOTTUS<sup>1</sup> DE CALVIRL[ey], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, ROGERO FILIO WILLELMI DE GEREFORTH, pro homagio suo et servicio, totam terram que vocatur *essartum Alexandri* et totam terram que vocatur *le Merkinkis*,<sup>2</sup> per divisas ; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice cum libertatibus, aisiamentis et communis, predictæ terre infra villam de *Calvirl[ey]* et extra pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis duodecim denarios argenti, scilicet, sex denarios at Pentecosten, et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omni servicio et consuetudine. Has vero prenomintas terras ego Willelmus Scottus et heredes mei predicto Rogero et heredibus suis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ubique warantizabimus, adquietabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus *Domino Johanne de Thornil*,<sup>3</sup> *Domino Johanne de Wridliforth*, *Henrico Scotto*, *Rogero Alano*, *Stephano de Ecclesil*, *Roberto de Barkest[un]*, *Ricardo de Tyrsal*, *Roberto de Fersel[ey]*, *Willelmo filio Ricardi*, *Jordano filio Willelmi*, *Petro Alano*, *Johanne filio Galfridi*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10. (2) See Nos. 8 and 29.

(3) John de Thornhill, John de Wridlesford, Henry Scott, Roger Alan, Stephen de Eccleshill and Robert de Barkston, witnesses, 1246 (No. 43).

## 40a.—Add. Char. 16619.

A. D. 1258.

I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, with the consent of MABEL my wife, have demised for 16 years to MASTER WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, his heirs or assigns, a bovatè land in Calverley, with toft, croft, and buildings, and a rent of 5*s.* which one William pays for the said land, and the said William and all his sequela ; and half a bovate and 10 acres of land which *Adam de Farsley* holds, and the annual rent of 6*s.* which he pays for the same ; and 2*s.* annual rent which *Geoffrey Lovecote* pays for his land Calverley, and all my right in the said land ; and the rent of 7*d.* which *Richard Ingram* pays for the land which he holds of me in Calverley ; and a toft and croft which *Robert the Fuller* held, and four acres of land with the annual rent of 2*s.* which the said *Robert's wife* pays for her land ; and 2*s.* 8*d.* annual rent which *John*

*Chaplain* owes me for the house and land which he holds within the fee of *Calverley*, to wit, 8*d.* which he pays for *Rothley*, 6*d.* for his house in *Calverley*, 18*d.* for the land of *Herewardrode*; and I have released the annual rent of 12*d.* which the said *Master William* pays me for the land of *Wadlands*, and 5*d.* rent for *Woodhall*, and 2*d.* rent for *Ravenscliff* and seven acres on *Hall stead*, near the *Calvesal*, during the said term; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, with all rights, etc., except the king's foreign service, for 16 years from the feast of S. Matthew the Apostle [Sept. 21], 1258; in consideration of a certain sum of money which the said Master William gave me for my great necessity and for the joint benefit of me and Mabel my wife. Covenant not to sell or alienate any part of the above property during the term without the lessee's consent. If the land shall fall into wardship, or be taken in any other way from the said Master or his heirs, or if he or they, or their assigns, shall incur any damage through defective warranty, we and our heirs will answer for it and satisfy it, on the oath of the said Master William or his proctor, without any other proof. And if perchance we shall not do so, then the said Master William, his heirs or assigns, shall continue to hold the said property after the expiration of the said 16 years, until the damages are satisfied. I have sworn on the Holy Gospels, for myself and my heirs, to observe the contents of this instrument; and I have put myself and my heirs under the jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of York for the time being, and of any other judge, ordinary, or delegate, chosen by the said Master William, to compel me and my heirs to observe the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, WILLELMUS SCOTICUS DE CALVERL[AY],<sup>1</sup> salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me de consensu et assensu MABILLE sponse mee dimississe et concessisse usque terminum sexdecim annorum MAGISTRO WILLELMO DE WDHALL et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, unam bovatom terre in *Calverl[ey]*, cum tofto et crofto et edificiis, et firma quinque solidorum que Willelmus solvit de dicta terra, et dictum Willelmum cum tota sequela sua; et unam dimidiam bovatam et decem accras terre quam et quas Ada[m] de Fersel[ay] tenet cum tofto et crofto et edificiis de super plantatis, cum annuo redditu sex solidorum quem idem Ada[m] solvit de dictis terris; et duos solidos redditus quos annuatim solvit Galfridus Luvococ de terra sua in Calverlay, cum omni jure quod habeo in eadem terra; et septem denarios redditus quos Ricardus Ingrem solvit pro terra sua quam de me tenet in Calverlay; et unum toftum et croftum quod Robertus Fullo tenuit, et quatuor acras terre cum annuo redditu duorum solidorum et vj denariorum quem uxor dicti R[oberti] solvit de terra sua; et duos solidos et octo denarios annui redditus quos Johannes Capellanus mihi debet de domo sua et terris quas tenet in feodo de Calverl[ay], scilicet, octo denarios quos solvit pro *Rothelay*, et vj denarios pro domo sua in Calverlay, et octodecim denarios quos

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, Note 3.

solvit pro terra de *Heredendro* cum omnibus juribus que habemus in dictis terris ad cujuscumque manus pervenerint; Remisi eciam eidem Magistro W. et heredibus vel assignatis usque terminum predictum duodecim denarios annui redditus quos predictus Magister solvit mihi pro terra de *Wadlande*,<sup>2</sup> et quinque denarios redditus pro *Wdhalle*,<sup>3</sup> et duos denarios redditus quos mihi solvit pro *Ravensclif*<sup>4</sup> et pro septem accris super *Halleded*, juxta *le Calvefal*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum custodiis, releviis, esscaetis, consuetudinibus vel demandis, et omnibus libertatibus et aysiamendis ad dictas terras et redditus spectantibus, ita scilicet quod omnes tenentes dictas terras per nos vel heredes nostros non possint aliquo modo distringi nec aliqua consuetudine vexari vel exactione, nec aliquis eos possit namiare<sup>5</sup> vel distringere pro debito nostro vel heredum nostrum vel pro defectu sequele curie vel comitatus vel wapentachie vel asise vel aliqua causa, nominata vel non nominata, ex quocumque jure regis vel regni procedente, salvo forinseco servicio domini Regis; sed omnes dicte terre cum redditibus et hominibus in eisdem manentibus dicto Magistro W. et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere et quiete, remanebunt, et in omnibus et per omnia sue voluntati et ordinationi subiacebunt, a festo Sancti Mathie Apostoli, Anno Domini mcci<sup>o</sup> octavo, usque ad terminum sexdecim annorum completorum, pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus Magister dedit mihi premanibus, pro magna necessitate et communi utilitate mei et Mabile sponse mee; Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei omnes dictas terras cum firmis predictis, pertinentiis, libertatibus, immunitatibus, emolumentis, aysiamendis, consuetudinibus, et juribus, contra omnes homines et feminas usque ad finem dicti termini, scilicet xvj<sup>em</sup> annorum, propriis sumtibus, laboribus nostris, warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus, et nulli omnino hominum dictas terras vel firmas in parte vel in toto sine licencia et expressa consensu et assensu dicti Magistri vendemus, dabimus, vel aliquo alio genere alienabimus. Si vero ita contingat quod dicta terra in custodia cadet, vel aliqua alia ratione vel causa dicte terre vel firme elongentur a manibus dicti Magistri vel heredum suorum, vel eundem

(2) Wadlands is an old house and farm in the Farsley portion of the township, and was formerly reputed a separate manor. There are some ancient yew trees, under which, tradition says, meetings were anciently held.—See *Yorks. Genealogist*, ii., 231.

(3) Woodhall is a hamlet one mile S.S.W. of Calverley village, and within the township.

(4) Ravenscliffe still remains in the field-names and wood on the Eccleshill side of Moss House, at that extremity of Calverley township.

(5) An erasure has been made here, but as there is not one in the corresponding point in the counterpart, it must have been made when the Charter was written.

Magistrum vel heredes suos vel assignatos pro defectu warrantizationis, pensionis dictarum terrarum, firmarum, pertinentium, libertatum, consuetudinum, immunitatum vel iurium, dampna incurrere, labores sustinere, contigerit, nos et heredes nostri dicto Magistro et heredibus suis, tam citius super hoc moniti fuerimus, respondebimus et satisfaciemus, super hiis iuramento dicti Magistri vel ejus procuratoris sine aliqua dilatione credemus. Et si ad hoc forte non sufficiamus, idem Magister W. et heredes vel assignati sui dictas terras cum firmis et pertinentiis per tantum tempus ultra terminum prenominatum xvi<sup>m</sup> annorum in manibus suis retinebunt, quousque de dictis dampnis, moribus, expensis, ei fuerit satisfactum; Et tunc dicte terre et firme cum omnibus pertinentiis ad me et heredes meos revertentur; Et ad omnia premissa in hoc instrumento contenta in quolibet articulo fideliter servanda pro me et heredibus meis juravi, tactis sacrosanctis Evangelicis. Supposui etiam me et heredes meos jurisdictioni Archidiaconi Ebor' qui pro tempore fuerit, et cujuscumque alterius iudicis, secularis vel delegati, quem dictus Magister elegerit, quod eorum quilibet super hoc fuerit interpellatus per censuram ecclesiasticam eandem die in diem aggravando de plano et sine strepitu judiciali, ad omnia premissa in hoc instrumento contenta in quolibet articulo fideliter servanda, me et heredes meos postposita omni dilatione, exceptione, appellacione, possit compellere; renunciando in omnibus premissis omni appellacioni, contradictioni, privilegio fori, Regie prohibitioni, et omnibus iuris impetratis vel impetrandis, et omni jure, remedio, canonico vel seculari, et specialiter constitutioni edite de duabus dietis in consilio generali coram quocumque iudice vocatus fuero, et omni privilegio designato vel cruce signando, concessio vel concedendo, et omni exceptioni, cavillationi, que contra presentem concessionem coram quocumque iudice, seculari vel ecclesiastico obici possit vel proponi. In testimonium rei presentem scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino W. de Fersel*[ay], *Philippo de Fersel*[ay],<sup>6</sup> *Jordano de Thale*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto le Harphur*,<sup>8</sup> *Galfrido Luvecoc*,<sup>9</sup> et aliis.

(Seal and tag lost.)

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).

(7) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See No. 10, note 1.

(8) Robert the Harper, 1259 (No. 46), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).

(9) Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1261.—See No. 9, note 6.

## 40b.—Add. Char. 16620.

Counterpart of the preceding Indenture, with an additional witness after Domino W. de Ferselay, viz. : *Domino Ricardo de Tong.*

## 41.—Add. Char. 16621.

A.D. 1259.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1259, between WILLIAM SCOT of *Calverley*, and SIMON THE CLERK of *Otley*. William has leased to Simon, his heirs and assigns (except religious men, Jews, and chief lords), the house, with the curtilage and garden and barn, which *Thomas de Rawdon* first held of William at a farm [or rent], with the commons and easements belonging to the town of *Calverley*, for a term of seven years, at an annual rent of *1d.*, payable at Christmas, for all service : Also half the essart called the *Crake-rood*, and half the essart lying between the *Black Sike* and *Paurood Sike*, and which abuts on the water ; for three years, so that he may receive three crops ; together with the meadow called *Paurood Ing* ; for having which Simon has given William *16s.* At the end of the term Simon shall hand over the buildings in the condition they were in at the commencement.

Anno Gratie Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>L<sup>o</sup> nono ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hec conventio, inter WILLELMUM SCOTICUM DE CALVERL[ey] ex una parte et SIMONEM CLERICUM DE OTTEL[ey] ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus Willelmus dimisit et concessit dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis, Judeis, et capitalibus dominis, domum cum curtilagio et gardino et grangia quam *Thomas de Roudona* prius tenuit de dicto Willelmo ad firmam, cum communibus et aysia-mentis spectantibus ville de *Calverl[ey]*, usque terminum septem annorum plenarie completorum ; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis unum denarium infra natale Domini pro omni servicio ; preterea concessit et dimisit idem Willelmus eidem Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis medietatem illius assarti quod vocatur *le Crakerode*, et medietatem illius asarti quod jacet inter *le Blakesik* et *Paurodesik*, et ambuttat versus aquam, usque terminum trium annorum, ut inde tres vesturas recipiat, una cum prato quod vocatur *Paurodheng* ; et pro predictis tali conditione optinendis, dedit dictus Simon dicto Willelmo premanibus sexdecim solidos. Predictus vero Willelmus et heredes sui warrantizabunt omnia predicta ut prenotatum est dicto Simoni et suis heredibus vel assignatis, exceptis viris prescriptis, in omnibus et contra omnes, et adquietabunt et defendent. In fine vero termini dimittet dictus Simon dicta edificia in consimili statu quo ea recepit in principio hujus conditionis, et terminis transactis, omnia predicta dicto Willelmo et suis heredibus in pace revertentur. In cujus rei testimonium uterque parti alterius sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Rogero*

*Kirkeman, Petro de Sellestona, Willelmo de Wath, Ada de Ferschel[ey],  
Johanne Fullone, Galfrido Luvecor,<sup>1</sup> Simone de Grene, et aliis multis.*

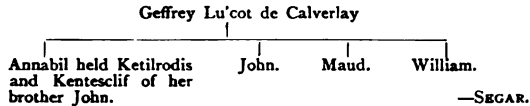
SEAL of green wax.

DEVICE: A dove, with an olive branch.

LEGEND: ✠ S. CIMONIS D'OTTELAY CL'ICI.

(See Plate I., Nos. 2 and 3.)

(1) I find this relating to Luvcot in a deed of Annabill's, sans date, to her brother John:—



42.—Add. Char. 16622.

A.D. 1256.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1256, between WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley and JOHN son of PETER, chaplain of Calverley. William leases to John, his heirs and assigns (except Jews and religious men), that bovat of land in *Calverley* which *William of the Green* held; To hold to John, etc., for twenty years; Paying yearly 5s. 6d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services except foreign service.

Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>L<sup>o</sup> sexto, ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xx<sup>u</sup> annorum duratura, inter WILLELMUM dictum SCOTUM DE CALVERLAY, ex una parte et JOHANNEM FILIUM PETRI *Capellanus de eadem* ex alia; scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus dimisit ac concessit predicto *J. Capellano* et heredibus suis vel assignatis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis in *Calverlay*, illam, videlicet, quam *Willelmus de Viridi* tenuit in eadem; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, cum libertatibus et communis infra willam de Calverlay et extra, tante terre spectantibus; Reddendo inde annuatim v<sup>to</sup> solidos et sex denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis, salvo forinseco; predictus vero W. et heredes sui predictam terram warantizabunt usque ad dictum terminum predicto *J. Capellano* et heredibus suis sicut prescriptum est, quo finito predicta terra remeabit queta et soluta dicto W. et heredibus suis sine omni contradictione. His testibus, *Ada Scoto, Jordano de Wudeh* [al], *Roberto de Suiglint* [on], *Galfrido de eadem, Simone de Viridi, Johanne Clerico* et aliis multis.

Seal lost.

## 43.—Add. Char. 16623.

A.D. 1246.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1246, between JOHN son of ROBERT the Clerk of Calverley, and WILLIAM SCOT, of Calverley; John leases to William all his land in Rothley [Rodley], in consideration of 30s.; to hold to William and his assigns for 19 years; Paying yearly for the monks' land, viz., to the monks of Kirkstall for three acres, 12d., half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost, for all service.

Anno Incarnationis Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>XL<sup>o</sup>VI<sup>o</sup>, ad festum Sancti Martini usque ad terminum decem et novem annorum completorum duratura, facta est hec conventio inter JOHANNEM FILIUM ROBERTI CLERICI de Kalverlay ex una parte, et WILLELMUM SCOTTUM de Kalverlay ex altera parte, scilicet, quod predictus Johannes dimisit et concessit predicto Willelmo Scotto totam terram suam cum pertinentiis sine retenemento, in Rothelay, pro xxx<sup>ii</sup> solidis quos ei dedit premanibus; Tenendum et habendum predicto Willelmo et suis assignatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamenis dicte terre pertinentibus, usque ad prescriptum terminum; Reddendo annuatim pro terra monachorum, videlicet, pro tribus acris, monachis de Kirkstall xii<sup>den</sup> denarios, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Martini medietatem, et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, pro omni servicio, usque ad terminum decem et novem annorum completorum; et ad finem dicti termini predicta terra cum pertinentiis quiete et soluta a dicto Willelmo et suis assignatis predicto Johanni et heredibus suis integre remeabit. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillorum suorum appositione partes roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Vridlesforht, Domino Johanne de Tornil, Henrico Scotto, Rogero Alano, Stephano de Ecclesil, Roberto de Barestun,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo Clerico, Ricardo de Roudon, et aliis.

Seal lost.

---

(1) Barkston. See No. 29.

## 44.—Add. Char. 16624.

A.D. 1254.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1254, between WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, and JOHN, Chaplain of the same; William leases to John and his assigns (except Jews and 'religious') an essart called Thomas-rood, in the territory of Calverley, viz. that which Richard [Ob?] formerly held, and all the land from the corner of the same essart, extending to Eccleshill Beck in length, and along the land of Ralph of Arthington on another side, and of Richard Dod on another side, and abutting on the ditch of Bothemes; To hold to him, etc., for twenty years; Paying yearly 3s. of silver and 6d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services.

o incarnationis Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>L<sup>o</sup> quarto, ad festum Sancti Martini  
 ne facta est hec conventio, duratura usque ad terminum xx<sup>ti</sup>  
 i completorum, inter WILLELMUM SCOTUM de Calverlay ex una  
 : JOHANNEM CAPELANUM *de eadem* ex alia, scilicet, quod pre-  
 illelmus Scotus dimisit et concessit predicto Johanni Capellano  
 assignare voluerit, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unum  
 i in territorio de *Calverlay* quod vocatur *Tomas-rode*, cum pertin-  
 ine retenemento, illud scilicet quod *Ricardus Ob.*<sup>1</sup> quondam  
 t totam terram de cornario ejusdem essarti, et pertendit usque  
*um de Ecleshil* in longitudine, et ex alia parte super terram  
*i de Arzintona* et *Ricardi Dod*<sup>1</sup> ex alia, et buttat super fosam  
*mes*,<sup>2</sup> Tenendum et habendum, sibi et heredibus suis vel  
 s suis, et exceptis viris prenomatis, libere, quiete, et bene, in  
 n omnibus libertatibus, communis, et asiamentis, infra villam de  
 y et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; solvendo inde annuatim  
 llelmo et heredibus suis tres solidos argenti et sex denarios, pro  
 serviciis, scilicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medie-  
 l festum Sancti Martini. Predictus Willelmus et heredes sui  
 n terram usque ad dictum terminum xx<sup>ti</sup> annorum warantiza-  
 o elapso dicta terra de predicto Johanne et de suis heredibus  
 llelmo et suis heredibus quieta, soluta remeabit. In hujus rei  
 um uterque istorum huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis  
*Willelmo filio W. Scoti, Domino Henrico, vicario, Filippo de*  
*], Roberto p[erson]a, Johanne clerico, Galfrido de Calverlay,*  
*le Viridi, Roberto de Suiglintona,* et multis aliis.

Seal lost.

(1) Richard Dod. See page 16, note 3.

(2) The Bottoms. See No. 28.

**Char. 16625.**

**A.D. 1256.**

ment made at Martinmas, 1256, between WILLIAM SCOT of *Calverley*, and  
 on of BENEDICT DE CASTLEY; William leases for 16 years to Thomas,  
 and assigns (except Jews and 'religious') a toft in *Calverley*, and seven acres  
 which S. Elias held; Paying yearly 3s., half at Pentecost and half at  
 ., for all services except foreign services; at the end of the term the land  
 ings to be returned in their present state.

o Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>L<sup>o</sup>vj<sup>to</sup> ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme facta  
 conventio usque ad terminum sex decim annorum duratura,  
 LLELMUM SCOTUM de Calverlay ex una parte, et THOMA[M]



FILIUM BENEDICTI DE CASTELAY ex alia, scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus demisit ac concessit dicto Thome et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unum toftum in *Calverley* et septem acras terre quas *S. Elias* tenuit in eadem willa; Tenendum et habendum sicut prescriptum est, libere, quiete, integre, cum libertatibus et communis. tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto W. et heredibus suis tres solidos, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis, salvis omnibus serviciis forinsecis. Predictus Willelmus Scotus, et heredes sui predictam terram cum edificiis sicut prescriptum est, predicto T. et heredibus suis usque ad dictum terminum warantizabunt, quo finito predicta terra remeabit quieta, soluta, predicto W. et heredibus suis de predicto Thoma et heredibus suis in eodem statu quo cepit. Hiis testibus, *Domino H., vicario, Thoma de Fersel[ay], Galfrido Lureux Simone de Viridi, Wilkelmo le Harpur, et aliis multis.*

Seal lost.

46.—Add. Char. 16626.

A.D. 1259.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1259, between WILLIAM SCOT of the one part, and SIMON DE OTLEY and PETER DE SELLESTON of the other part; William leases to Simon and Peter, their heirs and assigns, the essart called the *Mill-rood*, which extends from the *Foul-Sike* towards the *Mill*, together with the meadow called the *Mill-wood* and the pasture thereof, for seven years; Paying yearly a nail of clove at Pentecost for all service. Simon and Peter may clear all manner of wood growing within the arable land or the meadow, or which interferes with their pasture, excepting oak trees, and excepting the wood called *Wilcock-Rood-Green*, and whatever they cut shall be essarted. The lessees have paid William a certain sum of money.

Anno Gracie Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>LIX<sup>o</sup>, ad terminum Sancti Martini, ita convenit inter WILLELMUM SCOTICUM, et una parte, et SIMONEM DE OTTELEY et PETRUM DE SELLESTON, ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus Willelmus dimisit et concessit dictis Simoni et Petro quoddam asartum vocatur *le Milnerode*, quod se extendit de *le Fulesike*<sup>1</sup> versus *molendinum*, una cum prato quod vocatur *le Milnwode*, et cum pastura ejusdem; Tenendum et habendum predictis Simoni et Petro et heredibus vel assignatis suis usque terminum septem annorum de predicto Willelmo et ejus heredibus, cum omnibus libertatibus, aysiamentis, in pascuis et

(1) The "Foulsyke" is at the south end of the village, west and east of where the present road branches off to Farsley, and running downward to the river. The "Milnwood" was probably a little lower down in the same direction. There are three closes marked on the 1755 map as "Mill Field." The mill was situated a little below where the "Foulsyke" stream joins the Aire.

**pasturis** dicto asarto contingentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto **Willelmo** et heredibus suis, unum clavum cariofilii infra Pentecosten pro **omni** servicio ; Predicti vero Simon et Petrus asartabunt et commodum **suum** facient de omnimodo bosco crescente infra terram arabilem, vel **pratum**, vel ad nocumentum sue pasture, (preter de quercubus)<sup>2</sup> excepto **bosco** qui vocatur *Wilcocrde Grene*, et nichil cindetur sed totum quod **capient** asartabunt ; dictus vero Willelmus et heredes sui predictum **asartum** cum pertinentiis, ut predictum est, predictis Simoni et Petro et **heredibus** vel assignatis suis warantizabunt in omnibus usque terminum **prescriptum**, per servicium predictum, et pro quadam summa pecunie **eis** premanibus data, defendent. In cuius rei testamentum uterque **pars** scripto partis alterius sigillum suum aposuit. Hiis testibus, *Philippo de Fersel[ay]*, *Jordano de Wdhall*, *Roberto de Birle*, *Galfrido Luvecoc*, *Rogero le Kirkeman*, *Roberto le Harpur*, et aliis multis. Sciendum quod ponitur in utroque scripto interlineare 'preter de quercubus.'

(Seals lost.)

Segar describes one (that on the left-hand side), the tag of which still remains, as being of green wax, a chevron between demi-Benedictines, and gives a fairly good drawing of them. The other was lost when he saw the charter.

(2) Interlined.

**47.—Add. Char. 16627.**

**A.D. 1260.**

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1260, between WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, and ROBERT son of HENRY OF THE TEMPLE ; William leases to Robert, his heirs or assigns (except "religious" and Jews), for twelve years, that bovat of land in Calverley which *Hugh the Shepherd* held, excepting toft and croft ; Paying yearly 4s. 6d. for all services, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas ; Robert to do two parts [*i.e.*, two-thirds] of the king's foreign service. If Robert shall make any forfeiture affecting William, he shall answer for it and make amends in William's Court by the decision of lawful men. At the end of the term the land is to be returned in its present state.

Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> sexaginta, ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme, facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xij<sup>clm</sup> annorum duratura inter WILLELMUM SCOTUM de Calverley ex una parte et ROBERTUM FILIUM HENRICI DE TEMPLO ex alia, scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus dimisit ad firmam predicto R. et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis et Judeis, illam bovatam terre in Calverley quam *Hugo le Berker* tenuit in eadem, excepto tofto et crofto ; Tenendum et haben-

dum sicut prescriptum est, cum libertatibus et communis infra willam de Calverlay et extra tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto W. vel heredibus suis, iiij<sup>or</sup> solidos et vj denarios pro omnibus serviciis, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, faciendo tamen duas partes forinseci serviicii domini regis. Et sciendum est quod si idem Robertus aliquod forisfactum erga Dominum Willelmum vel suos infra predictum terminum peregerit, ipse emendabit et respondebit de transgressu et forisfacto in curia predicti W. secundum considerationem legalium virorum; predictus vero W. et heredes sui warrantizabunt dictam terram predicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis sicut prescriptum est usque ad dictum terminum, et ex tunc ad illos revertetur in eodem statu quo cepit, quieta et soluta. In cujus rei testimonium uterque istorum huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Simone de Ottelay, clerico, Roberto de Suinlingtona, Willelmo de Waht, Galfrido filio Alexandri, Simone de Viridi, Roberto le Harper*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

48.—Add. Char. 16628.

A.D. 1246.

Agreement made A.D. 1246 between the PRIORESS AND CONVENT OF ESHOLT and WILLIAM son of JORDAN DE IDLE; the Prioress and Convent lease to William and his heirs for twenty years, in consideration of six marks of silver, a culture called *Aldred-rood* and *Hustedes*, in exchange for certain lands called *Heholm*. If William or his heirs cannot warrant that land [Heholm] to them, then he shall pay them 2*d.* yearly for each acre [of the other land], 1*d.* at Pentecost and 1*d.* at Martinmas. At the end of the twenty years the Prioress and Convent shall give William or his heirs six marks of silver if they refuse to hold to the said exchange.

Anno Incarnationis Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>XLVI<sup>o</sup>, facta est conventio inter PRIORISSAM ET CONVENTUM DE ESHOLT ex una parte, et inter WILLELMUM FILIUM JORDANIS [*sic*] DE YDEL ex altera parte, videlicet, quod predicta Priorissa et Conventus dimiserunt prefato Willelmo et heredibus suis, pro vj marcis argenti quas nobis dedit premanibus, unam culturam que discitur *Aldredrode*<sup>1</sup> et *Hustedes*, in excambio cujusdam terre que discitur *Heholm*,<sup>1</sup> usque ad finem xx annorum; et si contigerit quod dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui eis predictam terram warrantizare non poterunt, eis pro qualibet acra duos denarios annuatim persolvat, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pentecosten et unum denarium ad festum Sancti Martini; Et ad finem xx annorum completorum

(1) Compare No. 51.

iorissa et Conventus predicto Villelmo et heredibus suis vj marcas genti persolvent si predictum excambium tenere recusaverint. In ijs rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillis suis partes roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, *Villelmo Scotto, Serlone de Roudun, Hugone de Audun, Rogero Alano, Stephano de Eclechil, Johanne filio Jordani, Johanne filio Helie*, et aliis.

(Neither seal nor label; the bottom has been cut.)

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App., No. 320.)

1.—Add. Char. 16629.

Undated. Circa 1190.

I, NIGEL DE PLUMPTON, have granted to God and S. LEONARD OF ESHOLT and the Nuns there, an *essart* in *Idle* containing 21½ acres of land, be the same more or less, according to its boundaries, viz., from the *mill-stream* which falls into *Copsley-take*; and also all *Linholmes* up to the beck which runs by *Helias's essart* and falls to the *Aire*; in pure alms, for the souls of my father and mother, of myself and my wife, and of my heirs and successors.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris, NIGELLUS DE PLUMPTON<sup>1</sup> salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESSEHOLT, et sanctimoniabus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum exartum in *Idla*, in quo continentur una et una et dimidia acra terre sed si magus vel minus fuerit pro tanto abeat, totum et integrum sicut mete et divise illius exarti se habent, scilicet, ex rivo molendini qui cadit in rivulo de *Copeslaie*, et totum *Linholmes* usque rivulum qui currit juxta exartum *Helie* et cadit in *Aire*; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam et solutam ab omnibus serviciis secularibus, pro salute animarum patris et matris mee, et pro salute anime mee et sponse mee, et heredum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, *Ada filio Noremanni*,<sup>2</sup> *Nigello le Stokeld*,<sup>3</sup> *Alano de Jhadun*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>5</sup> *Ailsi de Idla*, *Gerardo le Idla*,<sup>6</sup> *Petro Capelano*, *Ricardo filio Nigelli*, *Willelmo clerico*, *Ricardo filio* [?] *Amil'*.

(Seal lost.)

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App., No. 326.)

(1) Nigel de Plumpton; Pipe Roll, 4 Ric. I., 1190-1; *ib.*, 5 John, 1203-4; *ib.*, 14 John 1212-13; dead 1213, when Juliana, his widow, claimed dower. (*Curia Regis*, 56, m. 16d.)

(2) Adam fil. Norman; Pipe Roll, 12 Hen. II., 1165-6; *ib.*, 34 Hen. II., 1187-8.

(3) Nigel de Stockeld; Walter, son of Nigel de Stockeld, juror, 1193-4.

(4) Alan de Yeadon; Walter, son of Alan de Yeadon, fine, 4 John, 1202-3.

(5) William Scot gave Calverley Church. (*Abbrev. Plac.*, temp. John, p. 68.)

(6) Gerard de Idell gave to Nigell de Plumpton all his right, &c., in Bethmesley (Beamsley), about 1200. (Turner & Collyer's *Ikley*, 94.)

## 50.—Add. Char. 16630.

Undated. Circa 1230.

I, NIGEL DE PLUMPTON, son of Robert, have granted to God and S. LEONARD OF ESHOLT, and the Nuns there, a meadow in the territory of *Idle*, lying near the land which my grandfather, *Nigel de Plumpton*, gave them; in frank-almoign; and I have confirmed all gifts of land in Idle by my ancestors, according to their charters.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum prevenerit, NIGELLUS DE PLUMTONE *filius Roberti*,<sup>1</sup> salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESSEHOLT, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum pratum in territorio de *Ydele* quod jacet propinquius terre dictarum sanctimonialium quam habuerunt de dono *Nigelli de Plumtone* avi mei, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam, et solutam ab omnibus serviciis secularibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum, heredum, et successorum meorum; preterea confirmavi dictis sanctimonialibus totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis quam habuerunt de dono antecessorum meorum in feodo de *Ydele* prout continetur in cartis eorundem quas dicte sanctimoniales penes se habent. Ego vero Nigellus et heredes mei omnia predicta dictis sanctimonialibus in omnibus et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus, acquietabimus, ac defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Stapelton*,<sup>2</sup> *Nicholao Ward*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberto de Barkestone*,<sup>4</sup> *Ada de Nailford*,<sup>5</sup> *Alano de Kayertone*,<sup>6</sup> *Radulfo de Westone*, *Willelmo Scotto*,<sup>7</sup> *Ada Scotto*,<sup>8</sup> *Rogero Alain*,<sup>9</sup> *Stephano de Ekeleshil*,<sup>10</sup> *Ricardo de Ledes*, *Waltero de Heuekeswrth*, *Thoma de Carltone*, *Hugone de Horsforde*, *Waltero de Horsforde*, et aliis.

SEAL: Red wax. Arms of Plumpton, the shield couchée, with helmet and mantling.

CREST: . . . head out of a ducal coronet, the same environed in Gothic tracery. (See Plate I., No. 7.)

LABEL: Cut from some old parchment relating to Esholt "...rdo de Essch . . ."

(1) Robert de Plumpton, fine 1226-7.

(2) Robert de Stapelton, 9 Hen. III., 1224-5. (*Coram Rege*, 19.)

(3) Nicholas Ward, 7 and 8 Hen. III., 1222-4. (*Coram Rege*, 17.)

(4) Robert de Barkestone; 1218-19.

(5) Adam de Nailford, or Nereford, 1224-5. (*Coram Rege*, 19; *Fines*, 1225, 1234.)

(6) Alan de Catherton gave land in Catherton to Helaugh Park, 1226-7; *Fine*, 1234; 1245 Assize Roll, N11-5.

(7) William Scot, 1246-61; see page 10, note 3.

(8) Adam Scot, 1246. (No. 42.)

(9) Roger Alan, 1246. (Nos. 43, 48.)

(10) Stephen de Eccleshill. (Nos. 43, 48.)

## 51.—Add. Char. 16631.

Undated. Circa 1230.

I, NIGEL son of ROBERT DE PLUMPTON, have given to God and S. LEONARD OF ESHOLT, and the Nuns there, together with my body, all my land, with meadow and wood, within the essarts called *Eholm*, *Strangford*, and *Aldred-rood*, in the territory of *Idle*; also pasture for 32 oxen, 20 cows, and a bull, in my wood at *Idle*; also the right to put 60 pigs each year in my wood at *Idle*, without paying pannage; also the right to take dry wood in my wood at *Idle*, by the view of my forester, for burning in all their offices at *Esholt*; To hold in frank-almoign. The Nuns shall find a chaplain for ever to celebrate [mass] for the souls of me, my ancestors and successors. If at any time they shall cease to celebrate, it shall be lawful for me and my heirs to distrain on the said land until the celebrations shall be recommenced.

[A copy, "from another copy."—SEGAR.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis NIGELLUS<sup>1</sup> FILIUS ROBERTI DE PLUMTON eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis me dedisse . . . Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESSCHALD et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, cum corpore meo, totam terram meam cum prato et bosco infra essarta que vocantur *Eholm*, *Strangford*,<sup>2</sup> et *Aldredrode*, in territorio de *Ydel*; dedi etiam eisdem monialibus pasturam in bosco meo de *Ydel* ad triginta duos boves et ad viginti vaccas cum uno tauro; concessi etiam eisdem monialibus habere sexaginta porcos quolibet anno in bosco meo de *Idel*, quiete et sine panagio; concessi etiam eisdem monialibus siccum boscum in bosco meo de *Ydel* per visum forestarii mei ad arandum in omnibus officiis suis apud *Esscald*; Tenendum et habendum prenominatam terram dictis monialibus, cum predictis pastura et pessone et sicco bosco, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysyamentis tante terre spectantibus in *Ydel*, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete, pure et solute sicut aliqua elemosina aliquibus religiosis liberius possit dari, absque omni servicio et seculari exactione, ad faciendum inde omnimodo commodum suum secundum quod melius viderint eis expedire; concessi etiam eisdem monialibus prenominatam terram edificare, infossare, essartare, pro voluntate sua quum voluerint. Et ego Nigellus et heredes mei prenominatam terram cum pastura, pessone, et sicco bosco, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, predictis monialibus ubique warrantizabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Et pro ista concessione et donatione concesserunt dicte moniales invenire quemdam capellanum celebrantem in perpetuum pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum. Et si aliquo tempore cessaverint de dicta celebratione, licebit michi et heredibus prenominatum feodum distringere donec redeant ad predictam celebrationem. In cujus rei

(1) Inq. p.m., 55 Hen. III. (1270-1).

(2) The house and buildings of Strangford Farm, in Idle, are on a hillock opposite the present Esholt Hall, and near the Leeds and Liverpool Canal.

... His testibus, *Johanne de Lungevillers, Roberto de Stapelton, Ricardo de Tang, Johanne de Thorenhill, Johanne de Wrdlesford, Elya de Wyttechirch, tunc ballivo de West Riding, Willelmo Schotico de Calverlay, Radulpho de Beston, Thoma Hedne, Roberto de Wyrkelay, Willelmo de Ulecotes, Jordano de le Grene de Pudeksey, Symone Doggeschanke, et multis aliis.*

... *Ne per*

...

21 - *See Plate 10.*

*United. Circa 1246.*

... for her ... in *Calverly*, viz: ... To hold to ... yearly to me and my heirs ... in all service.

... *HENRICUS SCHOTICUS* de *Fulda* ... *MATILDI* ... et servitium ... redditus ... pertinentiis, que michi ... Tenendum et habendum predictae *Matildae* et hereditarie vel assignatis, et eorum heredibus, de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditaria libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice. *Pedendo* inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum par cytherearum aliarum de *Natal Domini* vel unum obulum, pro omni *varro* et *evardione* seculari et demanda, et omni re ad terram *perpetua*. Et ego *Henricus* et heredes mei predictum homagium et servitium predictae *Matildi* et heredibus suis vel assignatis, et eorum heredibus cum omnibus pertinentiis sicut predictum est pro predicto *servicio* contra omnes gentes *warantizabimus*, *adquietabimus*, et *defendemus*, in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. *Hiis testibus, Johanne de Lungevillers, Roberto de Stapelton, Ricardo de Tang, Johanne de Thorenhill, Johanne de Wrdlesford, Elya de Wyttechirch, tunc ballivo de West Riding, Willelmo Schotico de Calverlay, Radulpho de Beston, Thoma Hedne, Roberto de Wyrkelay, Willelmo de Ulecotes, Jordano de le Grene de Pudeksey, Symone Doggeschanke, et multis aliis.*

SEAL: Green wax. DEVICE: A greyhound courant, carrying a hare.  
LEGEND: ✠ SIGILL. PENRICI. SCOT. (See Plate L, No. 10.)

(1) Henry Scot, 1246. (No. 43.)

(2) Canon de Gireu, 1246 (1); see No. 13, note 1.

(3) John de Lungevillers; dead 1254. (*Yorks. Inq.*, i. 40.)

(4) John de Wrdlesford [Woodsford]; 1246 (No. 43): 1268 (*Yorks. Inq.*, i. 105.)

(5) William Scot, 1246-1261. (See page 10, note 3.)

(6) Thoma de Hedon, 1246. (*ib.* 15.)

## 53.—Add. Char. 16633.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, HENRY SCOT of *Pudsey*, have granted and released to God and Blessed Mary, and the *Knights of the Temple of Solomon at Jerusalem*, *Elias son of William son of Swayn of Pudsey*, with all his *sequela*, in free alms.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris HENRICUS SCOTICUS<sup>1</sup> de *Pucheghesay*, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, relaxasse de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et FRATRIBUS MILITIBUS TEMPLI SALAMONIS DE JERUSALEM, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, *Elia* filium *Willelmi filii Swayn* de *Pucheghesay*, cum tota *sequela* sua in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosynam in perpetuum. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis nomine mei vel meorum aliquid juris vel clamii in predicto *Elia* nec in *sequela* sua de cetero exigere possimus; quod ut hec autem mea donatio, concessio, relaxatio, quieti clamatio et presentis scripti mei confirmacio in perpetuum robur firmitatis possideant, presenti scripto sigilli mei munimen duxi apponendum. Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scotico*<sup>2</sup> de *Kalverlay*, *Ricardo de Tange*, *Willelmo clerico de Prestorþ*, *Alexandro de Ledes*, *Ricardo fratre ejus*, *Willelmo Scotico de Neuton*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Allerton*, *Jeremia clerico de Wakefeld*, *Ricardo de Witechurche*, et aliis.

Vera copia.

[Copy on paper, in the handwriting of Samuel Hemingway, who was Sir Walter Calverley's agent, latter part of 17th and beginning of 18th century. Segar says nothing of its being a copy. Where is the original?]

(1) Henry Scot, of Pudsey, 1246 (No. 43).

(2) William Scot, of Calverley, 1246 to 1261 (No. 10, note 3).

(3) William Scot, of Newton, 1248 (No. 6, note 1).

## 54.—Add. Char. 16634.

Undated. Circa 1250.

I, MAUDE, daughter of HENRY SCOT of *Pudsey*, have confirmed and released to WILLIAM SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all the rent which I receive from *Simon d: la Green of Calverley*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego MATILDA filia HENRICI SCOTI<sup>1</sup> de *Pudekesay*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi atque quietum clamavi, de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, WILLELMO SCOTTO de *Calverlay*, et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis,



redditum totum meum quem solebam percipere de *Simone de la Grene de Calverlay*, cum omnibus juribus ad eandem terram et redditum pertinentibus in eadem; tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis hereditarie, absque omni calumnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum, in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Ada Scoto*,<sup>1</sup> *Willelmo de Ferselay*, *miite*, *Filippo fratre suo*, *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne de Bradford*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberto de Birle*, *Jordano de la Grene*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

(2) Adam Scot, 1256 (No. 42).

(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

(4) John de Bradford, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48), circa 1260 (No. 10).

55.—Add. Char. 16635.

A.D. 1282.

I, NIGEL son of HUGH DE HORSFORTH, in consideration of 3 marks of silver, have granted to HENRY DE KIRKBY an essart called "*West Screlrode*," in the field of *Raudon*, which abuts on "*Herodes*" on the south, and on *West-stayncliffe* on the north; To hold to Henry, his heirs and assigns, of me, my heirs or assigns, for 18 years, commencing at Martinmas, 1282; paying 6*d.* a year, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all secular service except the forinsec service of the lord; at the end of the term the essart shall revert to Nigel, his heirs or assigns, on the payment to Henry, his heirs or assigns, of 3 marks of silver.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, NIGELLUS, *filius* HUGONIS DE HORSEFORD, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto confirmasse, HENRICO DE KIRKEBY, unum assartum quod vocatur *Vest Screlrode*, sicut jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campo de *Roudun*, et buttat super *Herodes* ex parte australi, et super *Wistaynkli* ex parte borentali [*sic*]; tenendum et habendum dicto Henrico et heredibus suis vel assignatis, de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinenciis, communis, et aysiametis tante terre infra Villam de Roudun et extra spectantibus, usque ad terminum decem et octo annorum plenarie completorum, pro tribus marcis argenti quas dedit mihi premanibus, termino incipiente ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> octuagesimo secundo; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis sex denarios scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam ad festum Sancti Marti

in hyeme, pro omni servicio seculari, secta, exactione, et demanda, salvo forinseco servicio domini quantum pertinet ad tale assartum ejusdem feodi. Et ad finem termini, si predictus Nigellus vel heredes sui tres marcas argenti qua hora dicto Henrico et heredibus suis vel assignatis persolvant, dictum assartum predicto Nigello et heredibus suis vel assignatis sine aliqua causa vel impedimento vel contradictione alicujus, dicti Henrici vel heredum seu assignatorum, revertetur. Et predictus Nigellus et heredes sui vel assignati predictum assartum dicto Henrico et heredibus suis pro firma prenominata usque ad terminum prenominationum contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Domino Simone Ward, milite, Waltero de Heukeswrd, Nicholao de Hopertun, Henrico Schoto de Hopertun, Matheo de Brame, Roberto Vilayn, Johanne Germin, Hugone de Berwick,<sup>1</sup> Thoma de Holines,<sup>2</sup> Ricardo de Folyfayt, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

Hugh de Berwick and Matthew de Braham occur as witnesses to a charter in the Hemingway Collection in 1279.

I, Hugh, son and heir of John de la Ker of Raudon, have granted to John de Calverley and Joan his wife, a plot of land called Saynt Ossewald Pichel, lying betwixt the water of Ayer and the Briges rode in the field of Roudon. Witnesses:—Walter de Haukesword, Simon Brame, Michael de Roudon, John de Chelray, John de Carleton, Thomas de Horsford, Michael de la Holines, and others.—Mr. Lister's "Ancient Charters," *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 106.

(1) (?) Hugh de Barwick of Raudon.

(2) "Hollins Hill" still survives on the ascent above Esholt, and one Michael de la Hollins occurs as a witness to a charter of lands in Rawdon.

56.—Add. Char. 16636.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, JOHN son of WILLIAM THE SCOT, of Calverley, have granted to WILLIAM, son of SIMON DE LE GREEN of Calverley, that toft in Calverley which the said Simon formerly held of me; also an essart lying between the essart of *Richard the Hunter* and *Simon de le Green*, and the culture which *John the Fuller* formerly held, lying at *Priest-rood-style*, with all its appurtenances except the adjacent meadow; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, paying yearly 20d. at Martinmas and 1d. at Christmas, for all services except the king's service.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES<sup>1</sup> filius WILLELMI LE SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLEY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi WILLELMO filio SIMONIS DE LE GRENE<sup>3</sup> de eadem, num toftum in villa de Calverley, scilicet, illud toftum quod dictus

*Symon* quondam de me tenuit, et unum assartum quod jacet inter assartum *Ricardi Venatoris* et *Simonis de Viridi*, et unam culturam quam *Johannes le Fulur* quondam tenuit, jacentem ad *Prestrodestiyde*, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, excepto prato adjacente; tenendum et habendum predictum toftum cum dicta terra, et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus, asyamentis, dicto tofftto et dicte terre pertinentibus, excepto prato, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis viginti denarios ad festum Sancti Martini et unum denarium ad Natale Domini tantum, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, et demandis mihi et heredibus meis pertinentibus, salvo servicio domini regis dicte terre pertinenti. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei dictum toftum cum terre predicta et omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut predictum est, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis ubique et contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wodehalle*,<sup>4</sup> *Petro de Calverleye*, *Philippo de Farneleye*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto de Lumbi*, *Johanne de Pudekesay*, et aliis.

SEAL: Oval. Paste, chipped at the edges.

DEVICE: A lion rampant to the sinister.

LEGEND: S. JO[H'IS . FIL' . WIL]LI . SCO[TTI].

(1) John, son of William Scot, 1261 (No. 58).

(2) William Scot, dead 1261 (No. 9, note 1).

(3) Simon de la Green, 1246-1260 (No. 13, note 1).

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1260 (No. 13, note 7); 1261 (No. 58).

(5) *Sic*; but qu. an error for Farseley?

57.—Add. Char. 16637.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, SIMON DE LA GREEN of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN, son of WILLIAM SCOT, the essart called *le Butts*, at the head of my land of *Ovenham* on the north, between *Mungen* and the sike descending from the north towards the *Fritk*: To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, SIMON DE LA GRENE<sup>1</sup> de *Calverley*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI filio WILLELMI SCOTIC<sup>2</sup>, quoddam asartum quod vocatur *le Buttes*, ad capud terre mee de *Ovenham* versus boriā, inter *Mungen* et rivulum

ascendentem ex parte boreali versus *le Frid*; Tenendum et habendum  
li et heredibus vel assignatis suis in feodo et hereditate, sine omni  
alumpnia mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego siquidem  
ictus Simon et heredes mei predictum asartum dicto Johanni et  
eredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et omne clamium  
aperpetuum warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus  
ei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione confirmavi.  
Iiis testibus, *Philippo de Ferselay*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Wath*, *Roberto de*  
*Wainlington*, *Galfrido Luvoc*,<sup>4</sup> *Simone de Otte[ay]*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto le Harpur*,  
*Johanne Clerico*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne Fullone*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Simon de la Green, 1246 to 1260 (No. 13, note 1).

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261 (No. 10, note 3).

(3) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 9, note 4).

(4) Geoffrey Lovcock, 1256 to 1261 (No. 9, note 6).

(5) Simon de Otley, 1259-1261 (Nos. 41, 47, and 58).

(6) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265 (No. 15, note 7).

**58.—Add. Char. 16638.**

**A.D. 1261.**

An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1261, between JOHN *son of WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley*, and SIMON THE CLERK OF OTLEY; John has demised to Simon the annual rent of 2*d.* arising in the town of *Calverley* from the toft, with the buildings and croft, which belonged formerly to *Hugh the Shepherd*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, for five years, in exchange for the house which Simon has to farm for the like term from William Scot, John's father; Simon may distrain for the rent when necessary; if the tenants are too poor to pay the rent, or if the land comes into John's hands, John will pay it.

Anno gratie Domini M<sup>o</sup>CC<sup>o</sup>LX<sup>o</sup> primo, ad festum Sancti Martini, facta fuit hec conventio inter JOHANNEM *filium WILLELMI SCOTICY DE CALVERLAY*, ex una parte, et SIMONEM CLERICUM DE OTTEL[AY], ex alia, videlicet, quod dictus Johannes concessit et dimisit dicto Simoni redditum duorum solidorum annuatim percipiendorum in villa de *Calverley* de tofto cum edificio et crofto que fuerunt quondam *Hugonis Bercarii*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assingnatis suis usque terminum quinque annorum plenarie completorum, libere, quiete, pacifice, in esscambium pro domo quam dictus Simon habuit ad firma[m] usque tale terminum de *Willelmo Scotico* patre dicti Johannis; sciendum est quod licebit dicto Simoni quociens necesse fuerit distringere tenentes dicti tenementi pro firma sua sibi debita, tam ipse quam sui heredes vel asingnati, absque contradictione, sui vel heredum suorum. Et si

contingat quod tenentes illius tenementi paupertate fuerint oppressi, vel quod terra in manu dicti Johannis redierit, idem Johannes obligavit se fide et sacramento pro se et heredibus suis quod de dicta firma duorum solidorum dicto Simoni et heredibus suis vel assignatis plenarie satisfaciet de anno in annum usque terminum transactum; ipse siquidem Johannes et heredes sui predictum redditum dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis in omnibus et contra omnes warentizabunt usque terminum predictum. In cujus rei testimonium uterque parti alterius sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wdhalle, Philippo de Fersel[ey], Roberto le Harpur, Jordano Fullone, Petro de Selleston*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

A charter of this John Scot of this period is printed in the *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 26, among Mr. Lister's "Ancient Charters." In the year 1263, John of Calverley, called Scot, grants to John of Staynton, his tenement of Haliwell nigh Hytton, for 12 years, in consideration of 12 marks paid him immediately in his great necessity. John of Staynton is to repair the hall of Haliwell, and construct a barn, to be valued by lawful men and the cost allowed to him. Witnesses:—Sirs John de Hoderode, Henry Walemeis, Hugh de Swillington, knights; Sir Robert of Touton, Rector of the Church of Gerford, Master Warner, Master of the Hospital of St. Nicholas of Pontefract, Symon de Thorp, bailiff of Scireburn, Osbert de Castleford, and others.

59.—Add. Char. 16639.

A.D. 1265.

An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1265, between JOHN, called THE SCOT, of *Calverley*, and HENRY DE FRIZINGHALL; John has demised for 12 years to Henry, his heirs and assigns, (except Jews and "religious"), that bovate of land in *Calverley* which *Samson the Fuller* formerly held; paying yearly to John and his heirs 6s. of silver for all services, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, and also doing the forinsec service of the king.

Anno Domini m<sup>cc</sup>o sexagesimo v<sup>to</sup>, ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xij<sup>tim</sup> annorum duratura inter JOHANNEM DICTUM SCOTUM DE CALVERLAY, et HENRICUM DE FRIZINGHALE, scilicet, quod idem Johannes Scotus dimisit ad firmam predicto Henrico et heredibus vel asingnatis suis, exceptis Judeis, viris religiosis, illam bovatam terre in *Calverlai*, cum pertinentiis quam *Samson Fullon*<sup>1</sup> prius tenuit in eadem; Tenendam et habendam cum libertatibus et communis dicte terre pertinentibus, infra willam [villam] de Calverlay et extra; reddendo inde annuatim dicto Johanni vel heredibus suis sex solidos argenti pro omnibus serviciis, medietatem

l Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et eciam  
ciendo forinsecum servitium domini regis. Predictus vero Johannes  
totus et heredes sui predictam terram predicto Henrico et heredibus  
al assignatis suis, exceptis viris prescriptis, warrantizabunt; et ex tunc  
l illum revertet. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wudeh[al]*, *Roberto de*  
*umbi*, *Roberto de Ferselai*, *Rogero Fabro*, *Johanne Clerico*, et aliis  
multis.

(Seal lost.)

The label of the seal has been made from some ancient document,  
and has writing on both sides, that on the inside being smaller and  
fainter than the other, which is written crosswise of the smaller.  
Several of the labels to these Charters have been similarly cut from  
earlier MSS.]

80.—Add. Char. 16640.

A.D. 1265.

An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1265, between JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and  
CECILY, widow of JOHN THE FULLER of *Calverley*; John demises to Cecily, her  
heirs or assigns, that toft in *Calverley* which [? she] formerly held, with the land  
belonging thereto, except the land purchased; paying yearly 5s. 5d., half at Pentecost  
and half at Martinmas, and doing three boon-works in the autumn, and working one  
day at the fabric of John's mill-dam.

Anno Domini m<sup>cc</sup> sexagesimo v<sup>to</sup>, ad festum Sancti Martini facta  
fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum iiii<sup>or</sup> annorum, inter JOHANNEM  
SCOTUS DE CALVERLAY et CICILIAM, *relictam* JOHANNIS FULLONIS de  
eadem, scilicet, quod idem Johannes dimisit ad firmam predicte Cicilie  
et heredibus vel assignatis suis, illud toftum in *Calverlai* quod prius  
tenuit in eadem, cum terra pertinente ad predictum toftum, excepta terra  
empta, cum libertatibus et communis dicte terre pertinentibus, reddendo  
inde annuatim v<sup>que</sup> solidos et v<sup>que</sup> denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten,  
et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et faciendo tria  
precamina<sup>1</sup> in autumno et unum diem ad fabricam stangni [stagni]<sup>2</sup> sui  
molendini. Predictus vero Johannes et heredes sui warrantizabunt  
dictam terram et toftum predicte Cecilie sicut prescriptum est. Hiis  
testibus, *Roberto de Fersel[ai]*, *Jordano de Wudehal*, *Rogero Fabro*,  
*Rogero Kirkeman*, *Johanne Clerico*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Precamina = boon-works.

(2) See Note 2, p. 59.

## 81.—Add. Char. 16641.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, have granted to WILLIAM DE WATH and his heirs begotten of *Margery my sister*, that messuage with the croft which *Simon Flather* formerly held in the town of *Calverley*, and twelve acres of arable land, of which eight lie in *Kents-cliff*, one near *Harper-rode*, and three in *Bere-rode*, in consideration of six marks of silver which he gave to *William Scot*, my father; To hold to him and his heirs as aforesaid, of me and my heirs; paying yearly 6d., 3d. at Pentecost and 3d. at Martinmas, for all secular service.

Sciunt presentes et futuri, quod ego JOHANNES SCOTUS DE CALVERL[EV], dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO DE WATH et heredibus suis genitis MARGERIA sorore mea, illud messuagium cum crofto quod *Simon Flather* quondam tenuit in villa de *Calverl[ey]*, et xij acras terre arabilis, quarum octo jacent in *Kentesclif*, et una jacet juxta *Harpererode*,<sup>1</sup> et tres jacent in *Bererode*, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiammentis, predictæ terre pertinentibus, infra villam et extra, pro sex marcis argenti quas dedit *Willelmo Scoto*, patri meo, premanibus; Habendum et tenendum, illi et heredibus predictis, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, solute, integre, bene, et in pace; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, ille et heredes sui predicti, sex denarios tantum, scilicet, iij denarios ad Pentecosten, et iij denarios ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omni servicio seculari, consuetudine, et demanda. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei, predictas terras, cum pertinentiis predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis predictis, warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, *Domino Ricardo de Thornhil*, *Domino Hugone de Swillington*, *Domino Willelmo de Fersel[ey]*, *Jordano de Wudehall*,<sup>2</sup> *Roberto de Byrle*, *Petro de Seleston*, *Roberto de Ferseley*,<sup>3</sup> *Roberto de Lumby*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) "Harper Hills" shown in the 1755 Map of the Manor, now known as "Roundhills," above "Bill Wood" and "Round Wood," and overlooking Eccleshill.

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1265.

(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

## 82.—Add. Char. 16642.

A.D. 1305.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, have granted, for myself, my heirs and assigns, to JOHN TOWNS-LORD of *Pudsey*, his heirs and assigns, that if he or they, within 15 days of Martinmas two years hence [*i.e.*, 1307], shall pay to me, my heirs or assigns, 20s. sterling, and our damages and costs, if any, incurred within the said two years through the defect of warranty by the said John [Townes-lord], his heirs or assigns, of an annual

rent of 4s. in *Pudsey*, which was granted to me, my heirs and assigns, by the said John [Towns-lord], then the charter of feoffment which I have of the said rent shall be void, and the rent shall revert to John Towns-lord, his heirs and assigns. But if John [Towns-lord] shall make any default in the premises, then the feoffment shall hold good for ever.

Universis pateat per hoc scriptum cyrograffatum quod ego JOHANNES SCOT DE CALVERLEY, concessi, pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis, JOHANNI TOUNESLOUERD de Podesey, et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, quod si ipse vel aliquis eorundem, post duos annos a festo Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> quinto, infra quindecim dies proximo eosdem duos annos sequentes mihi Johanni vel heredibus meis vel assignatis, viginti solidos sterlingorum plenarie solverint et de dampnis et expensis si que vel quas habuerimus infra predictos duos annos pro defectu warantizationis vel defensionis dicti Johannis vel heredum suorum vel assignatorum de quodam annuo redditu quatuor solidorum in villa de *Podesey*, mihi et heredibus meis et assignatis per predictum Johannem dato et concesso, plenarie satisfecerint, quod ex tunc carta feoffamenti, quam de dicto redditu habeo, evacuetur, et pro nullo habeatur, et redditus predictus dicto Johanni Touneslouerd et heredibus suis vel assignatis plenarie revertatur [*sic*]. Quod si inali quo predictorum defecerint, predictum feoffamentum in suo robore permaneat in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus.

(No witnesses. Seal lost.)

63.—Add. Char. 16643.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, my lord, his heirs and assigns, an annual rent of 1*½*d., which *John the Chaplain*, son of *Peter de Calverley*, used to pay me for an acre of land which I sold him in the township of *Calverley*, upon the *Fordales* and *Hall-stede*, together with the toft and garden which *Robert de Woodhall* held of me; To hold without any challenge by me or my heirs for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego JOHANNES filius ROBERTI DE CALVERLAY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOTTO DE CALVERLAY, domino meo, et heredibus vel asingnatis suis, redditum annuum trium obulorum quem *Johannes Capellanus*, filius *Petri de Calverlay* mihi solvere solebat pro una acra terre quam ei vendidi in territorio de *Calverlay*, super les *Fordales* et *Hallestede*, una



cum tofto et orto quod *Robertus de Wudehal* tenuit de me; Tenendum et habendum cum omnibus juribus dicte terre vel tofto pertinentibus sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus dictum redditum trium obulorum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel asingnatis perpetualiter. His testibus, *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>1</sup> *Roberto de Birle*, *Philippo de Ferselay*,<sup>2</sup> *Roberto de eadem*,<sup>3</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*, et aliis multis.

(Seal much broken; the fragments are sewn up in linen.)

(1) Jordan de Woodhall, 1260 (No. 13, note 7); 1261 (No. 58).

(2) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 9, note 4).

(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

64.—Add. Char. 16644.

Undated. Circa 1308.

We, ROGER son of JOHN DE CALVERLEY, and MAUDE my wife, have granted to *John Scot* of Calverley, our toft and croft and all the land which we have or ought to have in the township of *Calverley*, which descended to us from *John, Maude's brother*; To hold to John [Scot], his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROGERUS *fillius* JOHANNIS DE CALVERLEY, et MATILDA uxor mea, unanimi consensu dedimus, concedimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY, toftum nostrum et croftum, et totam terram quam habuimus seu habere poterimus in villa et in territorio de *Calverley* tam in bosco, quam in prato, et in terra arabili, que nobis evenit de hereditate per Johannem fratrem dicte Matilde; Tenendum et habendum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, in feogodo [*sic*], et in hereditate. Et nos vero dicti Rogerus et Matilda dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis totam terram cum bosco et prato ut prenominata sunt contra omnes homines warantizabimus in omnibus, et per omnia defendemus. In cujus rey testimonium presenti carte pressa sigillarumstrarum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehall*, *Johanne fratre ejus*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay*, *Johanne de Royley* [*1 Rothley*],<sup>1</sup> *Johanne Harper de Calverley*, et aliis quam plurimis non nominatis.

(The first seal lost.)

SECOND SEAL: White, pointed oval.

DEVICE: Doubtful. LEGEND: S: MATILDE.

(1) See No. 78; *F* for *th*, as *ye* for *the*, &c. John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 106).

## i.—Add. Char. 16645.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, HENRY son of ROBERT DE SWILLINGTON, in consideration of 2s., have quit-claimed from me and my heirs to my lord, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, that perchance land which lies between the Foul-syke, towards the mill in Bene-lands; To hold to him and his heirs for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, HENRICUS filius ROBERTI DE SWILLINGTONA,<sup>1</sup> quietum-clamavi in perpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, illam perticatam terre que jacet juxta *Le Fulesike*, versus molendinum<sup>2</sup> in *Benelandis*, pro duobus solidis premanibus datis domino meo JOHANNI SCOTO DE CALVERLEY;<sup>3</sup> Tenendam et habendam, illi et heredibus suis, sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum perpetualiter. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>4</sup> *Galfrido filio Alexandri*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto de Ferselai*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne Clerico*,<sup>7</sup> et multis aliis.

SEAL: Dark green; pointed oval. DEVICE: A cross patonee.

INSCRIPTION: ✠ S. DE(NRICI: F:) ROB'TI.

(1) Robert de Swillington.

(2) Beginning on the upper side of Shell Lane, and running on the south side of Brookleigh, thence under the road at the meeting of the Farsley and Rodley roads, and so past Calverley House to the river, near the gas-works, runs a small stream, on the line of a fault, shewn in the Ordnance Geological Map. The field through which it runs, on both sides of the high road, and adjoining the Benelands, is known as the Fouslyke, and it is so described in the 1755 map. What is meant above by "the mill in Benelands," is uncertain. The mill was on the river Aire, some little distance below Benelands; and this charter suggests that there was a second mill of some kind here on the slope of the hill, and near to this small stream. The inquisition given in *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i., page 264, mentions "a water-mill and half another mill." (A.D. 1261.) Further references to these mills will be made.

(3) John Scot, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).

(5) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(6) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 60, 61).

(7) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265 (No. 31, Note 12).

## 66.—Add. Char. 16646.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, JORDAN DA LA WOODHALL, have granted to ROGER NOEL and MAUDE his wife, a piece of land in the field of *Woodhall*, which I bought of *Jordan the Miller of Bolling*, and which lies between the land of the said *Roger* on the south, and the land of *Jordan son of Ralph de Woodhall* on the north, and which abuts on the essart of *William the Smith of Priesthorpe* on the east, and the road from *Woodhall* to *Calverley* on the west; To hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, of me and my heirs in fee; paying yearly to me and my heirs 2d. at Pentecost and 2d. at Martinmas, for all services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JORDANUS DE LA WODHALLE,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ROGERO NOEL et MATILDE uxori sue, et heredibus ex illis procuratis, unam peciam terre in campo de *Wodhalle*, quam ego emi de *Jordano molendinario de Bollyng*, et jacet inter terram predicti *Rogeri* ex parte australi et terram *Jordani fili Radulphi de Wodhalle* ex parte boriali, et abbuttat super assartum *Willelmi fabri de Pristorpe*<sup>2</sup> ex parte orientali, et viam que ducit de *Wodhalle* apud *Calverley* ex parte occidentali; Tenendam et habendam, sibi et heredibus suis ex illis procuratis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, asyamentis, infra *villam de Wodhalle*<sup>3</sup> et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus serviciis, accionibus, et demandis, sectis curiarum mearum, et aliarum. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sibi et heridibus ex illis procuratis, inperpetuum warantizabimus, aquietabimus, et deffendemus, contra omnes homines. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum huic carte apposui. Hiis testibus, *domino Roberto*,<sup>4</sup> *vicario de Calverley*, *magistro Willelmo*,<sup>5</sup> *filio meo*, *Johanne Scoto de Calverley*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto filio Simonis de Pudusey*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto dicto de Hulecotis*, *Petro de Seleby*, *Elia de Ullesthorpe*, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Jordan de la Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).

(2) Priesthorpe (pronounced "Priestrup") is a hamlet in the Farsley portion of the township of Calverley-with-Farsley, about one mile south of Calverley.

(3) Woodhall is named as one of the "towns" in Calverley, by Dodsworth.

(4) This Vicar is not in Torre's List.

(5) Master William de Woodhall, 1258 (No. 40).

(6) John Scot of Calverley, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).

(7) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).

# 67.—Add. Char. 16647.

Undated. Circa 1260.

I, MASTER WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, have granted to SARAH my sister, her heirs begotten by *Robert de Lumby*, or her assigns, all the land which I have in the town of *Woodhall*, with the tofts and buildings, as it is bounded by hedge and ditch (excepting *Jone-rood* and *Jone-rood-carr*, and the toft and croft which *Robert son of*

*l'ice* holds of me in Woodhall, and the road between the last-mentioned croft and *Hutting-rood*) ; To hold as above mentioned ; paying yearly to me and my heirs 1d. t Christmas, for all services. I have also granted to Sarah, etc., as above, free ntrance and exit by the road aforesaid.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, *Magister WILLELMUS DE WDEHALLE*,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, *SARE, orori mee*, et heredibus vel assignatis suis ex *Roberto de Lumby*<sup>2</sup> procreatis otam terram quam habui in villa de *Wdehalle*, cum toftis et edificiis secundum quod sepe et fossato est circumdata, exceptis *Jonerode* et *Jonerodecar*, et tofto et crofto quos *Robertus filius Alicie* de me tenet in villa de *Wdehalle*, et via que jacet inter croftum *Roberti filii Alicie* et *Huttingrode* ; Tenendam et habendam prefate *Sare* et heredibus vel assignatis suis ex prefato *Roberto de Lumby* procreatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, et honorifice ; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, unum denarium die Nativitatis Domini, pro omni servicio seculari, exactione, vel demanda. Et ego vero *Magister Willelmus* et heredes mei prefatam terram cum pertinentiis prefate *Sare* et heredibus vel assignatis suis suprascriptis, contra omnes homines warantizabimus et acquietabimus ; Et sciendum est quod ego *Magister Willelmus* concessi prefate *Sare* et heredibus vel assignatis suis suprascriptis liberum introitum et liberum exitum per viam meam predictam que jacet inter croftum *Roberti filii Alicie* et *Huttingrode*. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scoto de Calverlay*,<sup>3</sup> *Petro de Selestun de eadem*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne filio Stephani de Hechelesil*,<sup>5</sup> *Roberto de Barkestun de eadem*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto de Wodehalle*, *Roberto de Ferselay*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis multis.

SEAL : Green ; pointed oval. Good impression. DEVICE : A house with trees ; a rebus on Wood-hall.

INSCRIPTION : S. MÆG'RI . WILLELMI . DE . WDEPÆLE. (Sée Plate I., No. 1.)

(1) William de Woodhall, 1258 (No. 40).

(2) Robert de Lumby, 1265 (No. 59).

(3) John Scot, of Calverley, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).

(4) Peter de Selestun, 1259 (Nos. 41, 46) ; 1261 (No. 58).

(5) John, son of Stephen de Eccleshill.

(6) Robert de Bareston, 1246 (No. 43).

(7) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

## 68.—Add. Char. 16648.

Undated. Circa 1304.

I, HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs or assigns, 3s. yearly rent arising from a bovate of land which *Henry the Harper* formerly held in the town [? of Calverley]; also a rent of 5d. payable by *Roger Noel* and *Maude his wife* for all the land and rent which they held in the town of Calverley and in Woodhall; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, freely.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, HUGO DE WODHAL,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, tres solidos anni redditus quos solebam accipere de una bovata terre quam *Henricus le Harper* solebat tenere in villa, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predictæ terre et predicto redditui pertinentibus, una cum redditu quinque denariorum quos solebam accipere de *Rogero Noel* et *Matilde uxore sua* pro omne terra et redditu quod tenuerunt in villa de *Calverley* et *Wodhal*, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predictæ terre et predicto redditui spectantibus, videlicet, cum homagiis, wardis, releviis, que mihi vel meis in aliquo tempore contingere potuerunt; Tenendum et habendum, sibi et heredibus suis, seu assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace. Et ego Hugo, [et] heredes mei, predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum predictum redditum, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predicto redditui spectantibus, contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus. In hujus testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Lewintorp*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Wodehal*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne de Pudessey, clerico*,<sup>6</sup> *Roberto filio Simonis de Pudessey*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: An hexagonal matrix, with a circular device; green; a good impression. DEVICE: A lion rampant.

INSCRIPTION: S. DVGONIS. DE. WODEP<sup>AL</sup>. (See Plate 1, No. 8.)

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72), 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105), 1309 (No. 85).

(2) John Scot. Were there not two Johns; the John who was aged 22 in 1261 being the one referred to in previous charters, and the one mentioned above, and subsequently, being of another generation?

(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(4) William de Leventhorp, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(5) John de Woodhall, ditto.

(6) John de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72), 1309 (No. 85), 1319 (No. 109).

(7) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).

## 69.—Add. Char. 16649.

Undated. Circa 1304.

I, HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted and quit-claimed to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, all my right and claim in the services, etc., belonging to two bovates of land which *John Cooper* holds in the town of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, freely.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, HUGO DE WODEHAL,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et quietum-clamavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui su [seu] habere potui, in omnibus serviciis et commodis pertinentibus duabus bovatis terre quas *Johannes Cuper* tenet in villa de *Pudessey*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis, seu assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Wodehall*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne clerico de Pudessey*,<sup>4</sup> *Henrico de Mayningham*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudessey*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

SEAL of green wax; broken. It is the same as that on the previous Charter.

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 No. 68, Note 6).

(5) Henry de Manningham, 1304 (No. 72).

(6) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85).

70.—Add. Char. 16650.

Undated. Circa 1265.

I, WILLIAM son of SIMON OF THE GREEN of Calverley, have quit-claimed to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my lord, all my right in the toft and land which I held of him in the town and territory of *Calverley*; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, for ever.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS filius SIMONIS DE WIRIDI de Calverlay, quietum-clamavi in perpetuum JOHANNI SCOTO DE CALVERLAY,<sup>1</sup> domino meo, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui, de tofto et terra que de eo tenui in Willa et territorio de *Calverlay*, ubique jacente; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum, perpetualiter. Ut hec autem quieta clamatio mea stabilis permaneat et rata presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de Wudehal*,<sup>2</sup> *Petro de Calverlay*, *Roberto de Lumby*,<sup>3</sup> *Filippo de Ferselai*,<sup>4</sup> et aliis multis.

(Seal lost, 1893.)

[SEAL: Green; broken. DEVICE: A rude fleur-de-lis.

INSCRIPTION: Apparently a contraction of . . . Viridi.—SEGAR.]

(1) John Scot, 1261 (No. 24, Note 3), and No. 68, Note 2.

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).

(3) Robert de Lumby, 1265 (No. 59).

(4) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 31, Note 7).

## 71.—Add. Char. 1665r.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, all my land in an essart called *Robert[us]-rood*, one head of which abuts on *Calverley Wood* on the south, and the other on *Parson-flat* on the north; Also 12d. yearly rent arising from a toft which *Roger the Smith* of Calverley, formerly held of me in the same town, and which lies between the toft of *Thomas Fairweather* on one side, and another toft which *Roger* formerly held on the other side; To hold to the said John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, freely.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, HUGO DE WODEHALLE,<sup>1</sup> concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE KALVERLAY, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totam terram meam in una arsat<sup>3</sup> que vocatur *Roberrrode*, cujus unum capud abutatur super *le Wode de Kalverlay* ex parte australi, et aliud capud super *le Personflat* ex parte boreali, et xij denarios annuales redditus quos ego recepi de uno tofto quod *Rogerus Faber* de Kalverlay de me in eadem villa quondam tenuit, quod jacet inter toftum *Thome Fayreweder* ex una parte et aliud toftum quod predictus *Rogerus* quondam tenuit ex altera parte, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habendum et tenendum dicto Johanni Scot et heredibus vel assignatis, de domino capitali feodi, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et communis, aysiamenis, predictae terre et predicto redditui infra villam de *Kalverlay* et extra spectantibus. Et ego vero predictus Hugo et heredes mei predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totam predictam arsatam terre et predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sicut ego prius tenui, contra omnes homines warrantabimus, acquietabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino *Simone Warde*, domino *Hugone de Swyllingtona*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Thornhil*, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Johanne de Wodehalle*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pugisay*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis multis.

SEAL: White. Undecipherable in 1893. DEVICE: A Madonna and child, under tracery.—SEGAR.

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) This essart apparently lay towards the river, on the north or north-west side of the township; but I have not identified "Parsonflat."

(4) Hugh de Swyllington was living to Edward I. (1282).—Si. Segar.

(5) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(6) William fil. John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

2.—Add. Char. 16652.

A.D. 1304.

I, JOHN son of WILLIAM TOWNSLORD of Pudsey, have demised to JOHN SCOT of Calverley, 11s. yearly rent arising from my tenements in the town of Pudsey, namely, from the tenements of John, son of Simon de Pudsey, and Walter Lamb; To hold to the said John Scot, his heirs and assigns, from Pentecost, 1304, for eleven years; The rents are payable at Pentecost and Martinmas; Power of distress.

Omnibus hoc scriptum cyrograffatum visuris vel audituris, JOHANNES, filius WILLELMI TOUNESLOUERD, de Podesey, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et ad terminum dimississe, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY, undecim solidatos annui redditus percipendos de tenementis meis in villa de Podesey, videlicet, de tenemento quod Johannes filius Simonis de Podesey, et Walterus Lambe tenent in eadem, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem Johannes mihi dedit premanibus; Habendos et tenendos predicto Johanni, heredibus et assignatis suis, a festo Pentecostes Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> trecentesimo quarto, usque ad terminum undecim annorum proximo subsequentium plene completorum, ad duos anni terminos per equales portiones recipiendos; Videlicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme. Et si dictus annuus redditus retineatur ultra terminum predictum vel retardetur, ego Johannes filius predicti Willelmi concedo pro me et heredibus meis, quod Johannes predictus quotiescunque sibi placuerit posset omnia tenementa illa distringere in cujuscunque manibus devenerint donec dicti undecim solidati plene solvantur. Et post undecim annos plene finitos dictus annuus redditus proveniens de tenementis predictis predicto Johanni [Townslord], heredibus et assignatis suis sine contradictione mei Johannis [Scot], heredum meorum vel alterius nomine nostro, plenarie revertetur. Et ego Johannes [Townslord] et heredes mei totum dictum redditum prefato Johanni [Scot], heredibus et assignatis suis, usque ad finem termini predicti contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne de Oulecotes, Johanne de Podesay, clerico, Roberti filio Simonis de Podesay, Henrico de Manigham, et aliis quamplurimis.

SEAL: White; pointed oval. DEVICE: An eight-pointed star.

LEGEND: (S. IOP . . . NISLO ?) Sigillum Johannis Tounislouerd.



~~SECRET~~

On the 17th of February, 1882, a party was organized in JOHN SMITH OF CALVERTLEY, a party was organized in a meeting house in Calvertley called *St. John's Church*, in Washington, D.C. and a meeting was held at the residence of Mr. Smith and Pentecost. With a view to the purpose of the party, the party was organized, of the party, the party, the party.

Seal lost.

(2) John Townsend of Putney. John de Pudsey. John de Oulecotes, and Robert f. Simon de Pudsey. 1364. No. 72.

**74.- Add. Char. 16654.**

[With the exception of a few slight verbal differences, this Charte is a duplicate of No. 68, *q.v.*]

**75. Add. Char. 16655.**

I, WILLIAM son of HENRY DE CLAYTON, have granted and quit-claimed from me and my heirs for ever to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs or assigns, all a

right and claim to 2s. 5d. yearly rent, namely, 17d. arising from a tenement called *Birch-och*, and 12d. arising from an essart called *Hedil-rood*, in Thornton.

Omnibus hoc scriptum wisuris [visuris] vel audituris, WILLELMUS *filius* HENRICI DE CLAYTON, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, dedisse, et omnino quietum clamasse, de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in duobus solidis et quinque denariis annualis redditus, quos ego recepi de uno tenemento quod dicitur *Birchoch* septemdecim denariis per annum, et duodecim denariis de una [sic] assarta que dicitur *Hedilrode*, in *Thornetona*, per annum. Ita quod nec ego Willelmus nec aliquis heredum meorum vel nomine meo aliquid juris vel clamei in dicto redditu cum pertinenciis suis de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Thorneton*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo de Lewintorpe*,<sup>4</sup> *Thoma de Oxenhope*, *Johanne le Neucomin de Thorneton*, et aliis.

SEAL much broken; the fragments are sewn up in linen.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(4) William de Leventhorp, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

76.—Add. Char. 16656.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, WILLIAM son of HENRY DE CLAYTON, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, 2s. 5d. yearly rent, namely, 12d. arising from an essart called *Edil-rood*, in the territory of Thornton, and 17d. from the land of *Birch-och*, which I had in exchange for my land in *Leventhorp* from *Hugh de Brodecroft*; To hold to John, his heirs or assigns, of the lords of the fee freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS *filius* HENRICI DE CLAYTON, concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, duos solidos et quinque denarios annualis redditus percipiendos, videlicet, duodecim denarios de una assarta que dicitur *Edilrode* in territorio de *Thorneton*, et septemdecim denarios de terra de *Birchoch*, quam habui in excambio pro terra mea in *Lewintorpe*<sup>1</sup> de *Hugone de Brodecroft*, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habend' et tenend'

predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus et eysiamendis dicto redditu pertinentibus; Reddendo annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis totum predictum redditum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Thornetona, Willelmo de Bolling,<sup>2</sup> Willelmo de Lewintorpe, Thoma de Oxenhope, Willelmo de Clayton, clerico*, et aliis multis.

Seal lost.

See Notes to No. 75.

(1) Leventhorpe, a manor in Thornton-in-Bradford-dale.—*Round about Bradford*, 143.

(2) William de Bolling, witness 1309 (No. 85).

77.—Add. Char. 16657.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, WILLIAM son of HENRY DE CLAYTON, have granted to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, 5½ acres of land, with the toft and houses, which I had of the gift of *John my uncle*, in the town and territory of *Thornton*, in a place called the *Langley*; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS filius HENRICI DE CLAYTON, concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT' DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, quinque acras terre et dimidiam, cum tofto et domibus desuper plantatis, quas habui ex dono *Johanni avunculo meo* [sic] in villa et territorio de *Thorneton* in loco qui dicitur *le Langeley*, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habend' et tenend' predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et eysiamendis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam predictam terram, cum tofto et domibus et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Thoma d*

*Thornton,*<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Lewintorpe,*<sup>3</sup> *Thoma de Oxenhope, Willelmo de Clayton, clerico, Ricardo filio Thome de eadem, et aliis multis.*

SEAL: White paste. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✠ SIG'. WI[LL'. F'.] DENR'.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(3) William de Leventhorp, ditto.

78.—Add. Char. 16658.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ANABELLA daughter of GEOFFREY LUCOC, in my pure virginity and full power, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my toft, with the building, in the town of *Calverley*, and all my one-third part of the croft, as well meadow and wood as arable land, which came to me of the inheritance of *John, my brother*, and half an acre of land in the *West field*, together with all the land that I have or may have in the territory of Calverley; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego ANABELLA fillia GALFRIDI LUCOC in mea pura puellitate et propria potestate, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, toftum meum cum edificio in villa de *Calverley*, et totam partem meam de crofto tam de prato et de bosco quam de terra arrabili videlicet, tertiam partem totius crofti quod mihi evenit de hereditate post Johannem fratrem meum, et dimidiam acram terre in campo occidentali, cum tota terra quam habui seu habere potui in territorio de Calverley, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi premanibus data; Tenend' et habend' dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in feodo et in hereditate. Ego vero Anabella et heredes mei dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus in omnibus et per omnia defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei roboravi. Hiis testibus, Magistro H. de Wodehal,<sup>2</sup> Johanne fratre ejus,<sup>3</sup> Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay,<sup>4</sup> Johanne de Royley,<sup>5</sup> Johanne Harper de Calverley,<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: White paste. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✠ S. ANAB[ELL'.]

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).

(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) (?) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105). (No. 64).

(6) John Harper, 1319 (No. 109).

## 79.—Add. Char. 16659.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, THOMAS DE BOLTON, have granted and quit-claimed from me and my heirs for ever, to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, all my right and claim to an essart in the territory of *Calverley*, called *Walays-rood*, which I formerly held of the said John, lord of the fee; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, freely.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, THOMAS DE BOULETON,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea quietum clamavi, de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, JOHANNI SCOTTO<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in uno assarto in territorio de *Calverlay* quod vocatur *Walaysrode*, quod quondam tenui de predicto Johanne Scotto domino feudi; Tenend' et habend' dicto Johanni Scotto et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, integere, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Ita quod nec ego Thomas, nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo in predicto assarto vel in aliquibus suis pertinenciis in posterum poterimus exigere vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte quiete clamacionis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus *Waltero de Heukesur*<sup>3</sup> *Thoma de Scefelde*,<sup>4</sup> *Hugone de Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Wodehalle*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis de Puggesay*,<sup>7</sup> *Roberto Payteyn* de eadem, *Johanne de Bradeforth* de eadem, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Green wax; pointed oval, 1½ in. by 1 in.; in excellent condition. DEVICE: A star of eight rays.

LEGEND: ✠ S' THOME D' ECLISPIL.

(1) Bolton is in Calverley parish, but beyond Eccleshill, which is in Bradford parish.

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) Walter de Hawkesworth, 1314 (No. 110).

(4) Thomas Sheffield, lord of the adjoining manor of Eccleshill (No. 96).

(5) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).

(6) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(7) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

## 80.—Add. Char. 16660.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, BEATRICE daughter of PETER DE FARSLEY, in my widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, two acres of land in the territory of *Calverley*, lying between *Rotholey-ditch* and the road leading to the mill; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, freely, rendering yearly them all due services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, BEATRIX FILIA PETRI I FERSEL[AY], in mea viduitate et legia potestate, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredib

vel assignatis, duas acras terre cum pertinentiis suis in territorio de *Calverley*, videlicet, que jacent inter fossatum de *Rotholey* et viam que ducit versus *molendinum*, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data manibus; Habendas et tenendas predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et eysiamendis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo quatuor annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et predicta Beatrix et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis predictam terram cum pertinentiis suis in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus in perpetuum. In hac rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Hugone de Wodehall*,<sup>1</sup> *Johanne fratre ejus*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri Pudsey*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Rothelay*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne filio fabri de Calverley*, *Anne le Harpur*,<sup>5</sup> de eadem, et aliis multis.

INDORSED: "Dikeland."

SEAL: White paste; pointed oval; in bad condition. DEVICE: A shield with a cross; query, an eight-pointed star, with a cross on the upright limb.

LEGEND: . . . EATR' F' PE . . .

<sup>1</sup> John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

<sup>2</sup> Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).

<sup>3</sup> John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

<sup>4</sup> William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

<sup>5</sup> John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105). Rodley is partly in Calverley, near the mill.

<sup>6</sup> John Harper, 1319 (No. 109).

Add. Char. 16661.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT CNOLLAN of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, a certain piece of land on *Hall-stedes*, near the land of *Roger of the Hill*, one end of which looks towards *Weststone-cliff*, and the other towards the *Brown-flat*: To hold to John, his heirs and assigns.

Sciatis presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS CNOLLAN de *Calverley* dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOTO DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam perticam terre sitam in *Halstedis*, juxta terram *Rogeri de Monti*, cujus una extremitas terminatur versus *Westanclif* et altera versus *Le Brounflat*; Tenendam et habendam dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis ut prescriptum est cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, asiamentis, tante terre pertinentibus. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei dictam terram

cum pertinentiis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietambimus in omnibus et per omnia defendemus. Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodhal*,<sup>1</sup> et *Henricus de Tirsale*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay*,<sup>2</sup> et *Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem*,<sup>3</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; pointed oval; in bad condition. DEVICE: An eight-pointed star. LEGEND: Undecipherable..

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(3) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

(4) William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104); 1309 (No. 85).

## 82.—Add. Char. 16662.

Undated. Before A.D. 1288.

Agreement made between the PRIOR AND CONVENT OF PONTEFRAC<sup>t</sup> and JOHN SCOT of Calverley. John has granted and demised to the Prior and Convent a right of way over his land of *Halliwell* to the turbary which they have of the grant of the Earl of Lincoln. The Prior and Convent may use the said way to their turbary with their carts for going and coming only, without chasing any cattle or beasts, and without staying on the said land; They shall not have or exact any right in the said land except this special favour, which is granted to them up to Martinmas, 1288; If they presume to go at any time contrary to this Agreement, so that John shall sustain any damage, they shall make good such damage on John's simple word, without any proof.

Hec est conventio facta inter viros relligiosos PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE PONTEFRAC<sup>t</sup> ex una parte, et JOHANNEM SCOT DE CALVERLAYE ex parte altera; videlicet, quod dictus Johannes concessit et dimisit et ex gratia sua speciali acomodavit predictis Priori et Conventui iter et transitum super sua terra de *Haliwelle* usque ad turbariam dictorum Prioris et Conventus quam habent ex concessione Comitis Lincolnie. Ita quod predicti Prior et Conventus dicto itinere et transitu gaudeant et utantur usque ad dictam turbariam cum suis caretis tantum eundo et redeundo absque aliqua fugacione aliquorum pecorum et averiorum et absque commoratione facienda in dicta terra de *Haliwelle*; predicti siquidem Prior et Conventus nec eorum successores nec aliquis nomine eorum in predicto itinere vel transitu in terra dicti Johannis nichil juris habeant vel exigant preterquam istam gratiam specialem que concessa est eis usque ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme, Anno Domini m<sup>cc</sup> octogesimo octavo. Et si contra istam conventionem in aliquo tempore ire presumpserint unde dictus Johannes aliquam jacturam incurrerit vel vexamen, tenentur omnes suas jacturas sibi restituere secundum suum

**simplex dictum absque alia probatione.** In cujus rei testimonium uni parti istius scripti penes dictum J[ohannem] residentem commune sigillum capituli dictorum Prioris et Conventus apposuitur; Et dictus Johannes alteri parti sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, *Domino Hugone de Swillington, Domino Thoma Bek, Domino Petro de Rothereffeld, Waltero de Sutton, Alano de Smitheton, Roberto de Methelay, Hugone de Castilforth,* et aliis.

Seal lost.

83.—Add. Char. 16663.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, HENRY FRANKISH, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, a toft and croft and 6½ acres of land in *Calverley*; To hold to John and his heirs, freely, of the chief lords of the fee, by the due services, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, HENRICUS FRANKISSH, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, unum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre cum suis pertinentiis in *Calverlay*; Tenendum et habendum predictum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre, cum omnibus pertinentiis et comodatibus suis, predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis, libere, integre, et pacifice, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Et ego predictus Henricus et heredes mei predictum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre cum suis pertinentiis predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis, ut predictum est, contra omnes homines warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti carte mee est appensum. Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Haukesworth,*<sup>2</sup> *Waltero filio ejusdem, Willelmo de Rothelay, Hugone de Horsford, Thoma Ayre,* et multis aliis.

Seal lost.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Walter de Hawkesworth, 1314 (No. 110).

84.—Add. Char. 16664.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, JOHN COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 12*d.* (6*d.* at Pentecost and 6*d.* at Martinmas), arising from two bovates of land which I hold of him in the town of *Pudsey*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES CUPER de *Pudessay*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, Redditum duo[de]cim



denariorum annuatim, Sublevandum et tenendum de duobus bovatibus terre quos ego de se ipso teneo in villa de *Pudessay*, scilicet, sex denariorum ad Pentecosten et sex denariorum ad festum Sancti Martini in Hieme. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Magistro *Hugone de Wodehalle*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Wodehalle*, *Willelmo Tuneslouerd*<sup>5</sup> de *Pudessay*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem*, et aliis.

Seal lost.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).

(4) William son of John de Pudsey and William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) William Touneslouerd, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).

#### 85.—Add. Char. 16665.

A.D. 1309.

I, ROBERT son of JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my chief lord of that fee, two acres of land in the territory of *Pudsey*; viz., 1½ acres lying in a field called *West-stone-cliff*, between the land of *Master Hugh de la Woodhall* and that formerly of *Robert de Byrill* [? Byerley]; and half an acre lying in a field called *Hunnoch-scales*, between the lands of the said Master Hugh and those formerly of Robert de Byrill; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of that fee, freely; Rendering to the lord of the fee the accustomed service for all secular demand. Dated at Calverley on the feast of S. Gregory the Pope, 3 Edward II., 1309.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER de *Pudesheye*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRLEY, capitali domino meo feodi illius, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, duas acras terre in territorio de *Pudeshey*, quarum una acra et dimidia jacet in quodam campo qui vocatur *Westandlif* inter terram *Magistri Hugonis de la Wodehalle* et terram quondam *Roberti de Byrill*, et dimidia acra jacet in quodam campo qui vocatur *Hunnochscales* inter terras predictorum *Magistri Hugonis* et quondam *Roberti de Byrill*; pro quadam summa pecunie quam mihi dedit premanibus in recognitione; Tenendas et habendas de capitali domino feodi illius sibi et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, integre, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamementis dicte terre infra villam de *Pudeshey* et extra pertinentibus; Reddendo et faciendo domino feodi servicium inde debitum et consuetum pro omni servicio

et exactione seculari et demanda. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei dicto Johanni domino meo et heredibus vel assignatis suis dictas duas acras terre cum pertinentiis sicut jacent contra omnes gentes warentizabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, Johanne clerico de Pudeshey, Willelmo Trouneslouerd de eadem, Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem, Johanne de Oulecotes, Willelmo de Wakefeld, clerico, et aliis.* Datum apud Calvirley in festo Sancti Gregorii Pape, Anno Domini m<sup>ccc</sup>o nono, et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertio.

Seal lost.

88.—Add. Char. 16666.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT son of JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my lord, all the land that I have in an essart called *Old-rood*, in the territory of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, freely, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER<sup>1</sup> de *Podesheye*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE CALVIRLEY, domino meo, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, totam terram meam quam habui in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Alderode* in teritorio de *Podesheye* cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamenis, dicte terre infra villam de *Podesheye* et extra pertinentibus; Tenendam et habendam, sibi et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, integre, et hereditarie, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis inperpetuum. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei dicto Johanni domino meo et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam predictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warentizabimus, acquietabimus, et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigilli mei inpressionem apposui. Testibus, *Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Oulecotes, Johanne de Podesheye, clerico*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem*,<sup>5</sup> *Johanne Alayn de eadem*, et aliis.

SEAL: Wax. DEVICE: In a pointed oval, the letter "C" for Couper.

LEGEND: ✠ S. ROB' F' IOP'.

(1) Robert son of John Cooper, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).

(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72); 1309 (No. 85); 1319 (No. 109).

(5) William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 84, 104); 1309 (No. 85).

## 87.—Add. Char. 16667.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to my lord, JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my land in an essart called *Horswell-rood*, in the territory of *Pudsey*, with all liberties appertaining to the same within and without the town of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER<sup>1</sup> de *Podesey*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> domino meo, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totam terram meam in uno assarto quod vocatur *Horswellrode*, in teritorio de *Podesey*, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamenis ad dictam terram pertinentibus in eadem villa de *Podesey* et extra; Habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, libere, quiete, integre, pacifice, cum omnibus pertinentiis inperpetuum. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni domino meo et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam dictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Hugone de la Wodhalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Oulecotes*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Podesey, clerico*,<sup>5</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem*,<sup>6</sup> *Johanne Alayn de eadem*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Robert, son of John le Couper, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304-1309 (see note 1, No. 68).

(4) John de Owlcotes, 1304 (No. 72), 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(5) John de Pudsey, clerk, 1294-1309 (see note 6, No. 68).

(6) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 84, 104), 1309 (No. 85), see also No. 95, note.

## 88.—Add. Char. 16668.

A.D. 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, an annual rent of 18*d.* arising for ever from two bovates of land which I held of the said John [Scot] in the town of *Pudsey*, and which my father formerly gave me; To be received by John [Scot] and his heirs from my successors for ever, 9*d.* at Pentecost and 9*d.* at Martinmas.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPERE de *Podesheye*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRLEY et heredibus vel assignatis suis, quendam annualem redditum, videlicet decem et octo denariorum

percipiendorum inperpetuum de duabus bovatis terre quas ego tenui de dicto Johanne in villa de *Podesheye* quas pater meus quondam mihi dedit et sic percipient idem Johannes et heredes sui de anno in annum inperpetuum de successoribus meis quibuscunque dictum tenementum tenentibus; pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus Johannes michi dedit premanibus, et percipient novem denarios ad Pentecosten et novem denarios ad festum Sancti Martini in Yeme. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei vel successores dictum tenementum tenentes dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis dictum redditum decem et octo denariorum contra omnes warentizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willemo de Bolling, Willemo filio Johannis de Podesheye, Johanne de Oulecotes, Willemo Touneslouerd de Podesheye, Willemo filio Rogeri de eadem, Willemo de Wakefeld*, et aliis. Datum apud Calvirley, in festo Annuntiacionis Beate Marie, Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>o</sup> octavo.

(Seal lost since being mounted. Segar says it is the same as Nos. 86 and 87.)

89.—Add. Char. 16669.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, an acre and a half of land in the territory of *Pudsey*, viz.: half an acre in the field called *Hunlescoles*, between the land of *William fil. Roger* on the east and the land of *Hugh de la Woodhall* on the west, and abutting on *Pudsey-cliff*; and three roods of land in a place called *Richard-cliff*, and one rood in a place called *Swerlegates*, lying in *the Tofts-field*; To hold to the said John [Scot], his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER<sup>1</sup> de *Podesey*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT<sup>2</sup> DE CALVERLEY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam acram terre et dimidiam jacentem in teritorio de *Podesey*, videlicet, unam dimidiam acram terre jacentem in campo quod vocatur *Hunlescoles* inter terram *Willelmi filii Rogeri* ex parte orientali et terram *Hugonis de la Wodehalle* ex parte occidentali et buttantem super *Podeseyclif*, et tres rodas terre in una placea que vocatur *Richardclif*,<sup>3</sup> et unam rodam in una placea que vocatur *Swerlegates* jacentes in *le Toftesfeld*, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamenis ad dictam terram infra villam de *Podesey* et extra pertinentibus; Habendas et tenendas predicto

Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, integre, et in pace, de dominis feodi pro servitiis inde debitis et consuetis in perpetuum. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam dictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Hugone de la Wodehalle, Johanne de Oulecotes, Johanne de Podesey*,<sup>4</sup> clerico, *Henrico de Tyresale, Johanne de Rothelle*, et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; broken. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✕ ROBTI LE COP[ER].

(1) Robert, son of John the Cooper (Nos. 87, 88, etc.).

(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).

(3) Rickardshaw (see No. 12, note 2).

(4) John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).

90.—Add. Char. 16670.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ROBERT SON OF JOHN THE COOPER, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY a messuage and six and a half acres one rood of land in the town and territory of *Pudsey*, together with the reversion of half an acre of land which *Jordan son of Roger de Kegworth* holds for a term of years; two acres of the land lie in the *Moor-field*, an acre and a half lie between the house of *Peter de Selby* and *Ash-well-rood*, two acres and one rood lie in *Tofts-field*, and one acre lies in the *Forlang-field*; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee.

Sciant presentes quod ego, ROBERTUS FILIUS JOHANNIS LE COUPER,<sup>1</sup> dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY,<sup>2</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unum mesuagium et sex acras et dimidiam et unam rodam terre in villa et teritorio de *Podesey*, una cum reversione unius dimidie acre terre quam *Jordanus filius Rogeri de Kegworth* tenet ad terminum annorum in eadem villa cum acciderit; quarum due acre jacent in *campo de la Mor*, et una acra et dimidia inter domum *Petri de Selby* et *Asschwellerode*, et due acre et una roda in *campo del Toftes*, et una acra super *le Forlangfeld*, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aysiamendis; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de domino capitali feodi illius pro serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis omnia predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis

testibus, *Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne de Oulecotes*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Podesey*,<sup>5</sup> *clerico*, *Johanne de Rothley*,<sup>6</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri*,<sup>7</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; same as Nos. 86 and 88.

(1) Robert, son of John the Cooper, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).

(2) This is interesting as being the earliest occasion on which the family dropped the surname of "Scot." The next charter shows a transition stage. The "Scot" was not finally dropped for many years, however.

(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309, as before.

(4) John de Owlcotes, and William son of Roger, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) John de Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 (see No. 68, note 6).

(6) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105).

(7) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1288-9 to 1308-9 (see No. 95, note 3).

91.—Add. Char. 16671.

A.D. 1303.

I, THOMAS SON OF RICHARD THE CLERK OF WAKEFIELD, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, *called Scot*, all my messuage, with its appurtenances, as it is inclosed by wall and hedge, in the *Westgate* in the town of *Wakefield*, next the tenement formerly *John Saleman's*; and also a booth in *Wakefield Market*; and also 3s. 6d. yearly rent arising from a tenement which *Ralph Costel* holds of me in the *Westgate* aforesaid; together with all my meadow of *Hugmer* [?], which *Richard*, my father, bought of *Sir John de Horbury*; To hold to the said John [de Calverley], his heirs or assigns, of the lord of the fee for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, THOMAS FILIUS RICARDI CLERICI DE WAKEFEUD, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY dicto Scot, totum mesuagium meum cum pertinentiis sicut includitur per murum et sepem in villa de *Wakefeud* in le *Westgate*, juxta tenementum quondam *Johannis Saleman*, et unam Botham cum pertinentiis in *foro de Wakefeud*, et tres solidos et sex denarios annui redditus cum pertinentiis percipendos de quodam tenemento quod *Radulfus Costel* tenet de me in eadem in le *Westgate*, una cum toto prato meo de *Hugmer* [?] quod *Ricardus pater meus* emit de domino *Johanne de Horbiry*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de domino feodi, libere, quiete, bene, in pace, inperpetuum, cum omnibus pertinentiis; faciendo inde domino feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego vero Thomas et heredes mei dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis omnia predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes inperpetuum warrantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Donecastre*, *senescallo Comitis Warenn*, *Johanne Kay*, *Henrico filio Germ[ani]*, *Henrico Erl*, *Willelmo Tayllour*, *Roberto Walker*, *Hugone de Horbiry*, *Willelmo clerico*, et aliis. Datum apud Wakefeud die veneris in crastino Assencionis, anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo primo.

SEAL: Paste; small, round; chipped, and in bad condition.

DEVICE: "A bird, probably a wake-robin or redbreast" [Segar], on a garb or wheat-sheaf, allusive for *feud* or *field*.

LEGEND: Undecipherable.

92.—Add. Char. 16672.

Undated. Circa 1312.

We, WILLIAM FAYR of *Newton*, and CHRISTIANA his wife, have granted to JOHN, called SCOT of *Calverley*, an acre of land lying in the *field* of *Pudsey* called *Carr-field*, viz.:—a perch lying on the *Long-green*, between *Henry de Rothley* and *John le Wayt*; a perch lying on *Shovel-broad*, between *John son of Robert son of Simon de Pudsey* and *John le Wayt* of *Pudsey*; a perch lying on *Raytol-rood*, near *Richard de Bercroft*; half a perch lying on *Tonstede*, near *John son of Robert son of Simon*, and half a perch lying in the *Wythind* [? *White-hind*], near *John le Wayt*, in the *field* of *Qwite-land* [? *Quit* or *white*]; To hold to John, his heirs or assigns, of the lords of the fee.

Universis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, WILLELMUS FAYR de *Neuton* et CHRISTIANA uxor ejus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos hunanimo [*sic*] consensu dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse JOHANNI dicto SCOT DE CALVIRLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam acram terre prout jacet in *campo de Podusay* qui vocatur *Carfeld*, videlicet, et una partecata jacet super *Long Grene* inter *Henricum de Rothelay* ex una parte et *Johannem le Wayt* ex altera parte; et una particata jacet super *Schouelbrode*, inter *Johannem filium Roberti filii Simonis de Podusay*<sup>1</sup> ex una parte et *Johannem le Wayt* de *Podusay* ex altera parte; et una partecata jacet super *Raiytolrode* juxta *Ricardum de Bercroft*; et una dimidia particata jacet super *Tonstede* juxta *Johannem filium Roberti filii Simonis*; et una dimidia particata jacet in *le Wythind* juxta *Johannem le Wayt* in *campo de Qwiteland*; Habendam et tenendam de dominis illius feodi dicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis vel assignatis cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus dicte terre ubique spectantibus per servitia inde debita et consueta. Et nos vero dicti Willelmus, Christiana, et heredes nostri dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Ricardo de Morlay*, *Johanne de Rothelay*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne le Rede de Podusey*, *Johanne ad Fontem de eadem*,<sup>3</sup> *Ada filio Simonis de eadem*, et multis aliis.

(Seals lost.)

(1) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, ob. 1312-3 (No. 96, note 5).—Harrison (*1'orks.* 482) says 1314.

(2) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105).

(3) John le Rede of Pudsey, and John at Well, 1319 (No. 100).

## 93.—Add. Char. 16673.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, WILLIAM SON OF BERNARD DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN ILKLEY, a messuage which was formerly my father's, and a toft formerly *John Hyrel's* [?], in *Pudsey*, lying between the field called *the Broces* [?] and the *common way* leading to the common pasture called *the Hohye* [?]; and also an acre of land in *Pudsey* in an *essart* called *Benne-rood*, and called *the Lyne hacker*; To hold to John and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS FILIUS BERNERDI DE PUDESAY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI HYLKELAY, unum messuagium quod quondam fuit patris mei, et quodam toftum quod quondam erat *Johannis Hyrel* [?] cum pertinentiis in *Pudesay*, prout jacent inter campum quod dicitur *le Broces* et *viam communem* que ducit ad communam pasturam que dicitur *le Hohye* [?]; item dedi eidem Johanni unam acram terre cum pertinentiis in *Podesaye* in *assarto* quod dicitur *Bennerode*, et vocatur *le Lynehacker*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi, faciendo inde servicia debita et consueta. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei predicta messuagium, toftum, et terram prenominato Johanni et heredibus vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines inperpetuum warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carta mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scotte de Calverlay*,<sup>1</sup> *Hugone de Wodehalle*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne fratre suo*,<sup>3</sup> *Willelmo filio Johannis*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay*,<sup>5</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

---

(1) John Scot, 1308 (No. 104), 1312 (No. 107), 1319 (No. 109), 1324 (No. 111).

(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).

(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) William, son of John, 1308 (No. 88).

(5) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292-3 (No. 95, note 1), 1308-9 (No. 87, note 6), 1308 (Nos. 86, 104), 1309 (No. 85).

## 94.—Add. Char. 16674.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, JOHN DE PUDSEY, *millcr*, with the consent of AGNES *my wife*, have granted to JOHN MARSHALL and MARGERY *his wife*, a part of my messuage and toft, as it lies between *my house* and *the barn of John son of Simon*, and as the boundaries are set up between them; also half an acre of land in Pudsey, lying in the *essart* called *Benne-rood*, namely, the westerly part of my acre; To hold to John and Margery, and their heirs, of me and my heirs, for ever, paying yearly 2d. at Martinmas and 2d. at Pentecost for all services.



Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JOHANNES DE PUDESAY, *molendinarius*, consensu AGNETIS *uxoris mee*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI MARESCALLO, et MARGERIE *uxori sue*, quandam partem messuagii et tofti mei prout jacet inter *domum meam*, et *grangiam Johannis filii Simonis*, per metas interpositas; et eciam dedi eiisdem [*sic*] dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis in Pudesay prout jacet in assarto quod dicitur *Bennerode*, scilicet, de acra mea partem soli remotiorem; Tenendum et habendum dictis Johanni et Margerie et eorum heredibus de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum: Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor denarios, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Martini duos denarios et ad Pentecosten duos denarios, pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego predictus *Johannes molendinarius* et heredes mei predictam partem messuagii et tofti, et dimidiam acram terre prenominatam prescriptis Johanni et Margerie et eorum heredibus contra omnes homines inperpetuum warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carta mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scotte<sup>1</sup> de Calverleye*, *Thoma de Horsforth*, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle<sup>2</sup>*, *Johanne fratre ejus*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay<sup>3</sup>*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, defendant in a plea of trespass, 21 Edw. III. [1292-3].—Harrison's *Yorkshire*, 482. Witness, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85), 1292-3 (No. 95, note 1), 1308-9 (No. 87, note 3).

95.—Add. Char. 16675.

Undated. Circa 1304.

I, WILLIAM SON OF ROBERT DE ECCLESHILL, have granted to ALICE, DAUGHTER OF WILLIAM, SON OF ROGER DE PUDSEY, one half bovat of land in the town and territory of *Pudsey*, namely, that which *William Norman* held in the same and which he sold to me; To hold to Alice, her heirs and assigns, freely, of the chief lord for ever; paying 2½*d.* yearly to the chief lord at the three yearly terms fixed within the liberty of the said lord, the *Earl of Warren*, viz.:—1*d.* at Pentecost, 1*d.* at Michaelmas, and ½*d.* at the Purification of the Virgin, for all services.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenit, WILLELMUS FILIUS ROBERTO DE HECLISHILL salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, dedisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, ALICIE FILIE WILLELMI FILII ROGERI DE PUDGSAY,<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam dimidiam bovatom terre cum

pertinentiis in villa et teritorio de *Pugsay*, illam scilicet, quam *Willelmus Norman* habuit et tenuit in eadem et michi per cartam suam quondam vendidit; Habendum et tenendum dicte Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, de domino capitali in perpetuum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aysiamenis, ad unam dimidiam bovata[m] spectantibus; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto domino feodi, ad tres anui terminos infra libertatem predicti domini *Comitis Warenie* statutos, duos denarios et obolum, ad Pentecosten unum denarium, et at festum Sancti Micaelis unum denarium, et ad Purificationem Beate Marie unum obolum, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et ego vero *Willelmus* et heredes mei predicte Alicie et herede[m] suis vel assignatis totam dictam terram ut supradictum est contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scotico*<sup>2</sup> de *Calverlay*, *Hugone de Wodehalle*,<sup>3</sup> *Mauricio de Heclishil*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pugsay*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne filio Alicie de eadem*, *Roberto filio Simonis*,<sup>5</sup> et *Johanne fratre ejus*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

Segar has a long note on the Earl of Warren, whose arms, he says, are in the chapel of Old Calverley Hall [chequee or and azure], but broken and misplaced.

(1) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, defendant in a plea of trespass 21 Edw. I. [1292-3].—Harrison's *Yorkshire* (1288-9), 482. Witness, 1308-9 (No. 87, note 5), (No. 94, note 6).

(2) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).

(4) William, son of John de Pudsey, 17 Edw. I. [1288-9].—Harrison's *Yorkshire*, 482. 1308 (No. 88).

(5) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, ob. 6 Edw. II. [1312-3].—Harrison's *Yorkshire*, 482. 1304 (No. 72).

90.—Add. Char. 16676.

Undated.

"A True Coppy of the agreement made betwixt *Thomas Sheffield* of "the one parte and *Hugh Woodall*<sup>1</sup> and Severall others of the other "parte.

"All men shall knowe that this is the Covenant made betwixt "*Thomas Sheffield*, Lord of Eccleshill, of the one partye, and *Mr. Hugh "Woodhall*, *Maurice of Eccleshill*, *William Sonn of Hugh Allyne* and "*John his Brother*, *William of Heacunwyke*, *William of Crosseleye*, *John "the sonn of Alice*, *Robert Bollinge*, *William sonn of Robert Wro*, *Robert*

"*Lewes, Robert sonn of William Nathe, William sonn of Ann Eccleshil;*  
 "which grantinge for himsele and his heires to the foresaid Thomas  
 "Sheiffeld and to his heires certaine places of waste in Eccleshill which  
 "was called *Strangleforth* and *Storries* and a certaine parcell of waste  
 "of *Boucker*, beginninge att the head of a field called *Neitherfield*,  
 "descending unto the head of a crosse called *Harteley Royde* on the  
 "north parte, and of the north side unto one Ryver called *Calverley*  
 "*Brooke*; To be inclosed, taken inn and injoyed att all times and in all  
 "manner att his will; Soe that neither the foresaid Hugh nor other  
 "aforenamed nor their heires any right or clayme in the foresaid places  
 "of waiste hereafter by any meanes shall make; And for this present  
 "grant the foresaid Thomas Sheiffeld granteth for him and his heires  
 "to the foresaid Hugh and other the aforenamed and their heires, that  
 "hereafter they shall make no Improvement in the rest of all the woods  
 "of Eccleshill waste and pasture by any meanes without assent of the  
 "foresaid Hugh and others and their heires soe that the beasts of the  
 "foresaid Hugh and other aforesaid and their heires nor thier tennants  
 "on the foresaid places of waiste shall be impounded if for default of  
 "incloseinge of him or his heires in the said places they be found nor  
 "in forceable manner shall be driven out; and the foresaid Thomas  
 "granteth for him and his heires to the foresaid Hugh and others fre  
 "passage to all the crossees through the middest places of the said  
 "Waiste with all their necessaryes and comodities about the making  
 "of their fences without lett of him or his heires And know ye that the  
 "said Hugh and other aforesaid and their heires their hedges about  
 "their crossees and other lands after the accustomed maner shall make,  
 "that is, att the tyme of the incloseinge, and the said Thomas his  
 "fences likewise shall make soe that both parties shall be losselesse  
 "hereafter."

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309, as before.

97.—Add. Char. 16677.

Undated. Circa 1305.

I, ELLEN daughter of GILBERT DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN AT WELL OF PUDSEY, all that part of a toft in *Pudsey* which descended to me on the death of *Gilbert my father*, and which lies next of the toft of the said John; To hold to John and his heirs of the house and brethren of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England, by the services due therefor, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, ELENA FILIA GILBERTI DE PODESAY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI

AD FONTEM *de Podesay*,<sup>1</sup> et heredibus suis pro quadam summa pecunie premanibus mihi data totam illam partem tofti cum pertinentiis quam [*sic*] mihi descendebat jure hereditario per mortem dicti Gilberti patris mei in *Podesey*, jacentem juxta toftum dicti Johannis; Tenendum et habendum totam dictam partem tofti predicti dicto Johanni et heredibus suis *de domo et fratribus Hospitali Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani in Anglia* per servicia inde debita et consueta, libere, quiete, cum pertinentiis inperpetuum. Et ego Elena, et heredes mei totam dictam partem dicti tofti cum pertinentiis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scott<sup>2</sup> de Calverley, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Podesay,<sup>3</sup> Roberto filio Simonis de eadem,<sup>4</sup> Johanne fratre ejus, Roberto de Oulecotes*, et aliis.  
(Seal lost.)

(1) John at Well of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 110).

(2) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292 to 1309 (No. 95, Note 1).

(4) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 73).

[Hugh] de Wodhulle granted to John At Well of Poddesay, a toft in the town of Poddesay, with the buildings thereupon, which lies between the toft of the said John on the one side and the toft of Ellen the daughter of Gilbert on the other; To hold of the house of the Hospital of Saint John; Paying thereout to the said Hospital 1*d.* yearly in lieu of all service. Witnesses:—John de Wodhulle, Robert son of Simon, Robert de Oulecotes, Simon his son, John Tounesloverde, and others.—“Ancient Charters,” by John Lister, M.A., *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 106.

#### 98.—Add. Char. 16678.

Undated. Circa 1309.

I, RICHARD son of JOHN OF THE GREEN of *Tiersal*, have granted to WILLIAM son of RICHARD ALAYN of *Pudsey*, in frank-marriage with *Maude my sister*, a messuage, with all the buildings thereon, a bovine and four acres of land in *Tiersal*; To hold to him and his heirs by the said Maude, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever, doing the accustomed services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, RICARDUS FILIUS JOHANNIS DE LA GRENE *de Tyrsale*, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO FILIO RICARDI ALAYN *de Pudesay*, in libero matrimonio cum *Matild' sorore mea* unum mesuagium cum omnibus edificiis desuper plantatis, unam bovata et quatuor acras terre cum pertinentiis in *Tyrsale*; Tenendum et habendum dicto Willelmo et heredibus de dicta Matild' exeuntibus de capitalibus dominis feodi

inperpetuum, faciendo servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego dictus Ricardus et heredes mei predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis sicut predictum est contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scot<sup>1</sup> de Calverley, Hugone de Wodehalle,<sup>2</sup> Johanne fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay,<sup>3</sup> Johanne Alayn,<sup>4</sup>* et multis aliis.  
(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 69, Note 1).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292 to 1309 (No. 95, Note 1).

(4) John Alayn, 1319 (No. 110).

99.—Add. Char. 16679.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, ADAM DE OXENHOPE, have released, for myself and my heirs, for ever, to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, my chief lord, all my right and claim to a messuage and a bovate of land in *Farsley*, which ought to come to me after the felony committed by *Robert, son of Elias de Farsley*, by way of escheat; also all my right and claim to the homage and service of *Robert, son of William de Farsley*, for two bovates of land in *Farsley*; also all my right and claim to the homage and service of *John, son of Gilbert de Farsley*, for a bovate of land there; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, without any claim by or through me or my heirs.

Universis ad quos pervenerit presens scriptum ADAM DE OXENHOPE<sup>1</sup> salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me remisisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum-clamasse, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY, *capitali domino meo*, totum jus et clamium quod habui seu aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in uno mesuagio et una bovata terre cum pertinentiis in *Ferseley* que mihi accidere deberent post feloniam *Roberti filii Elie de Ferseley* commissam, nomine escaete, et eciam totum jus et clamium quod aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in homagio et servicio *Roberti filii Willelmi de Ferseley* de duabus bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa; et eciam totum jus et clamium quod aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in homagio et servicio *Johannis filii Gilberti de Ferseley* de una bovata terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel suis assignatis; ita quod nec ego nec heredes nec aliquis pro me vel per me in dictis mesuagio, terra, homagiis et serviciis decetero jus exigere poterimus vel vindicare. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Simone Ward, Domino Willelmo de Beston,<sup>2</sup> Willelmo de Lewinthorp,<sup>3</sup> Johanne de Thornhill, Ricardo de Tang, Thoma de Thorneton,<sup>3</sup> Willelmo de Clayton, clerico,* et aliis multis.

SEAL: Paste; round; in bad condition.

Device and legend: Indecipherable.

The witnesses are all from outside the township.

(1) Adam de Oxenhope, circa 1316 (No. 101).

(2) William de Beston, 1308 (Nos. 105, 106).

(3) William de Leventhorpe and Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

100.—Add. Char. 16680.

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, JOHN son of JOHN son of ELIAS DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT of Calverley, my chief lord, the homage and service and a yearly rent of 6d. (and the wardships, reliefs, escheats, etc., which may come to me by reason of the said service) of John son of William called the Wayte of Pudsey, and his heirs; To hold to the said John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, for ever.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes filius JOHANNIS FILII ELYE DE PODDESAY, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, JOHANNI SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY, capitali domino meo, homagium et servicium et unum annualem redditum sex denariorum cum wardis, releviis, eschaetis et omnimodis proficiis que poterunt me contingere ratione servicii predicti de *Johanne filio Willelmi dicti Wayte*<sup>2</sup> de Poddesay, et heredibus suis; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis inperpetuum. Et ego Johannes filii Elye totum predictum redditum et servicium cum omnibus proficiis ut predictum est predicto Johanni de Calverley et heredibus suis et suis assignatis warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornhill, Domino Willelmo de Beston*,<sup>3</sup> *militibus, Johanne Tilly, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne clerico de Poddesay*,<sup>4</sup> *Jordano filio Petri de Selby, Johanne Rede de eadem*,<sup>5</sup> et aliis.

SEAL: Paste; round; in poor condition; a fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) William Wayte, 1312 (Nos. 106, 107).

(3) William de Beston, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).

(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 (No. 69, Note 4).

(5) John Rede of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 119).

NOTE.—One hundred of these charters have now been printed in full, *verbatim et literatim*, except that the contractions of the manuscript have been extended. It has not been deemed necessary that this system should be continued beyond this point. In future, therefore, the Latin and French charters will be condensed by the omission of those portions which are merely common form. Descriptions of persons and parcels of property will of course be printed in full.

## 101.—Add. Char. 16681.

Undated. Circa 1316.

I, JOHN son of ISABELLA DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN called SCOT of *Calverley*, and JOAN his wife, a toft and a croft called *Hibbot-toft*, as they lie in length and breadth in *Tiersa*, a hamlet of *Pudsey*; To hold to John and Joan and the heirs of John, of the chief lords of the fee, doing the customary services, for ever.

Sciunt, etc., quod ego, JOHANNES filius ISABELLE DE PODUSAY, dedi, etc., JOHANNI dicto SCOT<sup>1</sup> DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis, unum toftum et unum croftum cum omnibus pertinentiis, etc., que vocantur *Hibbottoft* et *croft* ut jacent in longitudine et latitudine in *Tirsale*, *Hamlet de Podusey*; Habendum predicti Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace inperpetuum de capitalibus dominis illius feodi, faciendo servicia inde debita et consueta. Warranty. In cujus rei, etc.. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Ada de Oxinhope*, *Thoma de Tirsale*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne de Rothelay*,<sup>3</sup> et *Johanne Atterwell de Podusay*,<sup>4</sup> et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scott, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).

(2) Thomas de Tyrsale, 1316 (Boldshay Charter).

(3) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105), 1316 (Boldshay Charter—Richard de Goteham to William Alan of Pudsey, of lands in Pudsey).

(4) John at Well of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 109).

Some of the same parties and witnesses occur in a charter printed by Mr. Lister ("Ancient Charters," *Bradford Antiquary*, ii. 107):—I, John Marshall, with the assent of Margery my wife, have given to John Scot of Kolverlay, and Joan his wife, one toft with messuage which I formerly had of the gift of John Milner of Pudsey, with the assent of Agnes, sometime his wife, as it lies between the house of the aforesaid John Milner and the grange of John the son of Simon, by bounds placed between them. And I have given to the aforesaid John and Joan half an acre of land in the 10yd called Benrode. Witnesses:—Richard de Tong, John de Bolling, John le Rede de Pudsay, John de Rothelay, Jordan de Selby, John atte welle de Pudsay, Adam son of Simon, and many others.

## 102.—Add. Char. 16682.

A.D. 1293.

Final concord made at York on the morrow of S. Nicholas the Bishop [7 Dec., 1293], 22 Edw. I., between JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, plaintiff, and ROGER NOEL of *Mearley* and MAUDE his wife, defendants, touching a messuage, 70 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 2s. 9d. rent, in *Calverley*, as to which there was a plea of warranty of charter; Roger and Maude admit the property to be the right of John: To hold to him and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services, for ever. John gave 40s.

## CYROGRAPHVM.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eborum in crastino Sancti Nicolai Episcopi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici Vicesimo secundo, coram *Hugone de Cressyngham, Willelmo de Ormesby, Johanne Wogan, Roberto de Swylyngton, et Willelmo de Mortuo Mari*, Justiciariis itinerantibus, et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus; Inter JOHANNEM SCOT *de Calverleye*, querentem, et ROGERUM NOEL *de Merlye* et MATILLIDEM *uxorem ejus*, impediētes, de uno messuagio, sexaginta et decem acris terre, tribus acris prati, et duabus solidatis et novem denariis redditus cum pertinentiis in *Calverleye*; Unde placitum warantizationis carte summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet, quod predicti Rogerus et Matillis recognoverunt predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Johannis, Ut illa que idem Johannes habet de dono predicatorum Rogeri et Matillidis; Habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent inperpetuum. Et preterea iidem Rogerus et Matillis concesserunt per se et heredes ipsius Matillidis quod ipsi warantizabunt eidem Johanni et heredibus suis predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, etc., idem Johannes dedit predictis Rogero et Matillide quadraginta libras sterlingorum.

One of the early Nowells of Little Mearley, in the parish of Whalley, co. Lanc. (Whittaker: *Whalley*, ii. 113), gives a pedigree beginning with Adam de Reved (Rede), *temp.* Hen. I.; his grandson Adam was known as Adam Nowell de Reved. This Adam's second son, William, was of Little Mearley.

## 103.—Add. Char. 16683.

Counterpart of No. 102.

## 104.—Add. Char. 16684.

A.D. 1308.

I, ROGER GOLDSMITH *of Woodhall*, have granted to JOHN SCOT *of Calverley*, two messuages in *Woodhall*, and all the land, meadow, and wood, which I have or ever can have in *Woodhall* and *Calverley*; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lord of the fee, doing the customary services.

Sciant, etc., quod ego, ROGERUS AURIFABER *de Wodhall*, concessi, etc., JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY duo messuagia in *Wodhall*, et totam



terram meam et pratum meum et boscum meum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quod unquam habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in Wodhall et Calvirley sine ullo retenemento; Tenendum et habendum Johanni Scot et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis inperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius, libere, quiete, bene et in pace cum omnibus libertatibus, etc., infra Wodhall et Calvirley et extra, etc., faciendo inde capitali domino feodi servicia inde debita et consueta. Warranty. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Sotehill et Willemo de Beston, militibus, Thoma de Thorneton, Willemo de Lewynthorpe, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, et Willemo filio Rogeri de Podesay, et aliis.* Datum apud Wodehalle die dominica in crastino Sancti Andree Apostoli Anno Domini milesimo tricentesimo octavo et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

SEAL: Paste; round; in bad condition. Segar says the impression represents "probably some goldsmith's tools"; apparently a hammer and an anvil.

LEGEND: §. ROGERI AURIFABRI.

105.—Add. Char. 16685.

A. D. 1308.

I, ADAM son of ADAM THE GOLDSMITH of *Rawdon*, have released to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and his heirs, all my right which I ever had or shall have in all the lands and tenements which belonged to *Adam, my father, in Calverley.*

Universis, etc., ADAM filius ADE AURIFABRI de *Roudon*, salutem, etc. Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRLEY et heredibus suis totum jus meum et clamium meum quod unquam habui seu aliquo modo in posterum habere potui in omni modis [*sic*] terris et tenementis que quondam fuerunt *Ade patri meo [sic] in Calvirley*; ita videlicet quod nec ego Adam nec heredes mei, etc., aliquid juri, etc., a modo exigere vel vindicare poterimus. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Sothill et Willemo de Beston, militibus, Thome de Thorneton, Willemo de Lewynthorpe, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.* Datum apud Calvirley die Lune proximo post festum Sancti Andree Apostoli Anno Domini milesimo tricentesimo octavo et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

(Seal lost.)

106.—Add. Char. 16686.

A.D. 1312.

I, JOHN SCOTT of *Calverley*, have demised to WILLIAM DE ARMLEY, all the land, wood, meadow, and pasture, which I have in the field of *Headingly*, in a place called the *West Field*, lying within these four boundaries, viz. :—from the *Kirkstalle wall* to the road leading to *Moor-grange*, and from *Headingley Moor* to *Huppit Row*; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, from Easter, 1312, for four years, with free ingress and egress. The dower of *Ellen, widow of William le Paytefin*, is excluded from the warranty.

Omnibus, etc., JOHANNE SCHOT DE CALVERLAY salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et ad firma dimisisse WILLELMO DE ARMELAY, totam terram, boscum, pratum, et pasturam, quam habui in campo de *Heddinglay*, in quodam loco qui vocatur *le West feld*, prout jacet infra quatuor divisas subscriptas, videlicet, a muro de *Kirkestalle* usque ad viam que ducit versus *le Morgrange* et a mora de *Heddinglay* usque ad *Huppit Rou* cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, communis, et asiamentis ad tantum tenementum quocunque modo spectantibus; Tenendum et habendum predicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis a festo Pasche Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> duodecimo usque ad termini quatuor [annorum] plenarie complendorum cum libero ingressu et egressu ad easdem. Et ego vero Johannis et heredes mei, etc., omnia predicta ut predictum est excepta dote *Elene quondam uxoris Willelmi de Paytefin* usque ad terminum prefixum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Rogero de Ledys, Willelmo de Lahaye, Willelmo de Wirkelay, Thoma le Schaumberlayn, Willelmo le Wayte*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

107.—Add. Char. 16687.

A.D. 1312.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, have demised to JORDAN THE TAILOR of *Leeds*, four acres of land and one acre of meadow, lying in the field of *Headingly* in a place called the *Newland*, namely, that which *Hugh de Bainbrig* formerly held; To hold to Jordan, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, from Easter, 1312, for 29 years, but so that *Ellen, widow of William de Paytefin*, shall not be hindered of her dower; Paying yearly 2s. at Pentecost and 2s. at Martinmas, for all secular service. Warranty, except the said dower.

Per presens scriptum cunctis fiat manifestum quod ego JOHANNES SCHOT DE CALVERLAY concessi et ad firmam dimisi JURDANO SUTORI de *Ledys*, quatuor acras terre cum una acra prati prout jacent in campo de *Eddinglay* in quodam loco qui vocatur *le Neuland*, videlicet, illam

terram et pratum que *Hugo de Baynbrig* quondam tenuit; Tenendum et habendum predicto Jurdano et heredibus vel assignatis suis a festo Pasche Anno Domini M<sup>ccc</sup> duodecimo usque ad terminum viginti novem annorum plenarie complendorum cum libero ingressu et egressu, de me et heredibus meis; Ita videlicet quod Elena quondam uxor *Willelmi de Paytefin* non impederetur de dote sua; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos argenti ad festa Pentecosten et Sancti Martini in hyeme, per portiones equales pro omni servicio seculari, actione et demandis. Et ego prefatus Johannes et heredes mei dictam terram et pratum excepto dote prefate Elene, etc. Warantizabimus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Rogeri de Ledys*, *Thoma le Schaumber'ayn*, *Willelmo le Wayt*, *Thoma de Caldecotes*, et aliis.

Seal lost. Tag remains, and on it is some writing, it having been cut from another MS.

## 108.—Add. Char. 16688.

A.D. 1313.

Whereas WILLIAM LE PAITFIN, *lord of Headingley*, and THOMAS *his son* and heir, released to the ABBAT AND MONKS OF S. MARY OF KIRKSTALL a yearly rent of two marks of silver, payable by the Abbat and Monks to William and his heirs at Pentecost and Martinmas, for certain lands and tenements which they held of William and his heirs, and the said Thomas afterwards granted the said rent to me, JOHN SCOT of Calverley, and my heirs for ever. Now I and my heirs do release the Abbat and Monks from the said rent for 23 years from the day of the Epiphany, 1313.

Universis, etc., JOHANNES LESCOT DE CALVERLAY salutem, etc. Cum WILLELMUS LE PAITEFYN, *dominus de Heddinglay*, et THOMAS *filius et heres dicti Willelmi* relaxaverunt et quietum-clamaverunt ABBATI ET MONACHIS SANCTE MARIE DE KIRKESTALL quemdam annum redditum duarum marcarum argenti ad certum terminum annorum quem dicti Abbas et Monachi solvere tenebantur dicto Willelmo le Paitefyn et heredibus suis ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme per equales portiones pro quibusdam terris et tenementis que de predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis aliquo tempore tenuerunt; Ac postea dictus Thomas filius et heres dicti Willelmi le Paitefyn hunc predictum annum redditum mihi et heredibus meis dedit et concessit in perpetuum. Unde ego dictus Johannes Lescot et heredes mei totum predictum annum redditum duarum marcarum argenti a die Epiphanie Anno Domini M<sup>ccc</sup> tertio decimo usque ad terminum viginti trium annorum proximo complendorum dictis Abbati et Monachis contra omnes gentes acquietabimus. Ita quod nullus nomine meo vel here-

dum meorum de predicto annuo redditu, etc., usque ad terminum viginti trium annorum, etc., aliquid exigere vel vendicare poterit. In cujus rei, etc. Datum apud Kyrkestall die Jovis in septimana Pasche Anno Domini M<sup>ccc</sup>o tercio decimo. <sup>1</sup>Completo autem termino viginti trium annorum predictus annuus redditus duarum marcarum argenti predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis sine aliqua contradictione plenarie revertetur.

SEAL: White paste; pointed oval.

DEVICE: "A right hand and naked arm, issuing from the right and holding a pastoral staff, between two estoiles and as many crescents alternated."—*Catalogue of Seals* in the Department of MSS., in the British Museum.

LEGEND: . . . . ABBAT . . . . DE . . . .

Nothing can now be made of device or legend.

(1) From here to the end added in the same hand, probably at the time of execution.

109.—Add. Char. 16689.

A.D. 1319.

I, JOHN son of ROBERT CNOLLAN, have granted to SIR ROBERT POWER, *Perpetual Vicar of the Church of Calverley*, a toft in the town of Calverley called *Cnollan-garth*, lying between the toft of the *Rector of the Church of Calverley* on the one side and that of *William the Smith* on the other; To hold to Sir Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services, for ever.

Sciant, etc., quod ego, JOHANNES filius ROBERTI CHNOLLAN, dedi, etc., DOMINO ROBERTO POWER, *perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Calverlay*, quoddam toftum in villa de Calverlay cum pertinentiis, quod quidem toftum vocatur *Chnollangarth*<sup>1</sup> jacens inter toftum rectoris Ecclesie de Calverlay ex una parte et toftum Willelmi Fabri ex altera parte. Tenendum, etc., dicto Domino Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta, etc., in perpetuum. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei vel mei assignati, etc. [warranty], et asiamentis infra villam et extra, dicto tofto pertinentibus, contra omnes gentes dicto, domino Roberto et heredibus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Scot de Calverlay*, *Johanne le Harper de eadem*, *Michaele de Raudon*, *Johanne ad Fontem de Pudesay*, *Johanne Alayn de eadem*, *Johanne le Rede de eadem*, *Johanne clerico de eadem*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay die Sancti Wilfridi, Anno Domini millo tricentesimo decimo nono,

assigns, all my right whatsoever in all my lands and tenements within the town, boundaries, and territory of *Calverley*, lying in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Omnibus, etc., MARGARETA FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BERWYKE DE RAUDON, salutem, etc. Noveritis me in mea plena etate, pura virginitate et legitima potestate, concessisse, etc. JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo, habui, seu ratione alicujus hereditatis, perquisitionis, seu cujuscunque alterius juris, status, vel tituli, habere potero in omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas et territorium de *Calverlay* sitis, ut in messuagiis, terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, aquis, viis, et semitis, prout jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Ita vero quod nec ego, etc. Et ego, etc., warrantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, Domino *Willemo de Plumpton*, milite, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Willemo Alayn de Eckeshill*, *Michael de Raudon*, *Hugone de Horsforth*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, Septimo decimo Kalend. Junij Anno Domini M<sup>ccc</sup>XL<sup>o</sup> quarto.

SEAL: Round; paste; broken. DEVICE: A head with a nimbus (?).  
LEGEND: Indecipherable.

114.—Add. Char. 16694.

A.D. 1344.

I, ALICE widow of THOMAS, son of MICHAEL DE RAUDON, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my right, whether of inheritance, dower, or purchase, in all my lands and tenements within the town and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, ALICIA quondam uxor *Thome filii Michaelis de Raudon*, in mea propria viduitate et legitima potestate concessi, etc. JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui seu ratione alicujus hereditatis, dotis, perquisitionis, etc., in omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis . . . in villa et divisis de *Calverlay*, ut in messuagiis, etc., prout jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Ita vero, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, Domino *Willemo de Plumpton*, milite, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Rogero de Mayninggam*, *Willemo Alayn de Eckeshil*, *Michael de Raudon*, *Willemo de Rothelay*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverley, septimo decimo kalend Junii Anno Domini M<sup>ccc</sup>XL<sup>o</sup> quarto.

SEAL: Paste; round. DEVICE: An owl. LEGEND: Indecipherable.

1901. Vol VI. Part II.  
Publications of the

CHORASBY



SOCIETY.

Calverley Charters  
115 to 329.



## The Thoresby Society.

---

The Society was formed in 1889 for antiquarian objects in connection with Leeds and District. Its publications include the Leeds Parish Church Register, Adel Register, Kirkstall Abbey Coucher Book, Calverley Charters, and Miscellanea. Methley Register is in preparation.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. Life Fee, £5 5s.  
*President and Hon. Treasurer:* EDMUND WILSON, F.S.A., Red Hall, Leeds; *Hon. Secretaries:* G. D. LUMB, 65, Albion Street, Leeds; W. H. WITHERBY, M.A., Cromer House, Leeds.

---

The following is a list of publications which may be purchased by members.

Applications—accompanied by remittance—to be addressed to the Treasurer, Mr. EDMUND WILSON, Red Hall, Leeds.

Of some of these the stock is very small.

Cossins' Plan of Leeds, date about 1725, 2/6.

Atkinson's "RALPH THORESBY, HIS TOWN AND TIMES," 2 vols., containing 886 pages, bound in buckram, 10/6 (by post 11/-). Published at 25/- net. A most interesting and valuable work.

Wardell's "ANTIQUITIES OF LEEDS," containing coloured illustrations, small paper, 3/-; post free, 3/2. Published at 7/6 net.

The Society's Publications, **Bound**, viz.:—

- Vol. I.—Leeds Registers, 1572–1612, 15/9.
- „ II.—Miscellanea, 15/9.
- „ III.—Leeds Registers, 1612–1639, 10/6.
- „ IV.—Miscellanea, 15/9.
- „ V.—Adel Registers, 1606–1812, 5/3.
- „ VI.—Calverley Charters (in progress).
- „ VII.—Leeds Registers, 1639–1667, 15/9.
- „ VIII.—Kirkstall Abbey Coucher Book (in progress).
- „ IX.—Miscellanea, 15/9.
- „ X.—Leeds Registers, 1667–1695, 15/9.

115.—Add. Char. 16695.

A.D. 1336.

I, JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, and JOAN my wife, grant to Walter son of WALTER SCOT OF CALVERLEY, 8 messuages and 9 bovates of land in *Burley*, which *William son of Robert the Reeve* [and others] hold of me; To hold to Walter for life, of us, John and Joan, and the heirs of John; reserving to us suit of court and mill of all the tenants, and repair of the mill-dam, and boon-works of plough and mowing; And paying yearly to us 4 marks during our lives (at Pentecost and Martinmas); After the decease of the survivor of us, Walter shall pay no rent while he lives; Remainder after the death of Walter to John son of Walter Scot of Calverley and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with the like services and rent. Remainder to us, John and Joan, and the heirs of John for ever.

Ceste endenture tesmoyne qe JOHAN SCOT DE CALVERLAY, e JOHANE sa femme unt graunte e lesse a WALTER fitz WALTER SCOT DE CALVERLAY uyt mees neof bouetz de terre oue les apertenaunces en *Burghlay*, les queux *William fitz Robert le Provost*, *Johan le Walker*, *Richard le Beicher*, *William fitz Walter*, *William fitz Johan*, *Robert fitz William*, *Thomas fitz William*, *William Feuer*, e *William Knayp* de moi tyndront en meme la vile; Avoir et tenir . . . a l'avaunt dit Walter a tote sa vie de les avaunt ditz Johan et Johane e de les heirs Johan; sauve a les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane e les heirs Johan sute de court e sute de molyn de touz les tenauntz e fesur del estaunk e precaries de charues e de fauciles; Rendaunt de ceo par an a les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane quatre mars a tote les vies Johan e Johane, c'est a savoir, la moite a la Pentecost. E l'autre moite a la feste Seynt Martyn en Yver, par oweles porcions. Et les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntont qe apres lour decesse qe le dit Walter seit quites de la dite rente a tote sa vie. E les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane volunt . . . qe apres le decesse meme cesti Walter qe les ditz tenementz . . . remaynent a *Johan le fitz Walter Scot de Calverlay* e a *Agneys* sa femme e a les heirs de lour corps lealment engendrez; sauve . . . rendaunt . . . Et si issint seit qe la dite ferme seit arere a alkun terme en partie ou en tout par trois semeyns, qe leu list a les'avaunt ditz Johan e Johane a tote lour deus vies de entrer en les ditz tenementz e els tenir en qi meyns qe les ditz tenementz seyunt trouetz. E si . . . Johan e Agneys devyont saunz heir de lour corps lealment engendre, qe touz les ditz tenementz enterement retournent a les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane e a les heirs Johan a touz jours. [Warranty.] En tesmoynaunce . . . , Par ses tesmoynes *Walter de Haukesworth* *Walter seon fitz*, *Johan le Vavasour*, *Robert fitz Walter de Diddelton*, *Peris del Stede*, *William fitz Walter de Middleton*,



*William atte Beck de Mensyngton*, et altres. Done a Burghlay, le vendirdy procheyn apres la feste Seynt Hillare, en l'an du regne le Roy Edward terze apres le conquest dyme.

(Seal lost.)

116.—Add. Char. 16696.

A.D. 1336.

I, JOHN SCOT, *of Calverley*, and JOAN *my wife*, grant to WILLIAM *son of Walter Scot of Calverley*, 3 messuages, 9 tofts, and 2 bovates and 36 acres of land in *Burley*, which *William del Woodhall* [and others] hold. [The remainder is similar to the last charter.]

Ceste endenture tesmoyne qe JOHAN SCOT DE CALVERLAY e JOHANE *sa feme* unt graunte e lesse a WILLIAM *fitz* WALTER SCOT DE CALVERLAY trois meses neef toftes deaux boues trent e sis acres de terre oue les apertenanz en *Burghlay*, les quex *William del Wodehalle, Adam le Forester, Hugh le Walker, Alice Attebek, William Joce, Rauf Trolle, Richard le Hird, William de Horsford, Ceile Feuer, Roberd del Stede, Walter fitz Robert, Johan Best, Alice Osewald, Johan le Taskar, and Johan de Langbergh* de els tendront en mesme la vile; D'aver e tener . . . a l'avaunt dit William a tote sa vice de les avaunt ditz Johan e Johane e de les heirs Johan; Sauve . . . . . sute de Court e sute de molyn de touz les tenauntz; E fesure del estaunk e precaryes de charues e de fauciles; Rendaunt de ceo par an a les avaundiz Johan e Johane quatre mars a toute les vies Johan e Johane . . . E les avaunditz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntunt qe apres lour decesse qe le dit William seit quites de la dite rente a tote sa vie; E les avaunditz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntunt qe apres le decesse mesme cesti William qe les ditz tenemenz enterment remaynent a *Johan le fix Walter Scot de Calverlay* e a *Agneys sa femme* e a les heires de lour corps . . . [Exactly the same as the last charter. Witnesses and date the same.]

(Seal lost.)

117.—Add. Char. 16697.

Temp. Edw. III.

Aid *temp.* Edward III. West Riding. Morley Wapentake. 7½*d.* from THOMAS DE TYERSAL and Richard de Tong, for 5 bovates of land in *Tyersal* (hamlet) and *Farsley*, which John Scot holds. 2½*d.* from WILLIAM DE PUDSEY for one bovat of land in *Tyersal*, which JOHN SCOT held.

In libro Racionabilis Auxilii in Scaccario remanenti in diebus Edwardi tertii.

Item r[espondit] de vij<sup>d</sup> ob. de *Thoma de Tirsall*<sup>1</sup> et Westrithing *Ricardo de Tong* pro v bovatis terre in *Trishall* Hamell' Wapentag' et *Firsley* quas JOHANNES SKOTTE tenet, etc. (*sic*). de Morley. Item r[espondit], de ij<sup>d</sup> ob de *Willelmo Pudsay* pro 1 bovata terre in *Tirsall*,<sup>1</sup> Hamell' quam JOHANNES SKOTTE tenuit etc. (*sic*).<sup>2</sup>

(1) Trishall struck out.

(2) This document appears to be a contemporary extract from some book. There are marks of stitching on the left hand margin.

118.—Add. Char. 16698.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL, son of *Jordan of the same*, have granted to JOHN son of JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in the land and rent of *Bercroft* and *Pudsey*, which Master William de Woodhall bought of William Scot of *Calverley*.

Omnibus . . . MAGISTER HUGO DE WODEHALLE *filius Jordani* ejusdem, salutem . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . JOHANNI FILIO JOHANNIS SCOTICI DE CALVIRLAY et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum jus . . . in tota terra et redditu de *Bercroft* et *Pudessay* quod Magister Willelmus de Wodehalle quondam emit de Willelmo Scotico de *Calvirlay*; ita videlicet quod nec ego Hugo, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis ex parte nostra . . . aliquid juris . . . de cetero exigere . . . poterimus. In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Roberto de Plumtona, Domino Symone Warde, Domino Johanne de Hetona, Domino Hugone de Swillintona, militibus, Roberto de Liversegge, Ricardo de Crumbwelbothum, Henrico de Tyrsall, Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay, Willelmo filio Rogeri [*? Roberti*] ejusdem ville, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

119.—Add. Char. 16699.

A.D. 1284.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1284. JOHN son of JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, leases to WILLIAM POIDE of *Calverley*, the toft and 12 acres of land in the town of *Calverley* which John the Walker formerly held, lying between the toft of John son of Hugh of *Calverley* and that formerly of Simon del Green; To hold, together with the houses thereon, for 8 years; Paying yearly 5s. of silver, at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all services save forinsec service.

Hec est conventio facta ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> octogesimo iii<sup>to</sup>, inter JOHANNEM FILIUM JOHANNIS SCOTICI, *domini de Calvirlay*, ex una parte, et Willelmum Poide de eadem ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus Johannes dimisit . . . Willelmo illud toftum cum duodecim acris terre in villa de *Calvirlay*, quod quidam *Johannes le Walker* quondam tenuit, jacens inter toftum *Johannis filii Hugonis de Calvirlay* ex una parte, et toftum quondam *Simonis del Grene* ex altera. Tenendum et habendum dicto Willelmo . . . usque ad terminum octo annorum proximo sequentium . . . cum domibus superpositis . . . et aysiamentis . . . infra villam de *Calvirlay* et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim . . . quinque solidos argenti [at Pentecost and Martinmas, etc.] pro omnibus serviciis . . . salvo forinseco servicio tanto tenemento pertinente. Dictus vero Johannes . . . warantizabimus . . . In cujus . . . Hiis testibus, *Jordano de la Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, *Rogero Fabro*, *Rogero filio Jonot*, *Willelmo filio Galfrido in Calvirlay*, *Ada clerico*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

120.—Add. Char. 16700.

A.D. 1314.

I, SIMON WARD, *knight*, have assigned *my brother*, Sir NICHOLAS WARD, and JORDAN DE BYERLEY, or one of them, to give seisin to my esquire, JOHN SCOT of Calverley, and JOAN *his wife*, of 2 marks yearly rent in my mills at *Guisley*, for their lives, according to the tenour of my charter granted to them.

A touz ceux que ceste lettre verrount e orrount SIMUND WARD, *chivaler*, salutz en Dieu. Sachez moy avoir assigne en mon leu SIRE NICHOL WARD, *mon frere*, e JORDAN DE BYRLE, ou l'un de eux, a doner seysine a mon vallet<sup>1</sup> JOHAN LE SCOT DE CALVERLAY e a JOHANNE SA FEMME en deus marchez de rente annuel en mes *molyns de Gyselay* a terme de lour vie selon la tenure de une chartre a mesmes ceux Johan e Johane par moy de ceste chose done e graunte. En testemoygnaunce de quele chose a ceste presente lettre ay jeo mis mon seal. Done a Givendale le Samadi procheyn devaunt la fest des Apostles Seynt Simund e Seint Jude, l'au du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edward oytisme.

(1) *Vallet*. This word is used with a variety of meanings. It is here certainly used in one of two senses, i.e. ward or esquire. The fact that John Scot was married is some, though not conclusive evidence that 'ward' is not the meaning here. We think there can be little doubt that 'esquire' is the proper translation. For quotations shewing *valletus* as an equivalent of *armiger* or *scutifer*, see Ducange, s.v. *valeti*.

## 21.—Add. Char. 16701.

Undated. XIV. Cent.

*Calverley*: JOHN SCOT holds a carucate of land where 24 carucates make a knight's fee. *Farsley*: JOHN SCOT holds 11 bovates of land, of which *Henry 'e Tyersal* and *Richard de Tong* hold in *Tyersal* 5 bovates, and *John de Pudsey*, *lerk*, one bovat; where 24 carucates make a knight's fee.

*Calverley*. JOHANNES SCOTT tenet in *Calverley* unam carucatam erre unde viginti quatuor carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis.

*Fersley*. JOHANNES SCOTT tenet in *Fersley* undecim bovatas terre terre de quibus *Henricus de Tyersall* et *Ricardus de Tong* tenent in *Tyersall*,<sup>1</sup> quinque bovatas terre et *Johannes de Pudsey*, *clericus*, tenet unam bovatom, unde viginti quatuor faciunt feodum militis.

(1) See Feoda militum in Wap. de Morley (*Kirkby's Inquest.*, Surtees Society, p. 226). Henry de Tyersal, 1291., No. 133.

## 122.—Add. Char. 16702.

Undated.

I, HUGH DE SCOLES, have granted to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my land with the meadow, lying an intake between *the hill of Scoles* and the *birches* [?], and abutting on the houses of *Scoles* and on the stream called *Haliley-beck*, as it is inclosed with and hedge; To hold of the chief lord of the fee, paying to him 18*d.* yearly, at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Omnibus . . . . HUGO DE SCOLES salutem . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . , JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam terram meam cum prato ut jacet in uno ꝑincepto<sup>1</sup> inter *montem de Scoles* et *bircas*<sup>2</sup> ejusdem, et abuttat super domos de *Scoles* et super quandam ripam que vocatur *Helileybecc* prout includatur cum antro<sup>3</sup> et sepe; Tenendum et habendum de capitali domino feodi . . . Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi xvij*d.*, videlicet, [at Pentecost and Martinmas] Et ego . . . . warrantizabimus . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, sicut in carta.

"This appears to be some copy, by y<sup>e</sup> concluding words."—*Segar*. "Copy made *circa tempore* Edward III." *Calendar*.

(1) This word seems to be a sort of rough and ready translation of the common north country word *intake*, or intake, an inclosure; but this meaning does not appear to be given in any glossary.

(2) Can this be the English word *bircas*=birches?

(3) *Antrum*, a cave. This meaning seems hardly possible here. It may refer to the hollow scivity along the bank of the beck. The word is an unusual one in charters, and perhaps it is best to leave it untranslated.

## 123.—Add. Char. 16703.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, NIGEL DE HORSEFORTH, have released to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley* all my right in the mill and mill-pond<sup>1</sup> of *Calverley*.

Universis Christi fidelibus NIGELLUS DE HORSEFORTH salutem . . . Noveritis me remisisse . . . JOHANNI SCOTE DE CALVIRLEY totum jus meum . . . in *molendino et stagno molendini de Calvirley* cum pertinentiis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego Nigellus nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo . . . aliquid juris . . . decetero exigere poterimus . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Willelmo de Stopham,<sup>2</sup> seniore, Simone Warde, Maugero le Vavasour,<sup>3</sup> Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Waltero de Hawkesuorth, Michael de Roudon,<sup>4</sup> et Johanne de Chellerley, et aliis.*

SEAL: Round; paste; broken. DEVICE: A star within a circle.

LEGEND: Undecipherable.

(1) *Stagnum* also includes the mill-dam.

(2) Sir William de Stopham, senior, died between 1314 and 1318.

(3) Mauger Vavasour, aged 30, 1276. *Yorkshire Inquisitions, p.m.*, i, 174.

(4) Michael de Rawdon, 1319 (No. 110).

## 124.—Add. Char. 16704.

Undated. Circa 1295.

I, THOMAS, son of NIGEL DE HORSEFORTH, have conceded to JOHN SCOT of *Calverley* and his heirs, that he may fix the dam of his mill<sup>1</sup> at *Calverley* across the river Aire in my ground at *Horseforth*; and if the dam through floods or other cause shall be damaged or washed away, then he and his heirs may replace it in my ground, whoever shall then be the owner of the same ground, as often as it shall be necessary; paying yearly 40*d.* to me and my heirs. I have also released to John and his heirs all my right in half the said mill, with the suits, tolls, etc., which my father gave me.

Omnibus . . . THOMAS FILIUS NIGELII DE HORSEFORD<sup>2</sup> salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse . . . JOHANNI SKOT DE CALVERLEY et heredibus suis quod licite possuit attachiare stagnum *molendini sui de Calverley* ultra aquam de Eyre in solo meo de *Horseford*. Et si contingat dictum stagnum per inundationem aque seu aliqua alia decausa dirui vel ablui, volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod licite possuit dictum stagnum suum in solo meo de *Horseford* in quascumque manus devenierit, attachiare quotienscumque opus fuerit in loco competenti prout predicto Johanni et

(1) The *Inquisition post-mortem* of William Scot [45 Hen. III—1261] mentions "a water-mill and half another mill, which are worth 40*s.* yearly."—*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, i, 264.

(2) Thomas, son of Nigel de Horsford and Walter de Hawkesworth, witnesses, 1294.

heredibus suis melius viderint expedire, sine contradictione mei vel heredum seu assignatorum meorum; Faciendo mihi et heredibus meis quadraginta denarios per annum, videlicet [at Pentecost and Martinmas]. [Right of distress reserved for rent in arrear]. Et ego . . . . [warranty of the dam]. Preterea remisi . . . . predicto Johanni . . . totum jus . . . . in medietate predicti molendini sui de Calverley, ut sectis, tolnetis . . . provenientibus . . . quam habui ex dono et concessione predicti Nigelli patris mei. Ita quod nec ego . . . . [warranty of the half mill, etc.]. In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus *Domino Symone Ward,<sup>3</sup> milite, Waltero de Hawkesword,<sup>3</sup> Waltero de Middleton, Roberto de Carleton, Michaelae de Roudon, Johanne de Chellerley, Mathee de Bram,<sup>3</sup> et multis aliis.*

SEALS: First, broken. The second is of yellowish wax; round.  
DEVICE: A head, very finely cut.

LEGEND: "BENE SEYT JÐESU CRIST." (See Plate XV in Wright's *Court Hand Restored*, 9th edition.)

(3) Sir Simon Ward, Walter de Hawkesworth, Matthew de Brame, occur as witnesses to No. 55 (1282).

125.—Add. Char. 16705.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, ROBERT, son of ROBERT DE PLUMPTON, have confirmed to the PRIORY OF S. LEONARD AT ESHOLT and the nuns there all my lands and tenements in *Idle*, with pasture for cows and oxen, and the right of taking dry wood and mast in *Idle wood*, which they have by the charters of my ancestors. The nuns shall find a chaplain to celebrate divine service for ever for the souls of me, my ancestors and my heirs; if these services shall cease at any time, then I or my heirs may distrain the said property until the services begin again.

Omnibus . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS ROBERTI DE PLOMPTONA, salutem . . . . Noveritis . . . concessisse . . . Deo et SANCTO LEONARDO DE ESCHOLD et Monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus omnia terras et tenementa cum pratis et boscis . . . in teritorio de *Idel*, cum pastura boum et vaccarum et cum sicco bosco et cum pessione in *bosco de Idel*, sicut carte antecessorum meorum, quas predictae Moniales penes se habent, de predictis tenementis . . . plenius testantur. Ita quod nec ego . . . . Ita tamen quod predictae Moniales invenient quemdam capellanum celebrantem inperpetuum pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et si aliquo tempore cessaverint de dicta celebratione, licebit mihi et heredibus meis predictum feodum destringere donec redeant ad dictam celebrationem. In cujus

rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Ward*,<sup>1</sup> *Ada de Neyleford*,<sup>2</sup> *Willelmo Mauleverer*, *Johanne le Scote de Calverley*, *Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>1</sup> *Waltero de Midelton*, *Ada de Midelton*, *Johanne de Chelleray*, *Waltero de Haukesword*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, green wax—Arms of Plumpton—five fusils in fess; round the shield, three wyverns.

LEGEND: S' ROBERTI DE PLVMTVNA. (See Plate.)

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App. No. 325.)

Compare Nos. 50 and 51, and also the following earlier charter (probably of about time of King John or Henry III.—See Nos. 1, 2, 3). Sciant etc. ROBERTUS FILIUS NIGELLI DE PLUMPTON concessi, etc., JOHANNI FILIO ELIE DE IDEL et EMMÆ filie Rogeri de Champens, pro homagio et servicio suo una bovatum terræ in Ydel cum etc., et sex acris terræ in Mikel Eholm et quinque acris in Ractiff: illa scilicet etc. quæ Domina Helena arva mea dedit prefato Elie in maritagio cum predicta Emma filia Rogeri; Habendum etc. Reddendo etc. 6s. etc. predictus vero Johannes et heredes sui porcos suos de proprio nutrimento suo in bosco de Ydel sine pannageo habebunt; et ad edificandu et comburendu in terra prenominata de bosco prefato necessaria sua raconabilia accipient. Et bladum suum ad molendinum de Ydel p quarto decimo vase molabunt sine omnia etc. Ego vero etc. warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus; *Domino Roberto Vavasor*, *Domino Ricardo de Tange*, *Domino Ada de Beston*, *Radulpho filio ejus*, *Domino Rogero Scoto*, *Henrico Scoto*, *Roberto Clerico de Calverley*, *Hugo Clerico de eadem*, *Willelmo Clerico de eadem*, *Simone de Fersley*, *Willelmo Alano de Saleshill*, *Stephano filio Willelmi de eadem*, et multis aliis.—“Plumpton Charters,” in Collyer & Turner's *Ilkley*, p. 101. There are numerous genealogical notes of the early Plumptons, and a pedigree of the family at pp. 112 et seq. of the same work. Robert, son and heir of Nigel, was aged 4½ years, 55 Henry III (1270-1), and was in the custody of lord William de Percy. Nigel held Idel of the Earl of Lincoln. Idel is worth by the year in demesnes, rents, etc. of the land, five marks, without the three dowers of the three ladies.—*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, I, p. 117.

(1) Sir Simon Ward, Hugh de Woodhall, 1291 (No. 133).

(2) Adam de Neyleford or Neirford was living 1307.

## 126.—Add. Char. 16706.

A.D. 1327.

We, BROTHER JOHN DE LAND, *Prior of Bolton in Craven*, and the convent of the same, do give special license to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY to assign all the lands in *Yeadon* and *Esholt*, which he had of the gift of *Simon de Brame*, son of *Benedict del Hagh*, to *Lady Isabella de Calverley*, *Prioress of Esholt*, and the convent there, and their successors, in frank-almoign; saving to us and our successors a rent of 10*s.* arising from a bovat of land in *Yeadon*. We will not take any advantage of the Statute of Mortmain.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, FRATER JOHANNES DE LANDA,<sup>1</sup> Prior Monasterii Beate Marie de Boulton in Craven et ejusdem loci Conventus, concessimus et licenciam dedimus specialem JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY quod ipse omnes terras et tenementa sua cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in *Yedon* et *Esseholt* sine aliquo retenemento que habuit de dono Symonis de Braam filii Benedicti del Hagh dare possit et assignare Domine Isabelle de Calverlay,<sup>2</sup> Priorisse Ecclesie de Esseholt, et Conventui ejusdem Ecclesie et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quantum in nobis est; Salvis nobis et successoribus nostris decem denariis redditus tantum de una bovata terre que fuit predicti Johannis ex dono predicti Symonis in *Yedon* capiendis. Volentes et concedentes quod predicta Priorissa . . . . racione statuti editi de terris et tenementis deveniendis ad manum mortuam per nos aut successores nostros inde non occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cujus rei . . . . sigillum commune . . . . Datum apud Boulton in Craven in Capitulo nostro predicto die martis in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo vicesimo septimo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi iij post conquestum primo.

(Lower part of charter and seal cut off.)

(1) John de Landa is, apparently, not the same as John de Land, who was confirmed Prior in 1275. In 1297, the then Prior refers to John de le Lond, his predecessor.—*Yorks. Arch. Soc., Record Series*, xvii, 13.

(2) An early instance of the dropping of the "Scot."

127.—Add. Char. 16707.

Undated. Circa 1284.

I, RICHARD DE WATH in *Calverley*, have released to JOHN SCOT, lord of the town of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in 8 acres of arable land in *Calverley*, which descended to me after the decease of my father and mother; the 8 acres lie together in the [common] field of Calverley in a cultivated part called *Kents-cliff*, between the land of *Simon son of Margery de Calverley* on the north, and the land called *Norreys-royd* on the south, and extend from the *demaine land of Calverley Church* on the east, to the land of *Geoffrey Kents-cliff* on the west. Also all my right in the tenement in Calverley, which descended to me in the same way.

Sciant . . . . ego, RICARDUS DE WATH in *Calverley* dedi . . . . JOHANNI LE SCOT domino ville de Calverle, totum jus . . . . in octo acris terre mee arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis in villa de *Calverley*, que octo acre terre mihi descendebant jure hereditario post decessum patris et matris mee, et jacent predictae octo acre terre simul in campo de Calverley in quadam cultura que vocatur



*Kentesclive*, inter terram *Symonis filii Margerie*<sup>1</sup> de *Calverley* ex parte aquiloni et terram que vocatur *Noreysrode* ex parte australi, et extendunt dicte octo acre terre a *terra dominicali ecclesie de Calverley* ex parte orientali, usque terram *Galfridi Kentesclive* ex parte occidentali; Dedi etiam ego predictus Ricardus, concessi . . . totum jus . . . in toto teneimento meo de *Calverley* quod mihi descendebat jure hereditario post decessum patris mei et matris mee in villa de *Calverley*; Habendum et tenendum dicto *Johanni le Scot* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicumque . . . dare, vendere, assignare, vel in ultima voluntate legare, voluerint . . . in perpetuum. Ita quod nec ego . . . Pro hac autem donatione . . . dedit mihi predictus *Johannes le Scot* quamdam summam pecunie premanibus in gersumam. Ut autem hec mea donatio . . . ex certa conscientia sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, *Jordano de la Wodehall*<sup>2</sup> in *Calverley*, *Waltero de Heukesworth*,<sup>3</sup> *Michaele de Rode*, *Rogero fabro*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo Poyde*,<sup>5</sup> *Symone le Harpur*<sup>6</sup> de *Calverley*, *Roberto de Aylesbury*, clerico, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Query. Filius Margerie—Margerison?

(2) *Jordan de Woodhall*, 1246 to 1265; see No. 10, note 1, 1284, No. 120. Were there two Jordans, or did this Jordan occur for 40 years as a witness? *Jordan de Wodhall* occurs as witness to the following charter (see No. 38) of about 1255, printed by J. W. Lister ("Ancient Charters"—*Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 107). I, William de Calverlay, called the Scot, gave to Simon de Onelay, clerk, in free marriage with Alice my daughter, 15s. of yearly rent payable to be received in *Calverley*; out of the land which Simon de Roudon holds, 5s. 6d., and out of the land which John Fuller holds, 5s., and out of the land which Richard Hunt holds, 2s. 6d., and out of the land which William Harpur holds, 12d., and out of the land which Thomas Menotson holds, 12d. (reserving to me the wards, reliefs and other escheats), with free entrance for distraint, and if I venture to withstand this condition, I have bound me to the High Sheriff of Yorkshire under penalty of half a mark to the fabric of York Castle. Witnesses: Sir Henry, then vicar of *Calverley*, Sir Alexander, then his chaplain, Philip de Ferchelay, *Jordan de Wodhall*, Geoffrey Luvecoc, John Scot, William le Harper, John Fuller.

(3) *Walter de Hawkesworth*, witness in 1294.

(4) Roger Smith, 1284 (No. 120).

(5) William Poide, 1284 (No. 120).

(6) Simon Harper, 1291 (No. 133).

# 128.—Add. Char. 16708.

Undated. Circa 1284.

I, RICHARD, son of WILLIAM DE WATH of *Calverley*, have released to John Scot, lord of the town of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a toft and croft in *Calverley*, which descended to me after the decease of my father and mother, and which lies between the toft late *Gille de Rothley's* on the west, and the toft called *Reynald's-croptre* [? crab-tree] on the east, and extends from the high road to the toft of Simon son of Mag de *Calverley*.<sup>1</sup>

(1) Apparently identical with Simon filius Margerie de *Calverley* of the previous charter.

Sciant . . . . . ego, RICARDUS FILIUS WILLELMI DE WATH *de Calverley* dedi . . . . JOHANNI LE SCOT, *domino ville de Calverley*, et heredibus . . . . totum jus . . . . in quodam tofto et crofto in villa de *Calverley* quod toftum descendebat mihi jure hereditario post decessum patris mei et matris mee, et jacet . . . . inter toftum quondam *Gille de Rotheley* ex parte occidentali et toftum quod vocatur *Reynaldescroptre* ex parte orientali, et extendit se dictum toftum cum crofto a *Regia strata* versus toftum *Symonis filii Magge de Calverley*; Habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni le Scot et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicumque . . . . imperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego . . . .; Pro hac autem . . . . quandam summam pecunie premanibus in gersumam . . . . Ut hec autem . . . . Hiis testibus, *Jordano de la Wodehal*,<sup>2</sup> *Waltero de Hewkesworth*, *Michaele de Rode*, *Rogero Fabro*, *Willelmo Poyde de Calverley*, *Roberto de Aylesbury*, *clerico*, et aliis.

SEAL: paste. Device and legend obscure.

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265; see No. 10, note 1: 1284, see No. 120. See notes to No. 128.

129.—Add. Char. 16709.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, JOHN THE COOPER, of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, an essart called *Gres* [? Grass] royd, lying between the essart called *Gospatrik*-[royd] and the essert called *Wete-royd*, and abutting at one end on *Ulric-royd* on the south, and at the other end on the pasture called *Rokar* on the north.

Sciant . . . . JOHANNES LE COUPAR *de Pudesay* dedi . . . . JOHANNI SCOT, *domino de Calverley*, . . . unum assartum in villa de *Pudesay*, quod vocatur *Gresrode*, et quod jacet inter assartum quod vocatur *Gospatrike* ex una parte et assartum quod vocatur *Weterode* ex altera, et obuttat ad unam capud versus austrum super *Wlrikerode*, et ad aliut capud versus boriā super pasturam que dicitur *Rokar*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis et suis assignatis quasi domino feodi, . . . . imperpetuum et ego . . . . warentizabimus . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Hugone de Wodehall*,<sup>1</sup> *Henrico de Tiresale*, *Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudesay*,<sup>2</sup> *Johanne filio Jordani de Wodehall*, *Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay*,<sup>3</sup> *Petro de Celbi*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, Henry de Tyersal, 1291 (No. 133).

(2) William, son of John de Pudsey, 1291-1308 (Nos. 133, 89).

(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292-1309 (No. 95 note).

I. Cecilia, sometime wife of Robert de la Wodehall, have granted to Walter, son of John of the Wodehall, all right in that royd called *Halle-Rode*, in Podeshay, whereof one head abuts on *Faiycrefte* on the north, and the other on *Hanslatal* on the south. Given at Podeshay, Monday next after the feast of Easter, A.D. 1309. Witnesses: John Skote, Hugh de la Wodehall, John, his brother, Peter de Seletby, John Alryn, and others.—*Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 109.

## 130.—Add. Chart. 16710.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, JOHN, son of HUGH OF THE RODE, of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a toft and croft and in 9 acres of land, which I formerly held in the town and territory of *Calverley*.

Omnibus . . . . JOHANNES FILIUS HUGONIS DE LA RODE<sup>1</sup> DE CALVIRLAY salutem . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOTICO, domino de *Calvirlay* et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, totum jus et clamium . . . . in tofto et crofto et in novem acris terre que ego Johannes filius Hugonis quondam tenui in villa et territorio de *Calvirlay*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Symone Ward, Domino Hugone de *Suyllingtona*, militibus, Magistro Hugone de *Wodehall*, Willelmo de *Bolling*, Henrico de *Tyersal*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) The surname Rhodes, a common West Riding name. Royd, the same word, is also of frequent occurrence in place names.

Sir Simon Ward, Sir Hugh de Swillington, Master Hugh de Woodhall, William de Bolling, Henry de Tyersal, 1291 (No. 133).

## 131.—Add. Char. 16711.

Undated. Circa 1300.

I, MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, and his heirs, that if the said John or his heirs shall make any approvment on the common land of *Calverley*, neither I, nor my heirs, nor my assigns, shall hinder the same. For this concession John has given me license to inclose and approve a certain place in front of my pound,<sup>1</sup> on condition that if the cattle of John, his heirs or his tenants, shall be found in the said place, they shall be turned out without being impounded and without damage. If I or my heirs shall hinder or implead on account of the said approvment,<sup>2</sup> I shall not bind the said John to warranty, because of the agreement and concession aforesaid.

(1) *Parca* also means a park, but seems to mean "pound" here from the reference to "impounding."

(2) This is rather obscure. I suspect a clerical error in the text; for *impedire seu implacare* I think we should read *impediri seu implacitari*. The meaning will then be that if Hugh should hereafter be sued in respect of his approvment, he will not vouch John to warranty.—W.P.B.

rsis . . . . MAGISTER HUGO DE WODEHALL,<sup>3</sup> salutem in  
 Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOT *domino de*  
*, et heredibus suis, si contingat dictum Johannem seu ejus*  
*nfra comunam de Calverlay* aliquod facere approwamentum,  
 : me nec per nullum heredum meorum vel assignatorum  
 non inpedientur. Pro hac autem concessione mihi concessit  
 ohannes et licentiam exhibuit ad quamdam placeam ante  
 neam includendam et approwandam; Ita scilicet quod si  
 cti Johannis, heredum suorum, seu tenentium suorum in  
 placea inveniantur, sine inparcatione et sine dampno  
 r rechaceantur; Necnon si me vel nullum meorum de  
 approwamento contingat inpedire seu inplacitare dictum  
 n causa convencionis seu concessionis precedentis, dictum  
 n ad warentiam non ligabo.<sup>2</sup> In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis  
*Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Maynygham, Willelmo filio*  
*de Pudesay, Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem, Willelmo fabro*  
*orp*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(3) Master Hugh de Woodhall, William de Bolling, 1291 (No. 133).

**L. Char. 16712.**

**A.D. 1291.**

nent made at Martinmas, 1291, between SIMON THE HARPER of  
 and JOHN SCOT, lord of Calverley. Simon has pledged to John a  
 and with toft and croft, which *Henry, Simon's father*, formerly held in  
 nd territory of *Calverley*, for 40s. sterling, to be repaid to John, his  
 signs, within 8 years; if the money shall be so paid, then the land shall  
 imon and his heirs without any hindrance from John or his heirs; but  
 hall be made in payment, then the land shall belong to John, his heirs  
 i, without any contradiction from Simon or his heirs, according to the  
 feoffment made between them. If Simon or his heirs wish to sell, then  
 have the refusal on paying one mark. If John shall demise for the  
 , then Simon shall warrant the term for the same rent. Warranty.

ab Incarnatione Domini m<sup>o</sup>cc<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo primo ad festum  
 artini in Yeme talis conventio facta fuit inter SYMONEM LE  
*de Calverlay* et JOHANNEM SCOTICUM dominum ejusdem  
 videlicet quod dictus Symon invadiavit dicto Johanni unam  
 terre cum tofto et crofto, que *Henricus pater dicti Symonis*  
 tenuit in villa et territorio de *Calverlay*, pro quadraginta  
 erlingorum solvendis eidem Johanni vel heredibus suis su  
 , infra terminum octo annorum subsequen-  
 Preterea quod  
 Symon vel heredes sui dictam pecuniam, xl solidos, infra  
 terminum octo annorum dicto Johanni vel heredibus suis su

assignatis plenarie persolverint, tota dicta terra cum pertinenciis dicto Symoni et heredibus suis revertetur, sine aliquo impedimento dicti Johannis vel heredum suorum. Et si dictus Symon vel heredes sui insolucione dicte pecunie defecerint infra dictum terminum, tota dicta terra cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis pertinenciis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis quiete remanebit, sine aliqua contradictione dicti Symonis vel heredum suorum sicut carta feoffamenti dicte terre inter eos facta proportat. Et si ita contingat quod dictus Symon vel heredes sui dictam terram vendere voluerint, dictus Johannes coram omnibus hominibus habebit et pro unam marcam propinquior erit. Et si dictus Johannes . . . . dictam terram ad firmam usque ad dictum terminum octo annorum alicui dimiserint, dictus Symon et heredes sui warentizabunt terminum suum dimissum pro eadem firma per dictum Johannem prius dimissa. Et dictus vero Symon et heredes sui dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam dictam terram . . . . dummodo in manibus eorum permaneat . . . . warentizabunt . . . . Et ad majorem securitatem firmiter tenendam partes alternatim huic scripto in modo cirographi confecto sigilla sua apponi sacerunt. Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde, Domino Hugone de Swillingtona, militibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Tyrsale, Willelmo filio Johannis de Puddissay, et aliis.*

SEAL: paste, oval. DEVICE: a fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: S' SIMO[NIS. CYT]HAR.

133.—Add. Char. 16713.

Counterpart of No. 132.

(Seal lost.)

134.—Add. Char. 16714.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, SIMON, son of HENRY THE HARPER of Calverley, have released to JOHN SCOT, Lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a bovate of land in the territory of Calverley, which Henry, my father, formerly held, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto.

Omnibus . . . . SYMON FILIUS HENRICI LE HARPUR de Calverlay, salutem . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNIS SCOTO, domino de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum jus . . . . quod habui vel habere potui in una bovata terre quam Henricus pater meus quondam tenuit in territorio de Calverlay et in tofto et crofto, dicte bovate terre pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego . . . . In cujus

ei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde, Domino Hugone de Wyllingtona, militibus, Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Tyrsale, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

(See notes to No. 137.)

135.—Add. Char. 16715.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, SIMON, son of HENRY THE HARPER of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, a bovate of land in the town and territory of *Calverley*, which *Henry, my father*, formerly held, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto; To hold of the chief lord as I and my ancestors held it, doing the accustomed service.

Sciunt . . . . SYMON FILIUS HENRICI LE HARPUR de *Calverley* concessi, . . . . JOHANNI SCOTTO, domino de *Calverley*, . . . . unam bovatom terre quam *Henricus pater meus* quondam tenuit in villa et territorio de *Calverley*, cum tofto et crofto dicte bovate terre pertinentibus, pro quadam summa pecunie . . . .; Habendam et tenendam de domino capitali dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, eodem modo sicut et ego et antecessores mei prius tenuerunt . . . . faciendo domino capitali servicium inde debitum et consuetum. Et ego . . . warrantizabimus . . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde, Domino Hugone de Wyllingtona, militibus, Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, et Henrico de Tyrsale, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

(See notes to No. 137.)

136.—Add. Char. 16716.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, SIMON, son of HENRY THE HARPER of *Calverley*, have released to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a bovate of land [? in *Calverley*], together with the corn growing thereon, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto. Release and withdrawal of all suits and disputes between the parties.

Omnibus . . . . SYMON FILIUS HENRICI LE HARPUR<sup>1</sup> de *Calverley* salutem . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOTTO, domino de *Calverley* et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, totum jus et clamium . . . . in una bovata terre cum blado super dictam bovatom crescenti et in tofto et crofto dicte bovate pertinentibus; et noveritis me e[x] benivolentia mea, concedens omnes lites et contentiones motas inter

(1) Simon the Harpur.

me et dictum Johannem aliquo tempore elapso, ipsum relaxare et plenarie condonare per quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus. Ita quod nec ego . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde*,<sup>2</sup> *Domino Hugone de Swyllingtona*,<sup>3</sup> *militibus*, *Magistro Hugone de la Wodehalle*,<sup>4</sup> *Willelmo de Bolling*,<sup>5</sup> *Henrico de Tyrsal*,<sup>6</sup> et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(2) Sir Simon Ward, (3) Sir Hugh de Swillington, (4) Master Hugh de Woodhall, (5) William de Bolling, (6) Henry de Tyrsal, 1291 (No. 133).

137.—Add. Char. 16717.

Undated. Circa. 1290.

I, SIMON THE HARPER of *Calverley*, have released to JOHN SCOT, lord of *Calverley*, his heirs and assigns, all my right in the toft and croft [? in *Calverley*], which *Jordan the Bond* formerly held, lying between the toft and croft that *Henry*, my father, formerly held, on the north, and the toft that *Nicholas* formerly held, and the croft that *John de Suelf* [? Shelf] formerly held, on the south. It shall be lawful for John Scot to make a hedge around the fish-stew [?] up to the orchard, and from the orchard to a certain ash-tree [?].

Universis . . . . SYMON LE HARPUR de *Calverlay* salutem . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOTICO DOMINO DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum jus et clamium . . . in tofto et crofto que *Jordanus le Bond* quondam tenuit, jacentibus inter toftum et croftum quod *Henricus pater meus* quondam tenuit in parte boreali et toftum quod *Nicholas* quondam tenuit et croftum quod Johannes de Suelf quondam tenuit in parte australi, et cum metis inter dicta tofta; et benelicebit dicto Johanni et heredibus . . . sepem circa cervarium<sup>1</sup> facere similiter usque in pomerium<sup>2</sup> et a pomerio usque in quodam freno.<sup>3</sup> Ita quod nec ego . . . . In hujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Symone Warde*, *Domino Hugone de Swyllingtona*, *militibus*, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehall*, *Willelmo de Bolling*, *Henrico de Tyrsal*, et aliis.

SEAL: paste, oval as No. 133; much broken.

(See notes to No. 137.)

(1) *Cervarium*. Not in Ducange. Perhaps an error for *servarium* or *servatorium*, a fish-stew or vivary. The misplaying of "c" and "s" is not uncommon.

(2) "The Orchard" is the name of the field on the south side of the Churchyard, has now no fruit trees. About 25 years ago one very old pear tree remained; the field was called "Shepherd's Orchard" Circ. 1755. The next fields are called "Applegarth," an old name (1755 at least). The wall alongside the "Applegarth" and across by the occupation road to the Lodge, and thus to the "Great Park," was a very thick wall. The widest portion was removed about 10 or 12 years ago. "Park Leys" adjoins the "Applegarth."

(3) *Freno*. Not in Ducange. We are at a loss to suggest any meaning for this word, but venture to put forward the following with much diffidence. *Frasinus*, an ash-tree, has the low Latin forms of *frasnea* and *frasneia*, whence the French *frêne*. *Frenus* may possibly be a re-Latinization of *frêne*, with a wrong gender, due to a recollection of *frenum*. Or it may be an error for *furno*: *frenarium* is occasionally found for *furnagium*.

38.—Add. Char. 16718.

Undated. Circa 1290.

I, ROBERT son of ELIAS DE FARSLEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, an acre of land in Calverley which I formerly held of him in the territory of Calverley, and all my right and claim thereto.

Omnibus . . . . ROBERTUS FILIUS ELIE DE FERSLAY salutem . . . .  
Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . JOHANNI SCOT, domino de Calvirley, et  
heredibus suis et assignatis unam acram terre, quam ego prius tenui  
de dicto Johanne in territorio de Calverley, et totum jus et clamium  
. . . . in predicta acra terre; Ita videlicet quod nec ego . . . . In cujus  
rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Symone Ward,<sup>1</sup> milite, Magistro Hugone  
de Wodehall, Johanne fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Roberti de Ferslay,  
Johanne le Harpur de Calverley, Johanne de Rothelay, Willelmo filio  
Johannis de Puddissay, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Sir Simon Ward, Hugh de Woodhall, and William de Pudsey, 1291 (No. 132).

139.—Add. Char. 16719.

Undated. Circa 1289.

I, HENRY son of SIMON DE CALVERLEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT, lord of Calverley, half an acre of arable land in the territory of Calverley, of which one rood is in the Hutle-landes, between the land of Roger de Hill and that of Robert le Smalington, and the other rood is in the Benelandes, between the lands of the same two persons; To hold of me and my heirs to John, and his heirs and assigns, and to whomsoever he shall leave it by his will.<sup>1</sup>

Sciant . . . . quod Ego HENRICUS FILLIUS SYMONIS DE CALVERLEY  
concessi dedi . . . . . JOHANNI SCOT domino de Calverley dimidiam  
acram terra arrabilem in territorio de Calverley de qua terra una pertica  
jacet super Hutlelandes inter terram Rogeri de Hil et terram Roberti  
de Smalington, et altera pertica jacet super Benelandes inter terram  
eorundum, pro quadam summa pecunie michi premanibus data;  
Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis<sup>2</sup> vel assignatis  
dicto [Johanni] et heredibus suis vel assignatis vel cuicumque dare  
assignare vel in testamento legare voluerit<sup>1</sup> . . . . . [Warranty.] In  
cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodehall, Johanne  
fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Johannis de Puddesay, Johanne de Rothley,  
Johanne le Harpur de Calverley, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Prior to the Wills Act, 32 Henry VIII, cap. 1, there was no power to dispose of lands by will directly. Various devices for getting over this difficulty were in use from time to time.

(2) This shows that the charter is prior to the statute of *Quia Emptores*, (18 Edward I, cap. 1), which prevented subinfeudation.



## 140.—Add. Char. 16720.

Undated. Circa 1289.

I, JOHN DE RAWDON, *son of* HUGH DE BARWICK, have granted to JOHN SCOTT, *lord of Calverley*, all my land in a place called *Tyton Rode* in the [common] field of *Calverley*, lying between the land called *Ketel-rides* on the south and the land called *Aylsi-ode* on the west, with all the wood and underwood belonging thereto on the bank of the river *Aire* as far as a fence called *Westwood-yard*<sup>1</sup>; To hold of me and my heirs to John, his heirs and assigns, they doing the services due to the chief lord of the fee.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES DE RAUDON FILIUS HUGONIS DE BERWIC<sup>2</sup> dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI SCOTT *domino de Calverley* et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam terram meam in quodam loco qui vocatur *Tyton Rod* in campo de *Calverley* prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine inter quandam placeam terra que vocatur *Ketelrodes* ex parte Australi et alteram placeam terre que vocatur *Aylsirod*<sup>3</sup> ex parte occidentali, cum toto bosco et brusco eydem terre spectantibus super ripam cujusdam aque que vocatur *Ayr* usque ad quandem sepem que vocatur *Westwod yerd* cum omnibus pertinentiis Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere . . . . . Faciendo inde debita servicia et consueta capitali domino feodi. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Magistro Johanne de Wodhaller, Henrico de Mayningham, Willelmo de Bollinge, Johanne de Hulecotes*,<sup>4</sup> *Johanne de Rothley, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudsey*, et aliis.

SEAL: Brown wax. DEVICE: A figure in a Gothic niche. (See Plate.)

(1) *i.e.* inclosure.

(2) A Hugh de Rawdon tests in 1246, (*ante*, No. 48). and a Hugh de Berwick in 1262, (*Fawns MSS.*, Farnley Hall), and 1282, (*ante*, No. 55).

(3) See No. 159.

(4) Oulcotes, No. 73.

## 141.—Add. Char. 16721.

A.D. 1335

I, JOHN THE HARPER *of Calverley*, have granted to JOHN SCOT, *lord of Calverley* and JOAN *his wife*, and his heirs, all my right in the lands, meadows, and tenements which I have in a place called *Ketil-rides* in the [common] field of *Calverley*.

Omnibus . . . . JOHANNES LE HARPER *de Calverly* salutem . . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . JOHANNI SCOT *domino de Calverlay* et *Johanne uxori ejus* et heredibus predicti Johannis totum jus et clamium . . . . . in terris pratis et tenementis . . . . . que et quas habui in uno loco qui vocatur *Ketilrodes* in campo de *Calverlay*, Ita quod nec ego . . . . . inperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis

testibus, *Johanne de Morlay de Ouykotes, Johanne de Rothelay, Roberto Rede de Podusay, Willelmo de Rothelay, Johanne ad fontem de Podusay*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Jovis in festo sancti Thome Appostoli,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum nono.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 21st.

(2) 1335.

142.—Add. Char. 16722.

Undated. Circa 1330.

I, JOHN SCOTT, *lord of Pudsey*, have granted to HUGH DE WORTLEY, the tenement and land which THOMAS DE THORNTON formerly held of me in *Pudsey*; To hold to him and his heirs of me and my heirs; with common of pasture for all beasts, except goats and kids, in all commons within the *lordship of Pudsey*; Paying yearly 10s. of silver, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES SCOTT, *dominus de Puddissey*, dedi, . . . . . HUGONE DE WOYR[K]LEY totum illud meum tenementum et totam illam terram cum pertinenciis que *Thomas de Thorntona* quondam de me ten[ui]t in *Puddissey*; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis libere . . . . cum communi pastura pro omnibus averiis suis in et per totam communem infra dominium de Puddissey, capris et capriolis tantum exceptis, et cum omnibus libertatibus, aisimentis et proficuis ubique tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim decem solidos argenti, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. [Warranty.] Testibus, *Willelmo de Thorney, Hugone filio ejus, Ricardo de Ardyngton, Raynoldo clerico de Bradforde, Jordano de Denbye, Thome de Brayrhaghe, Simone de Farsley*.

*Vera Copia.*

Ex <sup>r</sup> per nos	Sealled wythe a Fayre greate Seale
Stephanne Streate.	of Red waxe, wythe the Sygne of
	S <sup>cte</sup> George on horse backe, w <sup>th</sup> certeyne
este me Robert Sutcliffe	wordes for a posie therein prynted about
de aye end,	the said horse.
este me John Draper	
de Sourbye et	Capt' apud Hallyfaxe in Templo ibidem,
Vill'mo Shirtcliffe.	xvj <sup>o</sup> die Octobris, 1588, Annoque Regni
	Regine Elizabethhe etc. xxx <sup>o</sup> .

[*Endorsed.*] The copy of y<sup>e</sup> dede w<sup>ch</sup> is in y<sup>e</sup> custody of y<sup>e</sup> eires of Rob't Mylner, late of Pudsey, deceasid.

## 143.—Add. Char. 16723.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, WILLIAM son of HUGH son of JULIANA DE PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, a messuage, with a croft adjacent, and an acre of land in the field called *Toft*, in the town of *Pudsey*; To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS FILIUS HUGONIS FILIUS JULIANE DE PUDESAY dedi . . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLEY unum mesuagium cum crofto adjacente et unam acram terre in campo quod dicitur *toftum* in villa de *Pudesay*; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Willelmo Alayn de eadem, Johanne filio Elie de eadem, Johanne ad fontem, Ricardo de Bercrofte*, et aliis.

SEAL: Paste. DEVICE: A ram or goat. LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Note in this and the succeeding charters the transition from "John Scot, lord of Calverley" through "John lord of Calverley," to "John of Calverley" in No. 157.

## 144.—Add. Char. 16724.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, RICHARD son of HENRY DE GOTHAM, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, six acres of land, wood and meadow, lying in an essart called *Sheriff-rode*, on the east side, in the fields of *Pudsey*; To hold of the chief lords of the fee, doing services, etc.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego RICARDUS FILIUS HENRICI DE GOTHAM dedi . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLEY et heredibus vel assignatis suis, sex acras terre bosci et prati, ut jacent in uno asserto in longitudine et latitudine quod vocatur *Schirrefrode* ex parte orientali in campis de *Podusay*, cum omnibus . . . . . ubicumque spectantibus; Tenendas et habendas predictas sex acras terre bosci et prati cum omnibus . . . . . ubicumque spectantibus predicto Johanni et heredibus . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius imperpetuum, faciendo servicia . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis [testibus], *Ricardo de Tonge, Ricardo de Morlay, Johanne de Rotheley, Johanne le Rede de Podusay, Johanne ad fontem de eadem*, et *Henrico de Rotheley de eadem*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 149.

## 145.—Add. Char. 16725.

Undated. Circa 1320.

We, HENRY DE SPOFFORTH and MARJORY his wife, have released, for ourselves and our heirs for ever, to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, all our right in a messuage and six acres of land in *Calverley*, which toft and six acres Marjory had by descent after the death of *William, her father*.

Universis . . . . . HENRICUS DE SPOFFORTH *et* MARJORIA *uxor*  
*s* salutem . . . . . Noveritis nos remisisse . . . . . de nobis et  
redibus nostris . . . imperpetuum. JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLEY  
um jus et clamium . . . . in uno mesuagio et sex acris terre cum  
tinenciis in *Calverley*, que quidem toftum et sex acre terre dicta  
rjoria habuit jure hereditario post decessum *Willelmi patris sui*.  
videlicet quod nec nos . . . . nec aliquis . . . . . exigere poterimus  
vindicare. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne*  
*Thornhille, Ricardo de Tange, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne*  
*tre ejus, et Johanne de Podesay, et aliis.*

(Both seals lost.)

1.—Add. Char. 16726.

Undated. Circa 1315.

I, ELLEN, *widow of* ROBERT *son of* WILLIAM DE FARSLEY, have released to  
N, *lord of* CALVERLEY, all my right to dower in the inheritance of Robert de  
sley, my late husband, namely, a messuage and two bovates of land in *Farsley*.

Universis . . . . . ELENA *que fuit uxor* ROBERTI FILII WILLELMI DE  
RSELEY salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remisisse . . . . JOHANNI *domino*  
CALVERLAY totum jus et clamium quod me contingit vel contingere  
erit nomine dotis de hereditate Roberti de Ferslay, quondam viri  
i, in uno mesuagio et duabus bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in  
sley; Tenendum et habendum ita, videlicet, quod nec ego . . . .  
is testibus, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne de Rothelay,*  
*Janne le Rede de Pudesay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Willelmo de*  
*rsley, et aliis multis.*

(Seal lost.)

7.—Add. Char. 16727.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, JOHN *son of* ELIAS DE PUDESAY, have granted to JOHN, *lord of*  
LVERLEY, the service of *John le Rede of Pudesay*, and the yearly rent of 6d.,  
from the said John le Rede or whosoever shall hold the essart called *Sheriff-*  
*t*; To hold of me and my heirs to the said John de Calverley, and the heirs  
his body, paying yearly a full-blown rose<sup>1</sup> on the octave of S. John the Baptist,  
all secular service.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES FILIUS ELIE DE PUDESAY,  
li . . . . . JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLAY servitium *Johannis le*  
*le de Pudesay*, et redditum sex denariorum annuatim percipien-  
um per manus dicti Johannis le Rede, vel cujuscumque assartum,

(1) Literally, "an open rose."

quod dicitur *Schyrefrode*, tenuerit; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unam Rosam patulam infra octabus Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omni servicio seculari et demanda. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tange, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Petro de Selby, Johanne de Pudesay, clerico*, et aliis.

SEAL: Paste. DEVICE: a bird [?]. LEGEND: ✠ S: JOH'S: FIL: ELIE.

## 148.—Add. Char. 16728.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, HUGH DEL WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN, *lord of CALVERLEY*, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 7*d.*, payable at Martinmas and Pentecost, from my tenements in *Priestthorp*, into whosoever hands they shall come, so long as the said John, his heirs and assigns, shall hold those tenements in *Calverley* and *Woodhall* which he has by my charter of feoffment.

Omnibus . . . . HUGO DEL WODHALL . . . . salutem . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNI *domino de CALVERLAY*, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, quendam annualem redditum septem denariorum percipiendorum ad festum Sancti Martyni et Pentecostes de tenementis meis in *Prestthorp*, in quibuscumque manibus devenerint, quamdiu idem Johannes aut heredes sui vel assignati tenent tenementa que habent in villis de *Calverlay* et *Wodhall* per cartam meam feoffamenti. In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Thonge, Johanne de Poddessay, Thoma de Tyresal, Johanni de Rothelay, Johanne Rede de Poddessay, Willelmo Alayn de Ekkelsill, Johanne Harpur de Calverlay*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

## 149.—Add. Char. 16729.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, ALICE daughter of RICHARD DE GOTHAM, have granted to JOHN, *lord of CALVERLEY*, his heirs and assigns, six acres of land, wood and meadow lying in an assart called *Sheriff-rode*, on the east side, in the [common] fields of *Pudsey*.

Noverint universi quod ego, ALICIA FILIA RICARDI DE GOTHAM,<sup>1</sup> concessi . . . . . JOHANNI *domino de CALVERLAY*, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, sex acras terre, bosci et prati, ut jacent in uno asserto quod vocatur *Schirrefrode*, ex parte orientali, in campis de *Podusay*,

(1) See No. 114.

nibus pertinenciis, communis et aysiamentis ubicumque  
 ibus. Ita quod nec ego . . . imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . .  
 testibus, *dominis Johanne de Thorhill, Willelmo de Beston,*  
*et Johanne de Bollinge, Ricardo de Morlay, Johanne de Rothelay,*  
*le Rede de Podusay, et aliis.*

W: Red wax; almost all broken away.

W: Apparently a lion rampant within a cusped border.

Id. Char. 16730.

Undated. Circa 1325.

MARGERIE, daughter of WILLIAM CHAPMAN of Farsley, have granted to  
 son of WILLIAM DE FARSLEY, a messuage and all the lands and tenements  
 which descended to me after the death of *William, my father*, and also  
 sion of the dower of *Avie*, my mother, when it shall fall in; To hold  
 and his heirs.

nt . . . . . quod ego, MARGERIA FILIA WILLELMI CHAPMAN DE  
 AY, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO FILIO WILLELMI DE FERSELAY  
 nesuagium, totam terram, et omne tenementum, que michi  
 unt successive hereditarie post mortem *Willelmi, patris mei,*  
*lay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in eadem, et cum revercione  
*vicie, matris mee*, cum evenerit; Tenendum et habendum sibi  
 libus . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus,  
*domino de Calverlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Willelmo de la*  
*Johanne ad fontem de Pudesay, Hugone Paytephyn, et aliis.*

W: Yellow wax. DEVICE: Doubtful.

Id. Chart. 16731.

Undated. Circa 1320.

HUGH son of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL, have granted to the said  
 HUGH, *my father*, and to ISABELLA, *my mother*, all the messuages, lands,  
 rents and services in *Pudsey*, of which the said Master Hugh lately  
 me; To hold to the said Master Hugh and Isabella, their heirs and  
 of the chief lords.

nt . . . . . quod ego, HUGO FILIUS MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE  
 ALLE, dedi . . . . . predicto MAGISTRO HUGONI, *patri meo*, et  
 E, *matri mee*, omnia mesuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus et  
 mea, de quibus dictus Magister Hugo me nuper feofavit in  
 Tenenda et habenda dictis Magistro Hugoni et Isabelle,

et heredibus vel suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis . . . . .  
 [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverlay, Waltero filio ejus, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Johanne ad fontem de eadem*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

152.—Add. Char. 16732.

Undated. Circa 1325

I. ROBERT LE REDE of *Pudsey*, have granted to ROBERT son of WILLIAM FRANK-TENANT<sup>1</sup> of *Bramley*, three and a half acres of land in *Pudsey*, lying in an essart called *Adekock-rode*, which I formerly bought from *Simon son of Robert de Ulecotes*; To hold to Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, by hereditary right for ever.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego ROBERTUS LE REDE DE PUDSAY, dedi . . . . . ROBERTO FILIO WILLELMI FRAUNKETENAUNTE DE BRAMELAY, tres acras et dimidiam terre . . . . . in *Pudesay*, prout jacent in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Adekockerode*, et quas quondam emi de *Simone filio Roberti de Ulecotes*; Tenendas et habendas dicto Roberto et heredibus vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi, jure hereditario, inperpetuum, faciendo . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Willemo de la Sauserie, Johanne ad fontem de Podesay, Johanne Alayn de eadem*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A lapwing or reed bird. [Rebus on Rede.]

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) i.e. free tenant.

153.—Add. Char. 16733.

Undated. Circa 1330

I, JOHN ALAYN OF PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, and JOAN, his wife, and the heirs of John, the homage and service of *William son of Hugh Bayard*, with the yearly rent of 9d. from the tenement which he formerly held of me in *Pudsey*; To hold to the said John and Joan, and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever.

Sciant . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES ALANUS DE PODUSAY, dedi . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY et JOHANNÆ, uxori ejusdem Johannis, et heredibus predicti Johannis, humagium et servitium *Willemi filii Hugonis Bayard*, cum redditu novem denariorum annualis redditus de

nemento quod predictus Willelmus condam de me tenuit in villa : *Podusay*; Tenendum et habendum . . . . . predicto [*sic*] Johanni Johanne, uxori ejusdem Johannis, et heredibus predicti Johannis, de pitalibus dominis imperpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim servicia . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma de horneton, Johanne de Bollinge, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne ad ntem de Podusay, Johanne de Biry l de Podusay*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

54.—Add. Char. 16734.

A.D. 1324.

I, SIMON DE BRAME, *son of* BENEDICT DE HAGTH, have granted to JOHN, *rd of* CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, my manor in *Esholt*, and all the land elonging thereto in my demesnes of *Yeadon*, and all my tofts in *Esholt*, except the toft which *William, called Hare*, formerly held, and except a piece of land called *Milnholm*, and except a meadow called *Cerslay hens* [?] which I gave to *Avice*, my daughter, and except the woods and pastures and soil within *Eves-shaw* between the two banks of *Yeadon and Guiseley* which I gave to *Adam son of Thomas le Monhaut*; I have also given to the same John, his heirs and assigns, the whole of my share of the mill of *Yeadon*, with the site and the rights thereof, and a bovate of land and a toft in *Yeadon* which *Roger Norman* holds and *John son of Hugh* formerly held; To hold of the chief lords of the fee for ever.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, SYMON DE BRAAM *filius* BENEDICTI DE HAGTH, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI *domino de* CALVERLAY, et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, Manerium meum in *Esscholt*, et totam terram pertinentem illo Manerio in dominiis<sup>1</sup> meis de *Yedon* cum omnibus toftis meis in *Esscholt*, Salvo tofto quod *Willelmus dictus Hare* quondam tenuit, et salva una placea terre que vocatur *Milnholm*, Et salvo uno prato quod vocatur *Cerslay hens* [?] quod donavi *Avicie filie mee*, Et salvis boscis et pasturis et solo infra *Evesschagch*, inter duas rypas de *Yedon* et *Gyselay*, que donavi *Ade filie Thome le Monhaut*. Preterea dedi predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam partem meam *Molendini de Yedon*, cum situ et sequela,<sup>2</sup> et unam bovatom terre cum uno tofto in villa de *Yedon*, Scilicet illam bovatom cum tofto quam *Rogerus Norman* tenet et *Johannes filius Hugonis* quondam tenuit. Habendum et tenendum dictum Manerium et dictam terram de dominiis<sup>1</sup> meis, cum boscis pratis pascuis et pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, communis et aysyamentis, ac eciam totam partem meam *Molendini* cum situ et sequela,<sup>2</sup> et predictam bovatom terre cum tofto in villa de *Yedon*,

(1) *Sic*, for *dominiis*.

(2) *Sic*, ? for *secta*.



predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis . . . . . inperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *domino Symone Warde, domino Johanne Warde, Militibus, Waltero de Haukesworde, Thoma le Monhaut, Laurencio de Arthyngton, Michaele de Roudon, Johanne de Cheltray*, et aliis. Datum apud *Essholt*, in festo Sancti Bartholomei, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi octavodecimo.<sup>3</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(3) August 24th, 1324.

155.—Add. Char. 16735.

A.D. 1345

I, ROBERT POWER, *Perpetual Vicar of the Church of Calverley*, have granted to Dom ADAM BOUCHEFF of *Bolun*, chaplain, a toft called *Cnollan-garth*, in the town of *Calverley*, with a croft adjacent, which I have by the grant of *John Cnollan*, lying between the garden of *William the Smith* and the garden of the *Rector of the Church of Calverley*, and abutting at one end on the moor and at the other on the [common] field of *Calverley*; To hold to Dom Adam, his heirs and assigns; For which grant and confirmation Dom Adam has given me 20s.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego ROBERTUS POWER, *Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie de Calverlay*, dedi . . . . . domino ADE BOUCHEFF DE BOLUN, capellano, unum toftum in villa de *Calverlay* quod vocatur *Cnollangarth* cum uno crofto adjacente, que habui ex dono et confirmacione *Johannis Cnollan*, prout jacet inter gardinum *Willelmi Fabri* ex una parte et gardinum *Rectoris Ecclesie de Calverlay* ex altera parte et buttant ad unum caput versus moram et ad aliud super campum de *Calverlay*; Tenendum et habendum . . . . . cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra villam de *Calverlay* et extra ubique spectantibus, dicto domino Ade heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . libere quiete . . . . . inperpetuum. Et ego prefatus Robertus et Johannes Cnollan et heredes nostri predictum toftum . . . dicto domino Ade capellano et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . . . Pro hac autem donacione et presentis carte confirmacione dedit michi dictus dominus Adam viginti solidos premanibus in gressuma. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverlay, Willelmo le Harper de eadem, Willelmo de Rothelay, Johanne de Birle de Pudesay, Roberto le Rede de eadem, Johanne Atteuvelle de eadem*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, in crastino Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> et quadagesimo quinto.

(Seal lost.)

## 6.—Add. Char. 16736.

A.D. 1344.

I, JOHN son of WATHEY DE BAGLEY, have granted to WILLIAM AT WELL of *Podsey* and BEATRICE *his wife*, and the heirs and assigns of William, a yearly rent two silver shillings arising out of all my lands and tenements in *Podsey*, payable half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES FILIUS WATHEY DE BAGLEY concessi . . . . . WILLELMO AD FONTEM *de Podesey*, et BEATRICI uxori *us*, et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi, duos solidos genti annualis redditus de omnibus tenementis et terris meis in territorio de *Podesey*, in quacumque manu devenerint, solvendos dictis Willelmo et Beatrici et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem, ad festum sancti Martini in yeme, et aliam medietatem ad festum Pentecostis, et equales porciones. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne domino de Calverley, Roberto le Rede de Podesey, Johanne de Birille, Johanne de Rotheley, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne filio Johannis Symonis,<sup>1</sup> Willelmo de Idell*, et aliis. Datum apud *Podesey* in vigilia sancti Martini in yeme, Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum decimo octavo.

(Seal lost.)

---

(1) John, son of John o' Simon; a characteristic Yorkshire way of putting it.

## 157.—Add. Char. 16737.

A.D. 1347.

I, WILLIAM DE FINCHDEN *the younger*, greeting. Whereas JOHN DE CALVERLEY, *lord of Calverley*, is bound to me in the sum of eight marks sterling, to be paid at *Finchden* in the County of York, on S. Andrew's Day next [November 30th], as appears by his bond, now I hereby declare and grant that if the said John, his heirs or executors, shall pay to me or my executors on the said day the sum of four marks sterling, that then the said bond shall be void.

A tous ceux qe cest escrit verrunt ou orrount, WILLIAM DE FINCHEDENE le pusne, salut en Dieu. Saches qe come *Monsieur* JOHAN DE CALVERLEY, *seigneur de Calverley*, soit oblige a moi, lavandit William, en oiet marcs desterlinges, a paier a *Fynchedene* en le Counte de Everwike en la fest de Seint Andrew<sup>1</sup> prochein ensuant, come par un escrit obligator plus pleinement apert, Jeo, le dit William, vulle e graunt qe si le dit Monsieur Johan, ses heirs ou ses executours, paye ou paient a moy le dit William, ou a mes executours, a Fynchedene en la dite fest de Seint Andrew quaterne

---

(1) November 30th.

marcs desterlynges, qe la dite obligacion de oiet mars soit tenu pur nulle. En temoygne de quel chos jay mys mon seal. Done en *Fletstrete, en le suburbe de Loundres*, le Samadi prochein apres la fest de Seint Luke le Ewangelist,<sup>2</sup> en lan du Regne le Roy Edward terce apres le Conquest vint e primere.<sup>3</sup>

SEAL: Round, of red wax; in good condition.

DEVICE: Three finches on a shield.

LEGEND: WILLI . . . . . [Sigillum Willielmi de Fyncheden.]

(2) October 18th.

(3) 1347.

158.—Add. Char. 16738.

Undated. Circa 1330.

I, WILLIAM GILL of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN, *lord of Calverley*, and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of John, a toft with the buildings thereon, and a bovate of land, and all [my] other lands, etc., in the town and territory of *Calverley*; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLIELMUS GILL DE CALVERLAY, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DOMINO DE CALVERLAY, et JOHANNE *uxori sue*, et heredibus predicti Johannis de *Calverley*, unum toftum cum edificiis superedificatis, et unam bovatom terre, cum omnibus aliis terris et cum omnibus pertinentiis communis et aysiamementis . . . . in villa et territorio de *Calverlay*; Habenda . . . . . omnia supradicta tenementa . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi imperpetuum per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollig, Johanne de Rothelay, Thome de Tirsal, Johanne ad Fontem de Podusey, Henrico de Rothelay*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

159.—Add. Char. 16739.

Undated. Circa 1335.

I, WILLIAM THE SMITH, of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN, *lord of Calverley*, JOAN *his wife*, and the right heirs of John, all the land that I have in an essart called *Aylsi-royd*, as it lies within the fee of *Calverley* in the fields of *Calverley*, between *West-wood* and the great water of *Aire*; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciant . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS FABER de *Calverlay*, dedi, . . . . JOHANNI DOMINO DE CALVERLAY, et JOHANNE *uxori ejus*, et rectis heredibus predicti Johannis, totam terram meam quod [*sic*] habio in

10 asserto quod vocatur *Aylserode*,<sup>1</sup> sicut jacet infra feodum de alverlay in campis de *Calverley* inter *Westwode* et *magnam aquam* : *Ayer*, . . . . ; Tenendam . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi perpetuum per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In ihus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Ada de Oxsinohe*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, *Thome de Tirsal*, et *Johanne ad fontem de Podusey*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: "A smith mounted on an ass."<sup>2</sup>

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) See No. 140.

(2) So Segar.

.60.—Add. Char. 16740.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, WILLIAM TOWN'S-LORD, of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY a messuage in the town of *Calverley*, together with a rent of 4s. issuing from the tenements which *John de Priestthorp* holds of me in the same town, and with everything I hold in the towns of *Calverley*, *Priestthorp* and *Woodhall*<sup>(1)</sup>; to hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS TOUNESLOUERD de *Podesey*, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY, unum mesuagium in villa de *Calverley* una cum quoddam redditum quatuor solidorum exeunte de tenementis que *Johannes de Prestthorp* tenet de me in eadem villa, et cum tota mea quam habeo in villis de *Calverley* et *Prestthorp*, cum omnibus pertinentiis sine ullo retenemento, et *Wodehalle*; Tenenda . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi per serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Thornhill*, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Podesey*, clerico, *Roberti filio Simonis* de eadem, *Johanne de Rotheley*, et *Johanne de Prestthorp*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of white wax.

DEVICE: ? A fleur de lys.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) This seems to be the meaning as to *Woodhall*, though it is somewhat awkwardly expressed.

## 161.—Add. Char. 16741.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, ROGER *son of* JOHN THE CLERK *of Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY a toft, and all the land I have in the town and fields of *Calverley*; to hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, ROGERUS *filius* JOHANNIS CLERICI DE CALVERLAY, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY unum toftum cum tota terra mea quam habui in villa et in campis de *Calverlay*, . . . . ; Tenendum . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis . . . . . de capitali domino feodi per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Magistro Hugone del Wodhall, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Clerico de Poddesay, Johanne fabro de Prestthorp, Johanne Harper de Calverlay*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

## 162.—Add. Char. 16742.

Undated. Circa 1305.

I, MASTER HUGH, *son of* JORDAN DEL WOODHALL, have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my right to a toft, with the buildings thereon, and a bovat and a half of land, in *Calverley*; and to a toft, with the buildings thereon, and an acre of land belonging thereto, in *Calverley*; and to all the land in the place called *Broom-flat*, and to all the land in the place called *Fordales*, with their appurtenances, in *Calverley*; and to a toft and a croft in *Woodhall*, with the houses thereon; and to a rent of 4d., payable by *Walter son of John del Woodhall*; and to a rent of 1d., due from land and tenements formerly of *Sarah del Woodhall*; all of which the said John has of my gift, as contained more fully in my charter.

Omnibus . . . . . MAGISTER HUGO *filius* JORDANI DEL WODEHALL, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum quod unquam habui seu aliquo modo habere potui in uno tofto cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et in una bovata et dimidia terre in *Calverlay*; et in uno tofto cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et una acra terre dicto tofto pertinente in predicta villa de *Calverlay*; in tota terra in loco qui dicitur *Bromflatte*, et in tota terra in loco qui dicitur *Fordales*, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in predicta villa de *Calverlay*; et in uno tofto et uno crofto in *Wodhall*, cum domibus desuper plantatis; in quatuor denariis de redditu percipiendis de *Waltero filio Johannis del Wodhall*; et in uno denario de redditu percipiendo de terris et tenementis que fuerunt *Sarre del Wodhall*;

in omnibus pertinentiis dictis terris tenementis et redditibus pertinentis, que et quas idem Johannes habet de dono meo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, communis et aysiamenis, infra villam et territorium de Calverlay et Wodhall ubicunque spectantibus, per cartam meam eidem Johanne inde confectam, prout in eadem plenius continetur. Ita quod nec ego Hugo nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predictis tenementis terris redditibus et serviciis jus lameum sive calumpniam de cetero exigere poterimus in futurum, set b omni modo accione exclusi simus imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . [No witnesses.]

SEAL: Paste, round.

DEVICE: A lion rampant.

LEGEND: ☒ S. HUGONIS DE WODEHALL.

163.—Add. Char. 16743.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, HUGH, *son and heir of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL in Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, my chief lord, the homage and service of *Richard de Morleys* for a messuage and all lands and tenements which he holds of me in *Omlcoats* and *Pudsey*, with wardships, reliefs, escheats, and all other appurtenances; to hold to John and his heirs for ever.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, HUGO *filius et heres* MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE *in Calverley*, concessi, . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY, capitali domino meo, homagium et servicium *Ricardi de Morleyes* de uno messuagio et omnibus terris et tenementis que de me tenuit in *Oulecotes* et *Pudsey*, cum wardis, releviis, eschaetis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis mihi et heredibus meis ratione dicti servicii quocunque modo spectantibus; Habendum . . . . . sibi et heredibus . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Willelmo de Bolling, clerico, Johanne de Rothelay*, et aliis.<sup>1</sup>

(Seal broken.)

(1) See also No. 166.

164.—Add. Char. 16744.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, HUGH *son of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL of Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, the homage and service of *Richard son of Reyner de Tyersal*, and 12d. yearly rent arising out of the lands and tene-

ments which he holds of me in *Tyersal*, with wardships, reliefs and escheats; also the homage and service and 6*d.* yearly rent, with wardships, reliefs, and escheats, arising from the lands and tenements which *Richard Hirnyng* formerly held in *Tyersal*.

Sciāt . . . . . quod ego, HUGO *filius* MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE *de Calverlay*, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY, heredibus et assignatis suis, homagium et servitium *Ricardi filii Reyneri de Tyrsale*, et duodecim denarios annui redditus capiendos de terris et tenementis que de me tenuit in *Tyrsale*, cum wardis, releviis, et escaetis. Concessi etiam et dedi predicto Johanni, heredibus et assignatis suis, homagium et servitium et sex denarios annui redditus, cum wardis, releviis, et escaetis, capiendos de terris et tenementis que *Ricardus Hirning* quondam tenuit in *Tyrsale*; Habenda . . . . . sibi et heredibus vel assignatis . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill, Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Pudsey, Thoma de Tyrsale, Johanne de Rotheley*, et aliis.

(Seal broken.)

165.—Add. Char. 16745.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, JOHN LE REED *of Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, my toft and croft in *Tyersal*, lying between the land which was *John of the Green's* on the north and *Stamford-sike* on the south; to hold of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciāt . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES LE REED *de Pudsey*, concessi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum toftum meum et croftum in *Tyrsale*, sicut jacent inter terram que fuit *Johannis de Viridi* in aquilone, et *Stamfordsike* in austro; Habendum . . . . . de capitali domino feodi per servicia . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne Tilly, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Pudsey*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

166.—Add. Char. 16746.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, HUGH son and heir of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL *of Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, my chief lord, his heirs and assigns, the homage and service of *Richard de Morleys*, his heirs and assigns, for all lands and tenements which he held of me in *Owlcoats* and *Pudsey*.

Noverint universi quod ego, HUGO *filius et heres* MAGISTRI UGONIS DE WODEHALLE *in Calverley*, concessi et omnino de me et redibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi *Johanni de Calverley* pitali domino meo, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, homagium et rivicium *Ricardi de Morleyes*, heredum vel assignatorum suorum, de nnibus terris et tenementis que dictus Ricardus de me tenuit in *Wulecotes et Pudsey*. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei in dictis omagio seu servicio de cetero jus vel clameum exigere poterimus el vindicare, set ab omni accione exclusi simus imperpetuum. In ius rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Willelmo de Bolling, clerico, Johanne de Rotheley*, et aliis.<sup>1</sup>

(Seal broken.)

(1) This deed appears to be supplementary to No. 163.

167.—Add. Char. 16747.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, ADAM THE GOLDSMITH *of Calverley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my lands and tenements in the town and territory of *Calverley*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, ADAM AURIFABER *de Calverlay*,<sup>1</sup> dedi, . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, omnes terras et tenementa mea in villa et in teritorio de Calverley sine ullo retinemento; Tenenda . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de dominis feodi . . . . . per serviciis . . . . . [Warranty.] In cuius rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Midelton, Johanne de Chelerey, Michaelae de Roudon, Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 106.

168.—Add. Char. 16748.

Undated. Circa 1310.

I, JOHN *son of* SIMON DE OWICOATS, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 18*d.*, arising from a bovat of land and an assart called *Eve-royd* in *Pudsey*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES *filius* SIMONIS DE OULECOTES concessi . . . . . *Johanni de Calverlay* et heredibus vel assignatis suis, octodecim denarios annui redditus capiendos de una bovata terre mee et uno assarto quod vocatur *Eve Rode* in *Pudsey*, in quorum-



cumque manibus devenirent; Habendos . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmus de Bieston, militibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne Tilly, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Pudsey, Thome de Tyrsale, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.*

(Seal broken.)

169.—Add. Char. 16749.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, JOHN son of ELIAS DE PUDSEY, have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, the service and rent of 6d. due to me from *John le Rede of Pudsey* for an essart called *Sheriff-royd*, in *Pudsey*.

Universis . . . . . JOHANNES *filius* ELIE DE PUDESAY, salutem . . . Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY servitium et redditum sex denariorum in quos *Johannes le Rede de Pudsey* michi de quodam assarto quod dicitur *Schyrefrode* in *Pudsey* tenebatur; Tenendum sibi et heredibus suis; Ita quod nec ego . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominio Johanne de Thornhill, milite, Hugone de Wodehall, Johanne Alayn de Pudsey, Johanne ad Fontem de eadem, Johanne de Pudsey, clerico, et aliis.*

SEAL: Paste, pointed oval, much damaged.

DEVICE: A bird.

LEGEND: ✠ S . JOHIS . FIL . ELIE.

170.—Add. Char. 16750.

Undated. Circa 1315.

I, THOMAS son and heir of WILLIAM PATEFYN of *Headingley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY all my manor of *Headingley* and *Burley*, and my mill of *Headingley* and the suits belonging to the mill, and all my demesne lands, etc.; and the homage, services and rents of the free tenants of *Headingley, Burley* and *Brackenhill*, viz., *the Abbat of Kirkstall* 2 marks, *Robert Holinhead* 10s., *Adam Whitehand* 10s., *Henry Manner* 8s., *William Darling* 10s., *Robert son of Hugh Guyle* 1d., *William Tottimin* 2s. 1d., *Roger de Baisworth* 3s., *John son of Jake* 2s., *Henry de Armley* 2s., *Peter the Fuller* 6s.; and in *Brackenhill, Thomas son of William* 3s., *Silvester the Clerk* 3s., *Robert Gauge* 3s., *John Picard of Normanton* 3s., *Wilfred de Swillington* 2s., and *John son of Adam* 12d.; To hold to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, THOMAS *filius et heres* WILLELMI PATEFYN de *Heddingley*, concessi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY totum

nerium meum de *Heddingley* et *Burcheley*, et molendinum meum *Heddingley*, cum sectis eidem molendino pertinentis, cum omnibus minicis terris meis, pratis, boscis, moris, pasturis, et redditibus, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, tam in dominicis quam in serviciis, sine ulla retentione. Et servicium libere tenencium de *Heddingley*, *Burcheley*, et *Brakanhill*, videlicet, homagium et servicium *Abbatis de Irkestall* et redditum duarum marcarum per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti Holinhede*, et redditum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Ade Withand*, et redditum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Henrici Mauner* et redditum octo solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Willelmi Erling*, et redditum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti filii Hugonis Guyte*, et redditum unius denarii per annum; homagium et servicium *Willelmi Tottiman*, et redditum duorum solidorum et unius denarii per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti de Baddisuorth*, et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Johannis filii Jake*, et redditum duorum solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Henrici de Armeley*, et redditum duorum solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti Fullonis*, et redditum sex solidorum per annum: Et in *Brakanhill*, homagium et servicium *Thome filii Willelmi*, et redditum duorum solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Silvestri clerici*, et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Roberti Gauge* et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Johannis Picard de Normantoun*, et redditum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium *Wilfridi de Swillington*, et redditum duorum solidorum per annum; et homagium et servicium *Johannis filii Ade*, et redditum duodecim denariorum per annum; et habenda . . . . . eidem Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty.] cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Warde, Ada de Swillington, Roberto de Plumpton*, et *Willelmo de Beston*, militibus, *Gerardo de la Northalle de Ledis, Waltero de Burcheley*, et *Michaele de Wudon*, et aliis.

SEAL: Of brown wax, oval.

DEVICE: A sword in pale, point downwards; on the dexter side a hare, and on the sinister a grey-hound, both courant; they are both pale, the hare's head towards the base, the dog's towards the chief.

LEGEND: ✠ . S . THO . FIL . WILLI . PAYTEFIN. (See plate.)

## 171.—Add. Char. 16751.

Undated. Circa 1345

I, JOHN son of WALTHER DE BAGLEY, have granted to WILLIAM AT WELL of Pudsey, an essart called *Arrow-smith Royd*, which lies between the field of *Carfeld* on the north, and an essart called *Swynhagh Royd*<sup>1</sup> on the south, near the common pasture called *the Swynhagh*; also an acre of land in *Vinrodes*, which lies between the land of *William son of John the Clerk* on both sides; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords; Paying 4s. yearly to *John de Calverley*, the lord, for the essart, and 6d. yearly to the *Abbey of Blessed Mary of Kirkstall*. If I or my heirs, or any one in my name, ever claim any right to the said essart and acre, then I grant that William, his heirs or assigns, may have and enjoy three selions lying on *Bercroft Crofts*, one lying between the land of the said *William at Well* on the south, and the land of *William son of John the Clerk* on the north, with the west end abutting on the land of *John de Birle*, and the east end on the garden of *Bercroft*; the other two selions lie next *the Wiligraw of Old-Bercrofts* on the west.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES filius WALTHER DE BAGLEY, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO AD FONTEM de *Podesey* unum assartum quod vocatur *Arusmith Rode* et unam acram terre in *Vinrodes*, quod assartum jacet inter *campum de Carfeld* ex parte boriali et unum assartum quod vocatur *Swynhagh Rode* ex parte australi, juxta communem pasturam quam vocatur *le Swynhagh*<sup>1</sup>; Et dicta acra terre jacet in *Vinrode* inter terram *Willelmi filii Johannis clerici* ex utraque parte. Tenendum . . . . . dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel suis assignatis dictum assartum cum boscis, pratis, et pascuis, et dictam acram terre ut jacet, cum omnibus proficuis, asiamentis eisdem assarte et dicte acre terre pertinentibus . . . . . de capitalibus dominis . . . . . Reddendo annuatim pro assarto *Johanni de Calverley*, domino, quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos . . . . . et *Abathie beate Marie de Kirkestal* sex denarios per annum pro omnibus serviciis secularibus et demandis. [Warranty.] Et si ita contingat quod ego dictus *Johannes*, heredes, mei, vel aliquis nomine meo assignatus, aliquod juris vel clamei in dicto assarto vel in dicta acra terre vel aliquibus eisdem pertinentibus exigere voluerimus vel vendicare, volo et concedo quod dictus *Willelmus*, heredes sui vel sui assignati intrent, habeant, et gaudeant tres seliones ut jacent super *Bercroft Croftes*, sine aliquo retenemento in quacunque manu devenerint imperpetuum; videlicet, uno selio jacet inter terram dicti *Willelmi ad Fontem* ex parte australi et terra *Willelmi filii Johannis clerici* ex parte boriali, et capud occidentale buttat super terram *Johannis de Birle*, et capud orientale super *Gardinum de Bercroft*; et due seliones jacent juxta *le Wiligraw de Oldbercroftis* super partem occidentalem, unum capud quorum

(1) A name surviving in "*the Swinnowe*," pronounced "*Swinna*."

uttat ad partem borialem, et aliud ad partem australi. In cujus  
 ei. . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Calverley, Domino Johanne de  
 Morley, Johanne ad Fontem de Podesey, Roberto le Rede, Johanne de  
 Birle, Willelmo Alayn*, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of red wax. DEVICE: A hawk seizing a bird.

172.—Add. Char. 16752.

Undated. Before 1335.

To her dear friend and cousin, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, ALICE DE STOPHAM, greeting. Dear friend, I pray that you will not take it amiss that I have not paid what I owe you; for I have been so troubled about my rent at *Waddington*, which I could not have at this term of Christmas. And so I have sent twice since Christmas, and they have replied that they have been forbidden by the King's Escheator to pay me one penny, until he knows of whom I hold, whether of the King or of the Countess, and I expect to know at this Parliament. As soon as I hear afterwards, you shall be paid in part. Moreover, I beseech you, as a dear friend, to help me with regard to the trespass which the *brothers of Baildon* have made in my wood, and as to the other grievances that they have done me. For I have put myself on three arbitrators, and if you please, you are the first, ask *Walter de Hawksworth* to be another, and the third at your choice. For I shall only pay what you say, and I pray you that the day [of hearing] be held as soon as you can, so that I may know before the Parliament if they will make me amends. If not, they agree to purchase lawfully. The matter should not be permitted to be further delayed [?] if I may trust to your great kindness. Greeting. God preserve you.

A soun treschere amy et cosin, JOHAN DE CALVERLAY, ALICE DE STOPHAM,<sup>1</sup> salutuz. Chere amy jeo vous pri qe a male ne ne<sup>2</sup> pernecks qe jeo ne ay my paye ceo qe jeo vous doy; kare jeo fu tanke greve de ma ferme de *Vadington*,<sup>3</sup> qe jeo ne ly pou my avere ne avay a ceste terme de Nouvelle; e si ay jeo maunde deu letz pus Nouvelle, e il me ounte remaunde qe il sount defendu par le eschetoure le Roy qe il payunte nulle denere a moy, aunke qe il sachunte de chy jeo tente, deu Roy ou de la Counttays;<sup>4</sup> e jeo en tenke de savery a ceste parlement. Eausitoyt je jeo oie pus vus seretz paye de party. De auter part, vus pri um chere amy, qe vus me uulletz aydere du trespas qe les

(1) Widow of Sir William de Stopham of Weston. She had 6 bovates of land and £14 5s. rent in *Waddington*, near Lincoln, by grant from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln (*Patent Roll*, 6 Edw. III, art 3, m. 10). She was dead in 1335, and is probably identical with the "Dame Alys de Stopham," who was buried in the church of the Dominican or Black Friars at York (*Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, vi, p. 416.) Her exact relationship to John de Calverley is unknown.

(2) *Sic*.

(3) See note (1) above.

(4) Probably Alesia, daughter and heiress of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and widow of Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster. She died on October 2nd, 1348.

*freres de Baylledon*<sup>5</sup> me ount fet en moun boys, e de ater grevauns qe il me fount. Kar ieo me ay mis en trois arbitours, e si vus pletz vus estes le primer, prietz *Vauter de Heukeswrd* qe il sot le autere, e par voster ordinauns le ters. Kare ieo may tenkes paye de tanke qe vus festes, e jeo vus pri qe le jour soit tenu ausitoute qe vus porietz, issi qe jeo pus sавere devaunt le palement<sup>6</sup> si il me volunt me fere mes amendes. Si non, dount il me couent purchacere par le lay. Cest chose ne soit penit mis en delay, si cum jeo may fi en vostre graunt bunte. Salut; a deu et vus garde.<sup>7</sup>

(5) The "brothers of Baildon" were doubtless William, Adam, Walter, and John, sons of Henry de Baildon, who were all living at this time. The wood was probably at Baildon, where the Stophams had property. This passed eventually, together with the manor of Weston, etc., to the Vavasours.

(6) *Sic.*

(7) This document is in very crabbed French, with spelling of more than ordinary irregularity, and is very difficult to read. The text may therefore contain some inaccuracies, and consequently the translation also.

### 173.—Add. Char. 16753.

1279.

The account of the goods of JORDAN DE BYERLEY, after his death, viz.: from the feast of S. Lucy the Virgin, 8 Edward I, to . . . . .

#### RECEIPTS.

*Sale of Corn.* For 5 qrs. 6½ bus. of barley, at 5s. a qr., 29s. 0¾d.

For 3 qrs. 5 bus. of peas [?], at 2s. 11d. a qr., 7s. 8d.

For 4 qrs. of oats, at 3s. a qr., 12s.

Total: 43s. 8¾d.<sup>1</sup>

*Hay and Straw.* For . . . . and straw, 2s. 9d.

For hay, 5s.

Total: 7s. 9d.

For one horse sold, 10s. 2d.

One horse sent to John de Calverley.

Two horses sold for 50s. 2d., of which one, price 40s., was sent to John de Calverley.

For 55 wethers sold to Sir . . . . .<sup>2</sup> de Stopham, at 20d. each, £3 11s. 8d.

Total: £7 1s. 10d.<sup>1</sup>

For an old cart with the harness belonging to it, sold to Sir . . . . .<sup>1</sup> de Stopham, 2s. 6d.

For the reliefs [?] of common of 5 acres of land which Jordan held before his death, at 4d. an acre, 20d.

For ploughing 1 acre 1 rood of the said land for sowing, 8d.

For cutting 1 acre thereof, 18d.

Total: 6s. 2d.<sup>1</sup>

Total receipts: £10 4s. 5¾d.

(1) *Sic.* As in most of these early accounts, the arithmetic is hopeless.

(2) No doubt Sir William de Stopham, the husband of Alice. See *ante*, No. 172.

EXPENSES.

For 7 qrs. 5 bus. of barley and 2 qrs. 5 bus. of peas [?] for grinding, at 1½d. a qr., 15d.

For 5½ qrs. of oats for grinding, at 1d. a qr., 5½d.

For winnowing the same, at 2d. for 5 qrs., 6d.

Total: 2s. 2½d.

For the rent of a toft and 2 bovates of land from Michaelmas last, 4s. 3d.

For the autumn wages for last autumn, due at Jordan's death, 16s. 6½d.

For shoeing a cart-horse between Michaelmas and Christmas, 4d.

Total: 21s. 1½d.

Paid to Thomas son of Jordan de Byerley for wages granted him by his father, 6s. 3d., the arrears of the preceding year.

Delivered to John de Calverley in a horse sent to him, 40s. [*crossed out*].

For the expenses of a servant taking the said horse to Calverley, 6d.

Delivered to the said John de Calverley at Calverley, by a tally, £6 1s.

Total: £8 7s. 11d. [*altered to £6 7s. 7d.*].

Total expenses: £11 11s. 1d.

And so the said Richard<sup>3</sup> owes 13s. 4¾d.

Memorandum that there remains in hay in the hands of Richard de Hermistone, 6s. 2d.; in the hands of John Masterson, 11d.; in the hands of Walter de Stokes, 7d.; in the hands of Alice widow of Dand', 7d.

THE BARN.

*Barley.* Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 7 qrs. 5 bus.

Of which he accounts for 1 qr. delivered to the plough [team] between Michaelmas and S. Thomas's day, 12 weeks.

Also 6½ bus. delivered to the shepherd from Michaelmas and the 5th day of Christmas, 13 weeks.

Sold as above, 5 qrs. 6½ bus.

Total: 7 qrs. 5 bus.

*Peas* [?]. Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 3 qrs. 5 bus.

All sold as above.

*Oats.* Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 5½ qrs.

Of which he accounts for 1½ qrs. in feeding the beasts from Michaelmas to Christmas.

Sold as above, 4 qrs.

Total: 5½ qrs.

STOCK.

*Cart-horses.*<sup>4</sup> By the inventory at the death of the said Jordan, 2 cart-horses. Both sold as above.

*Wethers.* By the inventory at the death of the said Jordan, 55 wethers. All sold as above.

Compotus JORDANI DE BYRL'.

Compotus bonorum JORDANI DE BYRL' post mortem suam videlicet, a die Sancte Lucye virginis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi viij<sup>o</sup> usque . . . . .

(3) The person rendering the account. Probably Richard de Hermistone, mentioned in the next paragraph.

(4) It is noteworthy that the animals here called *affri* are called *equi* in the earlier part of the account.

## RECEPTA.

Venditio Bladi. De v quarteriis vj bussellis et dimidia ordeï venditis xxix solidi obolus quadrans—precium quarterii v solidi. De iij quarteriis v bus. pulmenti venditis vij solidi viij denarii, precium quarterii ij solidi xj denarii. De iiij quarterii avene venditis xij solidi—precium quarterii iij sol.

Summa, xliij sol., viij den., ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

Fenum et foragium. De forall[i] et pall[eo?] ijs. ix d. De feno vendito vs.

Summa, vij s. ix d.

De j equo vendito xs. ij d. Et j equus missus *Johanni de Calverlay*. De ij equis venditis ls. ij d., quorum j equus missus fuit *Johanni de Calverlay*, precii xls. De lv multonibus venditis *Domino de Stopham* iij li. xj s. viij d., precium cujuslibet xx d.

Summa, vij li. xxij d.

v li. xxij d.

## RECEPTIONUM.

De j vetera carecta cum harnasio pertinente vendita *Domino de Stopham* ijs. vj d. Item recepta pro reliva (?) commune v acrarum terre quam *Jordanus* tenuit ante obitum suum xx d., precium acre iiij d. Item j acra et j roda de dicta terra arranda ad seminandum viij d. Item recepta pro falcacione j acre de dicta terra xvj d.

Summa, vj s. ij d.

Summa totius receptionis, x li. iiij s. v d., ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

## EXPENSA.

In vij quarteriis v bussellis ordeï et ij quarteriis v bussellis pulmenti tritrandi xv d. q<sup>a</sup>, precium quarterii j d. ob. In v quarteriis et dimidio avene tritrande v d. ob., precium quarterii j d. In vannacione dicti bladi vj d., scilicet v quarteria pro ij d.

Summa, ij s. ij d., ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

Soluto pro reddito j tofti cum ij bovatis terre de termino Sancti Michaelis proximo precedente iiij s. iiij d. Soluto pro stipendiis autumpnalibus pro autumpno precedente debitis ad obitum dicti Jordani xvj s. vj d., q<sup>a</sup>. Item datum pro ferrura affri inter festum Sancti Michaelis et festum Nativitatis Domini iiij d.

Summa, xxj s. j d., q<sup>a</sup>.

Pacatis *Thome filio Jordani de Beryl'* pro vadibus sibi concessis per *Jordanem* (sic) patrem suum vs. iiij d., pro arreragiis anni precedentis. Lib[erato] *Johanni de Calverlay* in j equo eidem misso

s.<sup>5</sup> In expensis j garcionis ducentis dictum equum apud *Calverlay d.* Item lib[eratis] dicto *Johanni de Calverlay* per j talliam vj *li.* j *d.* apud *Calverlay.*

Summa, viij *li.* vij s. ix *d.*<sup>6</sup>

Summa omnium expensarum et liberationum, ix *li.* xj s. j *d.* Et debet dictus *Ricardus*, xij s. iiij *d.*, ob. q<sup>a</sup>.

Memorandum quod in feno apud *Wading[ton]* v s. In manu *Ricardi de Hermistone* vj s. ij *d.* In manu *Johannis filii Magistri d.* In manu *Walteri de Stokes* vij *d.* In manu *Alicie relicte land'* vij *d.*

FRANGIA.

[Ordeum] De exitu per tall[iam] contra *Nicolaum Sewal* vij quarteria v buscelli.

Summa, vij quarteria v buscelli orde.

De quibus comp[utatur] in liberatione j caruce inter festum Sancti Michaelis et Sancti Thome Apostoli per xij septimanas j quarterium. Item in liberatione j bercarie a festo Sancti Michaelis usque quintum diem Nativitatis Domini per xij septimanas vj buscelli et dimidium, quarterio dat (?) per xvj septimanas. In venditione ut infra v quarteria vj buscelli et dimidium.

Summa ut supra.

Et eque.

Pulmentum. De exitu per talliam contra *Nicholaum Sewal* ij quarteria v buscelli. Et venditio ut infra. Et eque.

Avena. De exitu per talliam contra *Nicholaum Sewal* v quarteria dimidium.

Summa, v quarteria et dimidium.

De quibus computatur in prebenda affri inter festum Sancti Michaelis et Nativitatem Domini j quarterium [et] dimidium. In venditione ut infra iiij quarteria.

Summa ut supra.

Et eque.

STAURA.

Affri. De inventario ad obitum dicti *Jordani* ij affri. Et venditio infra. Et eque.

Multones. De inventario ad obitum dicti *Jordani* lv multones. venditio ut infra. Et eque.

(5) This item is crossed out.

(6) The pounds are altered to six.



## 174.—Add. Char. 16754.

Undated. Cir. 1340.

I, JOHN AT WELL, called of *Pudsey*, have granted and released for myself and my heirs, to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of John, an acre of land in the fields of *Pudsey*, in an essart called *Benrode*; one half acre John and Joan have of the grant of *John Marshall* and *Marjory his wife*, and the other half acre of the grant of *John le Brode* of *Pudsey* and *Elizabeth his wife*.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES AD FONTEM dictus de PUDESAY, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . . et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori eius, et heredibus ipsius Johannis unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in campo de *Pudesay* in quodam assarto quod vocatur *Benrode*, que quidem dimidiam acram terrae predictus Johannes et Johanne uxor ejus habuerunt ex dono et concessione *Johannis Marescalli* et *Marjorie* uxoris ejus, et aliam dimidiam acram terre ex dono et concessione *Johannis le Brode* de *Pudesay* et *Elizabeth* uxoris ejus . . . . . Ito vero quod nec ego . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Johanne Bollyng*, *Johanne le Russe de Pudesay*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, *Jordan de Selby*, *Johanne de Byrill*, *Adam filio Simonis*, et aliis.

SEAL: paste, round. DEVICE: a dove [?].

LEGEND: indistinct.

## 175.—Add. Char. 16755.

Undated. Cir. 1320.

I, JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of John, all my land in the field *Calverley*, called *Rayner-royd*; and all my land there called *Robert's-croft*, lying between the field called *Ketel-royd*, between the wood of *Calverley* on the north, the land of me, the said *John de Rawdon*, called *Secroft*, on the south, and land of the said John de Calverley, called *Ketel-royd*, on the west; saving to me, the said John son of Hugh, the garden standing between *Rayner-royd* and my land of *Secroft*, I hold of the chief lord of the fee.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES FILIUS HUGONIS DE BEREWIKE DE Roudon salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johanni totam terram meam in campo de *Calverlay* que vocatur *Rayner-royd* et totam terram meam in eodem campo quod vocatur *croftum Roberti* prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campo quod vocatur *Ketelrode*, inter boscum de *Calverlay* ex parte australi et terram dicti Johannis de Roudon que vocatur *Secroft* ex parte boreali, et terram dicti Johannis de Calverlay que vocatur *Ketelrodes* ex parte occidentali . . . . . salvo mihi predicto Johanni filii Hugonis loco gardi.

Et stat inter Rayner-rode et terram meam de Secroft. Tenendam  
 . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi imperpetuum, per servicia inde  
 debita et consueta. [Warranty.] Et ut hac mea donatio firma sit  
 stabilis huic presenti carte mee inpressione sigilli mei apposui.  
 iis testibus, *Domino Symone Ward, Domino Roberto de Plompton,*  
*Willelmo de Burlay, Symone de Braam, Michaelae de Roudon,*  
*Thoma de Horsford, Johanne de Calverlay, et aliis.*

SEAL: wax; pointed oval. DEVICE: a blade of corn with two  
 aves; or perhaps a rude fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: ✠ S: JOH: FIL: HVGON. The legend begins at the  
 bottom of the seal.

76.—Add. Char. 16756.

Undated. Cir. 1310.

I, WILLIAM son of JORDAN DEL WOODHALL, have granted to JOHN DE  
 CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, a toft with the houses thereon, and all the land  
 which I had in the *Woodhall* and in *Calverley* by inheritance after the death of  
*Jordan, my father*; To hold to John and Joan and the heirs of their bodies;  
 remainder to the right heirs of John.

Sciant . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS FILIUS JORDANI DEL WODHALL  
 concessi . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue unum  
 toftum cum domibus desuper plantatis et totam terram quam habui  
 in *le Wodhall* et in *Calverlay* per descensum hereditatis post  
 decessum *Jordani patris mei*. Habendum . . . . dicto Johanni et  
 Johanne uxori sue et eorum heredibus legitime procreatis de capitali  
 domino feodi per serviciis debitis et consuetis. . . . . Et si pre-  
 dicti Johannes et Johanna descedant sine herede inter eos legitime  
 procreato, tota terra predicta et toftum cum domibus rectis heredibus  
 Johannis de Calverlay remaneat imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus  
 rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Thornhill, Domino*  
*Villelmo de Beston, Ricardo de Tange, Johanne Tilli, Magistro Hugone*  
*de Wodhall, Johanne de Podsay, clerico, Johanne de Rothelay, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

77.—Add. Char. 16757.

Undated. Cir. 1325.

We, NICHOLAS DE GUISELEY and MARGARET *his wife*, have released for  
 ourselves and our heirs, to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife* and the heirs  
 of John, all our right to two tofts and two bovates of land in *Burley in Wharfe-*  
*dale*, which we have by inheritance after the death of *Walter the Chaplain of*  
*Wharfedale*.

Omnibus . . . . . NICHOLAUS DE GYSELEY et MARGARETA uxor ejus salutem . . . . . Noverit universitas vestra quod nos remissimus, relaximus et de nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamavimus JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus ejusdem Johannis totum jus et clameum . . . . . in duobus toftis et in duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in *Burghlay* in *Quervesdale*, que quidem tofta et quas bovatas terre habuimus ex descensu hereditario post mortem *Walteri Capellani de Gevendak*. Ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Laurencio de Arthington*, *Michaele de Raudon*, *Roberto filio Walteri de Midelton de Burghlay*, *Johanne Power de eadem*, *Willelmo filio Walteri de eadem*, et aliis.

One label; both seals lost.

---

178.—Add. Char. 16758.

Undated.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have granted to WALTER, *my son*, and JOAN *his wife*, two messuages, one toft, four-score acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow, in *Woodhall*; also 45 acres of land in *Ravenscliff* and *Hanging-royd* in *Calverley*; also an annual rent of 40s. payable in respect of my water mill at *Calverley*, and an annual rent of 20s. payable in respect of my fulling mill there. To hold to Walter and Joan and the heirs of their bodies, paying yearly to me and my heirs 1d. at Christmas, for all secular service and demand. Reversion to me and my heirs.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY dedi . . . . . WALTERO filio meo et JOHANNE uxori ejus, duo messuagia unum toftum, et quater viginti acras terre et tres acras prati cum pertinentiis in *Wodehall*. Dedi etiam predictis Waltero et Johanne quatráginta acras terre et quinque in *Ravenscliff*<sup>1</sup> et *Hynggandrode* in *Calverlay*. Dedi etiam . . . . . annualem redditum sexaginta solidorum, percipiendos de molendino meo aquatico de *Calverlay* quatráginta solidos, et de molendino meo fullatico ejusdem ville viginti solidos . . . . . Tenenda . . . . . predictis Waltero et Johanne, et heredibus de predictis Waltero et Johanne procreatis, de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium in die Natali Domini pro omni servicio seculari et demanda. [Warranty.] Et si contingat quod dictus Walterus descenderit absque herede de predicta Johanna legitime procreato, volo quod tunc prenominata messuagia . . . . . mihi et heredibus meis revertantur. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis

(1) Ravenscliff is still the name of several fields and a wood on the south edge of the manor, beyond Woodhall-hills. See plan.

estibus, *Domino Johanni Darci, Domino Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Ricardo de Tange, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne de Bolling, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

---

---

179.—Add. Char. 16759.

[Counterpart of No. 178. The two, when put together, show the words "Indentura facta," along the line of indenture.]

---

---

30.—Add. Char. 16760.

A.D. 1307.

I, GEOFFREY DE LANUM, *Chamberlain of the Chapter of S. Peter of York*, have received of Sir WILLIAM DE STOPHAM, knight, by the hands of *John de Calverley*, 4 of silver, in part payment of £8, for the fruits of *Weston* for the year 1307.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego GALFRIDUS DE LANUM, *Chamberarius Capitali Sancti Petri Ebor'*, recepi de DOMINO WILLELMO DE STOPHAM, militis, per manus *Johannis de Carverlay*,<sup>1</sup> quatuor libras argenti in partem solutionis octo librarum pro fructibus de *Weston*, de anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> septimo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii mei presentibus est appensum. Datum Ebor', die Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno supradicto.

SEAL: dark green wax, oval; imperfect. DEVICE: a head, full-face, with long hair and beard [S. Peter?].

LEGEND: S' GALFRIDI . . . .

---

(1) The usual pronunciation of "Calverley" is still *Cak-verley*, vulg. *Cawverla*'. *Vide Domesday Book*, where it is spelt "Caverlai."

---

181.—Add. Char. 16761.

A.D. 1307-8.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have granted, for me, my heirs and assigns, to ADAM THE GOLDSMITH of *Calverley*, and the heirs of his body, that if he or any of them shall within 12 years from Pentecost, 1308, pay to me or my heirs 10s. of silver, and any damages or costs that we may incur through defect of warranty on the part of Adam or his heirs, that then the charter of feoffment which I have of Adam's lands and tenements in the ville of *Calverley* shall be wholly void; but if by default be made, then it shall stand good for ever.

Hoc scriptum cyrograffatum testatur quod ego JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY concessi pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis ADE URIFABRO de *Calverley* et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime creatus, quod si ipse vel aliquis eorum in festo Pentecostes

proximo post duodecim annos a festo Pentecostes anno domini millesimo tricentesimo octavo michi Johanni vel heredibus meis decem solidos argenti plenarie solverint, et de dampnis et expensis, si que vel quas habuerimus pro defectu warantizationis vel defensionis ipsius Ade vel heredum suorum michi Johanni vel heredibus meis satisfecerint, quod extunc carta feofamenti quam habemus de terra et tenementis predicti Ade in villa de *Calverley* evacuetur et omni vigore careat inperpetuum<sup>1</sup>; quod si in aliquo predictorum defecerint, predictum feofamentum in suo robore maneat inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . Datum apud Calverley in vigilia Sancti Cutherti,<sup>2</sup> Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo septimo.<sup>3</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 105.

(2) March 20th.

(3) This is an early form of mortgage.

182.—Add. Char. 16762.

[A piece of waste parchment, containing various disconnected scribblings.]

183.—Add. Char. 16763.

A. D. 1310.

I, WILLIAM TOWNS-LORD of *Pudsey*, for myself and my heirs, have release and quit-claimed to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all right and claim to all lands, rents, and tenements, in the villes of *Calverley*, *Woodhall*, and *Priesthorp*.

Omnibus . . . . . WILLELMUS TOUNESLOUERD de *Podesey* saluter . . . . . Noveritis me relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus me quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY et heredibus vel assignatis suis totum jus et clamium . . . . . in omnimodis terris, redditibus, et tenementis cum eorum pertinenciis que michi fuerunt a principi mundi usque ad diem confectionis hujus scripti in villa de *Calverley Wodehalle*, et *Presthorp*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Thornhill*, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Hugone de Wodehalle*, *Johanne de Podesey*, clerico, *Roberto filio Simonis de eadem* *Johanne de Rothelay*, et *Johanne de Presthorp*, et aliis. Datum apud Calverley die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Papae Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo decimo.

SEAL: paste; round. DEVICE: a lion rampant [?]

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

184.—Add. Char. 16764.

A.D. 1312.

Agreement between JOHN DE CALVERLEY and THOMAS PAYTEFYN of *Heddingley*. Thomas and ELIZABETH *his wife* may enter the manor of *Heddingley*, and hold it to them and the heirs of their bodies. If they shall be prevented from entering according to the charter of feoffment, which they have of the gift of the said John, by John or any of his, after the date hereof, then John and his heirs, so long as they hold the said manor, shall be bound to pay £40 a year rent to Thomas and Elizabeth, if it can be shown that the disturbance was done maliciously.

Cest endenture temoygn les covenauces fetes entre JOHAN DE CALUERLAY de une part e THOMAS PAYTEFYN de *Heddinglay* de autre part, ces est a saver, ke l'avaunt dite Thomas e Elizabeth sa femme puissent entrer le manere de Heddinglay of tuz les apertenaunces quele heure ke i meuz volent e meuz quident esplayter, et tenir le dite maner od les apertenaunces au dite Thomas e a Elizabeth sa femme e a les heysr des avauntdito Thomas e Elizabeth leaument engendres; E si les avauntdits Thomas e Elizabeth seyent desturbes de entrer l'avaunt dite maner de Heddinglay of les apertenaunts a tenir seloin la furme de la chartre de feffement kil ount du doun le dit Johan par li ou par nul de soens, apres le date de cest endenture fete, ke le dit Johan de Calverlay e ses heirs, taunt cum il tenent le maner de Heddinglay avauntdit od les apertenaunts, seyent tenuz en quaraunt livres de annuel rent, a peyer a les avauntdits Thomas e Elizabeth a la Pentecoste e a la Seynt Martyn par owel porcions, si la desturbaunce puisse estre conu e ataynt par pais ke il le face maliciousment. En tesmoignauce de queus choses les parties a cest endenture chaungablement ount mis lour seauls. Escrite a Calverlay le jour de Almes en l'an du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edward setyme.

(Seal lost.)

185.—Add. Char. 16765.

Undated. Cir. 1315.

I, THOMAS PAYTEFYN, son and heir of WILLIAM PAYTEFYN of *Heddingley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my pasture of *Bentley*, in the territory of *Allerton*, with my mill called *Heddingley Mill*. To hold of the chief lords.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego THOMAS PAYTEFYN, *filius et heres* *illelmi Paytefyn de Heddinglay*, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE ALVERLAY et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam pasturam eam de *Bentelay* in territorio de *Allerton* prout jacet in longi-

tudine et latitudine, et molendinum meum cum situ et sequela stam  
super predictam pasturem, quod quidem molendinum vocatur  
*molendinum de Heddinglay*; tenendam . . . . de capitalibus dominis  
. . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis*  
*Simone Warde, Ada de Swillington, militibus, Waltero de Midelton,*  
*Rogero del Northall de Ledes, Laurentio de Arthington, Michale*  
*de Roudon, Willelmo Wayte de Ledes, et aliis.*

(Seal lost.)

186.—Add. Char. 16766.

A.D. 1319.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have appointed WILLIAM son of SIMON DE  
CALVERLEY to receive seisin in my name of a messuage with a croft, and an acre  
of land in *Pudsey*, of which *William son of Hugh son of Juliana* has enfeoffed me  
by his charter.

Universis . . . . . JOHANNES DE CALVERLEY salutem . . . . .  
Noveritis me assignasse loco meo WILLELMUM FILIUM SIMONIS DE  
CALVERLAY ad recipiendam seisinam nomine meo in uno messuagio  
cum crofto et una acra terre in *Pudesay*; de quibus *Willelmus*  
*filius Hugonis filii Juliane* me per cartam suam feofavit. In cujus  
rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay die veneris in festo Sancti  
Bartholomee Apostoli, Anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo decimo  
nono.

(Seals lost.)

187.—Add. Char. 16767.

A.D. 1318.

I, BENNET DE FOXLEY, *Rector of Bulwick*,<sup>1</sup> have appointed my dear friend,  
JOHN DE CALVERLEY, to take care of my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, to  
lease my lands and mills for terms of years, to hold my courts, and to demand  
services from my tenants, etc.

A toutz iceauxs qe cest lettre orrunt ou verrunt BENET DE FOXLEY,  
*Personne del Eglise de Bulwik*, salut en Deu. Sachez moy aver  
assigne e en mon lu mise mon cher amy JOHAN DE CALVERLAY  
a prendre gard de mon maner de *Burlay en Querfildale*, e a lesser  
me terris e me molinis a terme de annez, e a tener me curtis, e a  
demaunder me oures de me tenauns devaunt checun bayliff e devaunt  
checun juge sil saynt nul part enpledes, e affayr resoun de eus, e de  
tut autre chos qe a moy apeut a checun homme. En temongauns

(1) Northamptonshire, 6½ miles from Rockingham. See also Nos. 188, 191, 194.

En cest lettre je ay mise mon seal. Done a Calverlay le Maredy rocheyn devaunt la fest de Seyn Andrewe Apostol,<sup>2</sup> en lan du renga : roy Edward le fiuz le roy Edward le douzým.

SEAL : pointed oval, of red wax ; imperfect. DEVICE : Two figures under canopies ; in base a fox carrying off a goose.

LEGEND : too fragmentary to make out.

(2) November 30.

188.—Add. Char. 16768.

A.D. 1320.

I, BENNET DE FOXLEY, *Rector of Bulwick*, have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY the final account of the time when he was steward of my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*. of all receipts and expenses, etc., up to the date hereof; from which account I hereby fully absolve the said John, his heirs and executors.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLE, *persona ecclesie de Bulwik*, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY, compotum finale de toto tempore quo extiterat senescallus meus manerii mei de *Burley in Werfedall* de omnibus receptis, misis et expensis, factis in servicium meum a principio mundi usque ad diem confectionis presencium. De quo quidem compoto eundem Johannem, heredes ac executores, penitus absolvo . . . . . Ita vero quod nec ego . . . . . Set ab omni juris . . . . . simus exclusi. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Bulwyk die Jovis in festo Sancti Valentini Martiris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertio decimo.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL : of green wax, from the matrix used for No. 187, but more damaged.

(1) See also Nos. 187, 191, 194.

189.—Add. Char. 16769.

A.D. 1319.

I, HUGH, *son and heir of MASTER HUGH DE WOODHALL in Calverley*, have appointed RICHARD DE MORLEY to do my homage and services to *John Calverley*, my chief lord, which services Richard is bound to do for lands and tenements which he holds of me in *Owlcoats* and *Pudsey*.

Universis . . . . . HUGO *filius et heres* MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE *in Calverley* salutem . . . . . Noveritis me assignasse RICARDUM DE MORLEYES per presentes ad faciendum *Johanni Calverley*, capitali domino meo, homagium et servicia in quibus idem Ricardus mihi tenebatur pro terris et tenementis que de me



tenuit in *Oulecotes* et *Pudesey*. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverley, die dominica in crastino Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertio decimo.

(Seal lost.)

190.—Add. Char. 16770.

A.D. 1320.

I, WILLIAM son of PETER DE BURLEY, have appointed WILLIAM son of WALTER DE BURLEY my attorney to put *John de Calverley* and *Joan his wife* in seisin of a messuage with a croft, and all my land and meadow, and a rent of 2s., payable by *Robert de Wykeley* for lands and tenements in the ville of *Askwith*, formerly belonging to *Oswald de Askwith*; the messuage, croft and land lie in the ville and territory of *Burley in Wharfedale*, and were given to me by *Peter*, my father.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS FILIUS PETRI DE BURLAY attornavi et loco meo assignavi dilectum michi in Christo WILLELMUM FILIUM WALTERI DE BURLAY ad ponendum in nomine meo JOHANNEM DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNAM uxorem ejus in plenam et pacificam sesynam unius mesuagii cum crofto et totam terram meam, pratum et redditum duorum solidorum annuatim persolvendorum de *Roberto de Wykelay* de terris et tenementis que tenet in villa de *Askwyth* et condam fuerunt *Oswaldo de Askwyth*, que quidem messuagium cum crofto, terram et pertinenciis, jacet in villa et in territorio de *Burley in Werfedall*, et habui ex dono et concessione *Petri patris mei*, sicut in carta sua michi inde confecta plenius testatur; ratum eciam habiturus et gratum quicquid idem Willelmus nomine meo duxerit faciendum in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Mercurii in festo Annunciacionis beate Marie Virginis, anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xx<sup>o</sup> et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xiiij<sup>o</sup>.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: paste; much defaced.

(1) Compare No. 193.

191.—Add. Char. 16771.

A.D. 1320.

I, BENEDICT DE FOXLEY. *Rector of Bulwick*, have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY the final account of the time when he was steward of my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, of all receipts and expenses, etc., up to the date hereof; from which account I hereby fully absolve the said John, his heirs and executors.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLE, *persona ecclesie de Bulwyk*, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY compotum finale de toto tempore quo extiterat senescallus meus manerii mei de *Burley in Qwerfdall* de omnibus receptis, misis et expensis factis in servicium meum a principio mundi usque ad diem confectionis presentium; de quo quidem compoto eundem Johannem, heredes et executores, penitus absolvo et quietos-clamo imperpetuum. Ita vero quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Sabati in festo Sancti Benedicti Abbatis,<sup>1</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 4th.

(2) See also Nos. 187, 188, 194.

192.—16772.

A.D. 1320.

I, HENRY RUSSEL, *Sub-escheator in the West Riding*, have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY 20s. for the rent of one third of two thirds of the manor of *Burley*, now in the King's hands, from the term of Martinmas, 1320.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego HENRICUS RUSSEL, subeschaetor in partibus de Westriding, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLE viginti solidos de firma tertie partis duarum partium manerii de *Burghle* in manu regis existentis de termino sancti Martini anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertidecimo; de quibus quidam viginti solidis fateor me esse pacatum, et ipsum Johannem, heredes et executores suos, quietos facio per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Walkingham, xxij die Novembris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.

SEAL: bright red wax; much damaged. DEVICE: a pelican in her piety.

LEGEND: indecipherable.

193.—Add. Char. 16773.

A.D. 1321.

I, RICHARD son of PETER DE BURLEY, have appointed JOHN DE CALVERLEY, my bailiff, to receive, as my attorney, the rent and service of 2s. a year from the lands and tenements which *Robert de Wykeley* holds in the ville and territory of *Askwith*, and which were formerly in the hands of *Oswald de Askwith*, with power of distress if the said rent shall become in arrear.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego RICARDUS FILIUS PETRI DE BURLAY attornavi et loco meo assignavi . . . . . JOHANNEM DE CALVERLAY, ballivum meum, ad capiendum et recipiendum in nomine meo

redditum et servitium duorum solidorum per annum de terre et tenementis que ROBERTUS DE WYKELAY tenet in villa et in territorio de *Askwyth* et condan fuerunt in manus *Oswaldi de Askwyth*; Ratum eciam habiturus et gratum quicquid idem Johannes ballivus meus . . . . . ducrit faciendum in premissis. Et si predictus redditus . . . . . aretro fuerit, volo . . . . . predictum Johannem . . . . . dstringere omnia predicta tenementa in quacunq[ue] manu . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Burlay, die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Marci Evangeliste,<sup>1</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Paste, much broken, indecipherable.

(1) April 25th.

(2) Compare No. 190.

194.—Add. Char. 16774.

A.D. 1320.

I, BENEDICT DE FOXLEY, *Rector of Bulwick*, have appointed ROBERT son of WALTER DE BURLEY my attorney to put *John de Calverley* and *Joan his wife* in seisin of a messuage with a croft in the town and territory of *Burley*, in a place called *the Stede*, which I have of the grant of *William son of William del Stede*.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLE, *Rector ecclesie de Bulwyk*, attornavi et loco meo assignavi . . . . . ROBERTUM FILIUM WALTERI DE BURLAY ad ponendum in nomine meo *Johannem de Calverlay* et *Johannam uxorem ejus* in plenam et pacificam sesynam unius messuagii cum crofto cum pertinentiis in villa et in territorio de *Burley* in loco qui dicitur *le Stede*; quod quidem messuagium cum crofto habui ex dono et concessione *Willelmi filii Willelmi del Stede*, sicut in carta sua michi inde confecta plenius testatur. Ratum eciam habiturus et gratum quicquid idem Robertus nomine meo duxerit faciendum in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Benedicti Abbatis,<sup>1</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi, xiiij<sup>o</sup>.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 4th.

(2) See also Nos. 187, 188, 191.

195.—Add. Char. 16775.

A.D. 1321.

I, WILLIAM DE FINCHDEN, proctor of *Sir John son of Sir Roger Darcy*, knight, in the execution of the will of his venerable mother, *Dame Isabel*, late deceased, have received £10 for the nuts [?] of the said Dame Isabel, sold at *Newby*, by the hands of *John de Calverley*, the co-executor of the said will.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS DE FYNCHEDON, procurator Domini Johannis filii Domini Rogeri Darcy, militis, in executione testamenti venerabilis matris sue Domine Isabelle nuper defuncte, cepei et habui die confectionis presencium, decem libras sterlingorum ceptorum de blandis<sup>1</sup> dicte domine Isabelle venditis apud *Nuby* per manus *Johannis de Calverlay*, co-executoris ejusdem testamenti, unde ipsum Johannem heres et executores suos adquieto per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, quinto decimo Calend' Julii,<sup>2</sup> anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quarto decimo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) *Sic*; query for *glandis*, acorns, nuts of various kinds, mast.

(2) June 17th.

196.—Add. Char. 16776.

A.D. 1323.

I, ALEXANDER PAYTEFIN, son of WILLIAM PAYTEFIN of *Headingley*, have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all the right and claim that I have, or by inheritance or in any other way may have, to the manors of *Headingley*, *Burley*, *Brackenhill in Altofts*, and *Bentley in Allerton*, and to a mill in *Bentley*, called *Headingley Mill*.

Universis . . . . . ALEXANDER PAYTEFIN filius Willelmi Paytefin de Heddinglay salutem . . . . . Noverit . . . . . me remississe . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis quibuscunque, totum jus et clamium et omnes querelas, exactiones, lites, controversias et demanda quas et que habeo vel aliquo jure hereditario sive alio quocunque modo habere vel movere potero in *manerio de Heddinglay*, *Burghlay*, *Brakanhill in Altofts*, et *Bentlay in Allerton*, et in *molendino* in dicto *Bentlay* sito, quod vocatur *Heddinglay milne*, cum omnibus sectis suis, et in omnibus dominicis, terris, pratis, boscis, moris, pasturis, et redditibus cum suis pertinentiis, tam in dominicis terris quam in servitiis libere tenentium et villanorum de Heddinglay, *Burghlay*, et *Brakanhill in Altofts*, et *Bentlay in Allerton*, et in predicto *molendino* quod vocatur *Heddinglay milne*, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . sed exclusi simus . . . . . inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Adam de Swillington*, *Willelmo de Beston*, et *Rogero de Ledes*, militibus, *Laurentio de Ardinghton*, *Rogero filio suo*, *Thoma le Wayt de Ledes*, *Thoma de Neuton*, *Willelmo Scot de Neuton*, *Michaele de Roudon*, *Willelmo de Linton*, tunc Ballivo Domini Regis, et aliis. Datum et attestatum

apud Kyrkestall, vj Kal. Junii,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> vicesimo tertio, et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sexto decimo.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: green wax, oval, fair impression. DEVICE: three swords in pale, points in base, over all a bend.

LEGEND: S' ALEXSANDRI PAYTEFIN. (See Plate.)

(1) May 27th.

(2) Compare this with No. 213.

197.—Add. Char. 16777.

A.D. 1323.

[A deed of the same date and to the same purport as the last, and in almost identical language, the chief differences being that Brakanhill is not called "in Altoftes," Bentley in Allerton is not mentioned, and the mill is called simply *molendinum de Heddinglay*. The witnesses are as follows:—Datum . . . . . in presencia *Domini Abbatis de Kyrkestall, Laurentii de Ardinghton, Rogeri filii ejusdem Laurentii, Willelmi de Linton, Ballivi Domini Regis* et aliorum multorum tunc ibidem constancium. There is no appearance of there ever having been any seal. The document may be a draft.]

198.—Add. Char. 16778.

A.D. 1323.

I, JOAN, daughter of SIMON DE GIVENDALE, have appointed my dear friends, *Nicholas de Guiseley* and *Henry de Rothley*, to give seisin in my name to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, of *Burnehagh*, with the houses in *Guiseley*, which I have of the gift of my lord, *Simon Ward*, knight.

Sachent touz ke c'est present letter verrount e orrunt ke jeo, JONE LE FEILE SIMON DE GYVENDALE, ay assigne en mon lu mys mes chers amys NICHOLE DE GYSELAY e HENRY DE ROTHLEY, ou le une de eus, a delivrer la seysyn a *Johan de Calverlay* en la tere de *Burnehagthe* od le mesons e en *Gyselay*, les quex jeo ay de la done *mon sieur Simon Ward, chaveller*, par chater, et ceo ke les dites *Henry* ou *Nichole* ou le une de eus avera fete en mon noun en droyt de la seysyne doner, jeo le tendray ferme e estabelle a touz jours, pur moy e mes hayres. En temoignaunce de queux chose jeo ay mis mon seal. Done a Calverlay, le Sabati prochayn apres la feste de Sainte Ambrose veke, le an du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edwarde dis setyme.

Id. Char. 16779.

A.D. 1323.

JOAN, daughter of SIMON DE GIVENDALE, formerly the wife of *William King* *ten on Swale*, in my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of *John*, all lands, etc., which I have the gift of Sir *Simon Ward*, knight, in the town and territory of *Gyseley Burnhagh*, a hamlet of *Gyseley*, namely, a messuage, with lands, tenements and meadows which *John the Porter* formerly held in *Burnehagh*; a meadow lying in the middle of the great meadow called *Mill-dam*: one acre of land lying in a place called *Smerthwayt*, a rood of land called *Cote-garth*, four selions called *Flat-land*, and four selions in *Bakun*, in the fields of *Gyseley*.

Int presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNA FILIA SIMONIS DE GIVENDALE, que fuit *quondam uxor Willelmi Kyng de Thorneton super Swale* in mea pura veduetate et in legia potestate dedi, . . . . . I CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue, et heredibus predicti Johannis, omnes terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas habui ex dono et concessu Domini Simonis Warde, in villa et territorio de *Gyselay* et *Burnehaghth*, *hamelet de Burnehaghth*, videlised, unum messuageum cum edificiiis et cum omnibus tenementis et pratis que *Johannes le Porter* condam tenuit in *Burnehaghth*, *hamelet de Gyselay*. Hac eciam ego predictus *Simon Warde* dedi in campis de *Gysealay* unum pratum ut in fine finem magni prati quod vocatur *Milnedam*, et unam acram terram jacet in uno loco quod *Smerthwayt* vocatur, et unam acram terre quod vocatur *Cotegard*, et quatuor seliones que vocantur *Flateland*, et quatuor seliones in *Bakun* in campis de *Gyselay*, cum omnibus pertinentiis . . . . . infra villa de *Gyselay* et extra. *las* . . . . . predictis Johanni de Calverlay et Johanne uxori Johannis, et heredibus predicti Johannis, de capitalibus dominis illius in perpetuum . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Laurencio de Arthington*, *Thoma Monhaut*, *Willelmo Ylketon*, *Roberto de Burlay*, *Johanne de Carleton*, *Willelmo Chelleray*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Gyselay* die . . . . . ca proxima post festum Sancti Ambrosii, Anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo decimo.

: Paste; round; apparently of geometrical design, but now irretrievable.

Id. Char. 16780.

deed to the same purport as the last, with a few differences in age and spelling. Dated in *Dominica Palmarum*, 17 Edward II. [i.e. 1287.]

## 201.—Add. Char. 16781.

A.D. 1323.

I, JOHN, son of WILLIAM PASLEW of *Leeds*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, a messuage and six acres of land and meadow in the town and territory of *Headingley*, which I recovered in the King's Court against *William Tottiman* of *Headingley* before *William de Berforth* and his fellows, Justices of the Bench, at *York*; also two acres of land in the same town which I have of the gift of *John son of William de Headingley*, junior, and by release from *John son of William de Headingley*, senior, uncle and heir of the said *John*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES FILIUS WILLELMI PASLEWE de *Ledes*, dedi, . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, unum mesuagium et sex acras terre et prati cum pertinentiis suis in villa et territorio de *Heddinglay*, quod quidem mesuagium et quam terram recuperavi in Curia Domini Regis versus *Willelmum Tottiman* de *Heddinglay*, per seisinam ad valenciam, coram *Willelmo de Berforth*, et sociis suis, Justiciariis de Banco apud *Eboracum*; et eciam duas acras terre cum pertinentiis suis in eadem villa, quas habui ex dono et feoffamento *Johannis filii Willelmi de Heddinglay*, junioris, et per quietam clamanciam *Johannis filii Willelmi de Heddinglay*, senioris, avunculi et heredis ejusdem *Johannis*. Tenendum . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Willelmo de Beston*, *Rogero de Ledes*, militibus, *Laurencio de Arthington*, *Roberto de Burghlay*, *Thoma Wayt de Ledes*, *Thoma de Neuton*, *Michaele de Roudon* *Johanne de Carleton*, *Hugone Pikard de Ledes*, *Thoma de Horsforth*, et aliis. Datum apud *Heddinglay*, die Mercurii proxima post festum Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis, Anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi, septimo decimo.

SEAL: Oval. Green wax.

DEVICE: A branch or tree, a bird perched on the top, a man's head in profile on the left, and a lion rampant on the right; the whole within a Gothic panel.

LEGEND: AVE MARIA GRACIA PLENA. (See plate.)

## 202.—Add. Char. 16782.

We, Brother JOHN, ABBAT OF KIRKSTALL, and the Convent of the same place, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and his heirs, for their homage and also for 2s. of silver yearly, that the said John de Calverley and his heirs and their tenants at *Calverley*, and the Rector of the Church there and his tenants, may common with

all kinds of beasts, except goats, throughout the whole year, in that common pasture of *Bramley* which lies to the west of that town, and stretches from the stream called *Bagley Beck* towards Calverley, which stream divides Calverley from Bramley, up to the new ditch towards Bramley, one end of which abuts on the eastern end of the meadow called *Gibbe-royd-ing* and the other end on the essart called *Nichol-royd*; excepting certain inclosures and essarts of the Abbey and Convent and their men made before the date hereof. If the said animals shall at any time enter into any inclosures and essarts of the Abbey or its men of Bramley lying near the said pasture, through defects in the inclosure, they shall not be impounded, but shall be driven back, unless they shall have done damage to corn or meadow; and in that case it shall be arranged amicably. It is also granted that John de Calverley and his heirs may freely fix two dams for two mills on the ancient and true course of *Bagley Beck*, in the Abbat's soil at Bramley, where and when they shall think fit, but so that the Abbat and his successors suffer no disinheritance or damage thereby.

Hec indentura testatur quod *Frater JOHANNES, ABBAS DE KIRKESTALL*, et ejusdem loci Conventus concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis *JOHANNI DE CAVERLAY* et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio ejusdem Johannis et heredum suorum, ac eciam pro duobus solidis argenti quos idem Johannes et heredes sui annuatim solvent eisdem Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecostes et alteram medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme, quod idem *Johannes de Caverley* et heredes sui et eorum tenentes de *Caverlay* et *Rector ecclesie ejusdem ville* et tenentes sui communicare possint cum omnimodis averiis suis de *Caverlay* (exceptis capris) per totum annum in illa communi pastura de *Bramley* que jacet ex occidentali parte ejusdem ville, que se extendit a rivolo qui vocatur *Baggelaybeck* versus *Caverlay*, qui quidem rivulus est divisa inter solum de *Caverlay* et solum de *Bramley* usque ad novum fossatum versus *Bramlay*, cujus unum caput abuttat super caput orientale prati quod vocatur *Gibberodeenge*, et aliud caput super assartum quod vocatur *Nicolrode*, exceptis dominicis clausis et assartis dictorum Abbatis et Conventus et eorum hominum ante diem confectionis presentium inclusis et apprivatis. Ita tamen quod si animalia dicti Johannis, heredum suorum, et eorum tenentium, vel Rectoris ecclesie de *Calverlay* vel tenentium suorum (exceptis capris) aliquo tempore in dominicis clausis vel assartis predictorum Abbatis et Conventus vel eorum hominum de *Bramlay* juxta predictam pasturam jacentibus pro defectu clausure intraverint non imparciantur, sed sine lesione refugabuntur, nisi in bladis vel pratis aliquod dampnum fecerint, quod si factum fuerit amicaliter emendetur. Concesserunt eciam predicti Abbas et Conventus, pro se et suis successoribus, quod predictus Johannes et heredes sui libere possint attachiare duo stagna pro duobus molendinis et ea amovere et



renovare super antiquum et rectum cursum rivuli de Baggelay beck in solo ipsius Abbatis de Bramley, ubi et quando sibi viderint expedire, in locis tamen ubi pro hujusmodi attachiamento dicti Abbas et Conventus vel eorum successores nullam exheredationem seu grave dampnum incurrerint. [Power of distress for the rent of 2s.] . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Ward, Henrico de Kythelay, Willelmo de Beston*, militibus, *Ricardo de Tange, Rogero de Ledes, Willelmo Patefyn, Michaele de Roudon*, et aliis. Datum apud Kirkestall in festo Anunciationis Beate Marie Virginis, Anno Domini millesimo, trecentesimo, undecimo.

(A copy in a 17th century hand—query Samuel Hemingway's.)

---

203.—Add. Char. 16783.

Cir. 1310.

I, ELIZABETH, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, in my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the town and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego ELYZABET FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BERWICK DE RAUDON in propria viduetate et legia potestate mea concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et divisas de *Calverlay*, ut in mesuagiis, terris, pratis, boscis, pasturis, videlicet, ut jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Habendas . . . . . predictis Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis . . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Eland, Willelmo de Beston*, militibus, *Johanne de Bolling, Rogero de Mahingham*,<sup>1</sup> *Johanne de Rothelay*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Paste. Round. Indecipherable.

(1) Manningham.

---

204.—Add. Char. 16784.

A.D. 1326.

I, AGNES, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, in my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN *his wife*, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements in *Calverley*, and also the reversion of the dower of *Beatrice my mother*, when it shall fall in, namely, in a place called *Parson-flat*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego AGNES FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS  
 DE BEREWIK DE ROUDON in propria viduetate et legia potestate mea  
 concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et  
 heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa  
 mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in *Calverlay*, ut in mesuagiis  
 terris arrabilibus, boscis, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, et cum reversione  
 lotis *Beatricie matris mee* cum acciderit, in loco videlicet qui dicitur  
*Personflat*. Habendas . . . . . predicto Johanni et Johanne uxori sue  
 et heredibus ipsius Johannis . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi  
 . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay die  
 Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Augustini primi Anglorum Apostoli,  
 Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xxvj<sup>o</sup>. Hiis testibus, Dominis *Symone Ward*,  
*Johanne Ward*, *Willelmo de Beston* et *Johanne de Eland*, militibus,  
*Thoma de Thornton*, *Johanne de Bollyng*, *Ada de Oxenhop*, et multis  
 aliis.

SEAL: Paste. Round.

DEVICE: A squirrel (?).

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

115.—Add. Char. 16785.

A.D. 1326.

I, AGNES, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Rawdon*, in my  
 widowhood have released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the  
 heirs of John, all my right in those lands and tenements in *Calverley*, which lately  
 descended to me on the death of my father, in the place called *Parson-flat*,  
 together with the reversion of the dower of *Beatrice*, my mother, when it shall  
 fall in.

Universis . . . . . AGNES FILIA QUONDAM JOHANNIS FILII QUONDAM  
 HUGONIS DE BERWYKE DE ROUDON salutem . . . . . Noveritis me in  
 viduitate mea remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLEY et JOHANNE  
 uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverley totum jus et  
 dominium quod habui in terris et tenementis illis cum suis pertinentiis  
 que mihi post decessum predicti Johannis patris mei nuper descen-  
 debant in *Calverlay*, seu descendere poterint jure hereditario in  
 futurum in loco videlicet qui dicitur *Personeflat*, una cum reversione  
 lotis *Beatricis matris mee* cum acciderit. Ita quod nec ego . . . . .  
 [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley* die Jovis  
 proxima post Epiphaniam Domini, Anno ejusdem m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> vicesimo  
 sexto. Hiis testibus, Dominis *Simone Ward*, *Johanne Ward*, *Rogero*  
*Ledes*, et *Willelmo de Bieston*, militibus, *Laurentio de Arthington*,  
*Willelmo de Ilketon*, *Michaele de Roudon*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Paste. As No. 204.

## 206.—Add. Char. 16786.

Undated. Circa 1326.

I, *MATILDA*, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Raudon*, in my virginity and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the ville and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in the place called *Parson-flat*: To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciatis . . . . . quod ego MATILDA FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BERWYCK DE RAUDON. in mea propria virginitate et in legia potestate mea dedi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNI uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis. omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas de *Calverlay*, ut in messuagiis. terris. boscis. pratis. pasturis, et aquis, videlicet, ut jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Perso[n]flat*; Habendas et Tenendas . . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Simone Ward, Johanni Ward, militibus, Michael de Roudon, Johanne de Bolling, et Ada Batelay*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Wax. As No. 204.

## 207.—Add. Char. 16787.

Undated. Circa 1326.

I, *PARNELL*, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of *Raudon*, in my virginity and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the ville and bounds of *Calverley*, lying in the place called *Parson-flat*: To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciatis . . . . . quod ego PERONILLA filia JOHANNIS FILIA HUGONIS DE BERWICK DE RAUDON in propria Virginitate et in legia potestate mea concessi . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNI uxore sue et heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas de *Calverlay*, ut in messuagiis, terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, videlicet ut jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur *Personflat*. Habendas . . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Johanne de Eland, Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Ada de Batelay, Thoma de Tirsale*, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Brown wax. Round.

DEVICE: An eagle displayed; very roughly cut.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

dd. Char. 16788.

A.D. 1328.

WILLIAM, son of ROGER DE MANNINGHAM, have granted to WILLIAM of *Eccleshill*, his heirs and assigns, a bovate of land in *Bolton* near , which I have by the gift of *Roger*, my father; To hold of the chief the fee.

nt . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS FILIUS ROGERI DE MEYNIG-  
di . . . . . WILLELMO ALEYN de *Eccleshill* unam bovatom  
. . . . in *Boulton juxta Bradeford*, quam quidem bovatom terre  
le dono et concessione *Rogeri*, patris mei. Habendam . . . .

Willelmo Aleyn et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de  
ous dominis feodi illius. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . .  
stibus, *Domino Radulpho de Scheffeld, Johanne de Bolling,*  
*de Calverlay, Hugone de Lewenthorp, Thoma de Thornton,*  
*de Schepelay*, et aliis. Datum apud *Bradeford*, die Dominica  
nis *Palmarum*, Anno Regni Regis *Edwardi tertii* post con-  
n secundo.

(Seal lost.)

dd. Char. 16789.

A.D. 1342.

he Eve of S. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 24th], 1342, I, ELIZABETH,  
THOMAS POITEVIN of *Headdingley*, make my testament as follows:—My body  
ried in the *Abbey*<sup>1</sup> of *Esholt*. My best beast to the church of *Calverley*  
rtuary, in remission of my sins. Four pounds of wax to be burnt about  
. To the *Friars Preachers of Pontefract* 40s. To the *Friars Minors of*  
r 40s. To the *Augustine Friars of Tickhill* 40s. To the *Carmelite Friars*  
10s. To the *Monks of Kirkstall*, to pray for my soul, 40s. To the *Prioress*  
all my corn at *Burley* and the *Stede*, and my best brass pot at *Calverley*.  
of the children of my brothers *Wilfred* and *William* 12d. To my brother  
and my sisters *Agatha* and *Lucy* 13s. 4d. each. To *William* son of the said  
13s. 4d. To *Joan de Birton* 13s. 4d. To *Adam the Chaplain of Calverley*  
three chaplains celebrating for a year at *Calverley* 60s. each. I will that  
am, the Chaplain aforesaid, shall have the whole of the residue of my  
celebrate for my soul so long as the residue lasts, if the said Adam is  
o do so; otherwise my executors shall appoint a worthy [chaplain] to  
out of the said residue. Executors, *Walter de Hawksworth*, senior, *John*  
*ley*, and *Dom Adam de Beuchef*, Chaplain, who, having the fear of God  
eir eyes, will faithfully carry out this my last will.  
ed by all the executors before the *Dean of Otley*, and sealed with the seal  
ice, November 26th, 1342.

<sup>1</sup> The house of Cistercian nuns at *Esholt* was a priory, not an abbey. This is an early  
the lax use of these terms, which is best illustrated to-day by the almost universal  
of the priory at *Bolton*.

In Dei nomine, Amen! In vigilia Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo ij<sup>o</sup>, ego, ELYSABET, *relict*a THOMÆ PAYTFYN *de Heddynglay*, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum: In primis, do et lego animam meam Deo et Beate Marie et omnibus Sanctis ejus, et corpus meum sepeliendum in *Abbatia de Essche wolde*; Item, do et lego melius animal meum *ecclesie de Calverlay* nomine mortuarii, in remissione peccatorum meorum: Item, do et lego iiij<sup>or</sup> libras cere ardendas circa corpus meum: Item, lego xls. *Fratribus Predicatoribus de Pontefract*: Item, *Fratribus Minoribus de Donec*[aster] xls.: Item, *Fratribus Sancti Augustini de Tykhyll* xls.: Item, *Fratribus Carmel' de Ebor'* xls.: Item, do et lego *Monachis de Kyrkstall* ad pitanciam animam meam xls.: Item, do et lego *Prioris de Esschewolde* totum bladum meum de *Burlay* et de *la Stede*: Item, do et lego meliorem ollam meam . . . . . apud *Calverlay* predictæ Prioris: Item, de lego unicuique puerorum *Wilfridi* fratris mei xijd.: Item, unicuique puerorum *Willelmi* fratris mei xijd. Item, do et lego *Wilfrido* fratri mei xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Agathe* sorori mee xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Lucie* sorori mee xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Willelmo* filio dicti *Wilfridi* xiijs. iiijd.: Item, *Johanne de Birton* xiijs. iiijd.: Item, do et lego *Domino Ade, Capellano de Calverlay* xs.: Item, tribus capellanis celebrantibus per unum annum apud *Calverlay*, cuilibet eorum sexaginta solidos. Et volo quod *Dominus Adam Capellanus* predictus habeat totum residuum bonorum meorum ad celebrandum divinas pro anima mea quamdiu dictum residuum sufficere possit et idem *Dominus Adam* poterit vel voluerit celebrare, alioquin per alium idoneum juxta ordinationem executorum meorum de dicto residuo celebretur. Hujus autem testamentum meum executores meos ordino, facio et constituo *Walterum de Haukesworth senior, Johannem de Calverlay, et Dominum Adam de Beuchif*,<sup>2</sup> *Capellanus*, qui, Deum habentes pro oculis, istam meam ultimam voluntatem fideliter exequuntur.

[Probate at foot in another hand, as follows:—]

In Dei nomine, Amen! Coram nobis *Decano de Ottelay*, admissi probationibus super factione presentis testamenti, ipsum testamentum rite factum et probatum pronunciamus, executoribus in eodem nominatis administrationem omnium bonorum ipsius testatrix infr

(2) For Adam de Beauchef, see *post*, No. 236.

dictionem nostram existentium, secundum formam constans super edite, concedentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii ri presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Ottelay, vj<sup>to</sup> Kal' embris, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo secundo.

SEAL: Dark green wax. Pointed oval.

DEVICE: A fleur de lis, seeded.

LEGEND: . . . . DECAN . . . . .

Add. Char. 16790.

A.D. 1345.

I, JOHN DE NORMANVILLE, knight, acknowledge to have received from JOHN CALVERLEY the sum of seven marks [£4 13s. 4d.], which he owed me by ie of a certain indenture.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, JOHANNES DE NORMANVILLE, ss, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY vij marcas sterlingorum bone nete, in quibus mihi tenebatur per quamdam Indenturam, ad duos ninos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Martini in anno Domini millesimo xl<sup>o</sup>iiij<sup>o</sup> et ad festum Pentecostes in anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xl<sup>o</sup>v<sup>o</sup>, quibus quidem vij marcis fateor me plenarie fore pacatum et dictum Johannem aquitto per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . tum apud Kemperle die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti chaelis Arch-Angeli, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>xl<sup>o</sup> quinto, et regni wardi tercii a Conquestu nono decimo, Regni vero Francie sexto.

SEAL: Round, of red wax; very imperfect.

DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché; on a fesse double-cotised, ee fleurs de lys; on the left hand side is a sprig of foliage.

LEGEND: All broken away.

l. Add. Char. 16791.

A.D. 1347.

I, WILLIAM AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN, *my son*, all lands and ements in *Pudsey* which I have by the feoffment of *Richard de Bercroft*, and my goods there; To hold to the said John and the heirs of his body, of the f lords of the fee, paying 12s. yearly to me and my assigns.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS AD FONTEM de *Pudsay*, li . . . . . JOHANNI *filio meo* omnes terras et tenementa mea quas ui de feofamento *Ricardi de Bercroft*, et omnia bona mea mobilia immobilia in *Pudsay*, Tenendas . . . . . dictas terras et tenementa o Johanni et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis

de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . per servicia inde debita et jure consueta, Reddendo inde annuatim michi vel assignatis meis duodecim solidos. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Morlay, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne de Birll<sup>1</sup>, Willelmo de Tirsale, Johanne de Bercroft, Willelmo de Idill, Johanne filio Matildis de Calvirlay*, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay in festo Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum vicesimo primo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Byerley.

312.—Add. Char. 16792.

A.D. 1322.

I, ELIZABETH, late wife of THOMAS PAYTFIN, of *Headingley*, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, my brother, my manor of *Headingley, Burley, Brackenhill*, and *Bentley in Allerton*, with my mill at *Bentley* aforesaid, which is called *Headingley Mill*, with all suits due to it [the mill], and the services of all tenants, both freemen and villeins, and also all villeins with their *sequelae*; To hold to the said *John*, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego ELIZABETH quondam uxor *Thome Paytfin de Heddinglay* concessi . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, fratri meo, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, manerium meum de *Heddinglay Burghlay et Brakanhill et Bentley in Allerton*, cum molendino meo quod situm est in predicto Bentley in Allerton, quod vocatur *Heddinglay Miln*, cum omnibus sectis suis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine ullo retenemento, cum redditibus, wardis, releviis, homagiis, fidelitatibus, escaetis, et maritagiiis, et servicia omnium tenentium liberorum et villanorum, et omnes villanos cum tota sequela eorum, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . . . . . Tenendum . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, libere, quiete, et jure hereditario, per servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent imperpetuum. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Symone Ward, Johanne Ward, Willelmo de Beston, Rogero de Ledes*, militibus, *Laurencio de Arthington, Thoma de Monte alto, Roberto de Burghlay, Thoma Wayt de Ledes, Thoma de Neuton, Michaeli de Roudon, Willelmo Scotico de Neuton, Johanne de Carleton*, et aliis. Datum apud Heddinglay, die

ne proxima ante festum Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni  
gis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi quinto decimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Pointed oval, of dark brown wax, the upper part broken.

DEVICE: The Virgin and Child.

LEGEND: . . . . ER DEI LVMENA . . . .

(1) April 4th.

(2) Compare this with No. 196.

3.—Add. Char. 16793.

A.D. 1323.

I, ALEXANDER PAYTFIN, son of WILLIAM PAYTFIN of *Headingley*, have  
ased to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns for ever, all complaints, suits,  
controversies and demands which I have or in any way can have in the manor of  
*adingley*, *Burley*, and *Brackenhill*, and in *Headingley Mill*.

Universis . . . . . ALEXANDER PAYTFIN *filius Willelmi Paytefin*  
*Heddinglay*, salutem . . . . . Noverit universitas vestra me remississe,  
axasse, et de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse  
HANNI DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis quibus-  
unque, omnes querelas, exacciones, lites, controversias, et demanda,  
as et que habeo vel aliquo jure hereditario, sive alio quocunque  
odo habere vel movere potero, in manerio de *Heddinglay*, *Burghlay*,  
*Brakanhill*, et in *molendino* de *Heddinglay*, cum omnibus sectis  
is, et in omnibus dominicis terris, . . . . . Ita quod nec ego . . . .  
t exclusi simus et exuti ab omni accione et jure que nobis vel  
cui nostrum competere poterit in predicto manerio . . . . . imper-  
tuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum et actum apud Kyrkestall vj  
lendis Junii,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo vicesimo tertio,  
presentia Domini Abbatis de *Kyrkestall*, Laurentii de *Arthyngton*,  
geri filii ejusdem Laurentii, Willelmi de *Lynton*, Ballivi Domini  
gi, et aliorum multorum tunc ibidem constantium.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) May 27th.

(2) Compare this with No. 196.

4.—Add. Char. 16794.

A.D. 1324.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have granted to the religious men, the *Abbat and*  
*ment of Blessed Mary of KIRKSTALL*, and their successors, my manor of  
*adingley*, in free and perpetual alms, and the services of all tenants, both free  
en and villeins, and all villeins with their *sequelac*, and all appurtenances except  
e lands and services of my tenants in *Altofts* and *Brackenhill*; To hold to the  
bbat and Convent, and their successors, of the chief lords of the fee.



[S]ciant<sup>1</sup>. . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY, dedi, . . . . .  
 religiosis viris ABBATI ET CONVENTUI *Beate Marie de Kyrkestall* et  
 eorum successoribus, manerium meum de *Heddinglay*, cum omnibus  
 pertinentiis suis, sine ullo retenemento, in liberam et perpetuam  
 elemosinam, cum wardis, . . . . . et servicia omnium tenentium  
 liberorum et villanorum, et omnes villanos cum tota sequela eorum,  
 . . . . . et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, exceptis terris et serviciis  
 tenentium meorum in *Altoftes et Brakanhill*. Habendum . . . . .  
 predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus . . . . . de  
 capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei  
 . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Dominis Symone Ward, Adam de Swillington,*  
*Willelmo de Beston, Rogero de Ledes*, militibus, *Laurentio de Arthington,*  
*Thoma de Monte alto, Roberto de Burghlay, Thoma de Neuton, Thoma*  
*le Wayt de Ledes, Michael de Raudon, Johanne de Carleton, Thoma de*  
*Allerton*, et aliis. Datum apud Heddinglay, die Jovis proxima post  
 festum Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi,<sup>2</sup> Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo  
 vicesimo quarto, et anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi  
 septimo decimo.

SEAL: Of green wax, round, fine, attached by a plaited cord of  
 green silk.

DEVICE: A lion rampant, debrised by a fess, on a heater shaped  
 shield.

LEGEND: ✠ AMOVRS AHOVRS (?).<sup>3</sup>

- (1) First letter left blank for illumination; also a margin left for ornamentation not inserted.  
 (2) April 4th. (3) This is as given in Mr. Birch's *Catalogue of Seals*, with a query.

#### 215.—Add. Char. 16795.

A.D. 1307.

I, THOMAS son of NIGEL DE HORSFORTH, have granted to JOHN DE  
 CALVERLEY and his heirs the yearly rent of 3s. 4d. which I have been used  
 to receive from him in respect of his mill at *Calverley*.

Omnibus . . . . . THOMAS FILIUS NIGELLI DE HORSFORD, saluti  
 . . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY  
 hereditibus suis, tres solidos et quatuor denarios annualis redditus qui  
 solebam recipere de *molendino* suo de *Calverlay* per manum predicti  
 Johannis. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . nec heredes mei, nec ullus alius  
 nomine nostro, jus nec clameum in dicto *molendino* nec in stagno  
 nec in dictis iij. s. iij. d. . . . . poterimus decetero habere nec exigere  
 . . . . . in perpetuum. In cujus rei, . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domi*  
*Symone Ward, Domino Roberto de Plompton, Domino Nicholao Wa*.

ctore de Gyselay, Johanne de Bollyng, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Poddesay, clerico, Magistro Hugone de la Wodhall, et aliis. Datum ad Calverlay, dominica prima post Exaltacionem Sancte Crucis,<sup>1</sup> 10 regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi primo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) September 14th.

1.—Add. Char. 16796.

A.D. 1346.

We, JOHN DE BERCROFT, son of Walthew de Bagley, and AGNES his wife, have granted to WILLIAM AT-WELL of Pudsey and BEATRICE his wife, and their heirs, and William's assigns, 8 acres and half a rood of land, with the adjacent meadow, and a quarter of the wood in the Jodbuttes, in the fields and territory of Pudsey, namely, an acre and a half in the field of Pilecroft, abutting on Croushagh, 1 two acres and a half in the field of Whitelands (whereof 3 roods lie in a place called the Brotes, and two half acres and one rood lie in a place called Longwhitelands, and one half acre lies in the same field in a place called Corwaldodes, three separate selions), and 2 acres and one rood lying in Carfield (whereof one rood lies in the Shovelboards, and 3 roods lie in the Gildanuros, and half an acre in the Jodbuttes, with a quarter of the adjoining wood, and half an acre lies in a place called the Raitebrodes, and one rood in the Blackmors, with the adjoining meadow), and one acre and 3½ roods lying in Westfield (whereof one acre lies next Bercroft, abutting on the meadow of Sir John de Calverley, and one rood lies next Bercroft-tres, abutting on Richardshagh, and half an acre and half a rood lie in a place called West-Cornwaldodes, with the meadow adjoining, abutting on Richardshagh); To hold to William and Beatrice, and their heirs, and the assigns of William, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciatis . . . . . quod nos, JOHANNES DE BERCROFT, filius Walthei de Bagley, et AGNES uxor mea, dedimus, . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELL Poddesey, et BEATRICI uxori sue, et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi, octo acras et dimidiam perticatam terre cum prato adjacenti, et quartam partem bosci in le Jodbuttes, in campis et territorio de Poddesey, cum omnibus communis, et aysiamementis dictis pratis, et boscis, pertinentibus, videlicet, una acra et dimidia et in campo de Pilecroft, buttantes versus Croushagh, et due acra et dimidia acra jacent in campo de Whitlandes, unde tres perticate sunt in uno loco vocato le Brotes, et due dimidie acra et una perticata jacent in uno loco vocato Longwhitlandes, et una dimidia acra jacet in eodem campo in loco vocato Corwaldodes in tribus portionibus separatis; et due acra et una perticata jacent in campo de Westfeld, unde una perticata jacet in le Shovelbrodes,<sup>1</sup> et tres perticate

(1) There is a field in Calverley still called Shovelboards.

jacent in *le Gildanwros*, et una dimidia acra jacet in *Jodbuttes*, cum quarta parte bosci adjacentis; et una dimidia acra jacet in uno loco vocato *le Raitebrodes*; et una perticata jacet in *le Blacmors*, cum prato adjacenti; et una acra et tres perticate et dimidia perticata jacet in campo de *Westfeld*, unde una acra jacet juxta *Bercroft* buttans super pratum *Domini Johannis de Calverley*,<sup>2</sup> et una perticata jacet juxta *Bercrofttres*, buttans super *Ricardshagh*; et una dimidia acra et dimidia perticata jacent in loco vocato *Westcornuoldodes*, cum prato adjacenti, buttantes super *Ricardsagh*. Tenendas . . . . . dictis Willelmo et Beatrici uxori sue et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Calverley*, *Roberto le Rede de Podesey*, *Willelmo Alayn de eadem*, *Johanne de Birill*, *Willelmo de Tyrsale*, *Johanne de Royeley*,<sup>3</sup> *Johanne filio Johanne filio Simonis* [sic], *Willelmo de Idell*, et aliis. Datum apud Podesey, in Nativitate beate Marie,<sup>4</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo.

## TWO SEALS:

- (1) Paste; round. DEVICE: A falcon striking another bird.  
LEGEND: Indecipherable.
- (2) Paste; hexagonal. DEVICE: An elaborate six-pointed star, apparently some letters between the points.

(2) The first mention of *Sir John Calverley* in these charters.  
(4) September 8th.

(3) Rothley.

## 217.—Add. Char. 16797.

A.D. 1348.

Bond in a perpetual annuity of 40s., to secure quiet enjoyment of the property conveyed by the last charter.

Noverint . . . . . quod cum nos, JOHANNES DE BERCROFT, *filius Walthai de Baglay*, et ANGNES *uxor mea*, dederimus . . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELL *de Pudsay*, heredibus et assignatis suis, terras, prata, boscos, et tenementa, in territorio de Pudsay imperpetuum, prout in cartis inter nos confectis plenius continetur, Nos, Johannes et Angnes predicti, volumus et concedimus et per presens scriptum confirmavimus, quod si nos vel alter nostrum vel heredes nostri, vel aliqui nomine nostre, petavimus, clamemus, petent seu clament, recuperemus vel recuperent, aliquid juris seu clamei in dictis terris, pratis, boscis, seu tenementis, quod teneamur, teneantur et teneatur alter nostrum et heredes et assignati nostri, predicto Willelmo

redibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum in quodam annuali redditu adraginta solidorum predicto Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis, lvendo ad duos anni terminos, et ad hec facienda et fideliter perimenda, obligamus nos et alterum nostrum et heredes nostros, ac bona nostra mobilia et immobilia et omnes terras et tenementa vel hereditamentorum, districtioni vel cohercioni cujuscumque judicis vel clericis (sic) vel secularis; Ita quod per nos vel heredes nostros . . . . nulle fiat ex hereditatem de dictis terris . . . . . in futurum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Calverlay, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne Atterwell, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne de Birill', Willelmo de Tirsale, Johanne de Royelay,<sup>1</sup> Johanne filio Johannis filii Simonis*, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay, ultimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii vicesimo secundo post conquestum.

TWO SEALS: Paste; round.

(1) As No. 216, first seal.

(2) DEVICE: A sword over a bowl (?).

Both legends indecipherable.

---

(1) Rothley.

218.—Add. Char. 16798.

A.D. 1349.

Release from JOHN DE BERCROFT, and AGNES his wife, to WILLIAM ATWELL, his heirs and assigns, of all right to all lands, etc., in *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES DE BERCROFT *filius Walthi de Baglay* et AGNES *uxor mea* salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos remississe . . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELLE, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum ius et clameum quod habuimus . . . . . in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis, et suis pertinentiis, in *Pudsay*; Ita videlicet quod nec nos antedicti Johanes et Angnes nec heredes nostri . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Domino Johanne de Calverlay, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne Atterwell, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne de Birill'*, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay, vicesimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

SEALS:

(1) Lost.

(2) A small fragment only remains.

219.—Add. Char. 16799.

A.D. 1349.

I, JOHN PENY, of *Soothill*, Chaplain, have granted to Sir JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, my manor of *Calverley*, and the mills there, with its suits, and my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, and the mill there, with its suits, and all my lands and the services of my free tenants and natives in *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Burnehagh*, *Woodhall*, *Pudsey*, *Farsley*, *Raudon*, *Horton*, *Clayton*, *Thornton*, and *Tyersall*, for his life; and after his death to remain to *John*, son of the said *Sir John de Calverley*, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to *Walter*, son of the said *Sir John*, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to *Richard*, son of the said *Sir John*, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to the right heirs of the said *Sir John*.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego JOHANNES PENY de *Suthill*, *capellanus*, dedi . . . . . DOMINO JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, *Chivaler*, *manerium meum de Calverlay*, et *molendina ejusdem manerii*, cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, et *manerium meum de Burley in Querfedale*, cum *molendino ejusdem manerii*, cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, ac omnia terras et tenementa mea et omnia servicia liberorum tenentium meorum et natorum in *Calverlay*, *Burley in Querfedale*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Burnehagh*, *Wodhall*, *Pudesay*, *Farselay*, *Raudon*, *Horton*, *Clayton*, *Thornton*, et *Tyresall*, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ad terminum vite sue, sine ullo retinemento; Et post decessum ejusdem dicti Domini Johannis de Calverlay, *Chivaler*, volo quod omnia prenominata Maneria, molendina, et servitia, . . . . . remaneant *Johanni filii dicti Domini Johannis de Calverlay*, *chivaler*, sive heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Johannes filius dicti domini Johannis . . . . . sine heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis obierit, quod absit, volo quod omnia prenominata maneria . . . . . remaneant *Waltero fratri dicti Johannis filii dicti domini Johannis* . . . . . et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Walterus frater dicti Johannis filii dicti domini Johannis sine herede masculo . . . . . obierit, quod absit, volo quod omnia prenominata maneria . . . . . remaneant *Ricardo fratri ejusdem Walteri*, et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Ricardus frater dicti Walteri sine herede masculo . . . . . obierit, quod absit, volo quod omnia predicta maneria . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti domini Johannis de Calverlay, *Chivaler*, integre revertantur: Habenda . . . . . predicta maneria . . . . . predicto domino Johanne de Calverlay, *Chivaler*, ad terminum vite sue et predictis Johanni filio dicti domini Johannis de Calverlay, *chivaler*, *Waltero* et *Ricardo* et heredibus eorum masculis, ut predictum

libere quiete et in pace inperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis illius . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Burlay, pridie Kalendas Septembris,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini millesimo centesimo quadragesimo nono, et Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii Conquestu vicesimo tertio.

SEAL: Red wax; oblong, with square bottom and semi-circular top.

DEVICE: A bird statant, perhaps a stork or a swan.

LEGEND: None.

(1) August 31st.

20.—Add. Char. 16800.

A.D. 1351.

I, JOHN DE MARKINGTON, have received from Sir JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, £40 to trade with, the profits are to be accounted for on the feast of John the Baptist next, when the £40 are to be returned.

Pateat universis . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES DE MERKINGTON cepi de DOMINO JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY, milete, quadraginta libras sterlingorum ad marcandizandum ad utilitatem ipsius Domini Johannis, ac inde de proficuis medio tempore provenientibus eidem Domino Johanni vel suo certo attornato apud *Burlay in Querfedall* compotum reddendum ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum sine dilacione ulteriori. Ad quos quidem denarios eidem Domino Johanni de Calverlay dicto die et loco fideliter ut promittitur solvendo et ad compotum ut fideliter promittitur reddendum, obligo me, heredes et executores meos in solidos. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Burlay tertio decimo die mensis Maii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu vicesimo quinto.

SEAL: Bright red wax; round.

DEVICE: A fret and a cross, incised; not heraldic.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

221.—Add. Char. 16801.

A.D. 1351.

I, ADAM son of JOHN DE WOODHALL, have granted to ROBERT THE HARPER of Calverley, and MARGERY, daughter of HUGH DE PRIESTHORPE, his wife, in frank marriage at the church porch, my toft and croft in Calverley, with the buildings thereon, and half a bovate of land in the fields of Calverley; whereof one acre lies in a place called *Ketel-royds*, with an adjacent meadow, and an essart lying between the road leading to *Apperley Bridge* on one side, and the essart of *John de Rothley* on the other side; and one half acre lies on the *Outland*

*cliff.* and a certain meadow called *Gobehing*: To hold to *Robert* and *Margery*, their heirs and assigns: Paying yearly to *Sir John de Calverley* and his heirs 10*d.* at Pentecost, 10*d.* at Martinmas, 1*d.* at Easter, and 1*d.* at Christmas, and paying also 6*d.* yearly to the *Abbey of Kirkstall*, for all services.

Sciēt . . . . . quod ego ADAM FILIUS JOHANNIS DE WODEHALL concessi . . . . . ROBERTO le HARPER de *Calverlay*, et MARGERIE *Elie Hugonis de Presthorpe*, uxori ejus, in libero maritagio ad hostium Ecclesie. totum meum et croftum in *Calverlay*, cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et unam dimidiam bovatom terre sicut jacet in campis de *Calverlay*, cujus una acra jacet in loco qui vocatur *Ketelroydes* cum quodam prato adjacente, et unam assertum jacens inter viam que ducit apud *Apperlaybrig* ex una parte, et assertum *Johannis de Rothlay* ex altera: et unam dimidiam acram jacentem super le *Outelandli?*: et quodam pratum vocatum *Gokehyng*, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Tenenda . . . . . predictis Roberto et Margeria et heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta: Reddendo inde annuatim domino Johanni de *Calverlay* vel heredibus suis viginti denarios ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Hyeme per equales portiones, et in festo Pasche unum denarium; et in festo Nativitatis Domini unum denarium; solvendo eciam *Abathie de Kyrkstall* sex denarios annuatim ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Hyeme per equales portiones, pro omnibus serviciis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino *Johanne de Calverlay*, Milite, *Willelmo filio Margerie de Pudsey*, *Willelmo Alayn de eadem*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Arcangeli, Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> quinquagesimo primo.

SEAL: Of yellow wax; round.

DEVICE: Two interlaced triangles, with some objects in the interspaces.

LEGEND: None.

222.—Add. Char. 16802.

A.D. 1352.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to JOHN, son of THOMAS THE FORESTER of Tong, the keeping of the land of *Thomas son and heir of Robert le Rede* in *Pudsey*, which *Thomas* is within age and in ward to me on the death of *Robert*, his father, who held that land of me by knight service; I have also granted to *John* the marriage of the said *Thomas*; To hold to *John*, his heirs or assigns, until the full age of *Thomas*. If *Thomas* shall die within 14 years from Martinmas next, then I grant that *John*, his heirs or assigns, may hold the land until the completion of the said 14 years.

Universis hoc scriptum cirograffatum inspecturis, JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY, miles, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse . . . . . JOHANNI filio THOME FORESTER de Tong custodiam terre Thome filii heredis Roberti le Rede cum pertinentiis in Pudsey, qui quidem Thomas est infra etatem et in custodia mea per mortem dicti Roberti patris sui, qui dictam terram de me tenuit per servicium litare. Concessi eciam dicto Johanni maritagium predicti Thome. Habendam . . . . . prefato Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . usque ad legitimam etatem predicti Thome. Et si forte edictus Thomas infra terminum quatuordecim annorum a festo sancti Martini in Yeme proximo futuro infatus decesserit, volo et pro me et heredibus meis concedo quod dictus Johannes et heredes vel assignati sui eandem terram habeant et teneant quousque dictus terminus quatuordecim annorum integre sit completus, non obstante aliqua concessione vel dimissione de dicta terra aliqui imposterum facienda. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . uni parti istius scripti tenes dictum Johannem remanenti sigillum meum apposui, et dictus Johannes alteri parti erga me residenti sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Attewell, Thoma de Tirsall, Johanne filio Jordani de Pudsey, Willelmo filio Johannis, clerici, Waltero de Rothelay, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne le Wayte, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno Domini millesimo cccº quinquagesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

223.—Add. Char. 16803.

A.D. 1352-3.

I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to WILLIAM AT-WELL, of Pudsey, and ISABEL, his wife, and the heirs male of their bodies, the toft which John del Boure formerly held of me in Pudsey, paying yearly a rose at the feast of S. John the Baptist, saving forinsec service. If William and Isabel shall die without heirs male of their bodies, then the toft shall remain to my right heirs.

Notum sit universis per presentes quod ego, JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY, Chivaler, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO ATTEWELLE de Pudesay [et Isabelle uxori],<sup>1</sup> sue et heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis [toftum]<sup>1</sup> quod quondam Johannes del Boure de me tenuit in Pudesay, Reddendo [inde mihi annuatim]<sup>1</sup> unam rosam ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, salvo forinsec. Tenendum . . . . . toftum predicto Willelmo, Isabelle, et heredibus eorum masculis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia debita et

(1) Supplied from Segar's copy.



[illegible]

... the arms of the helmet and crest within a gothic panel. On the left side of the crest is an inescutcheon within an oval frame. The crest is a griffin. Sugar states that the initials E C appear on the right side of the helmet. The left side of the seal is blank and the S is on the right.

**Abstract**

[illegible]

100

تاریخ: ۱۳۹۸/۰۵/۰۵

**A.D. 13**

[illegible]

His Honor the Hon. Justice of the Peace J. HANNES of the Cal-  
ifornia State Court, County of Santa Clara, do hereby certify that the  
above is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears  
in the records of said Court.

vicia omnium tenencium suorum, cum omnibus reversionibus cum ciderint, in *Podesai* et in *Wodhalle*, hameletto de Calvirlai, ac eciam unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Margeria de Baglai* et in Calverlai, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom et dimidiam terre et duo crofta que *Johannes Taillor* tenet in eadem, duo esuagia, unam bovatom et dimidiam terre et duo crofta que *Johannes de Blithe* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Willelmus Webster* tenet in eadem, unum esuagium et duo crofta que *Robertus Short* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium, unum croftum, tres acras, et unam rodam terre que *Johannes Hoghlot* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et duo crofta que *Symon Pynder* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Johannes de Essheholt* tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unum croftum que *Robertus Souter* tenet in eadem, medietatem unius placee terre vocate *les Merkynges* in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatom terre que *Johannes Sclatter* tenet in eadem, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et cum communi pasture in *Podesay* et in *Calvirlai* ad omnia averia sua vel tenencium suorum in tenementis predictis existencium in omnibus locis ubi libere tenentes ipsius Johannes de Calvirlai communicare debent, et que quidem tenementa, redditus et servicia *Johannes de Dynelai* tenet de dicto *Johanne de Calverlai* ad terminum quinque annorum, die confeccionis presencium. Habenda . . . . . omnia predicta . . . . . predictis *Waltero* et *Margerie* et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus, de predicto *Johanne de Calvirlai* et heredibus suis, per servitium unius rose per annum ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omnibus serviciis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Bollyng*, *Willelmo de Lewynthorp*, *Roberto de Bradlai*, *Thoma de Manyngham*, *Johanne Legeard*, *Willelmo de Calthorn*, et aliis. Datum apud Calvirlai, die Dominica proxima ante festum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Anglie tricesimo primo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) October 28th.

225.—Add. Char. 16805.

A.D. 1357.

To all, etc., JOHN DE MORLEY, ELIZABETH BRODE, ALICE DE ROTHLEY, WILLIAM BRODE, WILLIAM GILLESON, WILLIAM AT-WELL, JOHN THE TAILOR, WILLIAM AT-WELL, AGNES AT-WELL, WILLIAM SON OF JOHN, JOHN WAYTE, THOMAS DANAYS, WILLIAM DE IDLE, ALICE DE BYERLEY, JOHN SON OF

JORDAN, ROBERT DE LUMBY, JOHN SON OF MARGERY, ELIAS FLATHER, ROBERT DE SHELFE, and [blank], greeting. Whereas *John de Calverley*, knight, has granted to *John de Dyneley* for a term of five years all our services and rents due to the said *John de Calverley* for the free tenements which we hold of him in *Pudsey* and *Woodhall*, a hamlet of *Calverley*, and also all our said services and rents to *Walter*, his son, and *Margery*, daughter of the said *John de Dyneley*, and the heirs of their bodies, as appears by his charters, we and each of us have attorned to the said *John de Dyneley* for the said term, and also to the said *Walter* and *Margery* and their heirs for ever, as aforesaid, at *Calverley*, in the presence of the said Sir *John de Calverley*, *Thomas*, Vicar of the Church of *Calverley*, *Robert de Bradley*, *William de Hopton*, *William de Cawthorne*, and others.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES DE MORLAI, ELIZABETH BRODE, ALICIA DE ROTHELAI, WILLELMUS BRODE, WILLELMUS GILLESON, WILLELMUS ATTE WELLE, JOHANNES TAILLOR, WILLELMUS ATTE WELLE, AGNES ATTE WELLE, WILLELMUS FILIUS JOHANNIS, JOHANNES WAYTE, THOMAS DANAYS, WILLELMUS DE IDEL, ALICIA DE BIRLE, JOHANNES FILIUS JORDANI, ROBERTUM (*sic*) DE LUMBI, JOHANNEM (*sic*) FILIUS MARGERIE, ELIAM (*sic*) FLATHER, ROBERTUM (*sic*) DE SHELFE et . . . . .<sup>1</sup> salutem in Domino. Cum JOHANNES DE CALVIRLAI, miles, dimisisset et concessisset JOHANNI DE DYNELAI ad terminum quinque annorum omnia servicia nostra et totum redditum quem predictus Johannes de Calvirlay de nobis percipit annuatim de liberis tenementis nostris que [de] eo tenemus, in *Podesai* et in *Wodhalle*, hameletto de *Calvirlai*; ac etiam omnia servicia nostra predicta, et totum redditum predictum, Waltero filio suo et Margerie filie Johannis de Dynelai, et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus imperpetuum dedisset et concessisset, prout in cartis inde confectis plenius apparet; Noveritis nos et unumquisque nostrum per se predicto Johanni de Dynelai pro termino predicto, ac predictis Waltero et Margerie et heredibus suis imperpetuum, ut predictum est, de fidelitatibus nostris et aliis serviciis nostris attornasse, apud Calvirlai in presencia predicti Johannis de Calvirlai, militis, *Thome Vicarii Ecclesie de Calvirlai*, *Roberti de Bradlai*, *Willelmi de Hopton*, *Willelmi de Calthorne*, et aliorum ibidem existentium. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calvirlai, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste,<sup>2</sup> Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum Anglie tricesimo primo.

Fragments of four seals, of bright red wax, remain.

(1) A blank space here.

(2) October 18th.

16.—Add. Char. 16806.

A.D. 1366.

I, AGNES, *widow of* JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have received from JOHN DE DYNELEY £100 of my rent of *Burley in Wharfedale*, for the term of Martinmas st past.

A touz iceaux qe ceste lettre orrount et verrount, AGNES *qe fu la mme* JOHAN DE CALVERLAY,<sup>1</sup> Saluz en Dieux. Sachez moi avoir su de JOHAN DE DYNELAY cent livres de boun et leal monee de la ferme de *Burley en Querledalle* del terme San Martin derran asse, de quel somme avaunt dit jeo me teigne planement paye, e le dit Johan acquiete par ma cele lettre d'aquitaunce. En tesmoignaunz le quel chose a ceste ma lettre d'aquitaunce j'ay mys moun seal. Escrip a Gerford, le secunde jour de Januere, l'an du regne le Roy Edward tierce puis le Conquest trentisme neofe.

(Seal lost.)

---

(1) "This Agnes was widow of John le Fitz Walter Scott de Calverley, Grandson to Sir John de Calverley, and son of Walter."—Note in a modern hand, in Add. MS. 27412.

227.—Add. Char. 16807.

A.D. 1362.

A similar receipt for £8 for the term of Pentecost, 1362.

A touz yceux qe cest lettre de aquitaunce verrount ou orrount, ANNAS *qe fu la femme Monsieur* JOHAN DE CALVIRLAY, saluz en Dieu. Sachez moi aver resceu de JOHAN DE DYNELAY viij*li*. de bone e leal monee de ma ferme de *Bourlay* del terme de Pentecost darrien passe devaunt la fesaunce de cestes, de quel somme avaunt dit jeo moi tienk playnment paie e le dit Johan quit par cest ma lettre de aquitaunce. En testmoigance (*sic*) de quel chose a cest ma lettre de aquitaunce ay jeo mys moun sealle. Escrit a Gerford, le Mardy en la Veel de Sanct Laurances,<sup>1</sup> le an del regne Roi Edward tierce puis le conquest trintime sime.

SEAL: Round, of red wax.

DEVICE and LEGEND indecipherable.

---

(1) February and.

228.—Add. Char. 16808.

A.D. 1349.

I. NICHOLAS, called FREEMAN, son of RICHARD DE BURLEY, have granted to Dame ISABEL DE CALVERLEY, Priorress of *Esholt*, and the Convent there, and their successors, a yearly rent of 6s. out of a messuage and 11 acres of land and an adjoining meadow in the ville and territory of *Burley*, after my death.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego NICHOLAUS dictus FREMAN filius Ricardi de *Burley*, dedi . . . . . DOMINE ISABELLE DE CALVERLAY, Priorisse de *Esholt*, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et eorum successoribus, quendam annum redditum sex solidorum exeuntium de uno mesuagio et undecim acris terre cum prato adjacente cum pertinentiis in villa et territorio de *Burley*, annuatim percipiendorum de omnibus tenementis predictis ad festa Pentecostes, et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales portiones. Habendum . . . . . predictae Priorisse et ejusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, post decessum meum. [Power of distress. Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Simone Ward et Johanne de Calverlay, militibus, Waltero de Haukesword, Hugone de Horsfford, Ricardo de Chelleray, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Ottelay, clerico, et aliis. Datum apud *Burley*, die Dominica proxima post festum Assumptionis Domini, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu vicesimo tertio.

SEAL: The parchment tag for the seal remains. It is tied round with a fine straw, and there is no indication that a wax seal was ever affixed to it.

Segar appends the following note to this charter :—

Ex Chartis et Evidentiis familie de Raudon—from a copy by Si. Segar, A.D. 1349; A.R. 23 E. 3.

Sciant, etc., quod ego ALICIA relicta Thomae filii Michaelis de Raudon in puravitudine mea dedi et concessi, etc. Deo et beate Marie et beato Leonardo et Priorisse et Conventui de *Esseholt* pro salute anime mee, et pro anima patris mei, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, unum messuagium quod fuit patris mei, etc. (Warranty, etc.) Hiis testibus, Domino Simone Ward, Johanne de Calvirley, Chevaliers, et aliis. Datum apud Rawdon, Millesimo CCCº quadragesimo nono, regni Regis Edwardi 3 a Conquestu Anglie 23, Francie vero nono.

129.—Add. Char. 16809.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, HUGH son and heir of Master HUGH DE WOODHALL in Calverley, have bought and released to WALTER, son of JOHN CALVERLEY, and his heirs, my pital messuage and all other messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services, etc., Pudsey.

Omnibus . . . . . HUGO FILIUS ET HERES MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE in Calverley, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse WALTERO FILIO JOHANNIS CALVERLEY et heredibus suis, capitale mesuagium meum, omnia alia mesuagia et tofta mea, terras, tenementa, redditus, et servicia, cum omnibus dominicis . . . . . Pudsey. Ita videlicet quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In ius rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Thornhill, Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

230.—Add. Char. 16810.

Undated. Circa 1320.

To his dear tenant, RICHARD DE MORLEY, HUGH son of Master HUGH DE WOODHALL in Calverley sends greeting. Know that I have granted and given to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, son of John de Calverley, and his heirs, your homage and the entire services which you owe and are wont to render me for the lands and tenements which you hold of me in Oulcotes and in the ville of Pudsey; and I pray and command you to do your homage and to render all services to the said Walter henceforth, as fully as you have hitherto done to me or my ancestors, for which this letter shall be your warrant.

A soen cher tenaunt RICHARD DE MORLAY, HUGH LE FIZ MESTRE HUGH DE WODEHALLE en Calverley, Salutz en nostre Seignur. Cher tenaunt, vullietz savoir qe j'ai graunte et done a WAUTIER DE CALVERLAY le fiz Johan de Calverlay, et a ses heires, vostre homage et les servises entierement qe vous me estes tenuz rendre et faire et vullietz faire por les terres et tenementz les queux vous tenistes de moi en Oule Cotes et en la ville de Podesay, por quoi [jeo] vous pri et maunk' qe au dist Wautier vulliez estre des ore en avant entendaunt et au dist Wautier vostre homage facetz et toux voz autres servises ausi entierement come unques a moi ou a mes auncestres vullietz faire ou rendre. Et ceste lettre vous serra garaunte. En esmoignaunce de cestre lettre ai jeo mis mon seal.

SEAL: round, of yellow wax; broken and defaced; a shield remains.

## 231.—Add. Char. 16811.

Undated. Circa 1318.

I, JOHN LE REDE of *Pudsey*, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY and his heirs, the half of that toft in *Pudsey*, which formerly belonged to *Robert de Byerley*, and which lies to the east of the toft called *Moldhouses*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES LE REDE de *Podesey*, concessi . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, et heredibus suis, medietatem illius tofti quod quondam fuit *Roberti de Birle*, in *Podesey*, jacentem ex parte orientali illius tofti qui dicitur *Moldhouses*. Habendam . . . dicto Waltero et heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius . . . . . per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Thong*, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Johanne de Rotheley*, *Johanne ad Fontem de Podesey*, *Johanne Aleyn*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

## 232.—Add. Char. 16812.

A.D. 1318.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have demised to WILLIAM son of ROBERT DE WOODHALL, dwelling at *Leeds*, a bovat of land in the fields of *Pudsey*, which *William son of Maude of Pudsey* formerly held; for 5 years from Martinmas, 1318, paying 3s. yearly.

Universis Christi fidelibus . . . . . WALTERUS DE CALVIRLAY salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse WILLELMO FILIO ROBERTI DE WODEHALE manenti in *Villa de Ledes*, unam bovatom terre cum omnibus pertinenciis ut jacet in campis de *Puddesay*, quam *Willelmus filius Matildis* de eadem quondam tenuit, a festo Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domino millesimo cccº octo-decimo, usque ad terminum quinque annorum plenarie completorum; Tenendam . . . . . de me et heredibus meis et assignatis . . . . . cum pratis et pascuis . . . . . predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis et assignatis donec terminus prefatus plene sit finitus. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis et assignatis tres solidos, scilicet ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme per equales portiones. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Calvirlay*, *Johanne clerico de Puddesay*, *Johanne ad Fontem de eadem*, *Johanne le Redd*, *Johanne Alayn*, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

233.—Add. Char. 16813.

A.D. 1318.

Agreement between WALTER DE CALVERLEY and WILLIAM DE GREENFIELD, dated the Monday after the feast of S. James the Apostle [July 25], 12 Edward II. Whereas Walter was enfeoffed by William of certain lands and tenements in *Pudsey*, which William lately bought of *Hugh de Woodhall in Pudsey*, Walter now agrees that if Hugh shall after five years from Martinmas next pay to Walter £10 and all expenses which Walter has incurred in repairing the houses and in tilling and manuring the said lands, then Walter will deliver the said lands and tenements to William, together with the charter made to Walter in respect thereof; and if he [Hugh] shall not do this and shall not pay the £10 and expenses aforesaid, then he [Walter] grants, for himself and his heirs, that he will be bound to William and his heirs in 100s. of yearly rent, to be paid after the said five years.

Hec indentura testatur quod die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo, ita convenit inter WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY ex una parte et WILLELMUM DE GRENEFELD ex altera, videlicet, quod cum Walterus predictus feofatur per predictum Willelmum de quibusdam terris et tenementis in *Pudesay*, que et quas dictus Willelmus nuper adquisivit de *Hugone de Wodehalle in Pudesay*, prefatus Walterus concedit quod si predictus Hugo, post terminum quinque annorum proximo sequentium post festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme, anno supradicto, decem libras sterlingorum, simul cum sumptibus et expensis quos et quas dictus Walterus in sustentacione vel emendacione domorum aut in cultura seu compostacione terrarum et tenementorum predictorum apposuerit, eidem Waltero integre persolvat, ex tunc dictus Walterus terras et tenementa prenominata prefato Willelmo, simul cum carta eidem Waltero inde confecta,<sup>1</sup> deliberabit; Et nisi fecerit,<sup>2</sup> [nec] decem libras [simul cum] sumptibus et expensis predictis persolverit,<sup>3</sup> concedit<sup>2</sup> et heredes suos teneri prefato Willelmo et heredibus suis in centum solidis annui redditus post terminum quinque annorum predictorum persolvendis. In cujus rei . . . . .

(Seal lost.)<sup>3</sup>

(1) The next charter, No. 234.

(2) The nominatives to these verbs are not very clear, and the meaning of the whole document is obscure.

(3) Segar gives a drawing of a round seal similar to No. 234.

234.—Add. Char. 16814.

A.D. 1318.

I, WILLIAM DE GREENFIELD, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my messuages, tofts, lands, and tenements, etc., of which *Hugh son of Hugh de Woodhall* formerly enfeoffed me in *Pudsey*; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.



Sciatis . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS DE GRENEFELD, dedi . . . .  
 WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, heredibus et suis assignatis, omnia  
 messagia, tota terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia mea, cum  
 variis rebus exactis, . . . . . de quibus *Hugo filius Hugonis de*  
*Widchalle* me quondam feofavit, in *Pudesay*: Habenda et tenenda de  
 capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . .  
 Hinc testibus, Dominis *Johanne de Thorakill* et *Willelmo de Beston*,  
 militibus, *Ricardo de Tong*, *Johanne Tylly*, *Adam de Oxenhope*, *Johanne*  
*de Pudesay*, clerico, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudesay* die Lune proxima  
 post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii  
 Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of green wax; round.

DEVICE: A shield of arms; on a cross five torteaux, on a branching  
 tree, within a gothic quatrefoil.

LEGEND: None.

235.—Add. Char. 16815.

A.D. 1318.

I, WILLIAM DE GREENFIELD, have appointed JOHN DE PUDSEY, clerk, as my  
 attorney to deliver seisin to *Walter de Calverley* and *Joan*, his wife, and the heirs of  
*Walter*, of all lands and tenements that I have in *Pudsey*, and of which I have  
 enfeoffed them by my charter.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, WILLELMUS DE GRENEFELD,  
 posui et loco meo constitui dilectum mihi in Christo, JOHANNEM DE  
 PUDESAY, clericum, ad seysinam nomine meo deliberandam *Waltero*  
*de Calverley*, *Johanne* uxori ejus, et heredibus dicti Walteri, de  
 omnibus terris et tenementis . . . . . que et quas habui in *Pudesay*,  
 et de quibus ipsos feofavi, prout in carta feofamenti inde sibi  
 confecta plenius continetur. In cujus rei testimonium . . . . .  
 has literas meas feci fieri patentes. Datum apud *Pudesay*,  
 die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni  
 Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of green wax, as No. 234.

236.—Add. Char. 16816.

A.D. 1318.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have appointed ADAM BRENDESCHENE [?], to  
 receive seisin in my place of the tenements of which *William de Greenfield* has  
 enfeoffed me in *Pudsey*.

Universis . . . . . WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, salutem in Domino.  
**N**overitis me attornasse loco meo ADAM BRENDSCHENE [?] ad recipi-  
**e**ndam seysinam de tenementis de [quibus] *Willelmus de Grenesed* [*sic*]  
**m**e feoffavit in *Pudesay*. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Pudesay*,  
**d**ie Lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi, anno regni Regis  
**E**dwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of white wax; round; imperfect.

DEVICE: An inescutcheon within an orle of six owls; not on a shield.

237.—Add. Char. 16817.

Undated.

I, JOHN ALEYN of *Pudsey*, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, and his heirs, a yearly rent of 6*d.*, to be received in respect of two bovates of land which *William Aleyn*, my father, formerly held in the ville of *Pudsey*; To hold to *Walter* and his heirs for ever.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES ALEYN de *Podesey*, salutem . . . . .  
 Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, et heredibus suis, quemdam annualem redditum sex denariorum percipiendum de duabus bovatis terre quas *Willelmus Aleyn*, pater meus, quondam tenuit in villa de *Podesey*, in quibuscumque manibus devenerint, videlicet, ad terminos Sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per equales porciones, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem *Walterus* mihi dedit premanibus; Habendum et tenendum . . . . . libere et quiete inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ricardo de Tonge*, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Johanne de Rotheley*, *Johanne ad fontem de Podesey*, *Johanne Aleyn*, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

238.—Add. Char. 16818.

A.D. 1361.

I, WALTER, LORD OF CALVERLEY, have granted and confirmed to PETER SON OF MAUDE DE PUDSEY a messuage and a croft called *Bayard-yard*, and an acre of arable land called *Bayard-acre*, upon which messuage the said *Peter* has built a house at his own expense, using the timber of the said *Walter*; To hold to Peter, his heirs and assigns, for the term of his life, with all liberties and easements appertaining to that tenement within and without the boundaries of *Pudsey*; Paying yearly to me and my heirs 3*s.* of silver.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS, DOMINUS DE CALVERLEY, concessi et . . . . . confirmavi PETRO FILIO MATILDIS DE PUDSEY unum mesuagium et unum croftum vocatum *Bayardyerd*

et unam acram terre arabilis vocatam *Bayardacker*, super quod mesuagium dictus Petrus edificabit quandam domum de sumptibus suis de meremio dicti *Walteri*; Tenendum et habendum predicto Petro, heredibus et assignatis suis, . . . . . ad terminum vite predicti Petri libere bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamenis dicto tenemento infra divisas de Pudsey et extra pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales porciones tres solidos argenti. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Pudsey, Johanne Botor* [?] *de eadem, Elia Flather, Thoma de Byrel*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverley*, die Dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Filippi et Jacobi, anno Domini m<sup>c</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup>lxi<sup>mo</sup>.

(Seal lost.)

239.—Add. Char. 16819.

A.D 1359-60.

We, THOMAS, *Vicar of the Church of Calverley*, and ADAM DE GERFORD, chaplain, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY and MARGERIE *his wife*, and the heirs of their bodies, all our lands, tenements, rents and services which we have in *Haliwell, Hoghton, Brakenhill* and *Altofts*, with remainder to the right heirs of Walter.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, THOMAS, *Vicarius Ecclesie de Calvirley*, et ADAM DE GERFORD, capellanus, dedimus . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVIRLAI et MARGERIE *uxori sue*, et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus, omnia terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia nostra, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que habemus in *Haliwelle, Hoghton, Brakenhill* et *Altofts*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum, per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et si contingat predictos *Walterum* et *Margeriam* sine herede de corporibus eorum exeuntibus obire, tunc volo et concedo [*sic*] quod omnia predicta . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti Walteri remaneant imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Rotheresfeld, Johanne de Upton, Roberto de Fetherstain, Willelmo de Preston, Willelmo de Aykton, Thoma Nowel*, et aliis. Datum apud *Gerford*, die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Dyonisii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum Anglie tricesimo tercio.

(Seals lost.)

Char. 16820.

A.D. 1362.

WALTER son of Sir JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to JOHN *Farsley*, a toft and a bovat and a half of land in *Farsley*, to hold to him and his assigns for ever, with common of pasture and other liberties hereto.

..... quod ego, WALTERUS *filius domini* JOHANNIS DE CALVERLEY, militis, concessi ..... JOHANNI KING de *Ferselay*, unum et unam bovatom terre et dimidiam cum pertinentiis in *Ferselay*. Habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel suis de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia que ad dicta pertinent imperpetuum, cum comuna pasture et aliis dictis tenementis pertinentibus. [Warranty.] In cujus ..... Datum apud *Fersley*, die Lune in festo Sancti Marci anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo secundo. Hiis testibus, *Tirsale, Willelmo de Podesay, Johanne filio Jordani, Willelmo de Saucery*, et aliis.

Round ; of yellow wax ; defaced.

E: Apparently from an antique gem ; query, Apollo with

D: Indecipherable.

Char. 16821.

A.D. 1362.

WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have granted to ISABEL, widow of WILLIAM of *Pudsey*, 12 acres of arable land in the territories of *Pudsey* ; whereof lie in a culture called *Chapel-flat*, three acres lie in a culture called between the land of *John son of Jordan* and that lately held by *John* three acres lie in a culture called *Long-furlongs* (between the land of *John's-land* and that called *Carter-land*), one acre lies in the same culture between the land called *Cooper-land* and that of *John son of Jordan*, and one acre in a culture called *Short-furlongs* (between the land of *John son of Jordan* and that called *Flather*) ; To hold to her and her assigns for life, of me and my heirs yearly one rose at the feast of S. John Baptist, if demanded, for all after her death the land shall revert to me and my heirs.

..... WALTERUS DE CALVERLEY, salutem ..... me dedisse ..... ISABELLE que fuit uxor WILLELMI de *Pudsey*, duodecim acras terre arabiles cum pertinentiis hiis de *Pudsey*, quarum quatuor jacent in una cultura vocata *Chapel-flat*, et tres in una cultura vocata *Long-furlongs* inter terram filii *Jordani* ex una parte et terram quam olim tenuit *Malynson* ex altera parte, et tres in alia cultura vocata

*Langfurlanges* inter terram que vocatur *Couperlande* et terram vocatam *Carterland*, et una acra in eadem cultura inter terram vocatam *Couperlande* et terram *Johannis filii Jordani*, et una acra in alia cultura vocata *Schortfurlanges* inter terram *Johannis filii Jordani* et terram *Elie Flather*; Habendas et tenendas sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, de me et heredibus meis; Reddendo inde annuatim unam rosam ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, si petatur, pro omni servicio. Ita quod post decessum dicte *Isabelle*, dicte duodecim acre terre cum pertinenciis mihi et heredibus meis integre revertantur. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Alayn*, *Willelmo filio Roberti*, *Johanne filio Willelmi de Tyresale*, *Elia Flather*, *Johanne Malynson*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay* in festo Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tricesimo sexto.

SEAL: Of white paste; round; much defaced.

242.—Add. Char. 16822.

A. D. 1336.

WALTER SCOT of *Calverley* grants to ROBERT THE WALKER<sup>1</sup> a messuage, five acres of land, and a piece of meadow called *Thom-royd the heyre* [? higher], together with a fulling mill, in the town of *Calverley*, which *John the Walker* formerly held of the said *Walter*; To hold to *Robert* for life, of *Walter* and his heirs, paying 20s. yearly. If the rent be in arrear for three weeks, *Walter* may re-enter. *Walter* shall find all timber necessary for the mill, and shall carry it to the mill at his own cost; he shall also pay one half of all expenses incurred about the mill in respect of timber newly put there or for repairs, or shall allow the same to be set off against the rent.

Cest fete endente tesmoignes qe WALTIER SCOTT DE CALVIRLAY ad done . . . . . ROBERT LE WALKER un mes, cynk acres de terre, et une place du pre apelle *Thom rode the heyre*, en semble oue son moleyn fullerett . . . . . en la vile de *Calvirlay*, queux *Johan le Walker* jadis tient de l'avantdit *Waltier*; a avoir et teneir au dit *Robert*, por tut sa vie, de l'avantdit *Waltier* e ses heys; Rendaunt . . . . . par an . . . . . vynt soldes d'argent a les festes de Pentecost e Seynt Martyn, par oweles porcions. Et si le dit rent soit a derer . . . . . trois semaignes, bien lise au dit *Waltier* ou a ses heys . . . . . reentrer e recoverer a toutz jours. Et le dit *Waltier* graunte . . . . . de trouvere tout le meryn por la dit molyn a chescun foit qe mestier y est, et del carier tanqe au dit molyn a ces costages propres; et le dit *Waltier* graunt . . . . . de payer le moite de totes les mises e costages qe serront affaires a

(1) A walker is a fuller; Anglo-Saxon *wealcere*, from *wealcen*, to roll, to turn about.

it molyn endroit de meryn poser de novel ou del amender, uant mestier y est, ou de alower au dit *Robert* la moite de ditz ostages en sa ferme . . . . . [Warranty.] En tesmoignance de quele chose a ceste fete endente l'une partie e l'autre enterchangeablement ont mises lour seals. Don a *Calvirsley*, le Meskerdye prochein apres la fest Seint Martyn, l'an du regne le Roy Edward tierce puis le Conquest trente septisme, par yceux tesmoignes, *Johan Kyng, Johan Sausemer, Richard Couper, Robert Harpour*, e autres.

SEAL: Lost.

243.—Add. Char. 16823.

A.D. 1365.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLAY, have leased to JOHN son of WILLIAM DE TYERSALL a croft called *Thomas-croft* and an essart called *Roger-royd*, lying in the town and fields of *Pudsey*; To hold to him, his heirs and executors, for 18 years from Easter, 39 Edward III. *John* may have trees to make hedges round the croft and essart, by the view of the forester.

Hec indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, concessi et dimisi JOHANNI filio WILLELMI DE TIRSALL unum croftum vocatum *Thomascroft* et unum essartum vocatum *Rogerrode*, jacentes in villa et campis de *Pudesay*; Habenda . . . . . predicto *Johanni*, heredibus aut executoribus suis, a festo Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum Anglie tricesimo nono, usque ad festum<sup>1</sup> octodecim annorum proximorum sequentium plenarie completorum; Reddendo inde annuatim michi aut heredibus meis sex solidos argenti ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini, equis porcionibus, pro omnimodis serviciis . . . . . Et volo quod predictus *Johannes*, heredes aut executores sui, habeant silvam ad faciendas sepes super placeam competentem circa predicta croftum et assartum, per visum forestarii. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Lune proxima post festum Sancte Trinitatis, anno supradicto.

SEAL: A figure, probably a saint, standing under a gothic canopy. No legend. Only a small fragment now remains.

(1) *Sic.*

44.—Add. Char. 16824.

A.D. 1366.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have granted to ROBERT AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, the wardship and marriage of *Isabel* daughter of *John At-Well*, with all her lands, &c., in *Pudsey*; To hold to *Robert*, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, dedi . . . . .  
 ROBERTO ATTEWELL *de Pudesay*, wardam et maritagium *Isabelle filie  
 Johannis AtteWell*, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, pratis, boscis,  
 predictæ warde pertinentibus, cum pertinenciis, in *Pudesay*, Habenda  
 . . . . . prefato *Roberto*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de me et  
 heredibus meis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud  
*Garforth*, primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii  
 post Conquestum quadragesimo.

(Seal lost).

245.—Add. Char. 16825.

A.D. 1367.

I, THOMAS son and heir of ROBERT LE REDE of *Pudsey*, have granted and demised to JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE, his wife, a messuage, with a garden adjacent thereto, and four acres of arable land in *Pudsey* (whereof one acre lies in *Horse-well-royd*, between the land of *Walter de Calverley* and *Alice de Byerky*; another acre lies in *Arnar-royd*, abutting on the garden of *William Alayn*; the third acre lies in the *East field*, abutting on *Hud-yard*; half an acre, called the *Rough* half-acre, abuts on the garden of *Robert de Lumby*; and two virgates lie in *Hulstol-field*, on each side of the land of *Elias Flather*, and abut on *Collingtoft*), also all the wood growing on the land, except three trees; To hold to *John and Maude* and the survivor of them, of me and my heirs; for which they have given me a sum of money.

Omnibus . . . . . THOMAS filius et heres ROBERTI LE REDE de *Pudsay*, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse, dimisisse, . . . . .  
 JOHANNI DE STAUNTON et MATILDI uxori ejus, unum mesuagium, cum uno gardino adjacente, et quatuor acras terre arabilis in *Pudsay* (quarum una acra jacet super *Horswellerode* inter terram *Walteri de Calviray* et *Alicie de Birle*, et alia acra jacet super *Arnarrode* et buttat super gardinum *Willelmi Alayn*, et alia acra jacet super *le Estfelde* et buttat super *Hudyerd*, et una dimidia acra vocata *la Ruhghalfacre* et buttat super gardinum *Roberti de Lumby*, et due virgate jacent super *Hulstolfelde* ex utraque parte terre *Elie Flayther* et buttant super *Collingtoft*), et totum boscum super dictam terram crescentem, exceptis tribus arboribus; Habenda . . . . . prefatis *Johanni et Matildi* et alteri eorum diutinus viventi, de me et heredibus meis, . . . . . pro quadam summa pecunie mihi soluta premanibus. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calviray, Johanne de Tong, Thoma de Tirsale, Johanne*

*filio Jordani, Willelmo filio Roberti Carpentarii, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsey, in festo Carniprivii,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi iij post Conquestum quadragesimo primo.*

SEAL: Of yellow wax; round.

DEVICE: A shield couché, with some charge on it, very indistinct.

LEGEND: . . . . JOP . . . .

**246.—Add. Char. 16826.**

**A.D. 1368.**

I, RICHARD DE DYNELEY, have received from WALTER DE CALVERLEY the sum of 73s. 4d., in part payment of 20 marks [£13 6s. 8d.] which he owes me on a bond.

Pateat universis per presentes me, RICARDUM DE DYNELAY, recepisse de WALTERO DE CALVERLEY sexaginta et tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios argenti, in partem solucionis viginti marcarum in quibus michi tenebatur per scriptum suum obligatorem inde confectum . . . . Datum apud *Sallay*, xx die Octobris, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo secundo.

SEAL: Of red wax; round.

DEVICE: A shield couché within gothic tracery; arms, *a chevron, on a chief two mullets.*

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

**247.—Add. Char. 16827.**

**A.D. 1369.**

I, WILLIAM PASSELEWE, have granted to WILLIAM son of JOHN AT-WEIL of *Pudsey*, and the heirs of his body, all those lands and tenements which I have of the gift of the said *William* in the town of *Pudsey*. If the said *William* son of *John* shall die without heir of his body, then all the said lands and tenements shall remain to *Agnes*, his aunt, and the heirs of her body, and for default of heir of her body, to *John Scot* of *Newton* and his heirs.

Hoc scriptum cirographatum testatur quod ego, WILLELMUS PASSELEWE, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO filio JOHANNIS ATTEWELL de *Puddesay*, et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis omnia illa terras et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis que habui de dono dicti Willelmi in villa de *Puddesay*; Tenenda . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia debita. Et si contingat dictum *Willelmum filium Johannis* sine herede de corpore suo legitimo procreato obire,

(1) Septuagesima Sunday.



volo et concedo quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa .....  
 integre remaneant *Agneti amile dicti Willelmi* et heredibus de corpore  
 suo procreatis; Tenenda [as before]. Et si contingat dictam *Agnetem*  
 sine herede de corpore suo procreato mori, volo et concedo quod  
 sepredicta ..... integre remaneant *Johanni Scot de Newton*  
 et heredibus suis; Tenenda [as before]. In cujus rei .....  
 Datum apud *Puddesay*, decimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Regis  
 Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo secundo. Hiis  
 testibus, *Waltero de Calvirley, Ada de Hoppeton, Roberto de Bollyng,*  
*Thoma de Tyrsale, Roberto Watson,* et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

248.—Add. Char. 16828.

A.D. 1370.

We, *Dom ADAM DE BINGLEY*, chaplain, et *NICHOLAS DE GUISELEY*, have released and quit-claimed to *WALTER DE CALVERLEY*, his heirs and assigns, all our right and claim to the manors of *Calverley* and *Burley in Wharfedale*.

Pateat universis ..... quod nos, *Dominus ADAM DE BYNGELAY*, capellanus, et *Nicholaus de Gysselay*, remissimus, relaxavimus, et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietumclamavimus *WALTERO DE CALVERLAY*, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totum jus et clamium quod habemus vel habuimus in maneriis de *Calverley* et *Burghlay in Querffdall*, cum omnibus et singulis eorum pertinentiis; Ita quod nec nos ..... nec heredes nostri ..... In cujus rei ..... Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollyng, Willelmo de Lewentorp, Johanne Kyng, Johanne de Sausser*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Dominica proxima ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum Anglie quatragesimo [*sic*] quarto.

SEALS: Of yellow wax; round.

(1) DEVICE: A double rose, within a gothic quatrefoil.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(2) DEVICE: The Annunciation (?); under a gothic canopy.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

—Add. Char. 16829.

A.D. 1372.

[, ISABEL daughter of JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, have granted to ROBERT son WILLIAM AT-WELL of *Pudsey*, the reversion of all lands and tenements, etc., in *ey* and *Bercroft*, which may fall to me by right of inheritance after the death of me, my father; To hold to Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, ISABELLA filia JOHANNIS AD FONTEM de *lesay*, dedi . . . . . ROBERTO filio WILLELMI AD FONTEM de eadem, reversionem omnium terrarum et tenementorum, pratorum, boscorum, pasturarum, cum pertinenciis, que michi acciderent jure hereditario post mortem *Johannis*, patris mei, in *Pudesay* et *Bercroft*; Habendam . . . . . prefato Roberto, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . perpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto Passelewe, Rogero de Ledes, Waltero de Calverlay, Johanne Passelewe, Willelmo Sampson, et aliis. Datum apud Ledes, Sabbati proxima post Nativitatem Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragésimo sexto.

(Seal lost.)

).—Add. Char. 16830.

A.D. 1372.

Deed of even date and to the like effect as the last, but setting out the details of the property, namely that which the said William At-well had of the gift in feoffment of John de Bercroft, Richard de Bercroft, John King, and Alice Wayte.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, ISABELLA filia JOHANNIS AD FONTEM de *Pudesay*, remisi, relaxavi, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietumclamavi ROBERTO filio WILLELMI AD FONTEM de *Pudesay*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et dominium meum que habui, habeo seu aliquo modo habere potero, in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis et pasturis, que michi acciderent jure hereditario post mortem dicti *Johannis* patris mei, scilicet, que WILLELMUS AD FONTEM antedictus habuit ex dono et testamento *Johannis de Bercroft*, *Ricardi de Bercroft*, *Johannis Kyng*, et *Alicie Wayte*, cum pertinenciis; Ita quod nec ego, dicta *Isabella*, nec heredes mei . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Roberto Nevill, milite, Roberto Passelewe, Rogero de Ledes, Waltero de Calverlay, Johanne Passelewe, et aliis. Datum apud Ledes, die Sabbati proxima post Nativitatem Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragésimo sexto.

(Seal lost.)

## 251.—Add. Char. 16831.

A.D. 1374.

I. WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have granted to JOHN LEADBEATER of *Walton* and ELLEN, *his wife*, my tenement in *Pontefract*, with the buildings thereon and the adjoining garden, lying in *Northgate*, between the tenement late belonging to *John de Silkeston*, on the east, and that of *Thomas Ellis* on the west; To hold to them and the heirs of their joint bodies, of the chief lords; Paying 5s. yearly to me and my heirs. If *John* and *Ellen* die without heir of their joint bodies, then remainder to *John* and the heirs of his body; in default, reversion to me, *Walter*, and my heirs. Power of distress if the said rent be in arrear for 40 days.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, concessi . . . . . JOHANNI LEYDBETER de *Walton* et ELENE uxori ejus, totum illud tenementum meum, cum omnibus edificiis desuper edificatis et cum orto adjacente, in villa de Pontffrayt, sicut jacet in *rico boriali* ejusdem ville, inter tenementum quondam *Johannis de Silkeston*, ex parte orientali, et tenementum *Thome Elis* ex parte occidentali; Habendum et tenendum ad feodi firmam dictis *Johanni* et *Elene* uxori ejus, et heredibus inter eosdem *Johannem* et *Elenam* legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et consueta: Reddendo inde annuatim michi, dicto *Waltero*, et heredibus meis quinque solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, scilicet, ad festa Sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per equales portiones. Et si contingat nullum heredem inter eosdem *Johannem* et *Elenam* fore legitime procreatum, quod tunc totum predictum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis remaneat predicto *Johanni* et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis . . . . . Reddendo . . . . . redditum predictum . . . . . Et si contingat dictum redditum quinque solidorum in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum predictum a retro fore non solum pro xl diebus [power of distress]. Et si contingat dictum *Johannem* sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato obire, quod tunc predictum tenementum . . . . . michi, dicto *Waltero*, et heredibus meis imperpetuum revertatur. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Clerk*, *Willelmo de Baillay*, *Thoma de Wolay*, *Roberto de Beghale*, *Ada Potter*, *Ada de Lepton*, et aliis. Data apud *Pontffrayt*, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii a Conquestu Anglie quadragesimo octavo.

TWO SEALS: Wax, round: both from the same matrix.

DEVICE: A shield with an inscription round it. Indecipherable.

## 252.—Add. Char. 16832.

A.D. 1374.

I, WILLIAM son of JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudesay*, have granted to *Dom* THOMAS DEL ISLE, *Vicar of Calverley*, and WILLIAM DE BERGHBY, chaplain, all my lands and tenements in the ville and fields of *Pudsey*; To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS *filius* JOHANNIS ATTEWELLE de *Pudesay*, dedi . . . . . *Domino* THOME DEL ISLE, *Vicario de Calverlay*,<sup>1</sup> et WILLELMO DE BERGHBY, capellano, omnes terras et tenementa mea quas et que habeo in villa et campis de *Pudesay*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predictis *Thome* et *Willelmo* capellano, hereditibus vel assignatis suis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis, per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverlay*, *Ada de Hopton*, *Thoma Dautre*, *Thoma de Tirsall*, *Roberto AtteWelle*, *Johanne Wylson de Pudesay*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Thome Apostoli,<sup>2</sup> anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum Anglie quadragesimo octavo.

SEAL: Round, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A shield within a gothic border of six cusps; arms, *an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls*.<sup>3</sup> This is Segar's description; it is now much defaced.

LEGEND: [S.] JOHANNIS . DE . CALUERLEY.

(1) There appear to have been two Vicars of Calverley of this name, one instituted in 1349 and the other in 1367. See *Calverley Parish Registers*, by Samuel Margerison, vol. i, p. 30.

(2) December 21st.

(3) The usual number of owls in the Calverley arms is eight; the six in this seal may be an error of the engraver, but see No. 236. It is interesting to find William At-Well using a Calverley seal, and referring to it as *sigillum meum*.

## 253.—Add. Char. 16833.

A.D. 1377.

Letters patent of Edward III, granting a general pardon to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, in pursuance of the Statute of Pardons made in the jubilee year of the King's reign.

<sup>1</sup>[E]dwardus Dei Gracie <sup>1</sup>[R]ex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie . . . . . salutem. Sciatis quod cum in Parlamento nostro apud Westmonasterium in quindena Sancti Hillarii proxima preterita tento fecimus et concessimus populo nostro quasdam pardonaciones gratias et remissiones sub forma que sequitur, videlicet:—

(1) Blanks left for illumination.



[The Statute of Pardons (in French) is here set out  
at great length.]

Nos volentes dilectum nobis WALTERUM CALVERLEYE de predictis pardonacionibus, graciis, et remissionibus et earum qualibet plenum beneficium reportare, easdem pardonaciones . . . . . et omnia in eis contenta ad requisicionem predicti *Walteri* duximus exemplificandas per presentes, nolentes quod predictus *Walterus*, heredes vel executores sui, aut terrarum suarum tenentes contra vim, formam et effectum dictarum pardonacionum, litterarum et remissionum per nos vel heredes nostros, Justiciarios, Barones de Scaccario, Escaetores, Vicecomites, aut alios Ballivos seu Ministros nostros vel heredum nostrorum quoscumque, occasionentur, inquietentur, impetantur, molestentur aliququalitur seu graventur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westm', octavo die Maii, anno regni nostri Anglie quinquagesimo primo, regni vero nostri Francie tricesimo octavo.

Per ipsum Regem de gracia sua in Parlamento. Muskham.

(Seal lost.)

---

254.—Add. Char. 16834.

A.D. 1377.

WALTER DE CALVERLEY has granted to WILLIAM son of ELIAS DE BRAMLEY his wood called *Milnwood* and the underwood of *Frith*, to be cut down and burnt on these conditions:—*William* shall cause to be burnt all the underwood and all small oaks marked by an axe with *Walter's* mark, but he shall not fell anything in a certain place in that wood where nothing is marked, nor wood-apples, nor beeches, nor holly. *Walter* also grants to *William*, his carters<sup>1</sup> and merchants, free ingress and regress in all places in *Calverley* and *Pudsey* except meadow and corn; If they shall unwillingly trespass in meadow or corn, they shall not be impounded, but they shall make reasonable amends at the discretion of two persons chosen by each side, on the Sunday following. *Walter* has granted further that *William*, his servants and carters,<sup>1</sup> may have reasonable ingress and regress throughout the whole lordship of *Tonge* in consideration of a yearly payment of two dozen of iron.<sup>2</sup> *William* may also have pasture for his horses that carry his coal in all common pastures in *Calverley*. *William* may also have the loppings of all trees after the charcoal-burners, for baking and brewing for his servants at the forge and for his supervisors there. *William* shall pay every week 9s. and a piece of iron; but

---

(1) This seems to be the meaning here, but there does not appear to be any authority for it.

(2) Perhaps the small pieces of iron known as "osmunds," in which iron was frequently sold in the middle ages.

if in any week, owing to snow or other stress of weather, nothing shall be done, he shall pay nothing. *William* also agrees that if *Walter's* other wood shall be reasonably marked, as the *Miln-wood* was, he will hold forges there on the like conditions.

Hec Indentura testatur quod WALTERUS DE CALVIRLAY concessit WILLELMO FILIO HELIE DE BRAMLAY boscum suum vocatum *Milnewod* et sub-boscum suum del *Frith*, ad succidendum et comburendum sub ista condicione, quod idem *Willelmus* faciet comburi totum sub-boscum et omnes parvas quercus securi signatorio nostro sigillatas, set nichil succidet in quodam loco illius bosci ubi nichil est signatum, nec pomos silvestres, fraxinos, neque hustum. Concessit eciam idem *Walterus* dicto *Willelmo* cariagiis<sup>1</sup> et mercatoribus suis liberum iter ingressum et egressum in omnibus locis de *Calvirlay* et *Podesay* extra pratum et bladum, in quibus pratis et bladis si involuntarie deliquerint non inparcabitur, set facient rationabiles emendas super discrecionem duorum virorum ex utraque parte capiendorum Dominica proxima tunc sequente. Insuper concessit idem *Walterus* et warantizabit dicto *Willelmo* famulis et cariagiis<sup>1</sup> suis rationabile iter ingressum et egressum per totum dominium de *Tong* pro duobus duodenis ferri<sup>2</sup> annuatim persolvendis. Concessit eciam idem *Walterus* dicto *Willelmo* pasturam in omnibus communibus pasturis in *Calvirlay* pro tempore suo pro equis cariantibus carbones suos. Item concessit eidem *Willelmo* amputationes quarumlibet arborum post carbonarios pro pistriendo [*sic*] et pandoxando pro famulis ejusdem fabrice et supervenientibus ad eandem. Pro quibus omnibus sic concessis et obtentis dictus *Willelmus* solvet qualibet septimana novem solidos et unam peciam ferri; ita tamen quod si propter nivem vel aliam intemperiem aeris nichil in septimana operatum fuerit, nichil solvat. Item concedit dictus *Willelmus* si reliquis [*sic*] boscus dicti *Walteri* rationabiliter signatus fuerit, sicut dictus boscus de *Milnewod*, tenere fabricas ibidem et pro prescriptis conventionibusolvere sicut prius. In quorum omnium testimonium . . . . . Datum apud *Calvirlay* quarto die mensis Novembris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi primo. Hujus rei fidejussores sunt, *Willelmus Kyng*, *Walterus de Burdon*, *Johannes de Baglay*.

SEALS: Two paste seals remain; both are indecipherable.

---

(1) and (2) See preceding page.

## 255.—Add. Char. 16835.

A.D. 1380-1.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, have demised to JOHN son of WILLIAM DE TYERSALL and ALICE his wife and THOMAS their son, a croft called *Thomas-croft* and an essart called *Roger-royd*, lying in the ville and fields of *Pudsey*; To hold to them for their lives and the life of the survivor, of me and my heirs, paying 6s. yearly. They may have wood to make hedges round the croft and the essart.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, concessi et dimisi JOHANNI filio WILLELMI DE TIRESALL et ALICIE uxori ejus et THOME filio eorundem . . . . . unum croftum vocatum *Thomascroft* et unum assartum vocatum *Rogerrode* jacentia in villa et campis de *Pudesay*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predictis *Johanni* et *Alicie* . . . . . et *Thome* . . . . . ad totam vitam ipsorum et cui eorum diutius vixerit, de me et heredibus meis, Reddendo inde annuatim . . . . . sex solidos argenti ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini equis porcionibus, pro omni servicio et demanda. Et volo quod predicti *Johannes* et *Alicia* . . . . . et *Thomas* . . . . . habeant silvam ad faciendas sepes super placeam competentem circa predicta croftum et assartum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Tiresall*, *Johanne de Holcroft*, *Willelmo Gylleson*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, die Veneris in festo Sancti Laurencii, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum quarto.

SEAL: Paste; oval.

DEVICE: S. George and the Dragon.<sup>1</sup> No inscription.

(1) This is Segar's description. The seal has apparently much perished since his time.

## 256.—Add. Char. 16836.

A.D. 1380-1.

[The counterpart of No. 255. Along the Indenture are the letters A. B. C. D. E.]

(Seal lost.)

## 257.—Add. Char. 16837.

A.D. 1382.

We, HUGH DE GOMERSAL, WILLIAM SMITH, and WILLIAM MAWSON, all of *Burley*, are bound to WALTER, lord of CALVERLEY, in the sum of £3 9s. 2d., to be paid at *Calverley* at the Nativity of S. John Baptist next.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, HUGONEM DE GOMERSALL de *Burglay*, WILLELMUM SMYTH de eadem, et WILLELMUM MAWSON de eadem, teneri et . . . . . obligari WALTERO, domino de CALVYRLAY,

in tribus libris, novem solidis et duobus denariis usualis monete;  
Solvendis eidem *Waltero*, vel ejus certo attornato presens scriptum  
ostendenti, apud *Calverley* ad festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis  
Baptiste proximum futuri . . . . . Datum apud *Burgley*, xv<sup>jo</sup> die  
mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini millesimo c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup> octogesimo secundo,  
et anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie quinto.

(Seal lost.)

258.—Add. Char. 16838.

A.D. 1383.

I, SARAH, daughter and heir of THOMAS DE LOUND, of *Clareborough*, in my  
pure widowhood, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns,  
all lands, &c., which I have at the date hereof within the viles, fields, and meadows  
of *Clareborough*, *Hayton*, *Welham*, *Moorhouse*, and *Lound*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, SARRA filia et heres THOME DE LOUND  
de *Clarburg* in pura viduitate mea dedi . . . . . WALTERO domino  
de CALVERLEY, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras tenementa  
redditus et prata mea cum omnibus reversionibus et suis pertinenciis  
quibuscumque que vel quas habui die confectionis presentium infra  
villas, campos et prata de *Clareburgh*, *Hayton*, *Wellum*, *Morehouses*  
et *Lound*, particulariter prout jacent per loca diversa: Tenenda et  
habenda . . . . . prefato Waltero domino de *Calverley*, heredibus et  
assignatis suis . . . . . in perpetuum. Datum apud *Clarburgh*, die  
Dominica proxima post Annunciationem beate Marie Virginis, Anno  
Regni Regis Ricardi secundi a Conquestu sexto.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Round, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: A lion passant to the right, in front of a conventional  
tree (?).

INSCRIPTION: Much broken.

(1) These places are all in Nottinghamshire, in the neighbourhood of East Retford. Several  
other deeds relate to this property; they are all printed much more shortly than the Yorkshire  
deeds, as being outside the scope of the Thoresby Society's work. Witnesses' names are omitted.

(2) Among the witnesses is Robert Gobytheway.

259.—Add. Char. 16839.

A.D. 1392.

I, ROBERT DE STANSAL of *East Markham*, have granted to WALTER DE  
CALVERLEY, knight, the reversion of all lands, etc., in *Clareborough*,<sup>1</sup> which  
*Beatrice*, widow of *Thomas de Markham*, holds for life; To hold the said reversion,  
when it shall fall in, to the said *Walter*, his heirs and assigns.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.



Sciant . . . . . quod ego, ROBERTUS DE STANSALE de *Est Markham*, concessi . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, militi, reversionem omnium terrarum et tenementorum cum suis pertinenciis in *Clareburgh*, que *Beatrix, quondam uxor Thome de Markham*, tenet ad terminum vite sue; Habendam et tenendam reversionem predictam, cum acciderit, prefato *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Clareburgh*, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra. Anno Regni Ricardi secundi sexto decimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Round, of bright red wax.

DEVICE: An eagle or other bird.

LEGEND: Indecipherable. \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Among the witnesses is Blynde Richard del Halle de Hayton.

**260.—Add. Char. 16840.**

**A.D. 1384.**

I, WILLIAM DE CALDBECK, have granted to WALTER SCOT of *Calverley*, my manor of *Calverley* and its mills and suits of the tenants, and my manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, with its mill and the suits of the tenants; and all my lands and tenements and services of free tenants and natives in *Calverley, Burley in Wharfedale, Stede, Menston, Burnehagh, Woodhall, Pudsey, Farsley, Rawdon, Horton, Clayton, Thornton, Tyersall, Halliwell in Houghton, Pontefract, Brackenhill, and Altofts*; To hold to the said *Walter Scot*, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS DE CALDEBEC, dedi . . . . . WALTERO SCOT DE CALVERLEY, manerium meum de *Calverley*, et molendina ejusdem manerii cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, et manerium meum de *Burley in Quarfedale*, cum molendino ejusdem manerii cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, Et omnia terras et tenementa mea et omnia servitia liberorum tenentium meorum et nativorum in *Calverlay, Burley in Quarfedale, Stede, Menston, Burnehagh, Wodhall, Pudesay, Ferselay, Raudon, Horton, Clayton, Thornelton, Tyrsall, Haliwell in Hoghton, Ponsfret, Brakenhill et Altofts*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sine ullo retenemento; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predicta maneria, molendina et servicia omnia, cum serviciis nativorum et sequelis et omnibus catallis suis, predicto *Waltero Scot de Calverlay*, sibi et heredibus et suis assignatis, ut predictum est . . . . . imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, xvj<sup>o</sup> Kalendas Septembris,<sup>1</sup> Anno

(1) August 17th.

regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum octavo. Hiis testibus, Domino Roberto de Plumton, Domino Johanne Warde, militibus, Rogero de Ledes, Radalphus [sic] Biston, Johanne de Bollingg, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of green wax.

DEVICE: Some object within a quatrefoil. No legend.

261.—Add. Char. 16841.

A.D. 1369.

I, WILLIAM PASLEW, have granted to WILLIAM son of JOHN AT-WELL of Pudsey all thre lands and tenements in Pudsey which I have of the gift of the said William; To hold to the said William, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS PASSELEWE, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO filio JOHANNIS ATTE WELLE de Puddesay, omnia illa terras et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis in villa de Puddesay que habui de dono ejusdem Willelmi; Habenda et tenenda eidem Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi, per servicia debita. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Puddesay, die Veneris proxima ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum quadragesimo tertio. Hiis testibus, Wallero de Calverlay, Roberto Wattson, Willielmo filio ejus, Elya Flather, Roberto de Lumby, Johanne Elenson, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

262.—Add. Char. 16842.

A.D. 1369.

I, ROBERT UMFREY of Hayton, have granted to WALTER called SCOT of Hayton and AGNES his wife, half a rood of land lying in the fields of Hayton.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, ROBERTUS UMFRAY de Hayton, dedi . . . . . WALTERO dicto SCOT de Hayton et Agneti uxori sue, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . unam buttam terre jacentem in campis de Hayton inter sepes, pro dimidia roda . . . . . Habendam et tenendam dictis Waltero et Agneti et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud Hayton, die Dominica proxima ante Pentecosten, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

SEAL: Pointed oval, dark green wax.

DEVICE: A fleur de lis.

LEGEND: ✠ S'. ROB'I . V̄MFRÆI.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

## 263.—Add. Char. 16843.

A.D. 1327.

I, ALICE *daughter of* HENRY *son of* ELIAS DE HAYTON, have released to JOHN DE CARWELL, his heirs and assigns, all my right to a capital messuage, late my father's, and to all lands, etc., which the said *John de Carwell* has of the gift of me or of *Elizabeth*, my sister, in the ville of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Omnibus . . . . . ALICIA *filia quondam* HENRICI *filii* ELIE DE HAYTON, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me relaxasse et de me et heredibus meis omnino quietum clamasse JOHANNI DE CARWELL, heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in capitali mesuagio quod quondam fuit *Henrici* patris mei, et in omnibus toftis, terris, pratis, et tenementis quibuscumque . . . . . quas et que predictus *Johannes de Carwell* habuit de dono vel feoffamento meo et *Elisabet* sororis mee . . . . . in villa de *Hayton* . . . . . In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui xxij annis plene etatis mee integre completis. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica in festo Omnium Sanctorum, Anno gratie Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo septimo.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

## 264.—Add. Char. 16844.

A.D. 1329.

I, ADAM *son of* ROBERT DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, have granted to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY, *my brother*, all my share of a toft and a croft lying at the north end of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> late my father's, together with reversion of what *Alice*, *my mother*, holds in dower.

Sciant . . . . . quod ADAM *filius* ROBERTI DE CALVERLEY de *Hayton* dedi . . . . . THOME DE CALVERLEY *fratri meo*, totam partem meam unius tofti et crofti quondam patris mei jacentis ad caput boriale de *Hayton*, videlicet illam partem que me contingebat jure hereditario post decessum predicti *Roberti* patris mei et *Thome* fratris mei, aut quocunque alio jure, cum edificiis superpositis, et una cum reversione dotis post decessum *Alicie matris mee* . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto *Thome* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Martis in festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste, Anno gratie Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo nono.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Richard de Calverley of Hayton, a witness.

265.—Add. Char. 16845.

A.D. 1329.

I, RICHARD *son of* ROBERT DE CALVERLEY in *Hayton*, have granted to THOMAS, *my brother*, his heirs and assigns, all the share which falls to me of the lands late of *my sister Maude*, deceased, in the ville and territory of *Hay*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, RICARDUS *filius* ROBERTI DE CALVERLAY in *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> dedi . . . . . THOME, *fratri meo*, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totam propartem .meam omnium terrarum et tenementorum que me contingebat jure hereditario post decessum *Matildis sororis mee* . . . . . prout jacent in villa et territorio de *Hay [sic]*; Tenendam et habendam dicto Thome, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima ante festum Assumptionis Sancte Marie, Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo vicesimo nono.

SEAL: Paste, round; in bad condition.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

266.—Add. Char. 16846.

A.D. 1332.

I, BEATRICE *widow of* RICHARD DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, have quit-claimed to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, his heirs and assigns, all my claim to dower in the lands which the said *Thomas* has of the grant of the said *Richard*, my late husband, in *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, BEATRICIA *que fui uxor* RICARDI DE CALVERLEY de *Hayton*, concessi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi imperpetuum THOME DE CALVERLEY de *Hayton*, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel habere potui ratione dotis post decessum predicti *Ricardi*, quondam viri mei, in omnibus terris seu tenementis quas et que predictus *Thomas de Calverley* habuit de dono et concessione dicti *Ricardi de Calverley* in *Hayton* . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, in crastino post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, Anno Domini Milesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

267.—Add. Char. 16848.

A.D. 1334.

I, ALICE *daughter of* JOHN DE BEVERLEY, dwelling at *Ketford*, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, all my lands, etc., in *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, ALICIA *filiā* JOHANNIS DE BEVERLACO, manens in *Relford*, in mea legia potestate dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUNDE de *Clareburgh* omnes terras et tenementa mea redditus et prata in *Hayton*. [The parcels are set out at length.] Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno gratie Milesimo trecentesimo tricesimo quarto.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Round, of dark brown wax. Very roughly cut, with various irregular figures and marks. No legend.

(a) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

268.—Add. Char. 16848.

A.D. 1334.

I, WILLIAM DE HERCY, have demised to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, his heirs and assigns, 8½ acres and one rood of land in the fields of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> for a term of 20 years from Michaelmas, 1334, at a rent of 7s. 3½d. of silver.

Omnibus . . . . . WILLELMUS DE HERCY, salutem . . . . .  
Noveritis me concessisse et a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini M.ccc<sup>mo</sup> trecesimo quarto, usque ad terminum viginti annorum proximorum sequentium plene completorum, dimisisse THOME DE CALVERLAY de *Hayton*, heredibus et assignatis suis, octo acras et dimidiam et unam rodam terre cum pertinenciis in Campis de *Hayton* . . . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . . . usque ad finem viginti annorum predictorum plene completorum . . . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis septem solidos et tres denarios et obolum argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie et Nativitatis ejusdem per equales portiones. Datum apud *Hayton*, die et anno supradictis.

SEAL: Round, of brown wax.

DEVICE: Two figures, apparently a man and a woman or ecclesiastic, who appears to be girding the other with a sword.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 252.

269.—Add. Char. 16849.

A.D. 1337.

I, JOHN son of MABEL DE HAYTON, have demised to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, a dole of meadow of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> for 5 years from Pentecost, 1337, for a certain sum of money.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 252.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES *filius* MABILLE DE HAYTON, accessi et dimisi THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh* unam dolam prati in pratis de *Hayton* in le Newenges . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto *Thome* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis a festo Antecostes, Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo septimo, usque terminum quinque annorum proximo sequentium plenarie impletorum . . . . . pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data preantibus. Datum apud *Hayton*, die et anno supradictis.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Pointed oval, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A fleur de lis.

LEGEND: SIGILLV[M] . [S]IMONIS.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

70.—Add. Char. 16850.

A.D. 1339.

We, JOHN DE LOUND of *Hayton* and PETER, his son, have released to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, his heirs and assigns, all our claim to two doles of meadow in the meadows of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Noverint universi nos, JOHANNEM DE LOUND de *Hayton* et PETRUM *filium ejus* remisisse . . . . . THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh*, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totum jus et clameum nostrum . . . . . in duabus dolis prati in pratis de *Hayton* . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima post Annunciationem beate Marie Virginis, Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo nono.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: (One only remains.) Round, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A shield, party per pale; on the sinister, a lion rampant guardant; on the dexter, an eagle displayed within a border engrailed.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

71.—Add. Char. 16851.

A.D. 1340.

I, JOHN son of MABEL DE HAYTON, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, his heirs and assigns, a dole of meadow in the meadows of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES *filius* MABILLE DE HAYTON, dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh* unam dolam prati in pratis de *Hayton* . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto Thome, et

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . . . . . imperpetuum . . . . .  
Datum apud *Hayton*, die Lune proxima ante festum beate Margarete,  
Anno Domini Millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Pointed oval, paste. As No. 269.

(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

272.—Add. Char. 16852.

A.D. 1340.

I, WILLIAM THE BARBER of *Welham*, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, his heirs and assigns, a selion of land in the fields of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> near the windmill.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS LE BARBOUR de *Wellum* dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh* unum selionem terre prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campis de *Hayton*, juxta molendinum ventriticum . . . . . Tenendum et habendum dicto *Thome* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . imperpetuum . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, die Lune in festo Sancti Edmundi Regis, Anno Domini mccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Yellow wax, round.

DEVICE AND LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

273.—Add. Char. 16853.

A.D. 1341.

I, SARAH daughter of THOMAS DE LOUND of *Clareborough*, have granted to THOMAS DE LOUND, my father, a selion of land in the fields of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, SARRA filia THOME DE LOUND de *Clareburgh*, dedi . . . . . THOME DE LOUND, patri meo, unum selionem terre prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campis de *Hayton* . . . . . Tenendum et habendum dicto *Thome* et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton*, die Dominica proxima post festum beate Lucie Virginis, Anno Domini mccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo primo.<sup>2</sup>

SEAL: Oval, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: An armed standing figure, holding a spear in the right hand, and resting the left hand on a shield. Probably an antique gem.

LEGEND: ✠ O' SECREIACEROSIFRANGIS . . . . .

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

## 74.—Add. Char. 16854.

A.D. 1346.

I, WILLIAM son of JOHN DE HAYTON, have granted to THOMAS DE CALVERLEY of *Hayton*, his heirs and assigns, half a rood of land in the east field of *Hayton*.<sup>1</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS filius JOHANNIS DE HAYTON, dedi . . . . . THOME DE CALVERLAY de eadem, et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, dimidiam rodam terre jacentem in campo orientali de *Hayton* . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto *Thome*, heredibus suis et suis assignatis . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud *Hayton* die Dominico ante festum Ascencionis, Anno Domini MCCC<sup>mo</sup>XL<sup>o</sup> sexto.<sup>2</sup>

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

(2) Adam Calverlay of Hayton, a witness.

## 75.—Add. Char. 16855.

A.D. 1350.

Indenture between WILLIAM CALVERLEY of *Hayton* and PETER DE ANLABY of *Clareborough*. Whereas *William* and *Sarah* daughter of *Thomas Lound*, his wife, have demised to *Peter* for 20 years a tenement with an adjoining croft and 5 acres of land, formerly belonging to *Thomas de Lound of Clareborough*; and whereas *William* is bound to *Peter* in £20 by a bond: It is agreed that if *Peter* may peacefully enjoy the said term of 20 years, then the bond shall be void; but if he be turned out of the demised property, then the bond shall stand in full force.

Hec indentura facta inter WILLELMUM CALVERLAY de *Hayton* et PETRUM DE ANLABY de *Clareburgh* testatur quod cum idem *Willelmus* et *Sarra filia Thome Lound*, uxor ejus, dimiserint predicto *Petro* ad terminum viginti annorum totum illud tenementum cum crofto ei adjacente ac etiam viginti quinque acras terre quod et que quondam fuerunt *Thome de Lound de Clareburgh*; ac etiam idem *Willelmus* teneatur eidem *Petro* per quoddam scriptum obligatorium in viginti libris sterlingorum, solvendis dicto *Petro* loco et termino in predicto scripto contentis: Idem *Petrus* vult et concedit pro se heredibus et executoribus suis quod si possit terminum antedictum viginti annorum de terris et tenementis pacifice congaudere, ex tunc licitum scriptum obligatorium quassetur et pro nichilo habeatur; Item predictus *Willelmus* vult et concedit pro se heredibus et executoribus suis quod si contingat dictum *Petrum* durante termino viginti annorum de predictis terris et tenementis expelli ex tunc licitum scriptum obligatorium suum remaneat [in] vigorem. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Clareburgh*, die Lune in festum Sancti benedicti Abbatis, anno Domini MCCC<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo.



276.—Add. Char. 16856.

A.D. 1383.

Indenture between SARAH, widow of WILLIAM DE CALVERLEY of Hayton, and WALTER, lord of CALVERLEY. Sarah has granted to Walter, his heirs and assigns, all lands, etc., which she had in the old fields and meadows of Clareborough, Hayton, Welham, Morehouse, and Lound,<sup>1</sup> on condition that she might receive thereout a yearly rent of 40s. for her life, with power of distress.

Cest endenture faiet parentere SARRE *qe fust la femme jady* WILLIAM DE CALVERLEY de Hayton d'un part, et WALTER seignour DE CALVERLEY d'autre part, teismoigne qe come le dit Sarre ad done et graunte, et par un charter ent faiet perpetuelment ad conferme, a *Walter seignour de Calverley*, sez heirs et ses assingnes, tous les teres, . . . . . queux la dit Sarre avoiet en les vielz chaumpez et preez de Clareburgh, Hayton, Wellummore-houses, et Lound. . . . . Sur tiel condiscion qe le [*sic*] dit Sarre dusset prendre annuelment de touz les teres . . . . . susditz un annuel rent de quarrount soutlz a les festes de Pentecost e Saynt Martyn, par owels porcions, au term de la vie meisme cesti Sarre. [Powers of distress and re-entry.] En teismoignauce de quele chose as cestes endentures les parties avaunt ditz enterchangeablement ount mys lour sealx. Donne a Clareburgh, yceo Lundy proschein apre la fest de l'Annunciacion de nostre [*sic*], l'an de regne Roi Richard secunde puisse le Conquest sisme.

SEAL: White paste: a small fragment only remains.

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.

277.—Add. Char. 16857.

A.D. 1397.

We, JOHN SCOT of Potternewton and ROBERT NEWALL, Chaplain, have appointed JOHN WORTHINGTON our attorney to receive seisin of certain lands, etc., in Goldale, late belonging to John Paslew, according to the charter of feoffment which the said John Paslew has made to us.

Noverint universi per presentes nos, JOHANNEM SCOTT de Potternewton et ROBERTUM NEWALL, capellanum, attornasse et in loco nostro dilectum nobis in Christo, JOHANNEM WORTHINGTON, generalem attornatum nostrum ad recipiendam nomine nostro plenam seisinam posuisse in omnibus terris et tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, cum suis pertinenciis, que nuper fuerunt *Johannis Passelem* infra villam seu territorium de Goldale, secundum vim et formam cujusdem carte feoffamenti nobis per predictum *Johannem* inde facte: rata eciam habituri et grata quicquid predictus *Johannes* nomine

to fecerit in premissis. In cuius rei . . . . . Datum apud  
*verlay*, die Lune proxima ante festum Pentecostes, anno regni  
 Ricardi secundi vicesimo.

(Seal lost.)

—Add. Char. 16858.

A.D. 1326.

We, NIGEL DE SOUTH TILNE and ADAM, *his brother*, have granted to WILLIAM  
 JOHN DE HAYTON, his heirs and assigns, a toft with buildings on it in  
 n.<sup>1</sup>

ciant . . . . . quod nos, NIGELLUS et ADAM *frater ejusdem* DE  
 TYLNE, dedimus . . . . . WILLELMO *filio* JOHANNIS DE HAYTON,  
 heredibus suis vel assignatis, unum toftum cum edificiis super-  
 is jacens in villa de *Hayton* . . . . . Tenendum et habendum  
 cto *Willelmo* et heredibus suis vel assignatis . . . . . imper-  
 im . . . . . Datum apud *Hayton*, in festo Sancti Jacobi  
 toli, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo sexto.<sup>2</sup>

SEALS: (1) Lost.

(2) Round, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: Apparently a squirrel.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.

(2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

—Add. Char. 16859.

Undated.

We, LAURENCE DE CHAWORTH, *lord of Headon*, and AGNES, *his wife*, have  
 ed to JOHN JOLIF of *Hayton in the Clay*, and MAUDE, *his wife*, their heirs  
 assigns, an acre of arable land in the field of *Hayton*,<sup>1</sup> which *Robert de*  
*erley* formerly held.

iciant . . . . . quod nos, LAUARENTIUS DE CHAUWORTHE, *dominus*  
*Tedon*, et AGNES, *uxor ejus*, dedimus . . . . . JOHANNI JOLIF *de*  
*ton in le Clay* et MATILDE, *uxori sue*, et eorum heredibus et  
 natis, unam acram terre arrabilis in campo de *Hayton*, . . . . .  
 videlicet acram quam *Robertus de Calverleye de Hayton*  
 iando tenuit.

(Seals lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.

280.—Add. Char. 16860.

A.D. 1388.

This Indenture, made at *Calverley* on June 16th, 11 Richard II, witness that Dame JOAN DE CALVERLEY shall pay ROBERT DERETHORNE the following sums, namely:—

For 7 ermines, 7s.; for a fillet of the same, with the making of it, 8s.; for a gown of melledi,<sup>1</sup> with a hood of blue, lined with green tarterin,<sup>2</sup> 10s.; for 3 of russet for a gown, with a hood, at 2s. 4d. the ell, 7s.; for grey fur for the gown, and trimming it, and the lining for the hood, 22s.; for 40 pearls, at 2s. each, 7s. 6d.; for a gown of blue motley and a scarlet hood, the gown furred with purple<sup>3</sup> and the hood with minever, and the trimming of both with ermine, price with the trimming, 53s. 4d.; also 9 marks, money lent, 120s.; for a couple of herrings and 6 salt fish, 16s.; for a calf, 1s. 4d.; for a red saddle with a bridle, a woman,<sup>4</sup> 10s.; for a gilt saddle covered with red velvet, for a lady, 40s. Total £15 2s. 2d.

Ceste endenture, fait a *Calverlay*, le xvj jour de June, l'an Regne le Roy Richard secound puyt le Conquest xj<sup>me</sup>, parenter Dame JOHANE DE CALVERLAY d'un part et ROBERT DERETHORNE d'autre part, Tesmoigne qe la dit Dame *Johane* paiera a dit *Robert* pur les choses queux ensuount:—Primerment, pur vij ermyns achetez vijjs. Item, pur j filete de parele ove la fisure du mesme velours. Item, pur j gowne de melledi ovesque une chaperon de bloy, lyne tarteryne vert xs. Item, pur iij aulnz du Russete pur j gowne ovesque une chaperon, price de aulne ijs. iiij<sup>d</sup>.—vijs. Item, pur j furrure de velours pur mesme la goune ove la perfulyng du mesme et la lynure chaperon, xxijs. Item, pur xl perles, price del pece ijd. q<sup>a</sup>, vijs. Item, pur j gowne de bloy mottelay et j chaperon de scharlete ovesque une goune furre ovesque popile et le chaperoun ove menevere, et perfels d'ambedieux d'ermyn, price ovesque la pertenaunce liijs. Item, la dite dame paiera a dit *Robert* ix marc<sup>s</sup> queux il apres luy. Item, pur j coupill' de haranc sor' et vj pisces sals xvjs. Item, pur j veal xvjd.<sup>5</sup> Item, pro j selle rubra cum freno pro j mulier. Item, pro j selle deaurata cooperta cum rubra velvet pro j dor<sup>e</sup> price xls.

[There is a very inaccurate copy of this document in  
*Archæologia Æliana*, vol. ii, page 113.]

(1) This word does not appear in the dictionaries. Can it possibly be intended for *mel* which Halliwell gives as meaning "of a mixed stuff or colour."

(2) A kind of silk.—*Halliwell*.

(3) A kind of fur, so called from its colour; also spelled *porpre*, *poppre*, *peple*, *popple*. *Code/roy*.

(4) Probably a serving woman, as it is contrasted with the next saddle, for a

(5) The writer's French seems to have failed him at this point.

11.—Add. Char. 16861.

A.D. 1398.

This Indenture, made between THOMAS DE THORNER and Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, witnesseth that whereas the said *Thomas* and *John de Rome* of *Cattbeston* are bound to *Walter* in the sum of £40, nevertheless if *Thomas* shall keep and perform the award of these four persons, namely, *John Amyas* and *John Normanville*, chosen on behalf of *Walter*, and *Adam de Mirfield* and *John Neville* of *Liversedge*, chosen on behalf of *Thomas*, with regard to a rent of 3s. 4d. in respect of *Wadlands* in *Calverley* and common of pasture in the same ville (as to which two actions are pending); and in case the said four cannot agree, then the award of *William Gascoigne* and *Robert Tyrwith*, if the award is made by August or within 6 days after it—then the bond shall be void.

Cest endenture fayt parentre THOMAS DE THORNORE d'un part et WALTER DE CALVERLAY, chevalier, d'autre part, tesmoygne qe come le dit *Thomas* et *Johan de Rome* de *Cattbeston* soient tenuz et par lour script obligatorie ferment obligez a dit *Walter* en xl livres, et escun d'eux en entierte, a paierz as dit *Walter*, a sez executours, a soun attourne, a *Calverlay*; Nepurquant si le dit *Thomas* teygne une et parfournse l'arbitrement de iiij personz, en cas q'ilz poient Corder, c'est assavoir, de *Johan Amyas* et *Johan Normanville*, eluz de part le dit *Walter*, et *Adam de Mirfeld* et *Johan Neville* de *Versegge*, eluz de part le dit *Thomas*, de iijs. et iiijd. de rent en *Wadelandez* deinz *Calverlay* et de commune de pasture deinz m[eme] ville, dount deux assizes [?] sount pendauntz [?] entre les ditz parties; Et si le iiij personz verount onc relacione fayt par lez iiij personz a *William Gascoigne* et a *Robert Tyrwyth* d'attendre l'agard de ditz *William* et *Robert*, en cas qe le dit agarde soit done parentre cy et le fest de Gould'auste<sup>1</sup> ou par vj jours apres le dit fest,—qe donques le dit obligacione soit tenuz pur nulle, autrement estoise en force et vertu par ycestz. En quel chose tesmoygnaunce lez parties avaunditz ount mys lour seal. Done a *Calverlay*, le Lundy proschein apres le fest dez Apostelz Pierz et Paul,<sup>2</sup> l'an nostre Seignur le Roy Richard seconde vintisme et seconde.

SEAL: Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A lion rampant within two interlaced squares.

No legend.

(1) The Gule of August; i.e. the first.

(2) June 29th.

12.—Add. Char. 16862.

A.D. 1387.

We, WILLIAM AT-WELL de *Pudsey* and MARGARET, his wife, have granted to ALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, all lands and tenements, etc., in *Pudsey*, which descended to me, *William*, after the death of my father.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, WILLELMUS ATTEWELL *de Puddessay* et MARGARETA, *uxor mea*, dedimus . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY militi, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum pertinenciis, in *Puddessay*, que mihi, *Willelmo*, jun hereditario descendebant post decessum patris mei; Habenda e tenenda . . . . . libere . . . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Radulph de Beeston, Johanne de Bollyng, Johanne de Saucery, Johanne Scot, Roberto Harper*, et aliis. Datum apud *Puddessay*, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Ricard Secundi post Conquestum Anglie Undecimo.

SEALS: (1) Octagonal; dark green wax.

DEVICE: A capital W, with a crown above it.

(2) Round: dark green wax.

DEVICE: A capital A.

(1) August 24th.

283.—Add. Char. 16863.

A.D. 1389.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to JOHN, *Vicar of the Church of Hayton*, in the county of Nottingham, ROBERT DE NEWALL, chaplain, and WILLIAM PASLEW of *Leeds*, the manor of *Burley in Wharfedale*, and all my lands and tenements, etc., in *Burley*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLEY, Miles, de . . . . . JOHANNI, *Vicario Ecclesie de Hayton*, in Comitatu Not. ROBERTO DE NEWALL, capellano, et WILLELMO PASSELEWE de *Leeds* totum manerium meum de *Burley in Querledale*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, simul cum aliis terris et tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, que habeo in dicta villa de *Burley*; Habendum et tenendum . . . . . prefatis *Johanni, Roberto* et *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis eorum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis *Willelmo de Aldburgh, Ricardo de Goldesburgh, Nicholao de Middleton*, militibus, *Roberto Arthyngton, Roberto de Lynlay, Petro de Merton, Petro del Stede*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Burley* predicta, ultimo die mensis Februarii, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum duodecimo.

SEAL: Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A quatrefoil within a circle; in the centre a tree with the branches cut off (?), and the letters I<sup>S</sup>I.

Id. Char. 16864.

A.D. 1389.

THOMAS DE ELLAND, WILLIAM POWER, and Dom HUGH, *Vicar of* *W.*, have demised to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, JOAN, *his wife*, *his daughter*, the manor of *Eccleshill*, together with the barn, the garden, park, with house-bote and hedge-bote, and other appurtenances except the town of *Eccleshill*, which manor *John de Tong* formerly held of *de Sheffield*; To hold to them for their lives and the life of the survivor, *is* a year. The lessees shall build a hall, with a chamber adjoining it, *own* expense except as to timber; this building is to be completed within under a penalty of 6 marks of silver. The lessees shall maintain all and not assign the property nor commit waste. If the lessors wish to *urn* [the timber of] the park they may do so, making allowance for the the pasture of the wood.<sup>1</sup> Power of distress for the rent either on the premises or on the lessees' property at *Calverley*.

Indentura facta inter THOMAM DE ELANDE, WILLELMUM : et Dominum HUGONEM, *Vicarium de Brathwelle*, ex parte Dominum WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, ex altera parte, testatur cti *Thomas, Willelmus, et Hugo* dimiserunt . . . . . Domino , *Johanne* uxori sue et *Johanne* filie sue, ad totam vitam quoddam manerium de *Eckulsele*, cum grangio, gardino et cum hawsebote et hebote, et aliis pertinenciis suis, exceptis us ville de *Eckulsele*; quod quidem manerium *Johannes de* quondam tenuit de *Katherina de Scheffeld*; Habendum et in predictum manerium . . . . . prefatis *Waltero*, militi, uxore sue, et *Johanne* filie sue, in tota vita et cuicunque diutius vixerit, libere . . . . .; Reddendo inde annuatim s *Thome, Willelmo, et Hugoni*, heredibus vel assignatis, ginta solidos ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum osten et Martini in Yeme, per equales porciones. Et post eorum *Walteri, Johanne* uxoris ejus, et *Johanne* filie sue, in manerium . . . . . prefatis *Thome, Willelmo, et Hugoni*, us vel assignatis suis, integre revertantur. Et predicti dominus *us, et Johanna* uxor ejus, sive *Johanna* filia [sua], edificabunt dictum manerium unam aulam, cum una camera sibi annexa, aptibus suis propriis preter meremium quod dicto edificio rium fuerit; quod quidem edificium edificabitur infra terminum rorum sub pena sex marcarum argenti solvendarum eisdem *Willelmo, et Hugoni, . . . .*, infra septimanam post terminum im. Et predictus *Walterus et Johanna* uxor sua, [et] *Johanna* , omnia edificia in predictis locis . . . . . sustentabunt. Nec prefatis . . . . . in predictis locis alienacionem facere, sed [in]

(1) This seems to be the meaning; the text is not very clear.

manu propria sunt tenenda; neque licebit prefatis . . . . . aliquod vastum vel destruccionem facere. Et si contingat prefatos *Thomam Willelmum* et *Hugonem*,<sup>2</sup> . . . . . predictum parcum vendere vel ardere, bene liceat nullo obstante impedimento illis condonatis in tanto quanto videtur pasturam illius sillve valere. Et predicti dominus *Walterus* . . . . . [etc.] volunt et concedunt quod si dictus redditus ad solidorum ad aliquem terminum aretro esse contigerit non solutus pro xl dies . . . . . quod tunc bene liceat prefatis *Thome* . . . . . distringere et districtionem retinere; Et si in predictis tenementis non fuerit aliqua districtio inventa redditui satisfaciens, bene liceat in tenementis suis in *Calverlay* distringere donec de predicto redditu . . . . . fuerit satisfactum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay* in festo Sancti Andree Apostoli,<sup>3</sup> Anno Domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup> Octogesimo nono.

SEALS: (1) Lost.

(2) Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A gothic capital G, and an ear of wheat(?).

(2) "Thome, Willelmo, et Hugoni," in MS.

(3) November 30th.

#### 285.—Add. Char. 16865.

Counterpart of the last. Along the indenture are written the letters, C D E F H I K M N P R T V.

SEALS: (1) Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A large capital W.

(2) From the same matrix as No. 283.

#### 286.—Add. Char. 16866.

A.D. 1391.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have appointed as my attorneys Dom JOHN DE ESHOLT, *Vicar of Calverley*, and *Walter Howlott of Calverley*, to deliver seisin of certain lands, etc., to *John de Normanville*, *John de Buckton of Seltringham*, Dom *Robert de Newall*, and *Henry Goion* [?] of *Clareborough*, chaplains.

Noverint universi per presentes me Dominum WALTERUM DE CALVERLEY, militem, constituisse, attornasse . . . . . dilectos mihi in Christo Dominum JOHANNEM de ASSHALD, *Vicarium Ecclesie de Calverley*, et WALTERUM HOWLOTT de eadem, conjunctim et divisim attornatos meos generales ad deliberandum plenam et pacificam seisinam *Johanni de Normanville*, *Johanni de Buckton de Ceterington*.

*Domino Roberto de Newall, Henrico Goion* [?] *de Clareburgh,*  
apellanis, in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et pratis, prout in  
quadam Carta eisdem per predictum *Walterum* inde confecta plenius  
continetur . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, die  
Dominica primo die mensis Octobris, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi  
secundi a Conquestu Anglie quinto decimo.

SEAL: Oval; of red wax.

DEVICE: Two figures, one apparently holding a shield.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

87.—Add. Char. 16867.

A.D. 1391.

A copy of No. 286, which does not appear to have been executed.  
The following variations of spelling occur:—*Esseholt*, *Hulot*, and  
*Sucton*.

88.—Add. Char. 16868.

A.D. 1397.

Charter of Inspeximus by Letters Patent of certain legal proceedings, as  
follows:—

Pleas of Assizes taken before *John Markham* and *Hugh Huls*, Justices, at  
*York*, on Wednesday in the Vigil of S. Bartholomew the Apostle, 15 Richard II,  
[1391].

The Assize comes to recognise if *WALTER DE CALVERLEY*, knight, and *JOAN*  
*his wife*, *WILLIAM BRADE* of *Pudsey*, *WILLIAM AT-WELL* of *Pudsey*, *THOMAS DE*  
*ROTHLEY* of *Calverley*, *JOHN SIMPSON* of *Pudsey*, *WILLIAM DE ROTHLEY* of  
*Pudsey*, *JOHN DE IDLE* of *Pudsey*, *ROBERT LUMBY* of *Pudsey*, *ROBERT HARPER*  
of *Calverley*, junior, and *JOHN DE SHELOW*, have unjustly and without judgment  
disseised the ABBAT of KIRKSTALL of his free tenement in *Bramley* and *Calverley*:  
whereof he complains that they have disseised him of 800 acres of moor, and of the  
profit of taking estovers in 300 acres of wood, house-bote and hay-bote, pertaining  
to 50 messuages in *Bramley*, his free tenement, namely, wood for burning on one  
earth in every house, and for building new houses and repairing old ones, and  
for making new fences about 2,000 acres of land in the same ville of *Bramley*,  
and for repairing old ones, which estovers he claims to take at his will, without  
delivry by the forester or any other person; and also of 2s. rent.

*Walter de Calverley* and the other defendants do not come, but one *Thomas*  
*Linton* answers for them as their bailiff, but says nothing on their behalf why  
the assize should not be taken. The Abbat has not shown his title to the rent,  
and the Court orders him to do so. He says that the rent is a rent of service,  
and that the tenements from which it arises are held of him by the rent, and by  
 homage, fealty, and other services, and that he himself was seised of the rent and  
 of the 800 acres of moor and of the estovers aforesaid, as in right of his Church of  
 blessed *Mary of Kirkstall*, until *Walter* and the others unjustly and without



judgment [of any Court] disseised him. The Recognitors [*i.e.* the jury], namely *William de Barrowby, Simon Maude, Thomas de Woodsome, William de Baildon, Robert del Stocks, William del Green of Garforth, William de Greenfield, Robert de Silkston of Dewsbury, Laurence del Moor, John Furness of Mirfield, John Bythwater of Mirfield, and John Morley*, come, and with the consent of the *Abbat* and the said bailiff are chosen and sworn. As to the 800 acres of moor and the estovers, they say that the 800 acres are in a great moor in the ville of *Bramley*, in which are divers parcels known by divers names; one is called *Bradley*, another *the Marsh*, and a third *the Swine-haigh*; and they say that the 300 acres of wood [in which the estovers are claimed] are a certain other large place, called *the Hogh*, within the ville of *Bramley*. They say further that the *Abbat* and all his predecessors, from time immemorial, have been seised of the 800 acres of moor and of the estovers without delivery by *Walter* or anyone on his behalf, until *Walter* and *William At-Well* unjustly and forcibly disseised the present *Abbat*; and that *Joan [de Calverley], William Brade*, and the others had nothing to do with the disseisin. And as to the rent of 2*s.*, they say that the *Abbat's* statement about it is correct, and that the *Abbat* and his predecessors were seised thereof from time immemorial as arising from a messuage, 2 crofts, and 9 acres of land in the ville of *Calverley*, in right of his church, until the present *Abbat* distrained, the rent being in arrear, and seized 12 oxen and cows, which *Robert Harper* and *John de Shellow* rescued by order of the said *Walter*, and thus forcibly disseised the *Abbat*; to his damage altogether of £20. They say also that *Joan [de Calverley], William [Brade]*, and the others were not present at the rescue. Being asked which of the *Abbat's* predecessors was seised of the moor, estovers, and rent in the time of Henry III, the Recognitors say that one *Hugh de Grimston*, sometime *Abbat of Kirkstall*,<sup>1</sup> was seised thereof, and all his successors down to the time of the present *Abbat*, until he was disseised, as aforesaid. It is adjudged that the *Abbat* do recover his seisin of the tenements aforesaid, and the damages, which are assessed by the Recognitors at £20; and that *Walter [de Calverley], William At-Well, Robert Harper*, and *John de Shellow* be arrested for the said disseisin; and that the *Abbat* be in mercy for a false claim against *Joan [de Calverley], William Brade*, and the others, who go quit.

Afterwards, namely at the Assizes taken at *York* before the same Judges on the Tuesday in the first week of Lent, 1392, the *Abbat* came in his proper person, and admitted that he was satisfied as to the damages, and thereupon *Walter, William At-Well, Robert Harper*, and *John de Shellow* prayed to be allowed to make fine with the King. And they were admitted, namely, each of them in a fine of half a mark [6*s.* 8*d.*] on the pledge of *William Gascoigne* and *John de Wandsford* of *Kirtlington*. Therefore let them be released [from prison].

Ricardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Salutem. Insuper tenorem Recordi et processus assise nove disseisine que inter ABBATEM BEATE MARIE DE KIRKSTALL et WALTERUM DE CALVERLEY, Chivaler, et JOHANNAM uxorem eius, WILLELMUM BRADE de *Pudesey*, WILLELMUM ATTEWELL de *Pudesey*, THOMAM DE ROTHELEY de

(1) *Hugh de Grimston* is stated to have succeeded as *Abbat* in 1284, and to have died in 1304.

*Calverley*, JOHANNEM SIMPSON de *Pudsey*, WILLELMUM DE ROTHELEY de *Pudsey*, JOHANNEM DE IDELL de *Pudsey*, ROBERTUM LUMBIE de *Pudsey*, ROBERTUM HARPOUR de *Calverley*, juniorem, et JOHANNEM DE SHELLOWE, summonita fuit, et capta coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris *Johanne Markeham* et sociis suis, nuper Justiciariis nostris ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor. capiendas assignatis apud *Eborum* per breve nostrum, de tenementis in *Bramley* et *Calverley*, quem coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra venire fecimus, in hec verba :

Placita Assisarum capta coram *Johanne Markham* et *Hugone Hulls*, Justiciariis Domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor' capiendas assignatis apud *Ebor'*, die Mercurii in Vigilia Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi quinto decimo.

Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura si *Walterus Calverley*, Cavialer [sic] et *Johanna* uxor ejus, et *Willelmus Brade*, [etc., as above] injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt *Abbatem beate Marie de Kirkstall* de libero tenemento suo in *Bramley* et *Calverley* post primam, etc.; Et unde queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de octingentis acris more et de proficuo capiendi estoveria in trecentis acris bosci, housebote et haybote, pertinentia ad liberum tenementum suum in *Bramley*, ad quinquaginta messuagia, videlicet ad ardendum ad unam astram in quolibet messuagio, et pro novis domibus in eisdem construendis et edificandis et veteribus domibus reparandis et emendandis, et novis heyis circa duo milia acras terre in eadem villa de *Bramley* faciendis et veteribus heyis quando necesse fuerit reparandis et emendandis; et capiendo estoveria predicta in forma predicta ad voluntatem ipsius Abbatis et successorum suorum sine deliberacione forestarii seu alterius persone cujuscunque; et de duabus solidatis redditus, cum pertinentiis, etc. Et predictus *Walterus Calverley* et alii non veniunt, sed quidam *Thomas de Lynton* respondit pro eis tanquam eorum ballivus; et pro eis nihil dicit quare Assisa inde inter eos remanere debet. Ideo capiatur inde inter eos Assisa, etc. Et quia predictus *Abbas* non ostendit Curie titulum per quem ei jus de redditu predicto accrescere possit, dictum est ei per Curiam quod ostendat Curie titulum, si quem, etc.; qui dicit quod redditus predictus est redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus ille provenit tenentur de eo per redditum predictum et per homagium, fidelitatem, et alia certa servicia, etc. Et quod ipse seisisit fuit tam de redditu predicto quam de predictis octingentis acris more et estoveriis predictis, ut de jure *Ecclesie sue beate Marie de Kirkstall*, quousque predictus *Walterus* et alii ipsum inde injuste et sine indicio, disseisiverunt, et petit assisam, etc. Recognitores,

scilicet, *Willelmus de Berughbye, Simon Mohaud, Thomas de Wodesum, Willelmus de Baildon, Robertus del Stockes, Willelmus dell Greene de Garforth, Willelmus de Grenefeld, Robertus de Silkestun de Dewesbury, Laurencius del More, Johannes Fourneys de Myrfeld, Johannes Bythewater de Mirfeld, et Johannis Morley*, veniunt, qui tam ex consensu predicti *Abbatis* quam predicti *Ballivi* super premissis electi, triati et jurati; et quoad predictas octingentas acras more et estoveria predicta, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod eedem octingente acre more sunt in quadam magna mora in predicta villa de *Bramley*, in qua mora sunt diverse parcelle que diverso modo nominantur, videlicet, una parcella vocata *Bradley*, alia parcella vocata *le Marssh*, et tertia parcella vocata *le Surynehagh*, et dicunt quod predictae trecente acre bosci est quidam alius magnus locus [? boscus] qui vocatur *le Hogh*, et est in predicta villa de *Bramley*. Et dicunt ulterius quod predictus *Abbas* et omnes predecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, seisiti fuerunt tam de octingentis acris more predictis, in eorum visu positis, quam de estoveriis predictis, in forma predicta, sine deliberacione predicti *Walteri* seu alicujus alterius nomine suo capiendis, quousque predicti *Walterus* et *Willelmus Attewell* ipsum nunc *Abbatem* inde injuste et sine judicio et vi et armis disseisiverunt. Et quod predicti *Johanna, Willelmus Brade*, et alii non interfuerunt disseisine predicta facienda. Et quoad predictum redditum duorum solidorum, dicunt etiam super sacramentum suum quod redditus predictus est redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus ille provenit tenentur de predicto *Abbate* per redditum predictum et per homagium, fidelitatem, et alia servicia, etc.; Et quod predictus nunc *Abbas* et omnes predecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria seisiti fuerunt de redditu predicto exeunte de uno messuagio, duobus chroftis, et novem acris terre, cum pertinenciis, in predicta villa de *Calverley*, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predictae, quousque nunc *Abbas* pro redditu predicto aretro existente in tenementis predictis distringit, et duodecim boves et vaccas nomine districtionis cepit, et predicti *Robertus Harpour* et *Johannes de Shellowe*, per preceptum predicti *Walteri*, averia predicta rescusserunt, et sic ipsum inde injuste et sine judicio et vi et armis disseisiverunt; ad dampnum ipsius nunc *Abbatis* in toto viginti librarum. Et quod predicti *Johanna, Willelmus*, et alii non interfuerunt rescussia predicta facienda. Recognitores quesiti quis predecessor predicti nunc *Abbatis* fuit seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, tempore Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidam *Hugo de Grymston*, nuper *Abbas* loci predicti, fuit

seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, tempore dicti Regis Henrici, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predictae, et omnes successores sui, Abbates loci predicti, successive fuerunt seisiti de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, et similiter predictus nunc Abbas fuit seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predictae, quousque predicti *Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de Shellow*, predictum nunc Abbatem in forma predicta disseisiverunt. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus nunc Abbas recuperet seisinam suam de tenementis predictis per visum Recognitorum assise predictae, et dampna sua predicta per predictos Recognitores ad viginti libras taxata, et predicti *Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de Shellowe*, pro disseisinis predictis capiantur, etc. Et predictus Abbas in misericordia pro falso clamio versus predictos *Johannam, et Willelmum Brade*, et alios, qui acquietati sunt de disseisinis predictis, etc. Et iidem *Johanna et Willelmus* et alii sunt inde sine [die], etc. Postea, scilicet ad assisas captas coram prefatis Justiciariis apud Ebor' die Martis in prima septimana quadragesime, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi quinto decimo, venit predictus Abbas in propria persona sua, et cognovit quod satisfactum est ei de dampnis predictis, etc. Et super hoc predicti *Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de Shellowe* separatim petunt se admitti ad finem faciendum cum domino Rege occasione predicta, etc. Et admittuntur, videlicet quilibet eorum admittitur ad finem dimidie marce per plegium *Willelmi Gascoigne et Johannes de Wandesford de Kirtlington*. Ideo ipsi deliberantur, etc.

Nos autem tenorem Recordi et processus predictorum ad requisicionem predicti Abbatis tenore presentium duximus exemplificandum. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium tricesimo die Maii, Anno Regni nostri vicesimo.

Examinatur per *Willelmum Rawdon et Willelmum Arddrind* [?], clericos.

Examinatur et concordatur cum originale remanente inter Evidencios Domini Regis apud Turrem Sancte Marie, Ebor', per me.

HENRY SANDWICH, Custodem Evidencium ibidem.

Examinatur per me,

RO. FRANKE.

[A copy in an early seventeenth century hand '].

289.—Add. Char. 16869.

A.D. 1393.

We, JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife, have granted to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns, all lands and tenements in the ville and territory of *Pudsey* which we have of the feoffment of *Thomas*, son and heir of *Robert Rede* of *Pudsey*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, JOHANNES DE STAUNTON et MATILDA uxor mea, dedimus . . . . . Domino WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, militi, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa et territorio de *Pudesay*, que habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Thome* filii et heredis *Roberti Rede* de *Pudesay*: Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato *Waltero de Calverlay*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino *Roberto de Neryll* de *Horneby*, Domino *Roberto de Plumpton*, militibus, *Johanne de Bollyng*, *Thoma de Thornor*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, *Johanne Wilson* de *Pudesay*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudesay* predictam, [die] Dominica proxima post festum Corporis Christi,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie sexto decimo.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: Apparently four feathers arranged cross-wise, with the quills to the centre, and tied with a ribbon; within a quatre-foil. No legend.

(2) Octagonal; of red wax.

DEVICE: A gothic capital M, apparently overlying a W. No legend.

(1) June 6th.

290.—Add. Char. 16870.

A.D. 1393.

Release and quit-claim of the property conveyed by the last charter, from JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns.

. . . . . Hiis testibus, *Radulpho de Beston*, *Johanne de Rome*, *Thoma de Thornor*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, *Adam de Lepton*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudesay* in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli,<sup>1</sup> Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo nonagesimo tercio, et anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie septimo decimo.

(Seals lost.)

(1) June 29th.

## 91.—Add. Char. 16871.

A.D. 1393.

Release by JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns, of the property in *Pudsey* conveyed by No. 289.

..... Datum vicesimo nono die mensis Junij, Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo nonagesimo tercio. Hiis testibus, Dominis Roberto de Plumpton, Rogero de Ledes, militibus, Radulpho de Beston, Johanne de Rome, Adam de Lepton, Thoma de Rotheley, et aliis multis.

SEALS: Two, from the same matrix. Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: An ear of corn and the letter E. No legend.

## 92.—Add. Char. 16872.

A.D. 1393.

I, JOHN VERTY,<sup>1</sup> chaplain, have released to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, all my claim to the lands and tenements in *Pudsey* which *Walter* has of the feoffment of *John de Staunton* and *Maude* his wife.

Omnibus ..... JOHANNES VERTY,<sup>1</sup> capellanus, salutem .....  
 Noverit Universitas vestra me, predictum *Johannem*, remisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse domino WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, chevaler, totum jus et clameum que habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis que predictus *Walterus de Calverlay* habet ex dono et feoffamento *Johannis de Staunton* et *Matildis* uxoris ejus in villa de *Pudesay*. Ita quod nec ego ..... [Warranty.] In cujus rei ..... Datum tricesimo die mensis Junij, Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo nonagesimo tercio. Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollynge*, *Thoma de Thornor*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, *Thoma de Oulecotes*, *Willelmo AtteWell*, et aliis multis.

SEAL: Round; of white paste. From the same matrix as those on No. 291.

(1) Or *Vercy*.

## 93.—Add. Char. 16873.

A.D. 1393.

A release to the same effect and in almost the same words as the 1st charter.

..... Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bolling*, *Galfrido de Leventhorp*, *Thoma de Thornor*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, *Thoma*

*de Oulecotes*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Calverley* in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli,<sup>1</sup> Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum septimo decimo.

SEAL: Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: Doubtful; apparently a cow or stag, standing in front of some trees.

LEGEND: ✠ R H R A R A R H.

(1) June 29th.

294.—Add. Char. 16874.

A.D. 1394.

We, THOMAS DE OWLCOATS, JOHN DE IDLE of *Pudsey*, and SIMON FORSTER of *Idle*, have granted to JOHN AT-WELL of *Pudsey* a toft and 12 acres of land in *Pudsey*, called *Dicland of Barcroft*, which we had of the feoffment of the said *John At-Well*: To hold to him for life; with remainder to *Richard Inncroft* and *Isabel* his wife (daughter of the said *John At-Well*), and the heirs of their bodie lawfully begotten; with remainder to the right heirs of the said *John At-Well*.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, THOMAS DE OULCOTES, JOHANNES D IDEL de *Pudsay*, et SIMON FORSTER de *Idel*, concessimus et hā presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus JOHANNI ATTE WELI de *Pudsay*, unum toftum et duodecim acras terre cum su pertinenciis in *Pudsay*, vocata *Dicland of Barcroft*, que habuimus dono et feoffamento predicti *Johannis atte Welle* in eadem vill. Tenenda et habenda . . . . . prefato *Johanni atte Welle* ad tota vitam suam . . . . . ita quod post decessum predicti *Johannis atte Welle* volumus quod predicta toftum et duodecim acre terre cum suis pertinenciis integre remaneant *Ricardo Inncroft* et *Isabe* uxori ejus, filie predicti *Johannis atte Welle*, et heredibus corporibus ipsorum *Ricardi* et *Isabelle* legitime procreatis: Tenende capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia predicta. Et contingat quod predicti *Ricardus* et *Isabella* sine herede corporibus eorundem legitime procreato obierint, tunc volumus quod predicta toftum et duodecim acre terre cum suis pertinenciis integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti *Johannis atte Welle* imperpetuu tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per predicta servicia. cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverlay*, *chiva Thoma de Thornore*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, *Willelmo de Rothelay*, *Johanne Symson*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudsay* vicesimo se

die Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo quarto, et regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.

SEALS: (1) Hexagonal; of white paste.

DEVICE: An animal. Segar says, a hare courant.  
No legend.

(2) Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: The letter W. No legend.

(3) Round; of white paste.

DEVICE: A man's head couped at the neck, facing the sinister.

LEGEND: ✠ CAPVT DI VT DEI (?).

[—Add. Char. 16875.

A counterpart of the last. Along the Indenture are the letters B C D E S.

A small fragment of a seal remains, with part of a legend in English letters.

[—Add. Char. 16876.

A.D. 1394.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to HENRY MILNER, HARD SYMSON of the parish of *Halifax*, and WILLIAM DEL HEATHLEE, 5½ s of land lying together in the ville and territory of *Thornton in Bradford*, of ancient time called *Scot-land* and *Calverley-land*; To hold to them, their s and assigns.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, li . . . . . HENRICO MILNER, RICARDO SYMSON de parochia de *lifax*, et WILLELMO DEL HETHELEE, quinque acras et dimidium e simul jacentes in villa et in territorio de *Thornton in addefordale*, vocatas *Scotland*, et *Calverlayland* ex antiquo tempore, n suis pertinenciis . . . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . . . prefatis *nrico, Ricardo et Willelmo*, et heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . arranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne de Bollyng, lfrido de Lewenthorp, Johanne Mortymer de Clayton, Thoma de yton, Willelmo del Holyns*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Thornton*,esimo nono die Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo gesimo quarto, et Regni Regis Ricardi [secundi] post conquestum glie decimo octavo.



[Endorsed]. Memorandum quod *Walterus de Calverlay*, chevalier, habuit die facture hujus carte in feodo simplici unum messuagium et unam bovatom terre in *Burley in Qwharledale* ex dono et feoffamento *Hugonis Walker* de eadem, ad valenc' per annum viijs., et terras et tenementa in *Pudsey* vocata *Stauntonland* eodem die ad valenc' per annum viijs. que tenentur warantizare terras et tenementa infrascripta.

(Seal lost.)

297.—Add. Char. 16877.

A.D. 1396.

We, Dom HENRY GOION (?), Chaplain of *Sutton*, and WALTER HOWET, have demised to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, for a term of 20 years, our manor of *Calverley*, with the mill and the suits of the tenants, and all lands, tenements, rents, and services in *Calverley*, *Woodhall*, *Pudsey*, *Farsley*, *Rawdon*, *Thornthum*, *Tiersall*, and *Guisley*, at a yearly rent of 4d.

Hec Indentura facta inter dominum HENRICUM GOION (?), Capellanum de *Sutton*, et WALTERUM HOWET ex una parte et dominum WALTERUM DE CALVERLEY ex altera parte, Testatur quod idem *Henricus* et *Walterus* predicti tradiderunt, et ad firmam dimiserunt ad terminum viginti annorum proximorum sequentium post datum presentium, manerium suum de *Calverley* cum molendino ejusdem manerii, et cum sectis tenentium predicti manerii, et omnia terras et tenementa et omnia redditus et servitia liberorum tenentium suorum et nativorum in *Calverley*, *Woodhall*, *Pudsey*, *Farsley*, *Rawdon*, *Thornthum*, *Tiersall*, *Gisley*, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; Reddendo inde predictis *Henrico* et *Roberto* [sic] ve suo certo attornato annuatim in festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste quatuor denarios. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley* die Lune proxima post festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi,<sup>1</sup> Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie decimo nono.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A lion rampant, within two interlaced squares.

No legend.

(1) May 1st.

298.—Add. Char. 16878.

A.D. 1397.

We, ROBERT NEWALL and THOMAS WHITEHEAD, chaplains, have granted to JOHN PASLEW of [Potter] *Newton*, and JOAN daughter of Sir *Walter de Calverley*, all lands, etc., in the ville and fields of *Pudsey*, lately belonging to *John de Staunton*

and William son of John At-Well of Pudsey, which we have of the feoffment of Sir Walter de Calverley; To hold to the said John Paslew and Joan, and the heirs of their bodies; with remainder to Sir Walter, his heirs and assigns.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, ROBERTUS NEWALL et THOMAS WHITEVED, Capellani, dedimus . . . . . JOHANNI PASSELEWE de Newton et JOHANNI filie Walteri de Calverlay, chevalier, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum suis pertinenciis, que nuper fuerunt Johannis de Staunton et Willelmi filii Johannis atte Welle de Pudesay, quequidem terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, habuimus ex dono et feoffamento Walteri de Calverlay, militis; quequidem terre et tenementa jacent infra villam et campos de Pudesay; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . predictis Johanni et Johanne filie Walteri de Calverlay, chevalier, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Johannis et Johanne exeuntibus. Et si contingat predictos Johannem et Johannam obire sine herede de corporibus ipsorum Johannis et Johanne exeunti, tunc volumus quod omnia predicta terra . . . . . remaneant Waltero de Calverlay, chevalier, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto de Plumpton, chevalier, Roberto Passelewe, Ade de Mirfeld, Johanne Scotte, Roberto Mauleverere, Thoma de Rothelay, et Johanne de Raudon. Datum apud Pudesay, sexto die Junii, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi vicesimo.<sup>1</sup>

SEALS: (1) Oval; of white paste.

DEVICE: The Virgin and Child.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(2) Octagonal; of white paste.

DEVICE: A man's head (?).

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) See No. 300.

399.—Add. Char. 16879.

A.D. 1396.

I, WILLIAM BROAD<sup>1</sup> of Pudsey, have granted to RALPH DE BEESTON, his heirs and assigns, a messuage and an acre of arable land in Pudsey.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS BROODE de Puddesay dedi . . . . . RADULPHO DE BEESTON unum mesuagium cum una acra terre arabilis in Puddesay; Habendum et tenendum . . . . . prefato

(1) He is called *le Brade* in No. 301, and *Brode* in No. 303.

*Radulpho*, heredibus ac assignatis suis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverley*, milite, *Thoma de Thornour*, *Thoma de Rothley*, *Thoma de Owlecotes* et *Johanne atte Well*. Datum apud *Puddesay*, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli,<sup>2</sup> anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax; much broken.

DEVICE: A capital W. No legend.

(2) July 25th.

300.—Add. Char. 1688o.

A.D. 1397.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have released to JOHN PASLEW and JOAN my daughter, and the heirs of their bodies, all my right to those lands and tenements in *Pudsey*, of which I enfeoffed *Robert Newall* and *Thomas Whitchhead*, chaplains.<sup>1</sup>

Noverint . . . . . me, WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI PASSELEWE et JOHANNI filie mee, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum *Johannis* [et] *Johanne* exeuntibus, totum jus et clameum quod habeo, habui, seu aliquo modo habere potero, in omnibus terris et tenementis que *Robertus Newall* et *Thoma Whithered*, capellani, habuerunt de dono et feoffamento meo in *Puddesay*, Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus re . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto de Plumpton*, chivaler, *Roberto Passelew*, *Johanne Scotte*, *Roberto Mauleverere*, et *Thoma de Rothelay*. Datus apud *Puddesay*, xij die Junii, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi vicesimo.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: As No. 297.

(1) See No. 298.

301.—Add. Char. 1688r.

A.D. 1398.

I, RALPH DE BEESTON, have released to JOHN BATTY of *Calverley*, his heir and assigns, all my right to those lands, tenements, and meadows in *Pudsey*, which *John* has of the feoffment of *William Broad*<sup>1</sup> of *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . RADULPHUS DE BESTON, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI BATTY de *Calverlay*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum que unquam

(1) He is called *Broode* in No. 299, and *Brode* in No. 303.

i, habeo, seu quovismodo habere potero, in omnibus illis terris, mentis et pratis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que predictus *annes Batty* habet in villa et territorio de *Pudesay* ex dono et famento *Willelmi le Brad'* de *Pudesay*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis *Roberto de ryll*, *Waltero de Calverlay*, militibus, *Thoma de Thor nor*, *Thoma Tyresall*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *desay*, quinto decimo die mensis Augusti, anno regni Regis Ricardi undi post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

2.—Add. Char. 16882.

A. D. 1398.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have given leave to NICHOLAS ADAMSON *Yedon*, chaplain, to assign to the *Abbat and Convent of Kirkstall* and their ccessors, a messuage and 33 acres of land in *Pudsey*, formerly belonging to *thomas de Bierley*; To hold of me and my heirs by the accustomed services. e *Abbat and Convent* and their successors and the tenants of the said messuage d lands shall do suit to my Court at *Pudsey* only once a year. The *Abbat and ment* and their successors may hold the said messuage and lands notwithstanding the Statute of Mortmain.

Presens indentura testatur quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, ales, concessi et licenciam dedi NICHOLAO ADAMSON de *Yedon*, pcellano, quod ipse dare et assignare possit *Abbati et Conventui lonachorum Beate Marie de Kyrkstall* et successoribus suis, unum esagium et triginta tres acres terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis i villa de *Pudesay* que quondam fuerunt *Thome de Byrell'* ibidem; enenda de me et heredibus meis per servicia debita et consueta; loc specialiter cognito et observato, quod dicti *Abbas et Conventus* successores sui et tenentes mesuagii et terrarum predictorum non sient sectam ad curiam meam de *Pudesay* nisi tantomodo semel in no. Et similiter eisdem *Abbati et Conventui* quod ipsi predicta suagium et terras . . . . . recipere et tenere poterint (?) de predicto cholao, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, Statuto de terris et umentis ad manum mortuam non imponendis edito non obstante.arranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverlay*, vicesimo : mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post nquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

## 303.—Add. Char. 1683.

A.D. 1399.

I, RALPH DE BEESTON, have released to WILLIAM BROAD<sup>1</sup> of *Pudsey*, his heirs and assigns, all my claim to those lands in *Pudsey* which I have of his feoffment.

Noverit . . . . . me, RADULPHUM DE BEESTON, remisisse . . . . . WILLELMO BRODE<sup>1</sup> de *Pudsey*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum que habui, habeo, seu quovismodo habere potero, in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis in *Pudsey* que habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Willelmi*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Nevill* milite, *Waltero Calverley*, milite, *Thoma de Thonore*, *Thoma de Tyresall*, et *Thoma de Rothelay*, et aliis. Data<sup>2</sup> apud *Beeston*, in vigilia Sancti Laurencii,<sup>3</sup> anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms; a lion rampant crowned, debruised by a bend.

LEGEND: ✠ SIGILLVM . WIL . . . . . VN.

(1) He is called *Broode* in No. 299, and *le Brade* in No. 301.

(2) *Sic*.

(3) February 22d.

## 304.—Add. Char. 1684.

A.D. 1398.

Bond in the sum of £40 from THOMAS DE THORNER and JOHN DE ROME of *Catbeston*, to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY and JOHN PASLEW, being the one referred to in No. 281; *q. v.*

Pateat Universis per presentes nos, THOMAM DE THORNORE et JOHANNEM DE ROME de *Catbeston*, teneri et quemlibet nostrum per se insold<sup>1</sup> firmiter obligari WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, Chivalero, et JOHANNI PASSELEWE, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum, Solvendi eisdem *Waltero* vel *Johanni*, heredibus aut assignatis suis, apud *Calverley* in festo Natalis Domini proximo futuro post datum presentium, sine ulteriori dilatione; Ad quem quidem dicte pecunie solutionem predictis die et loco bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se in solid<sup>1</sup> . . . . ., heredes et executores nostros, sigillis nostris signatas. Datum apud *Calverley*

(1) *Sic*; ? in solidacione.

proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli,<sup>2</sup> anno regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo

s : (1) Round ; of red wax.

DEVICE : A gothic T crowned, with an old English M at each side and one below ; in a quatrefoil. No legend.<sup>3</sup>

(2) Round ; of red wax.

DEVICE : A filfot or cross.

(2) June 29th.

(3) This seal is illustrated in the *Yorkshire Genealogist*, vol. ii, page 279.

4.—Add. Char. 16885.

A.D. 1398.

Indenture between Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, of the one part, and THOMAS THORNER, of the other part. Reciting that certain disputes between the parties had been referred to the arbitration of *Adam de Mirfield*, *John Neville of Liversedge*, *John Amyas*, and *John Normanville*, and that the said *Thomas* and *John de Rome* had entered into a bond in £40 to observe the decision of the arbitrators [see No. 281] ; The arbitrators have decided as follows :—

*Thomas* must do homage and fealty to *Walter* and suit at his Court at *Calverley* from three weeks to three weeks, and pay 3*d.* for rent service, in respect of his tenement at *Wadlands*.

As to the encroachment on the common at *Priesthorpe-green*, *Thomas* and his heirs shall pay 2*s.* yearly to *Walter* and his heirs, and shall hold the land enclosed by him to him and his heirs.

As to the common of pasture claimed by *Walter* in *Wadlands*, he and his heirs and all his tenants at *Calverley* shall have common of pasture in time of common on all commonable lands in *Wadlands*, except the site of the manor of *Wadlands*, and the existing gardens and pastures round the manor. *Thomas* and his heirs shall have similar rights at *Calverley*, and shall have full estate to him and his heirs of the manor of *Wadlands* before the sixth day after the 1st of August next.

Any disputes as to this award shall be settled by the said arbitrators and *Richard Gascoigne* before the said day.

A coppie word for word of the award made betweene Sr *Walter Caverlay* [sic], knight, and *Thomas of Thorneton* [sic], the ix<sup>th</sup> day of July, in the xxij<sup>th</sup> yeare of Kinge R. 2.

Cest indentre fait parentre WALTER DE CAVERLAY, chivaler, d'un t et THOMAS DE THORNOUR d'auter part, Tesmoigne qe come le *Thomas* et *John de Rome* fueront obligez al dit *Walter* in quarant rat' et chescun d'eux en l'entire, et le dit *Walter* et *John Paslew* ligez al dit *Thomas* in quarant librat', et chescun en l'entier, de reformer l'ordinance et l'arbitrement de quater persons, c'estassavoir,

de *Adam de Mirfeild*, *John Nevill de Liversege*, *John Amyas*, et *John Normanvill*, des certain debates parenter le dit *Walter* et le dit *Thomas* come est conteign et appiert en endentre faite parent les dits parties, nosmement, de iijs. et iij<sup>d</sup>. de rent en *Wadlandes* et des auters services incidentes et dues del dit lieu, et de common de pasture in mesme le lieu, et enchroement del soile del dit *Walter* enclose par le dit *Thomas* en un certain lieu appell *Presthorpegreene*, des quex debates les dit arbitratours ont arbitratz en le manner qui suist, qe le dit *Thomas* faier homage et fealty al dit *Walter* et suit a sa Court de *Caverlay* de trois semaignes en trois semaignes, et paier iij<sup>d</sup>. de rent service dez tenementes avantditz: Et pur les iijs. et l'enchroement de common en l'avantdit lieu de *Presthorpegreene*, le dit *Thomas* et ses heires paier annualment al dit *Walter* et ses heires deux solides as termes usuals, et le dit *Thomas* tiendre a luy et a ses heires le common issint enchroche, sans estre impeache par le dit *Walter* ou sez heires. Et de la common clayme par le dit *Walter* en *Wadlandes* avantdit, agard est par les ditz arbitratours qe le dit *Walter* avera a luy et a sez heires et a tous ses tenantes de *Caverlay*, common de pasture, oue frank entre et issue, en tous les terres et tenementes en *Wadlandes* commonablez en temps de common, forpris le scite del mannour de *Wadlandes* avantdit, les gardeins et lesues encountre le dit mannour faitz ycest jour. Et en mesme le manner agard est par les dits arbitratours que le dit *Thomas* avera a luy et a ses heires common de pasture en tous les terres commonables en *Caverlay* en temps de common, oue frank entre et issue, et qe le dit *Thomas* eit plein estate a luy et a ses heires de ses feoffes del mannour de *Wadlandes* oue les appertinences devaunt le vj<sup>t</sup> jour apres le feast de Gouldaust prochein veignant. Et si variance soit trove en ceste endente del arbitrement avantdit, il sere amend par les dits arbitratours et *Richard Gascoigne* devant le dit vj<sup>t</sup> jour. En tesmoign de quel les parties enterchangeablement ont mise lour seale. Done a *Caverlay*, le ix<sup>t</sup> jour de July, l'an de Roy Richard seconde vicesime et seconde.

Et si semble a *William Gascoign* et a *Robert Tyrwith* eluts de counsel des dits parties, qe sufficient suerte poit estre fait as ambideux parties par especialty, qe adonqe le dit suerte faire serra fait par lour advise devant le dit vj<sup>t</sup> jour. Et si ne poit estre fait par especialty, adonqe ces passera parentre les dits parties des points accordant al arbitrement deins escripts devant le vj<sup>t</sup> jour einsdit as costages de *Thomas Thornour*.<sup>1</sup>

(1) A copy in an early seventeenth century hand. A translation follows.

M.—Add. Char. 16886.

A.D. 1401.

Whereas WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, is bound to ROBERT DE ERYTHORN the sum of £28 6s. 8d., It is hereby witnessed that if *Walter* shall pay to *Robert* 1 6s. 8d. on S. Andrew's day<sup>1</sup> and the like sum on S. Mary Magdalen's day<sup>2</sup> in ch year until the whole sum be paid, then the bond shall be void; but if *Walter* like default in any of the instalments, then the bond shall stand.

Hec indentura testatur quod cum WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, uivaler, per scriptum suum obligatorium teneatur et obligetur OBERTO DE ERYTHORN in quadraginta duabus marcis sex solidis et octo denariis sterlingorum solvendis ad festum Sancti Andree Apostoli proximum futurum post datum presentium, prout in dicto scripto obligatorio plenius apparet, dictus tamen *Robertus* vult et concedit, pro se et heredibus et executoribus suis, per presentes quod si redictus *Walterus* solvat aut aliquis alius ipsius nomine solvat seu solvi faciat *Roberto de Erythorn* suprascripto, heredibus vel executoribus suis, aut suo certo attornato, quadraginta duas marcas sex solidos et octo denarios ad festa subscripta, videlicet, duas marcas ad festum Sancti Andree Apostoli proximum futurum post datum presentium, et duas marcas ad festum Sancte Marie Magdalene tunc proximum sequens, et sic de termino in terminum et de anno in annum, videlicet, quolibet anno quatuor marcas sterlingorum ad terminos predictos per equales portiones quousque predictae quadraginta due marce sex solidi et octo denarii in forma predicta plenarie fuerint persoluti, quod tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium quadraginta duarum marcarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum careat omni robore et virtute et pro nullo habeatur. Et si predictus *Walterus* defecerit in solutione predictarum quadraginta duarum marcarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum ad aliquem terminum supradictum modo et forma supradictis solvendarum, quod tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium . . . . . in suis robore et virtute stet et permaneat. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum decimo nono die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie secundo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: The letters R E under a crown or coronet. No legend.

(1) November 30th.

(2) July 22nd.

M.—Add. Char. 16887.

A.D. 1401.

I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, lord of *Calverley*, have granted to JOHN IGOT, knight, lord of *Settrington*, MARMADUKE DARRELL, lord of *Sessay*, JOHN



DE OUSTON of *Pickbourne*, ROBERT MAULEVERER, and RALPH BIGOT, their heirs and assigns, my manors of *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Altofts*, *Hallimell*, and *Pudsey*, and all lands, etc., which I have this day within the County of York.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLEY, chivaler, Dominus de *Calverley*, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI BIGOT, chivaler, Domino de *Setryngton*, MARMEDUCO DARELL, Domino de *Sesay*, JOHANNI DE OUSTON de *Pykburn*, ROBERTO MAULEVEREY et RADULFO BYGOT, heredibus et assignatis suis, manerium meum de *Calverley*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, manerium meum de *Burley in Warldall*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, manerium meum de *Altofts*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, manerium meum de *Helewelle*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et manerium meum de *Pudsey*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ac omnia terras, tenementa mea, prata, redditus et servicia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que habeo die confectionis presentium in Comitatu Ebor'; Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta maneria . . . . . ac omnia alia . . . . . prefatis *Johanni Bygot*, chivaler, *Marmaduco Darell*, *Johanni de Ouston*, *Roberto Maulevery* et *Radulfo Bygot*, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Nevill*, chivaler, *Rogero de Swelyngton*, chivaler, *Johanne Warde*, chivaler, *Willelmo Gascone*, *Adam de Myrsfeld*, *Johanne Ameas*, *Johanne Scot de Newton*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverley*, die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms; an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls.

LEGEND: \* s \* \* m \* \* c \*

(1) See No. 309, No. 312, and No. 313.

### 308.—Add. Char. 16888.

[A charter of the same date, and, with some unimportant verbal differences, identical with the last. *William Gascoigne* is not named among the witnesses. Seal as before.]

## 300.—Add. Char. 1689.

A.D. 1401.

Release from WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, to the grantees named in No. 307, of all the manors, etc., mentioned in that charter.<sup>1</sup>

Noverint universi per presentes me, WALTERUM DE CALVERLEY, miletem, remisisse . . . . . JOHANNI BYGOT, domino de *Setryngton*, militi, MARMEDUCO DARELL, domino de *Sesay*, JOHANNI OUSTON de *Pykeburne*, ROBERTO MAWLEVERER, et RADULPHO BYGOT, heredibus et assignatis eorundem, totum jus et clameum . . . . . in maneriis de *Calverley*, *Burley in Quarledale*, *Altoftis*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay*, . . . . . ac in omnibus aliis terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra comitatum Ebor'. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, die Lune proxima ante festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio. [No witnesses.]

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 307, No. 312, and No. 313.

## 310.—Add. Char. 1689.

A.D. 1401.

[A charter to the same effect as the last, and in almost identical words, but having a testatum clause.]

. . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Nevill*, chivaler, *Rogero de Swelyngton*, chivaler, *Johanne Ward*, chivaler, *Adam de Mirfeld*, *Johanne de Amyas*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Calverley*, die Dominica proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.

SEAL: As No. 307.

## 311.—Add. Char. 1689.

A.D. 1401.

I, JOHN LEE, son of *Richard Lee* of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN ESHOLT, Vicar of *Batley*, THOMAS ROTHLEY, WILLIAM ROTHLEY his son, STEPHEN SMALLSHAW of *Calverley*, JOHN ATWELL of *Pudsey*, WILLIAM ATWELL of *Pudsey*, WILLIAM WALKER of *Pudsey*, JOHN HOLCROFT of *Pudsey*, JOHN IDLE of *Pudsey*, WILLIAM NORTHROP of *Dewsbury*, and RICHARD FORESTER of *Chidsell*, their heirs and assigns, all lands and tenements in *Pudsey* which I have of the feoffment of *Robert David*, Vicar of *Birstall*, and *Hugh Clarke*, chaplain.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES LEE, filius *Ricardi Lee* de *Pudesay*, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI ESSEHOLT, Vicario de *Battelay*, THOME

ROTHELAY, WILLELMO ROTHELAY, filio ejus, STEPHANO SMALLCHAR de *Calverley*, JOHANNI ATTWELL de *Pudesay*, WILLELMO ATEWELLE de eadem, WILLELMO WALKER de eadem, JOHANNI HOLCROFTE de eadem, JOHANNI IDILL de eadem, WILLELMO NORTHORP de *Dewysbery* et RICARDO FORESTER de *Chydssill*, omnia terras . . . . . que habeo in villa et in territorio de *Pudesay*, Tenenda et habenda . . . . . dictis *Johanni Esschold* [etc.], heredibus et assignatis suis, . . . . . que quidem terras et tenementa habui ex dono et feoffamento *Roberti David*, vicarii de *Bristall*, et *Hugonis Clerke*, capellani. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverley*, milite, *Thoma de Tyrsall*, *Thoma Thornor*, *Johanne Willson* de *Pudesay*, *Roberto Lumby*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, in festum Sancti Martini in Yeme,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.

(Seal lost.)

(1) November 11th.

312.—Add. Char. 16892.

A.D. 1401.

Settlement by the grantees named in No. 307<sup>1</sup> of all the lands mentioned therein; To hold to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, and JOAN his wife, for their lives and the life of the survivor, without impeachment of waste, paying yearly a rose in the time of roses, if demanded, for all services.

Hec Indentura testatur quod nos, JOHANNES BYGOT, chivalir, dominus de *Setryngton*, MARMEDUCUS DARELL, dominus de *Sesay*, JOHANNES DE OUSTON de *Pykburn*, ROBERTUS MAULEVERER et RADULFUS BYGOT, concessimus WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, chivalir, et JOHANNE uxori ejus, maneria nostra de *Calverlay*, *Burley in Querle-dale*, *Altoftis*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ac omnia terras et tenementa nostra, prata, redditus et servicia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri*; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . prefatis *Waltero* et *Johanne* usque ad terminum vite eorum vel uni eorum diutius viventi; Reddendo inde annuatim predictis *Johanni*, *Marmeduco*, *Johanni*, *Roberto*, et *Radulfo*, et heredibus suis, unam rosam tempore rosarum, si petatur, pro omnibus serviciis. Et etiam predicti *Johannes*, *Marmeducus*, *Johannes*, *Robertus* et *Radulfus* volunt et concedunt pro se et heredibus suis, quod predicti *Walterus* et *Johanna* uxor

(1) See No. 307 and No. 309.

**ejus** non molestentur gravantur vel implacitantur . . . . . per nos  
 . . . . . nec per heredes nostros, pro aliqua actione vel causa vasti  
**in** maneriis predictis . . . . . facti per predictos *Walterum* vel  
*Johannam* durante termino vite eorum. In cujus rei . . . . .  
**Hiis** testibus, *Rogero de Squelynton* [sic], *Roberto Neville*, *Johanne*  
*Werde*, chevalirs, *Willelmo Gascoigne*, *Adam de Myrfeld*, *Johanne*  
*Ameas* et *Johanne Scotte de Newton*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*,  
 die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Martini,<sup>2</sup> anno regni Regis  
 Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A dolfin embowed. No legend.

(2) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché: a lion rampant, crowned. Crest, on a helmet with lambrequin, a Saracen's head in profile, a cap on the head. Within a cusped border.

LEGEND: S . . . . . adduci . darel .

(3) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché: a fess between three birds. Crest, on a helmet with lambrequin, a bird. Within a cusped border.

LEGEND: S . iohannis . suston . styghil.

(4) Oblong octagonal; of red wax.

DEVICE: A greyhound statant. In the field the initials R. M.

(5) A lion rampant within two interlaced squares. (As No. 297.) \_\_\_\_\_

(2) November 11th.

113.—Add. Char. 16893.

A. D. 1401.

WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, appoints JOHN PICKARD of *Idle* and HENRY DE RASTRICK to deliver seisin to *John Bygot*, knight, *Marmaduke Darrell*, *John Ouston*, *Robert Mauleverer*, and *Ralph Bigot*, of all the property granted to them No. 307.<sup>1</sup>

Noverit universi . . . . . me, WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, hominum de *Calverlay*, attornasse et loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in Christo JOHANNEM PYCARD de *Idyll* et HENRICUM DE RASTRYG,

(1) See No. 307, No. 309, and No. 312.

conjunctim et divisim generales attornatos meos ad deliberandum nomine meo plenam seisinam *Johanni Bygot*, chivaler, domino de *Seleryngton*, *Marmaduco Darell*, domino de *Sessay*, *Johanni Oowston* de *Pykburn*, *Roberto Mauleverere* et *Radulpho Bygot* in omnibus maneriis meis de *Calverley*, *Burley in Querdale*, *Altoftes*, *Helewell* et *Pudsay*, cum suis pertinenciis, ac in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et serviciis, et in omnibus molendinis meis aquaticis infra Comitatum Ebor', secundum formam vim et effectum cuiusdam carte per me . . . . . inde facte. Ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid eidem attornati mei fecerint vel fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEAL: Round; of red wax. From the same matrix as No. 307.

---

314.—Add. Char. 16894.

A.D. 1401.

[A duplicate, with a few verbal differences, of the last charter.]

. . . . . Datum apud *Cusworth*, die Mercurii in festo Sancti Wolfridi Episcopi, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEAL: As No. 307.

---

315.—Add. Char. 16895.

A.D. 1401.

ROBERT MAULEVERER and RALPH BIGOT appoint JOHN TOMLINSON of *Burley*, and JOHN STUDELEFT to receive seisin of the manors of *Calverley* and *Burley in Wharfedale*, conveyed to them by *Walter de Calverley*, knight. [See No. 307.]

Noverit universi . . . . . nos, ROBERTUM MAULEVEVERER [sic] et RADULPHUM BIGOT assignasse et loco nostro posuisse JOHANNEM THOMLYNSON de *Burley* et JOHANNEM STUDELEFT conjunctim et divisim ad recipiendam seisinam nomine nostro in maneriis de *Carverley* [sic] et *Burley in Querldale*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ac in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et serviciis cum suis pertinenciis que habemus ex dono et feoffamento *Walteri de Calverley*, chivaler, secundum vim formam et effectum cuiusdam carte nobis per predictum *Walterum* facte continetur; Ratum et gratum habentes et habituros quicquid predicti *Johannes* et *Johannes*

rint nomine nostro vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cujus  
 . . . . . Datum apud *Cusseworth*, die Mercurii in festo Sancti  
 lfridi Episcopi, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum  
 die tercio.

SEALS: (1) From the same matrix as Seal 4, No. 312.

(2) Square; of red wax.

DEVICE: A heart. No legend.

—Add. Char. 16896.

A. D. 1402.

Pleas of Assizes taken at *York*, before *William Gascoigne* and *Thomas lesley*, Justices, etc., the Thursday in Easter Week, 1402.

The Assize comes to recognise if *Agnes*, widow of *John Mauleverer*, knight, *Vavasour*, and *John Taylor* of *Denton* have unjustly disseised *Walter de erley*, knight, of his free tenement in *Burley in Wharfedale*. *Walter*, by *John leverer*, his attorney, complains that they have disseised him of 2s. rent and a of 2 lbs. of pepper and a pair of gilt spurs; the rents are rents of service, and tenements from which they arise are held of *Walter* by that service; *Walter* self was seised until the defendants disseised him. The defendants do not e, but one *Ralph Forster* answers for them as their bailiff, and gives no reason the case should not proceed. The Recognitors [*i.e.* the jury] being duly sworn, that the plaintiff's statement is correct, and that he was seised of the rents in esne as of his free tenement, until, the rent being in arrear for four years, he rained on the tenement, and seized four oxen; *Agnes* and the others replevied distress; and they assess *Walter's* damages at 40s. Judgment that *Walter* do ver seisin, and 40s. for damages.

The Recognitors were *William de Baildon*, *Laurence del Moor*, *John de Rawdon*, *ert Hancock*, *Robert de Horsforth*, *John de Bingley*, *John de Horsforth*, *Edward nk*, *William de Killingbeck*, *Adam Cawdray*, *Robert del Hall*, and *Henry de sfeld*.

The rent in question arises out of a messuage and a carucate of land in a e called *the Stead*, a hamlet of *Burley in Wharfedale*.

Placita Assisarum capta coram *Willelmo Gascoigne* et *Thoma desley*, Justiciariis Domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor iendas assignatis, apud Ebor' die Jovis in septimana Pasche, anno ni Regis Henrici quarti tercio.

Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura si *Agnes* que fuit uxor *Johannis Mauleverer*, chivaler, *Johannes Vavasour* et *Johannes llour* de *Denton* injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt *Walterum Calverlay*, chivaler, de libero tenemento suo in *Burley in Quarle-* post primam, etc. Et unde idem *Walterus*, per *Johannem leverer* attornatum suum, queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de bus solidatis redditus et de redditu duarum librarum piperis et

unius paris calcarium deauratorum cum pertinenciis, etc. Et pro titulo liberi tenementi et assisa de redditibus predictis habenda, dicit quod redditus predicti sunt redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus illi proveniunt tenentur de prefato *Waltero* per redditus predictos. Et quod ipse seisitus fuit de redditibus illis in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento quousque predicti *Agnes*, *Johannes Vavasour* et *Johannes Taillour* ipsum inde injuste et sine iudicio in forma predicta disseisiverunt et petit Assisam, etc. Et predicti *Agnes*, *Johannes Vavasour*, et *Johannes Taillour*, non veniunt, sed quidem *Radulphus Forster* respondit pro eis tanquam eorum Ballivus, et pro eis nichil dicit quare Assisa inde inter eos remanere debet. Ideo capiatur inter eos Assisa, etc. Recognitores exacti veniunt, qui ad veritatem super premissis dicendam electi, triati et jurati, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod redditus predicti sunt redditus servicii, et quod tenementa in eorum visu posita unde redditus predicti proveniunt tenentur de predicto *Waltero* per redditus predictos, et quod idem *Walterus* seisitus fuit de redditibus illis cum pertinenciis in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento quousque idem *Walterus* pro redditibus illis per quatuor annos a retro existentibus in tenementa unde, etc., per quatuor boves distrinxit, et predicti *Agnes* [etc.], districtionem illam secundum legem et consuetudinem regni Regis Anglie replegiaverunt, et sic predictum *Walterum* de redditibus predictis cum pertinenciis injuste et sine iudicio et non vi et armis disseisiverunt, ad dampnum ipsius *Walteri* quadraginta solidorum. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus *Walterus* recuperet inde seisinam suam per visum recognitorum assise predictae, et dampna sua predicta, per predictos recognitores ad quadraginta solidos taxata. Et predicti *Agnes* [etc.], pro disseisina predicta in misericordia, etc.

*Indorsed*: Nomina recognitorum qui transierunt in assisa infra contenta: *Willelmus de Baidon*, *Laurentius del More*, *Johannes de Roudon*, *Robertus Hankok*, *Robertus de Horsford*, *Johannes de Bynglay*, *Johannes de Horsford*, *Edwardus<sup>1</sup> Fraunk*, *Willelmus de Killyngbek*, *Adam Cawdray*, *Robertus del Hall*, *Henricus de Nessefeld*.

Memorandum quod redditus infrascriptus provenit de uno mesuagio, una carucata terre in quodam loco vocato *le Stede*, Hamletto de *Burlay in Quarledale*, in visu recognitorum predictorum posito prout compertum est per recognitores predictos.

(1) Or perhaps *Edmund*.

## 17.—Add. Char. 16897.

A.D. 1403.

We, GEOFFREY DE LEVENTHORPE, JOHN DE ALLERTON, THOMAS DE CLAYTON, and WILLIAM son of ROBERT DE ROTHLEY of *Pudsey*, have granted to JOHN AT LEE of *Pudsey* an assart in *Pudsey* called *Bradford-royd*, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns. If the chief lord shall distrain for or claim any rent or the assart, then *John at Lee* may recover the amount out of the capital messuage in *Pudsey* that we have of the feoffment of *William de Wortley*, with power of distress.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, GALFRIDUS DE LEVENTHORP, JOHANNES DE ALLERTON, THOMAS DE CLAYTON, et WILLELMUS filius ROBERTI DE ROTHLEY de *Pudesay*, dedimus . . . . . JOHANNI ATTE LEYEGH de *Pudesay* unum assartum vocatum *Bradfordrode* in eadem villa de *Pudesay*, cum suis pertinenciis; Tenendum et habendum predictum assartum cum suis pertinenciis prefato *Johanni atte Leyegh*, et heredibus et assignatis suis, . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat prefatum *Johannem atte Leyegh*, heredes vel assignatos suos, distringi vel aliquo modo perturbari vel calumpniari per capitalem dominum feodi predicti ratione alicujus redditus pertinentis ad dictum assartum, tunc volumus et concedimus per presentes quod prefatus *Johannes atte Leyegh*, sibi et heredibus suis, imperpetuum habeat tantum redditum annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme exeuntem de capitali mesuagio nostro in eadem villa de *Pudesay*, cum suis pertinenciis, quod habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Willelmi de Wyrkelay* quantum predictus dominus sic exigit et levare facit de predicto assarto. [Power of distress.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Waltero de Calverlay*, chivaler, *Thoma de Thornor*, *Thoma de Rothelay*, *Thoma del Bryg* de *Pudesay*, *Johanne de Hulcroft* de eadem, *Willelmo Atte Welle* de eadem, et *Johanne Willeson*, et aliis multis. Datum apud *Pudesay*, quarto die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie quarto.

SEALS: Three, of white paste, remain. They are all defaced.

## 318.—Add. Char. 16898.

A.D. 1406.

I, JOAN, widow of WALTER DE CALVERLEY,<sup>1</sup> have received of HENRY WARWICK £13 6s. 8d., in full payment for a certain wood sold by me to him.

(1) Sir *Walter de Calverley* died in 1404. His will, dated October 1, 1404, and proved December 18 following, is printed in *Testamenta Eboracensia*, ccxxxiii. The *Joan* here mentioned was his second wife, daughter of Sir *John Bigod*, of *Settrington*. She took the vow of chastity, December, 1404. (*Reg. Scope*, fo. 43a.)



Noverint universi per presentes me, JOHANNAM, *relictum* WALTERI DE CALVERLEY, recepissee de HENRICO WARWIK viginti marcas sterlingorum, in plenam solucionem cujusdam bosci per me eidem *Henrico* venditi, de quibus . . . . . fateor me fore persolutam, et predictum *Henricum*, heredes et executores suos, inde acquietato [sic] per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud *Calverley*, die Jovis proxima ante festum Purificationis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie septimo.

(Seal lost).

319.—Add. Char. 16899.

A.D. 1407.

The LADY OF CALVERLEY has paid to the ABBAT AND CONVENT OF KIRKSTALL 56s., being 42s. for the farm [rent] of *Burley*, *Calverley*, and *Colhill*, and 14s. for the arrears for Martinmas term, 1405. All arrears are now paid up to the date hereof.

Presens Indentura testatur quod in Vigilia Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste,<sup>1</sup> anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum octavo, soluit DOMINA DE CALVERLEY ABBATI ET CONVENTUI DE KYRKESTALL lvjs. in plena solucione xlijs. tam pro firma de *Burley* quam *Calverley* et *Colhill* de predicta debitorum et xiijs. pro arreragiis de termino [Sancti] Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici septimo. Et satisfactum est dicto *Abbati* et *Conventui* de predicta firma cum omnibus suis arreragiis usque ad diem et annum infra-scriptum.

No seal.

(1) June 24th.

320.—Add. Char. 16900.

A.D. 1414

Agreement made between THOMAS DE MARKENFIELD, lord of *Markenfield*, of the one part, and Dame JOAN, *widow of Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY*, knight, of the other part. *Walter*, son and heir of the said Sir *Walter* and *Joan de Calverley*, shall marry *Elizabeth*, daughter of the said *Thomas*; Dame *Joan* shall enfeoff *Walter* and *Elizabeth* in certain lands and rents in *Halliwell* near *Pontefract* and *Pudsey*, at the pleasure of the said *Thomas*, to the clear yearly value of £6 13s. 4d., To hold to them and the heirs begotten between them. If *Walter* die without such heir, then, after the death of *Elizabeth*, the said lands and rents shall remain to the right heirs of *Walter*. *Thomas de Markenfield* shall give security for the payment of £53 6s. 8d., at certain times to appear in the bond; if *Elizabeth* shall die before all the instalments are paid, the remainder shall not be payable.

Hec est concordia facta inter THOMAM DE MERKYNGFELD, hominum de *Merkyngfeld*, ex parte una, et Dominam JOHANNAM *mundam uxorem Domini WALTERI DE CALVERLEY*, militis, ex parte altera, quod *Walterus*, filius et heres dictorum Domini *Walteri de Calverley* et *Johanne*, conducet in uxorem *Elisabeth*, filiam dicti *Thome de Merkyngfeld*; Et predicta Domina *Johanna*, mater dicti *Walteri*, feoffabit et faciet feoffari, seisinam dabit aut dari faciet, predictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth* conjunctim in certis terris et tenementis ac redditibus in villis et territoribus de *Halwell* prope *Pontemfractum* et *Pudsey*, cum serviciis et omnibus suis pertinenciis, ad placitum dicti *Thome*, ad valorem annuatim clare, omnibus oneribus exterioribus et reparationibus acquietis, decem marcarum; Tenenda et habenda predictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth*, et heredibus inter eos legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum *Walterum* sine herede de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreato obire, quod tunc, post decessum dicte *Elisabeth*, predicta terre, tenementa et redditus, cum suis pertinenciis, integre revertantur et remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius *Walteri* imperpetuum. Et *Thomas de Merkyngfeld* predictus faciet securitatem legitimam ad solvenda quadraginta tresdecim libras, sex solidos et octo denarios, monete Anglie, ad terminos limitatos, ut patebit per obligationes inde faciendas inter partes predictas. Et si contingat predictam *Elisabeth* infra aliquem terminum solutionis predictae faciende obire, quod tunc de tota summa predictorum quadraginta tresdecim librarum [etc.], tempore mortis predictae *Elisabeth* non soluta, omnino cessabitur, absque vexatione, molestatione aut implacitatione dicti *Thome*, predictis obligationibus inde factis non obstantibus. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Rogero Ward*, *Johanne Malleverer*, *Johanne de Merkyngfeld*, *Johanne de Whixley*, et aliis. Datum apud *Eschold*, primo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie secundo.

(Seal lost.)

321.—Add. Char. 16901.

A.D. 1415.

I, JOAN, widow of Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, my son, and ELIZABETH, his wife, daughter of *Thomas le Markenfeld*, all [my] lands, tenements, etc., in the ville and territory of *Halliwell*; also a yearly rent of 5 marks to be received out of all [my] lands, enements, and rents in the ville and territory of *Pudsey*; To hold to *Walter* and *Elizabeth* and the heirs of their bodies; in default of such issue, remainder to the right heirs of the said Sir *Walter*, my late husband. Power of distress with regard to the rent in *Pudsey*.



Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNA, *quondam uxor Domini*  
 WALTERI DE CALVERLEY, militis, in pura viduetate mea dedi . . . . .  
 WALTERO DE CALVERLEY filio meo, et ELISABETH' uxori sue, filie  
*Thome de Merkyngfeld*, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones et  
 servicia, cum suis pertinenciis, in villa et territorio de *Halwell*;  
 Dedi etiam . . . . . predictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth'* unum annum  
 redditum quinque marcarum de omnibus terris, tenementis et redditibus  
 in villa et territorio de *Pudsey*, percipiendum annuatim ad duos anni  
 terminos, videlicet ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme  
 per equales porciones; Tenenda et habenda omnia predicta terras  
 . . . . . necnon predictum annum redditum quinque marcarum, pre-  
 dictis *Waltero* et *Elisabeth'* et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eos  
 legitime procreatis . . . . . de capitali domino feodi illius . . . . .  
 imperpetuum. Et si contingat predictum *Walterum* sine herede  
 de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreato obire, quod absit,  
 tunc volo quod omnia predicta terre . . . . . necnon predictum  
 annum redditum quinque marcarum, post decessum dicte *Elisabeth'*  
 integre revertantur rectis heredibus dicti Domini *Walteri*, quondam  
 mariti mei, et remaneant imperpetuum. [Power of distress with  
 regard to the rent in *Pudsey*.] [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . .  
 Hiis testibus, *Thoma de Merkyngfeld*, *Henrico Sotehill*, *Rogero Ward*,  
*Willelmo Burton*, *Johanne Malleverer*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudsey*,  
 xvj<sup>mo</sup> die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum  
 Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: R. E. with a crown over.

(2) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A heart, crowned. No legend.

### 322.—Add. Char. 16902.

A.D. 1420.

I, JOHN IDLE, late dwelling in *Pudsey*, have released to JOAN, *widow of*  
 WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, her heirs and assigns, all right and claim to those  
 lands in *Pudsey* formerly belonging to *John of the Bower*.

Noverint universi per presentes me, JOHANNEM IDELL, nuper  
 manens in *Pudsey*, remisisse et relaxasse . . . . . JOHANNEM *que fuit*  
*uxor* WALTERI DE CALVERLEY, militis, heredibus et assignatis suis

otum jus et clameum que habui . . . . . in omnibus terris et  
enementis que quondam fuerunt *Johannis del Bour* in *Puddesay*,  
um omnibus suis pertinenciis. Ita quod nec ego . . . . .  
Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Maleverer*,  
*Johanne Maleverer*, *Johanne de Rothewell*, et aliis. Datum apud  
*Calverley*, vicesimo secundo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici  
quinti post Conquestum Anglie septimo.

SEAL: Round, of red wax.

DEVICE: The letter R (?; very roughly cut).

223.—Add. Char. 16903.

A.D. 1423.

I, ISABELLA, widow of RICHARD INNOCROFT, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, a toft and 12 acres of land in *Pudsey*, called *Dikland of Barcroft*, formerly belonging to *John At-Well*, my father.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, ISABELLA, nuper uxor RICARDI INNOCROFT, dedi . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, unum toftum et duodecem acras terre in *Pudsey*, vocata *Dikland of Barcroft*, et que postea fuerunt *Johannis At-Well*, patris mei; Habenda . . . . . predicto *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] Hiis testibus, *Roberto Thornour*, *Willelmo Brode*, *Johanne Symson*, *Simone Forster*, *Johanne Studeley*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudsey*, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.<sup>1</sup>

SEAL: Octagonal; of white paste.

DEVICE: A shield, with some charges on it, resembling a merchant's mark; not heraldic. No legend.

(1) See No. 294, No. 325, No. 326.

224.—Add. Char. 16904.

A.D. 1423.

I, ISABELLA, widow of RICHARD INNOCROFT, daughter and heir of JOHN AT-WELL, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, the reversion of a toft and 12 acres of land in *Pudsey*, which ought to descend to me after the death of *Beatrice*, my aunt, daughter of *William At-Well*, and which formerly belonged to *Alice Wayte* of *Pudsey*, and afterwards to *William At-Well*, my grandfather.

Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . ISABELLA, *relictæ* RICARDI INNOCROFT, *filia et heres*. JOHANNIS ATEWELL, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me dedisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, reversionem unius tofti et duodecim acrarum terre cum pertinenciis in villa et territorio de *Pudsay*, que mihi descendere debent post mortem *Beatricis*, amite mee, filie *Willelmi AteWell*, et que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wayte* de *Pudsay*, et postea *Willelmi AteWell*, avi mei. Habenda et tenenda predicto *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] Hiis testibus, *Roberto Thornour*, *Willelmo Brode*, *Johanne Symson*, *Simone Forster*, *Johanne Studeley*, et aliis. Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: As No. 323.

325.—Add. Char. 16905.

A.D. 1423.

Release by ISABELLA, *relictæ* of RICHARD INNOCROFT, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 323.

Noverint universi . . . . . me ISABELLAM, *que fuit uxor* RICARDI INNOCROFT, remisisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui . . . . . in uno tofto et duodecem acris terre cum pertinenciis in *Pudsay*, vocatis *Dikland of Barcroft*, et que postea fuerunt *Johannis AteWell*, patris mei. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: As No. 323.

326.—Add. Char. 16906.

A.D. 1423.

Release by JOHN INNOCROFT, son of *Richard Innocroft*, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 323.

Noverint universi . . . . . me, JOHANNEM INNOCROFT, filium *Ricardi Innocroft*, remisisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui . . . . . in uno tofto et duodecem acris terre cum pertinenciis in *Pudsay*, vocatis *Dikland of Barcroft*, et que postea fuerunt *Johannis AteWell*.

Ita quod nec ego . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . .  
 Datum apud *Pudsay*, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno regni  
 Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: Octagonal, of red wax.

DEVICE: Similar to No. 323; probably a merchant's mark. No  
 inscription.

137.—Add. Char. 16907.

A.D. 1423.

Confirmation by JOHN INNOCROFT, son of *Richard Innocroft*, of his mother's  
 charter, No. 324.

Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . JOHANNES INNOCROFT filius *Ricardi  
 innocroft*, salutem . . . . . Sciatis me inspexisse cartam *Isabelle  
 innocroft*, matris mee, que sequitur in hec verba:—Omnibus hoc  
 scriptum . . . . . [etc. See No. 324.] Noverit tamen universitas  
 nostra me, predictum *Johannem Innocroft*, ratificasse et approbasse  
 predictam cartam *Isabelle*, matris mee, et hoc presenti scripto meo  
 confirmasse predicto WALTERO CALVERLEY, heredibus et assignatis  
 suis, totum jus statum et clameum meum que habeo . . . . . in  
 reversione predictorum tofti et duodecem acrarum terre . . . . . in  
*Pudsay*. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis  
 testibus, *Willelmo Scargill*, *Johanne Gayrgrave*, armigeris, *Willelmo  
 Tyrsall*, *Willelmo Brode*, *Johanne Studeley*, et aliis. Datum apud  
*Pudsay*, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici  
 sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

SEAL: As No. 326.

138.—Add. Char. 16908.

A.D. 1423.

We, JOHN BYGOD, knight, lord of *Settrington*, MARMADUKE DARELL, lord of  
*Pudsay*, JOHN DE OUSTON of *Pickbourne*, ROBERT MAULEVERER, and RALPH  
 BYGOD, have released to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, son of *Walter de Calverley*,  
 knight, lord of *Calverley*, and the heirs of his body, all our right and claim to the  
 manors of *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Altofts*, *Halliwell*, and *Pudsey*, and all  
 other lands, etc., which we lately had of the feoffment of the said *Walter de  
 Calverley*, knight.<sup>1</sup>

(1) See No. 307.

Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . JOHANNES BYGOD, chevaier, dominus de *Setryngton*, MARMADUCUS DARELL, dominus de *Sesay*, JOHANNES DE OUSTON de *Pykburn*, ROBERTUS MAULEVERY et RADULPHUS BYGOD salutem . . . . . Noveritis nos remisisse . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, filio *Walteri de Calverley*, chevaler, domini de *Calverley*, et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum, totum jus et clameum que habuimus . . . . . in manerio de *Calverley* . . . . . manerio de *Burley in Wardale* . . . . . manerio de *Altoftys* . . . . . manerio de *Helewelle* . . . . . manerio de *Pudsey* . . . . . ac in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis, pratis, redditibus et serviciis . . . . . que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri de Calverley*, chevaler. Ita videlicet quod nec nos . . . . . nec heredes nostri . . . . . aliquod jus vel clameum in predictis maneriis . . . . . nec in predictis terris . . . . . de cetero exigere . . . . . poterimus nec debemus in futuro . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Passelowe*, *Thoma Haukesworth*, *Briano Byston*, *Roberto Hopton*, *Willelmo Fraunk*, et aliis. Datum secundo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

(Seals lost.)

329.—Add. Char. 16909.

A.D. 1424.

Release by JOHN BIGOT, knight, lord of *Settrington*, ROBERT MAULEVERER, and RALPH BIGOT, to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property referred to in No. 328.

Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . . JOHANNES BIGOT, chivaler, dominus de *Settrington*, ROBERTUS MAULEVERER, et RADULPHUS BYGOT, salutem. Noveritis nos remisisse . . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, totum jus et clameum . . . . . in maneriis de *Calverlay*, *Burley in Querdale*, *Altoftes*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay* . . . . . que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Walteri de Calverlay*, chivaler, nuper domini de *Calverlay*, in Comitatu Ebor'. . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Rogero Ward*, chivaler, *Johanne Mauleverer*, *Willelmo Scargell*, *Johanne Paslowe*, *Willelmo Mirfeld*, et aliis. Datum apud *Calverlay*, quinto decimo die Martii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie secundo.

SEALS: (1) A fragment only.

(2) As Seal 4, No. 312

(3) Lost.

## The Yorkshire Archaeological Society.

The Society was formed to promote the study of the archaeology and antiquities of the County, and issues to its members a Journal containing articles of antiquarian and genealogical interest.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. Life Fee, £7 7s. *Hon. Treasurer:* M. H. PEACOCK, M.A., The Grammar School, Wakefield; *Hon. Secretary:* WILLIAM BROWN, F.S.A., White House, Northallerton.

THE RECORD SERIES of the Society was commenced in 1885 for the purpose of publishing Yorkshire records. It has printed Feet of Fines, Index of Wills, Inquisitions, Subsidy Rolls, Chartularies, Monastic Notes, &c. Subscription, One Guinea per annum. *Hon. Secretaries:* S. J. CHADWICK, F.S.A., Lyndhurst, Dewsbury; J. W. CLAY, F.S.A., Rastrick House, Brighouse.

## The Yorkshire Parish Register Society.

The Society was formed in 1899 for the purpose of printing the older Registers of the County. The following have been either issued or are in the press:—York—St. Michael-le-Belfrey, Burton Fleming, Horbury, Winestead, Linton-in-Craven, Stokesley, Patrington, Scarborough, Blacktoft, Bingley, Kippax, Wath on-Deane, Hampthwaite, Brantingham, Marske, and Cherry Burton.

Subscription, One Guinea per annum. *President:* Sir GEORGE ARMYTAGE, Bart.; *Hon. Treasurer:* J. W. FOURNESS, Victoria Chambers, South Parade, Leeds; *Hon. Secretaries:* FRANCIS COLLINS, M.D., Pateley Bridge; G. D. LUMB, 65, Albion Street, Leeds, to whom applications for membership should be sent.

## East Riding Antiquarian Society.

The Society was formed in 1892 to study and preserve the antiquities of the East Riding of the County of York. It has already done important work, making extensive excavations at Watton Priory, a Gilbertine house, near Driffild; and has also taken part in excavations at Warton Priory, near Pocklington. Valuable papers on these, by Mr. St. John Hope, with plan and illustrations, appear in the Transactions for 1900.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. *President:* THE LORD HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.; *Hon. Secretary:* Rev. A. N. COOPER, Filey Vicarage.





1903 Vol VI. Part III.  
Publications of the

CHORASBY



SOCIETY.

Calverley Charters  
330. to 400.

Introduction and Index

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

## 330.—Add. Char. 16910.

A.D. 1424.

Bond from JOHN DE SUTTBIRY, JOHN WIBSEY of *East Bierley*, and ROBERT DE SUTTBIRY to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire, in £4 13s. 4d., payable on August 1st, 1426.

Noverint universi, . . . . nos JOHANNEM DE SUTTBIRY, essonyer, JOHANNEM WYBSAY de *Estbirle*, et ROBERTUM DE SUTTBIRY, essonyer, teneri . . . . WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, armigero, in septem marcis sterlingorum, solvendis eidem *Waltero* . . . . . in festo ad vincula Sancti Petri quod erit Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo sexto proximo futuro . . . Ad quam quidem dicte pecunie solutionem . . . . . fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se . . . . . heredes et executores nostros per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . datum ultimo die Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Of plain yellow wax.

DEVICE: Some object resembling a crescent with a bar across the top, perhaps a fetterlock; over it a coronet.

(2) As No. 323.

## 331.—Add. Char. 16911.

A.D. 1426.

I, RICHARD HASTINGS, *Sheriff of Yorkshire*, have appointed NICHOLAS CLAPHAM, WALTER CALVERLEY, and WILLIAM TYERSALL, to attach *Thomas Tyll of Wrose* and others, dwelling with the *Abbat of Kirkstall*, to find sufficient surety at the next Sessions for keeping the peace against the King and *John Wilson of Spofforth*; and to have their bodies at *York Castle*. By order of *Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland*, one of the Justices of the Peace for *Yorkshire*.

Pateat universis . . . . . quod ego RICARDUS HASTYNGES, *Viccomes Ebor'*, assignavi et loco meo posui NICHOLAUM CLAPHAM, WALTERUM CALVERLEY, WILLELMUM TYERSALL [a blank left here], conjunctim et divisim ad non omittere propter aliquam libertatem quin attachiant seu attachiat per corpora sua *Thomam Tyll de Wrayse, Thomam Tyll et Willelmum Tyll de eadem, filios suos, Johannem del Preston de Byngelay, clericum, Johannem del Preston de Bradford junior, Willelmum de Preston de eadem, Rogerum Wryght de Bollyng, Willelmi Wright de Horton, Ricardum Wright de eadem, Router, Johannem Wryght de parochia de Ottelay, husbondman, Thomam Rawson de Bradford, Johannem Rawson de Bradford, Robertum Rawson de eadem et Thomam del Preston, commorantes cum Abbate*



*de Kirkstall*, per preceptum *Henrici Percy, Comitis Northumbrie*, unius Justiciariorum ad pacem Domini Regis infra Comitatu Ebor' conservandam assignatorum, ad proximam sessionem ad inveniendam sufficientem securitatem pacis Domini Regis, *Johanni Wilson de Spofford*, et . . . et corpora eorum ad Castrum Ebor' . . . ducenda. Datum in Castro Ebor' sub sigillo officii mei xvij die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici VI post Conquestum Anglie quinto.

SEAL: Round, of dark green wax; about half remains.

DEVICE: A shield couché with the arms of Hastings, a maunch. In *Segar's* time it appears to have been perfect, with a helmet and crest, a bull's head.

332.—Add. Char. 16912.

A.D. 1427.

Bond from WILLIAM DENIMAN, ROBERT BOARD-CLEAVER, ROBERT BUTLER of *Keswick*, JOHN ROBERT of *Horsforth*, and WILLIAM KILLINGBECK of *Chapeltown*, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, in £20, payable on May 3rd, 1428.

Pateat universis . . . . . nos WILLELMUM DENIMAN, ROBERTUM BIRDCLEVER, ROBERTUM BUTELER de *Keswyke*, JOHANNEM ROBERT de *Horsforth*, et WILLELMUM KYLYNBEC de *Chapeltowne*, teneri et firmiter obligari WALTERO CALVYRLAY, armigero, in viginti libris sterlingorum, solvendis . . . . . in festo Inventionis Sancte Crucis proximo futuro . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calvyrlay, quarto die mensis Junii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie quinto.

(Seals lost.)

333.—Add. Char. 16913.

A.D. 1427.

We, JOHN MARKENFIELD, WILLIAM SCARGILL, THOMAS TONGE, chaplain, WILLIAM GELLYS, and HENRY RASTRICK, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY and his assigns the manors of *Calverley*, *Burley in Wharfedale*, *Altofts*, *Haliwell* and *Pudsey*, which we lately had of the feoffment of the said *Walter*. To hold to him and his assigns for life, paying yearly on June 24th one red rose if demanded.

Hæc indentura facta inter JOHANNEM MERKYNFELDE, WILLELMUM SCARGYLL, THOMAM TONGE, *capellanum*, WILLELMUM GELLYS et HENRICUM RASTRYKE, ex una parte, et WALTERUM CALVYRLAY, ex altera parte, testatur quod prefati *Johannes* . . . . . concesserunt . . . . . et tradiderunt prefato *Waltero* et assignatis suis maneria nostra de *Calvyrlay*, *Burley in Querledayll*, *Altoftes*, *Haliwell*, *Pudesay*, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis una cum omnibus molendinis . . . . . que

per habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri*: Habenda . . prefato *Waltero* et assignatis suis a die confectionis presentium que ad totam vitam ejus de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per vitia inde debita . . . . . Reddendo inde annuatim . . . . . rosam deam in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste si petatur . . . . [arranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calvyrlay, xx<sup>mo</sup> die nii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti quinto.

SEAL: A fragment of a seal of brown wax remains.

---

4.—Add. Char. 16914.

A.D. 1427.

I, ROBERT TURNER of *Horsforth*, have released to AGNES WISE and ALICE sister (daughters and heirs of JOHN WOODHALL) and their heirs, all my rights a messuage, a bovate and 4 acres of land in *Eccleskill*, lately belonging to *ugery de Eccleskill*.

Pateat universis . . . . . me ROBERTUM TURNOR de *Horseforth*, misisse . . . . et quietum clamasse AGNETI WISE et ALICIE sorori us, filiabus et heredibus JOHANNIS WODHALL, et heredibus eorum, tum jus . . . quod habeo, habui, seu quovis modo habere potero futurum in uno messuagio, una bovata et quatuor acris terre, cum his pertinenciis in *Ekillsill*, que nuper fuerunt *Marjorie de Ekillsill* in idem. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Scargill*, *Waltero Calverley*, *Willelmo Mirfeld*, armigeris, *Roberto Craten*, et *Wanne Tong*, et aliis. Datum die Jovis proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie xto.

SEAL: Of red wax, oval; much broken.

DEVICE: A talbot standing. No legend.

---

5.—Add. Char. 16915.

A.D. 1428.

I, WILLIAM TYENSALL of *Bradford*, have granted to WALTER CALVERLEY, sire, WILLIAM GELLYS of *Bradford*, draper, and DENNIS GELLYS, chaplain, a page in *Bradford*, situated between the tenement of *John Milner* and that of *ristiana* widow of *John Taylor* of *Manningham*; To hold to them, their heirs assigns for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS TYRSALL de *adforth*, dedi . . . . . WALTERO CALVYRLAY, armigero, WILLELMO GELLYS de *Bradforth*, draper, et DIONISIO GELLYS, capellano, pagium meum in *Bradforth*, situatum inter tenementum *Johannis*

*Milner* ex una parte et tenementum *Christiane* que quondam fuit uxor *Johannis Taylor* de *Manyngham* ex altera parte; Habendum . . . . prefatis *Waltero*, *Willelmo Gellys* et *Dionisio*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Northorpe*, *Thoma Gells*, *Ada Quryttehede*,<sup>1</sup> et aliis. Datum apud *Bradeforth* vicessimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici sexti sexto.

SEAL: Octagonal, of dark red wax. DEVICE: A letter **W**.

No legend.

(1) Whitehead.

336. Add. Char. 16916.

A.D. 1431.

Assignment by JOHN SAVILLE and JOHN LAKE to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, in consideration of £13 6s. 8d., of the wardship of *John* son and heir of *John Wyntworth*, esquire, deceased, which they (together with *John Leventhorp*, who has released all his rights to them) have by letters patent of King Henry VI, dated July 8th, 1430. He must provide proper maintenance for the ward, keep his property in repair, and discharge all outgoings, and must not commit waste, according to the provisions of the letters patent.

This indenture made betwix JOHN SAYVELL and JOHN LAKE on that one partie, and WATKYN OF CALVERLEY, squyer, on that other partie, beres witnes that where the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* are seized and possessyd of the ward of the body of *John* son and heir of *John Wyntworth*, squyer, with the mariage and keepyng of the land pertenyng to the sayd heir, haldyn of the Kyng as of his honour of *Pountfreit*, by the vertu of lettres patentes of the sayd Kyng made unto the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* with one *John Leventhorp*, whilk *John Leventhorp* has releshid and quiet-clamed all the right and clayme that he hade in the ward beforesayd be the vertu of the foresayd lettres patentes, unto the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake*, as in the relese of the sayd *John Leventhorp* . . . . more pleynly is contened, of the whilk lettres patentes tenour sewes in these wordes: Henricus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie . . . . Omnibus ad quos . . . . salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus JOHANNI LEVENTHORP, JOHANNI SAYVELL, et JOHANNI LAKE, custodiam et maritagium *Johannis* filii et heredis *Johannis Wyntworth*, armigeri, necnon custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum reddituum et serviciorum que dictus *Johannes* pater de nobis tenuit in capite per servicium militarie die quo obiit ut de Ducatu nostro Lancastrie et que per mortem ejusdem *Johannis* patris ad manus nostras

venerunt et in manibus nostris ratione minoris etatis predicti redi existunt; habendam prefatis . . . usque ad plenam etatem redi predicti et sic de herede in heredem quousque unus heredum redi *Johannis filii Johannis* ad plenam etatem suam pervenerit, et redi *Johannes Leventhorp, Johannes Sayvell* et *Johannes Lake* effectum maritagii alicujus heredum predictorum fuerunt assecuti. Reddendo inde nobis pro custodia et maritagio predictis quadraginta libras per manus *Galfridi Louther*, generalis receptoris nostri Ducatus nostri *Lancastrie*. Et predicti *Johannes Leventhorp, Johannes Sayvell*, et *Johannes Lake*, manutenebunt predictum heredem absque disparagatione inveniando sibi rationabilem sustentationem per tempus predictum, et quoscumque redditus et omnia alia servitia inde debita et consueta solvent et facient durante termino predicto, ac omnia domus edificia muros et clausuras reparabunt et sustentabunt sumptibus suis propriis, necnon supportabunt omnia et singula onera dictis terris . . . qualiter cumque spectantia sive incumbencia absque vasto, extrippamento seu distructione faciendo quamdiu custodiam habuerunt supradictam. In cujus rei . . . Datum sub sigillo nostro Ducatus nostri *Lancastrie* apud *Westm'*, viij die Julii, anno regni nostri octavo. Per billam *Johannis Tyrrell*, capitalis senescalli nostri.

Be hit knawyn till all men that the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* have grauntyd, geven, confermed and delivered to the sayd *Watkin*, his heirs and his executors, the sayd Patent, and the sayd body of the sayd heir, with all the state that the foresayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* haven or have may in the ward and the marriage of the sayd heir, with the kepyng of the foresayd landes and tenementes after the forme, strenght and effect of the sayd Patent; Paying to the sayd *John Sayvell* and *John Lake* iiij<sup>s</sup> marc of usuell money of Ingeland, to be payd at certeyn days as in certeyn obligations of the sayd soume more pleynly is contened. In to the witnes of the whilk to these indentours ayther of the parteys before sayd have putt to ther seiles. Made at *Wakefeld*, the first day of April, the yeir of the reigne of Kyng Henry sext after the Conquest of Ingeland neynt.

(Seals lost.)

---

337.—Add. Char. 16917.

A.D. 1431.

Bond for £20 from *WALTER CALVERLEY* of *Calverley*, esquire, and *JOHN ROTHLEY* of *Pudsey*, yeoman, to *JOHN LAKE*.



Noverint universi . . . . me WALTERUM CALVERLEY de *Calverley*, armigerum, et JOHANNEM ROTHELEY de *Pudsey*, yoman, teneri . . . . *Johanni Lake* in viginti libris sterlingorum . . . . Solvendis eidem *Johanni Lake* . . . . in festo Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futuro . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum primo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie nono.  
(Seals lost.)

## 338.—Add. Char. 16918.

A.D. 1433.

Grant of a messuage with its crofts and two bovates of land in *Ealeshill* from ROBERT DE HOPTON, knight, to JOHN DE TONGE and HENRY DE RASTRYK, their heirs and assigns.<sup>1</sup>

Sciant presentes . . . . quod ego ROBERTUS DE HOPTON, miles, dedi . . . . JOHANNI DE TONGE et HENRICO DE RASTRYK, unum mesuagium cum croftis suis et duas bovatas terre . . . . in villa et territorio de *Ekhilshyll*, habenda et tenenda prefatis *Johanni* et *Henrico*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Passelew*, armigero, *Briano de Beston*, armigero, *Willelmo Scott*, *Roberto Passelewe*, *Johanne de Rothelay*, et aliis. Datum apud *Armelay*, ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: Octagonal; red wax.

DEVICE: A mullet of six points<sup>2</sup> set in a circle. No inscription.

(1) See No. 341.

(2) The arms of Hopton of Armley are *argent*, on two bars *sable*, five (or six) mullets *or*.

## 339.—Add. Char. 16919.

A.D. 1433.

(A duplicate of the last charter.)

## 340. Add. Char. 16920.

A.D. 1433.

Bond of £20 from ROBERT DE HOPTON, knight, to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire.

Noverint universi . . . . me ROBERTUM DE HOPTON, militem, teneri . . . . WALTERO DE CALVORLAY, armigero, in viginti libris sterlingorum, solvendis . . . . in festo Pasche proximo futuro . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum decimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: As No. 338.

1.—Add. Char. 16921.

A.D. 1433.

Release from HENRY DE HOPTON, chaplain, to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, of all his rights to the messuage and two bovates of land at *Eccleshill* which he has by grant from *John de Tonge* and *Henry de Rastrick*.<sup>1</sup>

Omnibus . . . . HENRICUS DE HOPTON, capellanus, salutem . . .  
 veritis me remisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis  
 perpetuum quietum clamasse WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, armigero,  
 in jus et clemenciam que habeo habui vel aliquo modo in futurum  
 habere potero in uno messuagio cumcroftis suis et duabus bovatis  
 e . . . in villa et territorio de *Eccleshill*, que quidam messuagium  
 . et duos bovatas terre . . . . predictus *Walterus* habet ex dono et  
 fidei-juramento *Johannis de Tonge* et *Henrici de Rastryk*. Ita quod nec  
 . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne*  
*de Sealewe*, armigero, *Briano de Beston*, armigero, *Willelmo Scott*, et  
 aliis. Datum apud *Armelay*, decimo die mensis Martii, anno regni  
 Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: Small round, of dark red wax.

DEVICE: A mullet of six points. No inscription.

(1) See No. 338.

2.—Add. Char. 16922.

A.D. 1433.

(A duplicate of the last charter.)

3.—Add. Char. 16923.

A.D. 1434.

Bond of £16 6s., to secure the payment of £7 6s. 8d. from WALTER DE CALVERLEY, lord of *Calverley*, and WILLIAM BREARY of *Menston* to WILLIAM WRIGHT of *Yeadon*.

Noverint universi . . . nos WALTERUM CALVERAY [sic], dominum  
*Calveray*, et WILLELMUM BRERHAGH de *Menston*, teneri . . . .  
*Willelmo Wright* de *Yeadon*, in xxiiij marcis et vj solidis sterlingorum,  
 reddendis . . . in festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste proximo futuro . . .  
 factum apud *Calveray* in secunda feria Pasche, Anno Domini mcccc<sup>mo</sup>  
 cesimo quarto.

Indorsed. Conditio istius obligacionis talis est quod si infra  
 octiduum *Walterus* et *Willelmus* solvant vel solvi faciant aut alter  
 eorum solvat vel solvi faciat *Willelmo* infra scripto aut suo certo  
 ornato xj marcas sterlingorum in festo suprascripto, tunc presens  
 obligatorium pro nullo habeatur, alioquin suis robore et virtute  
 severet.

SEALS: Defaced.

## 344.—Add. Char. 16924.

A.D. 1434.

Grant from GILBERT DEL LEGH, senior, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, of the marriage of *Gilbert* son and heir apparent of *Gilbert del Legh*, senior, to be married to *Alice* daughter of *Walter*. *Gilbert* senior is to settle an estate in lands of the yearly value of £4 13s. 4d. on his son *Gilbert* and *Alice* and the heirs of their bodies, and shall secure to *Gilbert* junior and his heirs the reversion after the death of *Gilbert* senior in all lands of which *Gilbert* senior, or any one to his use, is now possessed, except lands to the yearly value of £13 6s. 8d., which *Margaret* wife of *Gilbert* senior ought to have for her jointure and dower, and for which she shall have the capital messuage in *Middleton*, with the demesne lands, if it be of the proper value. *Walter* shall pay to *Gilbert* senior £40, namely £13 6s. 8d. on the day of the marriage, and the balance by instalments of £6 13s. 4d. at Martinmas and Pentecost. *Walter* shall also pay to *Gilbert* junior 26s. 8d., and also for the next six years a further sum of 40s. a year to find him at an Inn of Chancery in *London*. If *Alice* shall die without issue within two years of the marriage, then *Walter's* payment to *Gilbert* junior shall cease. And if *Gilbert* junior shall die within six years, then *Walter* shall pay to *Gilbert* senior the residue of the said £13 6s. 8d. *Gilbert* senior undertakes that the said *Margaret*, his wife, shall accept the said lands for her jointure and dower. The parties shall execute cross bonds of £100 each to secure the due performance of this agreement; *Walter's* sureties being *Robert Paslew* of *Kirkstall*, *John Rothley* of *Pudsey*, and *Thomas Wilson* of *Pudsey*; *Gilbert's* sureties being *Peter Talbot*, *John Hipperhome* of *Lofthouse*, and *John Sausmer*.

Hac indentura facta inter WALTERUM CALVERLEY, armigerum, ex parte una, et GILBERTUM DEL LEGH seniore, ex altera parte, testatur quod predictus *Gilbertus* concessit prefato *Waltero* maritagium *Gilberti* filii et heredis apparentis ejusdem *Gilberti* senioris, maritandi *Alicie* filie dicti *Walteri*. Et quod idem *Gilbertus* pater faciet . . . . *Gilberto* filio suo et *Alicie* et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eos legitime procreatis sufficientem et securum statum de terris et tenementis annui valoris septem marcarum. Et etiam idem *Gilbertus* senior faciet prefatum *Gilbertum* filium suum securum de reversione post decessum ipsius *Gilberti* senioris, de omnibus terris . . . . de quibus idem *Gilbertus* senior seu aliquis vel aliqui alii ad usum ipsius *Gilberti* senioris . . . . possessionatus seu possessionati extit vel extunt, habenda eidem *Gilberto* filio suo et heredibus suis imperpetuum; (exceptis terris et tenementis annui valoris viginti marcarum, que *Margarete* uxori prefati *Gilberti* senioris pro junctura et dote sua . . . . assignari debent . . . . pro quibus . . . . prefate *Margarete* ad terminum vite sue assignabitur . . . . capitale mesuagium nunc *Gilberti* senioris in *Middelton*, cum omnibus terris dominicis eidem . . . . pertinentibus, si . . . . sit valoris viginti marcarum annuatim . . . .) Et prefatus *Walterus* solvet . . . . prefato *Gilberto* seniori quadraginta libras, videlicet, die sponsalium

. . . celebrandorum viginti marcas, et decem marcas inde in festo Martini in yeme proximo futuro post datum presentium, et æm marcas inde in festo Pentecostes extunc proximo sequente, et æm marcas inde in festo Sancti Martini extunc proximo sequente, decem marcas inde residuas in festo Pentecostes extunc proximo pueniente. Et eciam idem *Walterus* solvet prefato *Gilberto* filio *ilberti* viginti et sex solidos et octo denarios, et eciam eidem *ilberto* filio *Gilberti* quolibet anno a festo Pentecostes proximo futuro post datum presencium, durante termino sex annorum quadraginta solidos ad ipsum *Gilbertum* filium *Gilberti* in quodam ospicio Cancellarie, *London'*, inveniendum. Et si contingat prefatam *liciam* infra duos annos, proximo post sponsalia . . . sine herede er eos de corporibus suis legitime procreato obire, extunc solucio earum viginti marcarum que eidem *Gilberto* filio *Gilberti* solvi fuerunt, cessat . . . . Et eciam si contingat prefatum *Gilbertum* filium *Gilberti* infra predictos sex annos obire, quod tunc predictus *Walterus* solvet predicto *Gilberto* seniori residuum predictarum viginti marcarum quod in manibus suis tunc remanet . . . . Et predictus *ilbertus* senior concedit eciam quod predicta *Margareta* se aggregabit predictis terris et tenementis . . . . pro junctura et dote sua . . . . et quod eadem *Margareta* non clamabit nec sequatur pro aliqua parte de terris et tenementis habenda, preterquam predictam terram . . . in forma predicta . . . . Pro quibus quidum conventionibus et parte predicti *Walteri* bene et fideliter perimplendis *Walterus* ac *ilbertus Passelewe* de *Kirkstall*, *Johannes Rotheley* de *Pudsey*, et *Thomas Wilson* de *Pudsey*, tenebuntur . . . prefato *Gilberto* seniori in centum libris sterlingorum; et etiam idem *Gilbertus* . . . . ac *Petrus Talbot*, *Johannes Hipperon* de *Lofthous*, et *Johannes Sausmer* . . . tenebuntur . . . prefato *Walteri* in centum libris sterlingorum . . . . In cujus i . . . . Datum decimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici octavi post Conquestum duodecimo.

SEAL: Octagonal; red wax.

DEVICE: A capital **W**, with a coronet above it.

### 5.—Add. Char. 16925.

A.D. 1435.

At a Court and Tourn held at *Kippax*, April 4th, 1435, *WALTER TYERSALL*, *John Brigg* his bailiff, surrendered to *WALTER CALVERLEY*, esquire, and his heirs for ever, according to the custom of the manor, the reversion of a ruinous messuage and of 13 acres and 1 rood of land lying in *Bentcliff* in *Bradford*. *Walter* gives 4s. as a fine for entry.

Ad Curiam cum Turno de *Kapax* tentam ibidem quarto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti xiiij<sup>o</sup>. WILLELMUS TIRSALL per *Johannem Brigg*, ballivum suum, sursum reddidit in manus domini reversionem unius mesuagii ruinosi et xiiij acrarum et unius rode terre, jacentium in *Bentclyff*, cum pertinenciis in *Bradford*, ad opus *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, et heredum suorum imperpetuum; que reversio cum acciderit concessum est eidem *Waltero*; tenenda sibi et heredibus suis per servicia secundum consuetudinem manerii; et dat domino de fine pro ingressu iiij solidos.

(No seal.)

346.—Add. Char. 16926.

A.D. 1437.

Grant from JOHN BAGLEY to HENRY THWAYTES and WILLIAM ADAMSON, and their heirs, of all his estate in a messuage and 20 acres of land and meadow in *Farsley* and *Calverley*.

Sciant . . . . quod ego JOHANNES BAGLEY dedi . . . . HENRICO THWAYTES et WILLELMO ADAMSON totum statum et possessionem que habeo in uno mesuagio et viginti acris terre et prati . . . . in *Ferslay* et *Calverlay*; tenendum totum statum et possessionem quem habeo . . . dictis *Henrico* et *Willelmo*, et heredibus suis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus *Thoma Haukisworth*, *Waltero Calverlay*, *Johanne Roys*, *Roberto Bollyng*, et aliis. Datum apud *Ferslay*, nono die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti quinto decimo.

(Seal lost.)

347.—Add. Char. 16927.

A.D. 1441.

Bond of £40 from JOHN KIPPAX, JOHN NEWALL of *Heaton*, THOMAS YATTE of *Heaton*, and JOHN HAUMWOOD [?] of *Horton*, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire.

Noverint universi . . . . . nos JOHANNEM KYPAS, JOHANNEM NEUWALL de *Heaton*, THOMAM YATTE de eadem, et JOHANNEM HAUMWODE [?] de *Horton*, teneri . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLAY, armigero, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum; solvendis in festo Sancti Thome Apostoli proximo futuro . . . . . Datum primo die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo.

(Seals lost.)

.—Add. Char. 16928.

A.D. 1442.

Indenture made between Sir JOHN TEMPEST, knight, of the one part, and WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, of the other part, being an agreement for the marriage of *William Calverley*, son and heir apparent of *Walter*, and *Agnes Tempest*, daughter of Sir *John*.

This endenture made betwix S<sup>r</sup> JOHN TEMPEST, knyght, on that partie, and WALTER CALVERLEY, squyer, one that other partie, es wittenes that the saide *Walter* hase graunted to the saide *Johan* the mariage of *William* son and heir apparant to the saide *Walter*, to be married to *Agnes* the doghter of the saide S<sup>r</sup> *Johan*, and thouselx to be had betwene thame before the fest of Pentecost next. . . . And the saide *Walter* shall make . . . . to the said *William* and *Agnes* sure and sufficient astate of landes . . . . in *Pudsey*, *Shipwell*, *Altoftes*, and *Calverlay*, yerely to the value of xli., over the residue. To have to thame and to the heires of the saide *William* hym gettyn of the body of the saide *Agnes*, so that for defaulte of such issue the saide landes . . . . after the decease of the saide *William* and *Agnes* remayne to the ryght heires of the saide *Walter*. So the saide *Walter* shall soeffre to descende or make the saide *William* to enherite have and possesse after the decease of the same *Walter* and *Elizabeth* his wyfe, all the landes . . . which S<sup>r</sup> *Walter Calverley*, knyght, fader to the saide *Walter*, was possessed and seised the day of his dying, or any other person or persons to his use, have, except allway and reserved to the saide *Walter Calverley*, squyer, landez and tenementz yerely to the value of xxli.; to have, to dispose and graunt in the fourme that follows, that is to witt: To *Thomas* and *Robert*, his sonnes, landez and tenementz there of to the yerely value of x marc' over the reprise, be several parcels, for the use of thaire lyve, so that after the decease of hym fyrst dying, the parcels thereof assigned to hym so dede, to remaign immediately to the saide *William* and his heires for ever more; and that after the decease of the other brother overlyvyng, the parcels assigned to hym so dede, to remaign to the same *William* and his heires for ever more. And as for landes and tenementz to the value of xx marc' yerely, the residue of the saide landes and tenementz to the value of xxli., before excepted, yff it happe the saide *Elizabeth* to die, lyvyng the residue of the saide *Walter*, and hym to take any other wyfe, then the same *Walter* shall have the same landes and tenementz to the value yerely of xx marc' in his awen proper liberte and will, to graunt to his saide son and wyfe for terme of hir lyve; Purveided alway that after the decease of such secund wyfe and the saide *Walter*, the same landes

and tenementz to the value of xx marc' yerely, remain to the saide *William* and his heires for ever more. Also the saide *Walter* shall graunt to the saide *Thomas* and *Robert* his sonnes, be several parcelles after his awen discrecion, in taill, all the landes and tenementz purchesed be hym, whiche he is possessed of the day of makyng of this writtyng, . . . . . so that yff it happe that one of thame die with oute issue of his body begoten, the parcelles thare of assigned to hym, to remain to the other brother and his heirs of his body begoten; and for defaute of issue of his body begoten, all the hole landes and tenementz so purchesed, to remain to the saide *William* and to his heirs for ever more. Also yff it happe the saide *Walter* die, lyvyng the saide *Elisabeth* his wyfe, that then the said *William* shall have in handes and possession, to him and his heirs, after the decease of the saide *Walter* inmediately, landes and tenementz which were to the saide *Sr Walter* in his lyve, to the value of xxv marc' yerely over the repris, and over the said landes and tenementz, rentz and servicez in *Pudsay*, *Haliwell*, *Altoftes*, and *Calverlay*, to the value of xli. yherely, assigned in jointour. For the which mariage, espouselx and astates . . . the saide *Sr John* shall pay to the saide *Walter* clx marc' in the fourme that folowes, that is to say, xli. in the fest of Pasch next suyng after the date of this writtyng, and xxli. the same fest be a hole yere then next suyng, and xli. the same fest be a hole yhere then next folowyng, and xx marc' the same fest be a whole yhere then next folowyng, and xx marc' the same fest be a hole yere then next folowyng. And yff it happe the saide *Agnes* dye within a yere next after the day of the saide espouselx, then xx marc' of the said xli. paiable in the fest of Pasch next comyng, to be repaied be the saide *Walter* to the saide *Sr John*. And yff it happ the same *Agnes* to dye with in v yhere next after the fest of Christenmes last passed, with oute issue of hir bodye then enheritable, that then half of the paiementz resceyved be the saide *Walter*, except xl marc', to be repaied agane to the saide *Sr John*, and also the remanent of the paiementz at any daie after hir decease paiablez, utterly to cese and nott to be paid. For the which paiementz wele and truly to be had and perfourmed, the saide *Sr John* shall fynd sufficient surete to the saide *Walter*. Also the said *Sr John* shall have the reule and governance of the saide *William* and *Agnes*, and the saide landes . . . in *Pudsay*, *Haliwell*, *Altoftes* and *Calverlay* assigned in jointour, unto the time the saide *William* be of the age of xviii yere, and he lyve to then, with oute impediment or hynderyng of the saide *Walter*. Also the saide

*Walter* shall fynd sufficient surety, boundon in statute marchant, in D marc' to the saide *Sr John*, to leve and make the saide *William* inherite or have and possesse to hym and his heires, all the saide landes, . . . which were to the saide *Walter Calverlay*, knyght, the day of his dying, in the fourme beforesayde, with oute any other inheritaunce or encombrance with rent charge, or any other fraude or engyne, made or done be hym, to encombrance of the same landes and tenementz, save for the surete of the conditions contened in thes endentures. And also the same *Walter* shall fynd sufficient surete, boundon in statut marchant, to the said *Sr John*, in ccxxx marc', at the said *Agnes* shall peseably have, possesse and rejoise the said landes and tenementz to the yerely value of xli., whyche shall be graunt to hir in jointour with the saide *William* in the fourme beforesaide, with oute impechement, enpledying, or distrubance of the saide *Walter* and *Elizabeth* his wyfe, thaire heires or assignes, so that the do no wast therein in tyme to come; and also at the same *Walter* shall make astate in taile and the remaindre over of the saide landes purchased be hym, and also make repaiementz to the saide *Sr John*, in the fourme beforesaide and especified, yff it happe the saide *Agnes* die with in the yheres before rehersed. Also, the saide *Walter* shall have and reserve in the saide toun of *Pudsey* j acre of soile lying togeder, where he may gett and tak thakstone at his awen liberte. And yff there be any point or article before rehersed that nedes in conscience, right, or lagh, to be amended, added, or corret in any way, then it to be amended, added, or corret be *Thomas, Lord Clifford*, and such counsell as hym semes necessare to hym in this mater. In wittenes of which thynges, well and trewly to be halden and perfourmed in the fourme above saide, the saide parties to this writtyng endented enterchaungeable have setto thaire seales. Given the vij day of January, the yhere of the reign of Kyng Henry the next after the Conquest, xx<sup>o</sup>.

(Seal lost.)

349.—Add. Char. 16929.

A.D. 1442.

[Counterpart of No. 348.]

350.—Add. Char. 16930.

A.D. 1442.

Grant by MARGARET, late wife of WILLIAM SLINGSBY, to JOHN SLINGSBY son and heir of her son, *William*, of all lands, etc., in *Scriven* and *North Studley*, late belonging to the said *William*. To hold to the said *John* and the heirs of his body by his wife *Isabel*, daughter of *Walter Calverley*, esquire; in default of such issue, to the right heirs of the said *William Slingsby* in fee.



Sciunt . . . . ., quod ego, MARGARETA nuper uxor WILLELMI SLYNGESBY, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI SLYNGESBY, filio et heredi *Willelmi Slingesby*, filii mei, omnia terras, tenementa, . . . . . que quondam fuerunt predicti *Willelmi Slingisby* nuper viri mei, in *Skryocyn* et *North Stodley*. Habenda . . . . . prefato *Johanni* et heredibus suis de corpore *Isabelle* uxoris sue, filie *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, per ipsum *Johannem* legitime procreatis . . . . . Et si contingat ipsum *Johannem* sine herede de corpore predictae *Isabelle* . . . . . obire, ex tunc omnia predicta terra [etc.] rectis heredibus predicti *Willelmi Slingesby* nuper viri mei integre remaneant imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Rogero Warde*, Milite, *Waltero Calverley*, *Rogero Warde*, juniore, *Thoma Ledes*, *Ricardo Slingesby*, Armigeris, et aliis. Datum quinto die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: Three curved objects, with the letters "brad" over them. The seal has been identified as belonging to some member of the *Bradford* family, probably *John Bradford*, of *Heath*, near *Wakefield*. See *post*, No. 381. In 1530 *Walter Bradford*, *John's* second son, bequeaths "my great ring of gold, wherein is gravyn *Brad* with a furth." See *Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 129.

351.—Add. Char. 16931.

A. D. 1442

Deed poll of THOMAS CLAPHAM senior, of *Beamsley*, esquire. Whereas *Walter Calverley*, esquire, *Gilbert del Legh*, esquire, *William Smith* of *Owlkotes*, and *William Breavey* of *Menston*, are bound to the said *Thomas* by a statute merchant in £100, *Thomas* now grants that if *Walter Calverley* shall keep and fulfil the terms of certain indentures made between them, then the bond shall not be enforced.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . THOMAS CLAPEHAM de *Bemysley*, armiger, senior, salutem . . . . . Cum WALTERUS CALVERLEY, armiger, GILBERTUS DEL LEGH, armiger, WILLELMUS SMYTH de *Oulcotes*, et WILLELMUS BREREHAGH de *Menston*, per scriptum suum obligatorium de statuto mercatorio teneantur et obligentur . . . . . michi prefato *Thome* in centum libris sterlingorum . . . . ., Noveritis tamen me dictum *Thomam* per hoc presens scriptum concessisse quod si predictus *Walterus* ex parte sua teneat et perimpleat omnes conditiones et conventiones contentas in quibusdam scriptis indentatis inter predictum *Walterum* et me prefatum *Thomam* de maritagio *Thome* filii et heredis apparentis mei dicti *Thome Clapeham* senioris,

~~Henrico~~ *Waltero*, cuidam *Margarete* filie ejusdem *Walteri* maritandi,  
~~Henrico~~ me . . . . . concesso . . . . . ex tunc predictum scriptum obliga-  
~~Henrico~~ tium centum librarum pro nullo penitus habeatur. In cujus rei  
 - . . . . . Datum vicesimo primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis  
~~Henrico~~ *Henrici sexti* post Conquestum vicesimo primo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield of arms—a fess between three pierced mullets.<sup>1</sup>

No legend.

(1) These are not the arms of *Clapham*. The seal perhaps belonged to one of the *Pastwys* of *Rilleston*, who bore *argent*, a fess (sometimes a chevron) between three pierced mullets *azure*. *John Pastwys* married *Joan*, daughter of Sir *Walter de Calverley*; see No. 298.

352.—Add. Char. 16932.

A.D. 1442.

Deed poll of WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire. Whereas *Thomas Clapham senior*, *William Rilleston* of *Rilleston*, *Henry Preston* of *Eshton*, and *John Foxcroft* of *Thornton-in-Lonsdale*, are bound to the said *Walter* by a statute merchant in £266 13s. 4d., *Walter* now grants that if *Thomas Clapham* shall keep and fulfil the terms of certain indentures made between them, then the bond shall not be enforced.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . WALTERUS CALVERLEY, armiger, salutem . . . . . Cum THOMAS CLAPHAM, senior, WILLELMUS RILLESTON de *Rilleston*, HENRICUS PRESTON de *Eshton*, et JOHANNES FOUSCROFT de *Thornton-in-Lonsdale*, per scriptum suum obligatorium de statuto mercatorio teneantur et obligentur . . . . . michi . . . . . in quadringentis marcis sterlingorum . . . . . solvendis . . . . . [continues as the last deed, *mutatis mutandis*]. Datum vicesimo primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post Conquestum vicesimo primo.

SEAL: As No. 351.

353.—Add. Char. 16933.

A.D. 1443.

Agreement for the marriage of CATHERINE daughter of WILLIAM CLAPHAM of *Clapham*, gentleman, and RICHARD son of WILLIAM BREAREY of *Menston*, yeoman.

This indenture made betwix WILLIAM CLAPHAM of *Clapham* in the Counte of York, gentilman, on the to partie, and WILLIAM BREREHAY of *Menston* in the Counte of York, yoman, on the tother partie, wittenes that *Richerd* the son of *William Breehay* sall wed and take to wyfe, be the grace of God, *Katerin*, the doghter of the

foresaide *William Clapeham*, for the whyche mariage so to be had, the saide *William Clapeham* sall pay or make to be payde to the foresaide *Richerd* and *Katerin*, or their certan Attornay, *xli.* of mone, that is to say, Cs. the day of mariage of thame and a Cs. in peny or penyworth within the yhere next folowyng efter the saide mariage. [And in arayment of hir chaumber *xls.*]<sup>1</sup> Also it is acorded betwix the saide partes that the foresaide *William Brerehay* sall pay to the foresaide *Richerd* and *Caterin xli.*, that is to say, the day of mariage Cs., and w<sup>in</sup> the yhere than next folowyng a Cs., and in arayment of hir chaumber *xls.* More over the said *William Brerehay* sall sofer to dessend, after his decese and *Esott* his wyfe, all the land that he hase in *Menston* quylk come to hym be dessend efter the decese of his fader, and all the landes that he hase in *Rossett* in the *forest of Knaresburgh*, be the ryght of *Esott* his wyfe or be purches, to the foresaide *Richerd* and *Katerin*, doghter of the saide *William Clapeham*, and to the heires of the saide *Richerd* lawfully gettyn of the said *Katerin*. The quylk mariage sall be had, be the grace of God, before the fest of Seynt Martyn in Wynter next comyng after the date of this indenture. To the quylk co[ve]nauntez and condicions afore rehersed wele and trewly to be halden, the saide partes are bonden be their obligacions sonderly<sup>2</sup> unto *Walter Calverley* and *Nicholas Clapeham*, squyers, in xl marc, sterling English mone. And in wittenes of thes indenturs, the said partes hase putte their seales. Made the xxviiij day of Marce in the xxj yhere of King Henry the sext.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A capital **W**. No legend.

(1) The words in brackets are interlined.

(2) *i.e.* severally.

354.—Add. Char. 16934.

A.D. 1443.

General release of all actions, debts, etc., from WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, to WILLIAM JACKSON of *Burley*, yeoman, late his servant.

Noverint universi . . . . . me, WALTERUM CALVERLAY, armigerum, remisisse . . . . . WILLELMUM JAKSUN de *Borlay*, yoman, nuper servum meum, omnimodas acciones, querelas, et demandas quas versus eum habeo . . . . . racione alicujus debiti, debati, compptoti vel alicujus alterius rei vel tituli a principio mundi . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

—Add. Char. 16935.

A.D. 1444.

Grant by WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, to THOMAS, LORD [Baron] OF  
 FORD AND WESTMORLAND, JOHN TEMPEST, knight, WILLIAM SCARGILL,  
 esquire, GILBERT DEL LEGH, esquire, WILLIAM BRADFORD, and WILLIAM  
 AREY, of the manors of *Calverley, Pudsey, Burley, and Halliwell*, and all his  
 lands, etc., in the Counties of *York and Nottingham*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS CALVERLEY, armiger, dedi,  
 . . THOME, DOMINO DE CLIFFORD ET DE WESTMERLAND, JOHANNI  
 TEMPEST, militi, WILLELMO SCARGILL, armigero, GILBERTO DEL LEGH,  
 esquire, WILLELMO BRADFORD, et WILLELMO BREREHAGH, maneria  
 de *Calverley, Pudsey, Burley, et Halywell*, . . . . . necnon omnia  
 terras . . . . . in comitatus *Ebor'* et *Notyngham*; Habenda . . . .  
 fatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . .  
 arranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Waterton*,  
*Willelmo Mirfeld*, *Roberto Neuyll*, *Johanne Passelewe*, *Johanne*  
*ukesworth*, armigeris, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Augusti, anno  
 ni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: Octagonal signet; of red wax.

DEVICE: A winged stag springing. In the field the motto,  
*matens [i.e. je m'attends]*.<sup>1</sup>

(1) So given in the official *Catalogue of Seals*. A note is added: "This may be the seal of  
*mas de Clifford, Lord de Clifford*, one of the grantees mentioned in the deed."

—Add. Char. 16936.

A.D. 1444.

We, WALTER CALVERLEY, NICHOLAS GIRLINGTON, THOMAS SPENSER,  
 BERT LOVELACE, Vicar of *Buckminster*, co. *Leicester*, and WILLIAM WEST of  
*leby*, have demised unto WILLIAM BRADFORD, GEORGE FRANKS, and JOHN  
 BRADFORD, clerk, all our estate in the manor of *Driglington*, which we had of  
 of the gift and feoffment of *John Gra*, knight; paying yearly for the first six  
 years a rose on the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, if demanded; and after  
 six years, paying yearly to us and our assigns, during the life of the said *John*  
 and for his use, £6 a year, by equal portions, at Pentecost and Martinmas,  
 retaining yearly £1 thereof as a fee to the said *William Bradford* for his  
 use to the said *John Gra*; and paying also to us, after the end of the said  
 years, for the use of the said *John Gra*, half the profits of mining for iron-  
 ore.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos WALTERUS CALVERLEY, NICHOLAS  
 GIRLINGTON, THOMAS SPENSER, ROBERTUS LUFELLESSE, Vicarius  
 ecclesie de *Buckminster*, in comitatu *Leycestr'*, et WILLELMUS WEST  
*Ingilby*, tradidimus, dimisimus et . . . . . confirmavimus WILLELMO  
 BRADFORD, GEORGIO FRANKYS, et JOHANNI BRADFORD, clerico, totum

statum nostrum de et in manerio de *Dryghtlyngton*, . . . . . in comitatu *Ebor'*, que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento *Johannis Gra*, militis: Habendum prefatis . . . . . et heredibus suis: Reddendo inde nobis . . . . . durante termino sex annorum proximo sequentium . . . . . unam rosam in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste si petatur; Et post eundem terminum sex annorum . . . . . Reddendo inde nobis et assignatis nostris durante vita *Johannis Gra*, militis, ad usum et proficuum ipsius *Johannis Gra*, novem marcas annuatim ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme equis portionibus, in forma sequenti, videlicet, allouindo et retinendo in manibus ipsorum *Willelmi Bradford*, *Georgii*, et *Johannis Bradford* viginti solidos, nomine feodi ipsius *Willelmi Bradford* sibi per dictum *Johannem Gra* pro consilio suo impenso et impendendo concessos annuatim; reddendo inde etiam nobis, ad usum predicti *Johannis Gra*, militis, annuatim post completionem termini sex annorum predictorum medietatem proficui minire petrarum ferri per ipsos *Willelmum Bradford*, *Georgium*, et *Johannem Bradford* ex tunc percipiendi. [Power of distress if rent in arrear.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hii testibus, *Willelmo Calverley*, *Gilberto Legh*, *Hugone Tong*, et multis aliis. Datum apud *Dryghtlyngton* predictam, primo die mensis Marci, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo secundo.

SEALS: All of red wax.

1. Some animal, possibly a calf, with lettering above.
2. A bee volant, with lettering above.
3. A bishop, with mitre and robes, holding a cross in the left hand, and a candle (?) in the right. Oval, with rude tracery work.
4. An heraldic rose, barbed and seeded, within an oval.
5. A capital **W**, in a square.

357.—Add. Char. 16937.

A. D. 1445

Receipt by THOMAS DE DACRE, LORD [Baron] OF DACRE AND GILLESLAND, for £13 6s. 8d. paid by ROBERT WATERTON, knight, and WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, part of a larger sum which they owe him on a bond.

Noverint universi . . . . . me THOMAS DE DACRE, DOMINUM DE DACRE et de GILLESLAND, recipisse et habuisse . . . . . de ROBERTO WATERTON, milite, et WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, xx marcas legalis monete Anglie in partem solutionis majoris summe michi per

scriptum obligatorium dictorum *Roberti et Walteri* debite. . . . .  
 Datum vicesimo quinto die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti  
 post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo tercio.

SEAL: Round; of dark brown wax.

DEVICE: A griffin segreant. No legend.

143.—Add. Char. 16938.

A.D. 1445.

Bond from WALTER CALVERLEY of *Calverley*, esquire, to GEOFFREY  
 LAULEVERER, esquire, in the sum of £6 13s. 4d.

Noverint universi . . . . . me WALTERUM CALVERLEY de *Calverley*  
 comitatu Ebor', armigerum, teneri et firmiter obligari GALFRIDO  
 LAULEVERER, armigero, in decem marcis sterlingorum, solvendis  
 . . . . . in festo Sancti Martini in yeme proximo futuro post datam  
 resencium . . . . . Datum vicesimo quinto die Julii, anno regni  
 Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo tercio.

(Seal lost.)

150.—Add. Char. 16939.

A.D. 1446.

Agreement for the marriage of ROBERT, son and heir apparent of NICHOLAS  
 BAILDON, and AMICE daughter of WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire.

This Indentur made betwix WAUTER CALVERLEY, Squyer, on that  
 one partie, and NICHOLAS BAILDON, on that other partie, Witnes that  
 the saide *Nicholas* hase graunted to the said *Wauter* the mariage of  
*Robert*, son and heire apparant to the said *Nicholas*, to be married  
 and espouselx to be had betwix him and *Amice*, the doghter of the  
 said *Wauter*, before the feste of the Purificacion of our Lady next  
 comyng. And the said *Nicholas* shall make to be had a suere and  
 sufficiente astate to the said *Robert* and *Amice* of landes and tene-  
 mentes in *Baildon*, to the yerelie value of vij marcs [£4 13s. 4d.]  
 clerely over the reprise, To have to the same *Robert* and *Amice*, and  
 to the heires of their two bodies lawefully begotyn; And for defaute  
 of siche issue, the remayndre therof to the right heires of the said  
*Nicholas*. Also the same *Nicholas* shall make or make to be had to  
 the same *Robert* a suere and sufficiente astate of landes and tena-  
 mentes to the yerely value of tew marcs [£1 6s. 8d.] clerely over  
 the reprise, to have to the same *Robert* for terme of lyve of the said  
*Robert*; And if the said *Robert* die withouten issue gotten of the

same *Amice* [short interlineation, indecipherable], then, after the decease of the same *Robert*, the same landes and tenementes remayne to the said *Nicholas* for use of his lyve, and after his decease, the remayndre therof to the said *Amice* for terme of his lyve, the remayndre after hir decease to the right heires of the said *Nicholas*. And if the said *Robert* die, and have issue gotyn of the bodie of the said *Amice* and beyng on lyve tyme of his deth, or if the said *Nicholas* die lyvyng the said *Robert*, than immediately after the decease of the said *Robert* the same landes and tenementes shall remayndre to the said *Amice* and to the heires of hir body gotyn by the said *Robert*; And for defaute of such issue, the remayndre thereof to the right heires of the said *Nicholas*. Also if the said *Nicholas* shal make the said *Robert* oner in fee of the reversion after the decease of the said *Nicholas* of all the landes and tenementes within the Counte of Yorke in the whiche the said *Nicholas* is seised, or any other persone or persones be seised to him behove, excepte landes and tenementes to the yerely value of x marcs [£4], the whiche *Jonet*, the wife of the saide *Nicholas*, shal have and is agreed to take in the name of hir dower and jointour of all the landes and tenementz that were to the said *Nicholas* duryng their espouselx, so that after the decease of the said *Nicholas* and *Jonet* the same landes and tenementz to the yerely value of x marcs [£4] shall remayne to the said *Robert* and his heires. For the whiche mariage and astates to be had, the said *Wauter* shall pay to the said *Nicholas* xl marcs [£26 13s. 4d.] of money in the form and on condicions subsequentes, that is to say, xli. the day of the said espouselx, and v marcs [£3 6s. 8d.] at the feste of the nativite of Saynt John Baptiste then next suyng, and v marcs at the feste of Seynt Martyn then next suyng, and so yerely v marcs at ayther of the same festes unto the tyme the said somme of xl marcs be fully payd. And if it happe the said *Amice* die within a yere next suyng the said espouselx, withouten issue of hir body gotten and beyng on lyve the tyme of hir deth, then the said *Nicholas* shall make repaiement of all the money resceyved by him for the said mariage excepte xli., and the paiement of the residue of the said xl marcs utterly to seise. And if it happe the said *Amice* to die before the terme of payement before assigned, then the payementes, after her deth payables, utterly to ceese and neght to be payd. And if it happe the issue gotten by the said *Robert* of the bodie of the said *Amice* to die within a yere next after the decease of the said *Amice* as it is abounsaid, then the said *Nicholas* shall make repayment

the said somme resceyved by him excepte xx marcs [*£*13 6s. 8d.], whiche shall remayne still in the handes of the said *Nicholas*, to be repayed, and the payment of the remanent remaynyng tyed utterly to ceese. Also the said *Nicholas* at the feste of st Petir advynce shal have the rule and goidaunce of the said *rt* and *Amice*, and the said feoffments, and them kepe and fynde petently in all thynges necessarie by two yere then next ensuyng.

he shall hold and fynd the said *Robert* at Courte at *London* yere, at the costages of the same *Nicholas* and with ys said nents, excepte two marcs [*26s. 8d.*] whiche the said *Wauter* shall to the expenses of fyndyng of the same *Robert* duryng the said yere. And to all thees covenantes, poyntes, and articles peryng to the partie of the said *Wauter*, and by him trewely and to be performed, he byndes him, his heires and his executours, his present writyng, unto the said *Nicholas* in *Cli.*, to be payed to the same *Nicholas* if the said *Wauter* breke eny of ys covenantes his partie abounsaid. And to all the covenantes, poyntes and les aforesaid on the partie of the said *Nicholas*, and by him ely and duely to be performed, he byndes him, his heires and executours, by this present writyng, unto the forsaid *Wauter* in to be payed to the same *Wauter* if the same *Nicholas* breke of the covenantes on his partie abounsaid. And all the said covenantes, poyntes and articles shalbe ingrosse up and made in writyng after the discretion of *William Bradford* and *John Shirwode*, in addicion and subtracion in all poyntes and articles aforesaid by their advice and discrecion. In witness here of the parties resaid to thees indentures, ayther to other, hase sett to their seals. Gyven the x day of Januere, In the yere of the reign of king Henry the sext after the Conqueste of England, xxiiij.

(Seal lost.)

—Add. Char. 16940.

A.D. 1446.

Agreement for the marriage of *TRISTRAM* son and heir apparent of *ROBERT* CALVERLEY, esquire, and *BEATRICE* daughter of *WALTER* CALVERLEY, esquire.

This Endenture made betwix *ROBERT* BOLLING, squyer, on that the one partie, and *WAUTER* CALVERLEY, squyer, on that othir partie, witnesseth that the seid *Robert* has graunted to the seid *Wauter* the full age of *Tristram*, son and heir apparent to the same *Robert*, that he say, to be married and espoused to be had betwix the same



*Tristrem* and *Beatrice*, the doghter of the same *Wauter*, befor fe Pentecost which shall be in the yeer of our Lord a M<sup>CCCC</sup>xl And the seid *Robert* shall enfeffe or make to be enfeffed the *Tristrem* and *Beatrice* in the fourme folowyng of londes and mentz to the yerelie value of x marc clerelie over the reprisz, is to say, at the tyme of the seid espouselx of londes and tenen to the yerelie value of v marc clerely over the reprisez; And tyme that the seid *Beatrice* comes to the age of xiiij yeer, of londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of iiij marc; and afti decesse of *Katerine* late the wyfe of *John Bollyng*, of londes tenementz to the yerelie value of oone marc; To have the londes and tenementz to the seid *Tristrem* and *Beatrice* and to the heyrs of thair two bodies lawefully begoten; And for default of issue the remeyndre therof to the right heyres of the seid *Robert*. And the seid *Robert* shall make all othir londes and tenementz which he has in demene or in reversion . . . . . the day of the makyn this endenture, descend or come in fee symple or in taill, imed aftir his decesse, to the seid *Tristrem* or his heires, except d lawefullie therof or joyntour to be had to *Isabell*, now the wyf of the seid *Robert*, for terme or [of] hir lyve, the reversion therof aftir hir decesse to the seid *Tristram* in fee symple or in taill. For which mariage, astates, londes and tenementz, . . . . . the seid *Wauter* shall paie to the seid *Robert* xlvj*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*. in the fourme ensuyng that is to sey, the daye of the seid espouselx xx marc, and at the feest of Nativite of Seynct John Baptest then next suyng v marc, and at the feest of Pureficacion of our Ladie Seynct Marie then next suyng x marc, and at the feest of Nativite of Seynct John Baptest then next suyng v marc, and at the feest of the Pureficacion of our Ladie then next suyng v marc, and what tyme the *Beatrice* come to the pleyne age of xiiij yeer x*li*., and within a yeer then next suyng x marc, residue of the seid xlvj*li*. xiijs. And thies paymentz to be had on the condicions ensuyng, that is to sey, that if hit happe the seid *Beatrice* to die without issue by the tyme she come to the pleyne age of xiiij yeer, then the seid *Robert* or his executours to make repayment agane to the seid *Wauter* or his executours of all the mony resceyved be hym for the mariage, except xxv marc, the which xxv marc shall remayne still to the hondes of the seid *Robert* not repaied, and the payment residue of the seid some, the which the tyme of the deeth of the seid *Beatrice* happes to be behynde, uttirlic to cese and not to

paied. And if it happe the seid Beatrice aftir the seid age of xiiij yeer and before tyme she come to the pleyne age of xvij yeer, to die without issue of hir body, the tyme of hir deth beyng in lyve, than the seid *Robert* shall make repaiement to the seid *Wauter* of all the mony resceyved be hym for the seid mariage, except xxxv marc . . . . . and also the payment of the remanent atte happes to be behynde at that tyme not paied, uttirlye to cese. And if hit happe the seide *Tristram* to die before tyme the seid *Beatrice* come to the pleyne age of xiiij yeer, then the seid *Robert* grauntes to the seid *Wauter* the mariage of *James*, the second son of the same *Robert*, to be maried to the seid *Beatrice* [with all the above conditions]. Also the seid *Wauter* shall have the reule and governance of the seid *Beatrice*, and hir kepe and fynde, and the seid *Robert* of the seid *Tristram* and hym fynde, to the tyme the seid *Beatrice* come to the age of xij yeer, for the which the seid *Wauter* shall take yerelie unto the same age xxxiijs. iiij*d.* of the londes and tenementz wherof astate shall be made to the seid *Tristram* and *Beatrice* the daie of the seid espouselx. And the seid *Robert* shall take othir xxxiijs. iiij*d.* of the same londes and tenementz, to the same age of xij yeer, to the sustentacion of the seid *Tristram*. And after the same age of xij yeer, the seid *Robert* shall have the reule and governance of the seid *Tristram* and *Beatrice*, and thame kepe and fynde, and take the profitz of all the same londes to the use of the seid *Tristram* and *Beatrice* unto the tyme the seid *Beatrice* come to the age of xx yeer. And all the seid covenauantz, condicions and articlez well and trulie to be done and perfourmed bi the partiez biforeshaid under the some befor reherced, withier partie, with thre sufficeant persones with thame, shall be bounden to othir in a *Ch.* In witnes of which thynges the parties xeforesaid to thiez endentures entrechaungeable have set to thair seales. Given the xx daie of Januery, the yeer of the reigne of Kyng Henry the sixt after the Conquest, xxiiij<sup>o</sup>.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A pelican in her piety.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

181.—Add. Char. 16941.

A.D. 1451.

Grant from AGNES WYKE, widow, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of half a messuage, a bovate and four acres of land in *Eccleshill*, late belonging to *Alice Windhill*.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, AGNES WYKE, in mea pura viduitate, dedi, . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, medietatem unius mesuagii, unius bovatæ et quatuor acrarum terre . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wyndehill*. Habendam . . . . . prefato *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty.] In cuius rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Roberto Bollyng*, *Willelmo Leventhorp*, armigeris, *Johanne Crosley*, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

SEAL: Much broken; see next charter.

362.—Add. Char. 16942.

A.D. 1451.

Release from RICHARD SUNDERLAND of *Scarborough* and ALICE his wife, to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all their claim to the property conveyed by the last deed.

Noverint . . . . . nos RICARDUM SUNDERLAND de *Scarburgh* et ALICIAM uxorem ejus, remisisse . . . . . WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habemus . . . . . de et in uno messuagio, una bovata et quatuor acris terre, . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wyndehill*. Ita vero quod nec nos . . . . . In cuius rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

SEAL: Oval; of red wax.

DEVICE: The letter "a," with a dagger or four-pointed star on the dexter.

363.—Add. Char. 16943.

A.D. 1451.

Appointment by AGNES WYKE, widow, of *John Selby* of *York* as her attorney to deliver seisin to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 361.

Noverint universi . . . . . me, AGNETEM WYKE, in mea pura viduitate, attornasse et loco meo posuisse . . . . . JOHANNEM SELBY de *Ebor*, ad deliberandam nomine meo . . . . . plenam seisinam *Waltero Calverley*, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, de et in medietate unius messuagii, unius bovatæ et quatuor acrarum terre . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Alicie Wyndehill*, secundum . . . . . effectum cujusdam carte . . . . . per me confectæ . . . . . In cuius rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

(Seal lost.)

384.—Add. Char. 16944.

A.D. 1451.

Release by AGNES WYKE, widow, to ALICE her daughter, wife of RICHARD SUNDERLAND of *Scarborough*, merchant, of all her claim to a messuage, a bovate and four acres of land in *Eccleshill*, late belonging to *Marjory* daughter of *John de Eccleshill*.

Pateat universis . . . . . me, AGNETEM WIKE, in mea pura viduate, remisisse . . . . . ALICIE filie mee, uxori *Ricardi Sondyrlande de Scarburgh*, mercatoris, totum jus et clameum quod habui . . . . . in uno messuagio, una bovata et quatuor acris terre . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, que nuper fuerunt *Majorie de Eccleshill*, filie *Johannis de Eccleshill* de eadem villa. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Jakson*, *Thoma Grave* seniore, *Thoma Grave* juniore, *Ricardo Tonge*, *Willelmo Speller*, et aliis. Datum tertio die mensis Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . vicesimo nono.

SEAL: As No. 362.

---

385.—Add. Char. 16945.

A.D. 1452.

Grant by THOMAS ROTHLEY of *Pudsey* to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 3s. 4d. charged on all his messuages, lands and tenements in *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . THOMAS ROTHLEY de *Pudsay*, salutem. Noveritis me . . . . . concessisse et . . . . . confirmasse WALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, quendam annum redditum trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum exeuntem et percipiendum de sive in omnibus et singulis messuagiis, terris et tenementis meis . . . . . in *Pudsay*; Habendum et percipiendum . . . . . prefato *Waltero*, heredibus et assignatis suis, ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales portiones annuatim solvendas. [Power of distress.] In cujus rei . . . . Datum vicesimo die Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo.

SEAL: Of red wax; defaced.

---

386.—Add. Char. 16946.

A.D. 1454.

Writ from the King to the Sheriff of Yorkshire to attach JOHN HUNTER, Vicar of *Bingley*, ROBERT WHITE, Vicar of *Ilkley*, ROBERT RAWSON, and THOMAS ATKINSON, and to have them in the Court of Chancery in Hilary Term next, to answer to WALTER CALVERLEY, one of the servants of our most dear cousin, *Richard, Earl of Salisbury*, our Chancellor, on a charge of trespass.

Henricus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Vicecomiti Ebor', salutem. Precipimus tibi quod attachias JOHANNEM HUNTE, Vicarium Ecclesie de *Byngle*, ROBERTUM WHYTE, Vicarium Ecclesie de *Ilklay*, ROBERTUM RAWESON, et THOMAM ATKYNSON. Ita quod eos habeas coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra in octabis Sancti Hillarii proximis futuris ubicunque tunc fuerit, ad respondendos WALTERO CALVYRLE, uni servientum carissimi consanguinei nostri *Ricardi Comitis Sarum'*, Cancellarii nostri, de quadam transgressionem eidem *Waltero* per prefatos . . . . . illata, ut dicitur; Et ad faciendos ulterius et recipiendos quod Curia nostra consideravit in hac parte. Et habeas ibi hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westm', xx die Octobris, anno regno nostro tricesimo tertio.

(Seal lost.)

387.—Add. Char. 16947.

A.D. 1456.

Agreement made between WALTER CALVERLEY and RICHARD WATERTON, relating to the farm of the Ulnage in Yorkshire, to be paid to *Lord Welles* by the hands of Sir *John Neville*.

Memorandum that it ys comynt bytwene WATKYN CALVERLEY and RICHARD WATERTON, at *Pountfrete*, the Thursday next after the Nativite of our Lord, anno xxxv<sup>to</sup>, as for the ferme of Ulnage in Yorkeshyre, &c., to be payd to the *Lord Welles*, C merke and xiiij<sup>d</sup>. yerely by the handes of *Sr John Nevell* or hys debyte, duryng the terme, &c., the terme begynnyng in the fest of Seynt Petre called Advincula, anno xxxiiij<sup>cio</sup>, &c.; wherof xx*li*. to be payd by the fest of Seynt Hellery next comyng, and a C marke to be payd at the fest of the Purifecacion of our Lady next comyng; And then forthermore to be payd the full contentacion, And yerely the seyde soume of a C marke and xiiij<sup>d</sup>. at the festes of the Nativite of Seynt John the Baptiste and our Lord, by even porcions, saving that xv dayes before ych eve of the sayd festes xx marke to be payd to the seyde *Lyon*, &c., for the wheche paymentes well and duly payd and contente in forme before rehersed, the seyde *Lyon* shall alove [allow] to the seyde *John Nevell* yerely Cs., and see and make hys resonably discharge in the Escheker for any paymentes to hym so payd.

*Indorsed*: Memorandum that my Mayster *Nevell* wold write to *Cristofer Warcher* of *London*, skynner, to respyte any sute to be taken by hym agaynes ye *Lord Welles* to the quinsym of the

Purifycacion, be cause that the seyd Sr *John Nevell* hase very knolage wher the soume of a C marke shuld be payd to the seyd *Lyon*, and maynot be redy be fore the seyd fest, but then hyt wylnot fayle to be payd, &c.<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

(1) This document appears to be a draft merely, and is very difficult to understand. The *Lyon* mentioned several times is no doubt the same as *Lord Welles*. *Lionel*, sixth *Baron Welles*, was killed at *Towton*, 1461, and buried at *Metkley*.

368.—Add. Char. 16948.

A.D. 1457.

Grant by JOHN BRERETON, Vicar of *Calverley*, and ELIAS BALHOLT to THOMAS CALVERLEY, son of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, of all lands, etc., in *Clareburgh*, *Hayton* and *Wellum* near *Retford*, co. *Nottingham*, and in *Eccleshill*, *Manningham* and *Guisley*, and a messuage and lands called *Brounland*, in *Menston*, co. *York*, all of which we lately had of the feoffment of the said *Walter*: To hold to *Thomas* and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to *Robert Calverley*, brother of *Thomas*, and the heirs male of his body; with reversion to the right heirs of *Walter*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos JOHANNES BRERETON, Vicarius Ecclesie de *Calverley*, et ELIAS BALHOLT, dedimus . . . . . THOME CALVERLEY, filio *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, et reversiones . . . . . que nuper habuimus de dono et feoffamento predicti *Walteri*, in *Clarburgh*, *Hayton*, et *Wellum*, juxta *Retford* in com' *Notyngham*, et similiter omnia terras . . . . . in *Eccleshill*, *Manyngham*, et *Giselay*, et similiter unum messuagium et quasdam alias terras . . . . . vocatas *Brounland*, in *Menston*, in com' *Ebor'*, que similiter nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento ejusdem *Walteri*.<sup>1</sup> Habenda et tenenda . . . . . prefato *Thome* filio *Walteri*, et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . Et si contingat ipsum *Thomam* sine herede masculo de corpore suo . . . . . obire, extunc volumus . . . . . quod omnia terras . . . . . integre remaneant *Roberto Calverley*, fratri ejusdem *Thome*; Habenda . . . . . eidem *Roberto* et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo [as before]. Et si contingat ipsum *Robertum* sine herede masculo de corpore suo . . . . . obire, ex tunc omnia predicta terras . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti *Walteri* integre remaneant imperpetuum. Et insuper nos . . . . . attornavimus et loco nostro posuimus . . . . . *Robertum Wilson* et *Thomam Winteworth* ad deliberandam . . . . . seisinam prefato *Thome* et heredibus suis pre-

(1) See No. 369, which ought to precede this charter.

*dictis* ..... In *curtis rei* ..... *Hiis testibus, Roberto Scargill, Johanne Whichcote, Thoma Haukesworth, armigeris, Thoma Bollyng, Johanne Crosselay, et aliis.* Datum octavo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti ..... tricesimo sexto.

SEALS: Of red wax.

- 1) Oval: a capital **W**, crowned.
- 2) Round: a capital **W**, over it a fish naiant.

368.—Add. Char. 1499.

A.D. 1457.

Given by WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, to JOHN BRERETON, Vicar of *Calverley* and ELIAS BALHOLT, of all his lands, etc. in *Clareburgh, Hayton, and Wellow* near *Reford* in *Nottingham*, and in *Exlleshyll, Manyngam* and *Guisley*, and a messuage and lands in *Menston*, called *Brownland*, which I lately bought from *Walter Grever*: To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciatis ..... quod ego WALTERUS CALVERLAY, armiger, dedi, ..... JOHANNI BRERETON, Vicario Ecclesie de *Calverlay*, et ELIE BALHOLT, omnia terras, tenementa ..... mea ..... in *Clareburgh, Hayton, et Wellow* juxta *Reford* in com' *Notyngham*, necnon omnia terras, tenementa ..... mea ..... in *Exlleshyll, Manyngam, et Gyslay*, ..... et similiter unum mesuagium, unum croftum et quasdam alias terras vocatas *Brownland*, ..... in *Menston*, nuper per me quisita de *Willelmo Grever*: Habenda ..... prefatis *Johanni et Elie*, heredibus et assignatis suis ..... Et insuper ego ..... attornavi et loco meo posui ..... *Thomam Wynteworth et Robertum Willson* ..... ad plenam seisinam inde nomine et vice meis prefatis *Johanni et Elie*, ..... deliberandam ..... [Warranty.] In cujus rei ..... *Hiis testibus, Roberto Scargill, Johanne Whichcote, Thoma Haukesworth, Thoma Bollyng, armigeris, Johanne Crosselay, et aliis.* Datum quarto die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti ..... tricesimo sexto.

(Seal lost. Segar gives a sketch of an owl volant.)

370.—Add. Char. 1695a.

A.D. 1459.

Confirmation by RALPH BYGOD, knight, JOHN BYGOD, esquire, his son, JOHN SOOTHILL, esquire, WILLIAM BRADFORD, LAWRENCE KEIGHLEY, and JOHN BRERETON, clerk, the feoffees of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, at the request of *Walter*, to ROBERT CALVERLEY, son of *Walter*, of a life estate in certain messuages and lands in *Woodhall* near *Calverley, Stede, Guisley* and *Otley*. *Robert* is to pay *Walter* and his heirs a yearly rent, variously stated at 8s. and 8s. 8d.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . RADULPHUS BYGOD, miles, **JOHANNES** BYGOD, filius ejusdem *Radulphi*, armiger, **JOHANNES** SOTEHILL, armiger, WILLEMUS BRADFORD, LAURENTIUS KIGHLEY, et **JOHANNES** BRERETON, clericus, feoffatores *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, salutem. Cum ROBERTUS CALVERLEY filius dicti *Walteri Calverley* habeat et teneat eidem *Roberto* ad terminum vite sue ex consensione predicti *Walteri*, unum mesuagium necnon omnia alia terras et tenementa . . . . . in *Wodhall* juxta *Calverley*, modo in tenura *Thome Atte Yate*; et similiter unum mesuagium et omnia terras et tenementa . . . . . ibidem, modo in tenura *Willielmi Bate*; ac etiam unum mesuagium et omnia alia terras et tenementa . . . . . in *Stede*, modo in tenura *Thome Walkar*; et unum messuagium et omnia alia terras et tenementa . . . . . ibidem, modo in tenura *Willelmi Stalkar*; necnon unum messuagium et omnia alia terras et tenementa vocata *Burnhagh*, . . . . , in *Gyseley* et *Otteley*; Reddendo inde eidem *Waltero* et heredibus suis annuatim octo solidos [*sic*] ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in yeme per equales portiones, prout in quadam carta indentata inde per dictum *Walterum* . . . . . plene continetur: Noverit universitas vestra nos . . . . . ad requisitionem predicti *Walteri*, statum et possessionem predicti *Roberti* de et in omnibus et singulis predictis terris, et tenementa . . . . . per presentes, pro nobis et heredibus nostris ratificasse, confirmasse . . . . . et quantum in nobis est approbasse: Habenda eidem *Roberto* pro termino vite sue, Reddendo inde prefato *Waltero* et heredibus suis predictos octo solidos et octo denarios [*sic*] ad festa predicta . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Haukesworth*, armigero, *Roberto Bollyng*, armigero, *Thoma Bollyng*, armigero, *Roberto Baildon*, armigero, *Edwardo Rotheley*, et aliis. Datum quinto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo septimo.

(Seals lost.)

371.—Add. Char. 16951.

A.D. 1459.

We, WALTER CALVERLEY, JOHN WENTWORTH, and RICHARD BEAUMONT, esquires, have enfeoffed HENRY SOOTHILL, WILLIAM BRADFORD, THOMAS BEAUMONT and JOHN LAKE, their heirs and assigns, of all manors, lands, etc., late of me, *John Wentworth* or of *John Wentworth*, my father, in *North Elmsall*, *Thong*, *Bergh*, *Woolley* and *Balne*, and elsewhere in co. *York*.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos WALTERUS CALVERLEY, JOHANNES WENTWORTH, et RICARDUS BEAUMONT, armigeri, dimisimus, feoffavimus . . . . . HENRICO SOTEHILL, WILLELMO BRADFORD, THOME



BEAUMONT, et JOHANNI LAKE, omnia maneria, terras, tenementa, . . . . . que nuper fuerunt mei predicti *Johannis Wentworth*, sive *Johannis Wentworth*, patris mei, in *North Elmesall*, *Thwong*, *Bergh*, *Wolley*, *Balne*, et alibi in com' Ebor'. Habenda et tenenda . . . . . prefatis *Henrico* [&c.] heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . Et insuper nos . . . . . attornavimus . . . . . *Thomam Calverley*, *Ricardum Horsfall*, et *Willelmum Swalowe*, . . . . . plenariam seisinam inde . . . . . nomine nostro liberandam . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Johanne Markensfeld*, *Johanne Sotehill*, *Willelmo Calverley*, armigeris, et aliis. Datum die Martis proximo post festum Corporis Christi, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo septimo.

SEALS: Of red wax.

- (1) Round; an owl volant.
- (2) Oval; a capital **R**, crowned.
- (3) A lion's head erased, a crescent in chief, and the letters  
r b, for *Richard Beaumont*.

372.—Add. Char. 16952.

A.D. 1461.

ROBERT CONSTABLE, Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, appoints THOMAS TRYGOT and LAURENCE CATTERALL to arrest *William Keighley*, yeoman, *Robert Dautry*, yeoman, both of *Carlton in Craven*, *John Wright* of *Laycock*, husbandman, and others, at the suit of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, in a writ of trespass.

Pateat universis . . . . . quod ego, ROBERTUS CONSTABLE, Vicecomes Ebor', assignavi et loco meo posui THOMAM TRYGOT, LAWRENTIUM CATTRALL, conjunctim et divisim ad capiendum WILLELMUM KYGHLEY, de *Carlton in Craven*, yoman, ROBERTUM DAUTRE, de eadem, yoman, JOHANNEM WRYGHT, de *Lakook*, husbondman, THOMAM WHITAKERS, de *Carlton in Craven*, husbondman, et ROBERTUM WILKYNSON, nuper de eadem, laborer, ad sectam WALTERI CALVERLEY, armigeri, per breve de transgressione in Octabis Sancti Hillarii retornabile; Et corpora eorum ad *Castrum Ebor'* salvo et secure indilate ducenda. Datum in *Castro Ebor'*, sub sigillo officii mei, xxx die Decembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . primo.

SEAL: Round; of green wax. "A castle, port ouvert, and single towered, between two letters" (*Segar*). Very little now remains.

-Add. Char. 16953.

A.D. 1456.

JOHN HASTINGS, one of the Justices of the Peace for the *West Riding*, directs  
 that CALVERLEY of *Bingley*, bailiff and constable, to arrest *Nicholas Eltofts*  
 parish of *Bingley*, and to have him before the Justices at the next Sessions,  
 with sureties for keeping the peace towards *William Curtis*, who goes in fear of  
 death through the threats of the said *Eltofts*.

JOHANNES HASTYNGGE, unus Justiciariorum Domini Regis ad  
 nos in *Westriding* in Com' Ebor' consvandam assignatorum,  
 et constabulario, ROBERTI CALVERLAY de *Bynglay*. Ex parte  
 ipsius Regis vobis mando quod attachias per corpus NICHOLAUM  
 ELTOFTES, parochia de *Bynglay*, in Com' predicto, et eum salvo et  
 integre custodiatis. Ita quod habeatis corpus ejus coram Justiciarios  
 ipsius Regis . . . . assignatos ad proximam sessionem pacis in dicto  
*trything* tenendam, ad inveniendam sufficientem securitatem pacis  
 . . . erga *Willelmum Curtes*, cui de vita et mutulacione membrorum  
 nostrorum minas in dies facit . . . . . Datum vij<sup>mo</sup> die mensis Aprilis,  
 in regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo quarto.

DEAL: Defaced.

-Add. Char. 16954.

Undated.

HALLIWELL and CALVERLEY.—*John Scott* formerly held half a knight's fee  
 there; afterwards *Walter Calverley*; and now *William Calverley* . 12s. 6d.  
 ALTOFTS.—*John Flintwell* formerly held five bovates of land there; afterwards  
*Walter Calverley*; and now *Robert Calverley* . . . . . 5s.

I.H.C.

<i>Falywell et</i>	}	JOHANNES SCOTT quondam tenuit ibidem dimidium
<i>Calverlay.</i>		feodi militis, et postea WALTERUS CALVERLEY, et
		modo WILLELMUS CALVERLEY . . . . . xijs. vjd.

ALTOFTS. JOHANNES FLYNTWELL quondam tenuit ibidem quinque  
 bovatas terre, et postea WALTERUS CALVERLEY, et  
 modo ROBERTUS CALVERLEY . . . . . vs.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> There is nothing to indicate the source from which this document is copied, but it appears  
 to be a return of knights' fees, or something of that nature.

-Add. Char. 16955.

A.D. 1465.

Grant by WILLIAM TOMLINSON of *Bradford* to JOHN NEVILLE, EARL OF  
 HUMBERLAND, ROBERT NEVILLE, THOMAS CALVERLEY, THOMAS BOLLING,  
 WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquires, their heirs and assigns, of lands, etc., in a  
 place called *the Parkhouse*, in the township of *Byerley* and parish of *Bradford*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS THOMLYNSON de *Bradford* dedi . . . . . JOHANNI NEVILL, COMITI NORTHUMBRIE,<sup>1</sup> ROBERTO NEVILL, THOME CALVERLEY, THOME BOLLYNG, et WILLELMO CALVERLEY, armigeris, omnia terras et tenementa mea . . . . . in quodam loco vocato *le Parkhous* infra villata de *Byrill* in parochia de *Bradford* in Com' Ebor'; Habenda . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Bradford*, gentilman, *Henrico Gelles*, Vicario Ecclesie de *Bradford*, *Willelmo Walker*, *Thoma Walker*, *Willelmo Felde* de *Bradford*, et aliis. Datum apud *Bradford* predicta, vicesimo septimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . quinto.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A cross between four roundles.

(1) *John Neville, Baron Neville of Montague*, was created *Earl of Northumberland* in 1464. He subsequently surrendered that title, which was restored to *Henry Percy*, the fourth Earl.

378.—Add. Char. 16956.

A.D. 1466.

Release by JOHN NEVILLE, EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND, ROBERT NEVILLE, WILLIAM CALVERLEY, and THOMAS BOLLING, to THOMAS CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by the last deed.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES NEVYLL, COMES NORTHUMBRIE, ROBERTUS NEVYLL, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY, et THOMAS BOLLYNG, armigeri, salutem. Noveritis nos remississe THOME CALVERLEY totum jus nostrum . . . . . que unquam habuimus . . . . . in omnibus illis terris . . . . . in quodam loco vocato *le Parkehous* infra villata de *Byrill*, in parochia de *Bradford*, in Com' Ebor', que . . . . . nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento cujusdam *Willelmi Thomlynson*, nuper de *Bradford* . . . . . Habenda . . . . . prefato *Thome Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . sexto.

SEALS: (1) A bust, probably the Virgin, with some lettering over.

(2) A shield, charged with a cross between four fleurs-de-lis (?).

(3) An owl volant.

(4) Defaced.

—Add. Char. 16957.

A.D. 1466.

Grant by WILLIAM WYKE of *York* and *Agnes* his wife to THOMAS CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage, a garden, and three roods of land in *Eccleshill*.

Sciatis . . . . . quod ego WILLELMUS WYKE de *Ebor'*, et AGNES mea, dedimus . . . . . THOME CALVERLEY<sup>1</sup> de *Calverley*, heredibus assignatis suis, unum messuagium cum uno gardino in *Eklisshill*, tres rodas terre in territorio et in campis de *Eklisshill*, quorum una roda jacet in campo boreali, et una roda jacet in campo boreali, et tertia roda jacet in campo australi. Habendum . . . . . in feodo Thome,<sup>1</sup> heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis illius . . . . . imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Ardo Watson, Johanne Boys*, lister, *Willelmo Warde*, et aliis. Datum die *Ebor'*, decimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . sexto.

SEALS: (1) Of red wax; a bust; apparently the same as Seal 1, No. 376.

(2) Of green wax. The letters T. G., under a coronet.

(1) Written on an erasure.

—Add. Char. 16958.

A.D. 1467.

Agreement for the marriage of CHRISTOPHER son of LAURENCE LISTER and daughter of WILLIAM CALVERLEY.

This writyng endented made betwix LAURENCE LISTER, gentilman, that one partie, and WILLIAM CALVERLEY, squyer, on that other partie, witnesseth that the seid *Laurence* grauntes to the seid *William* Cristofor, son and heir apparant to the same *Laurence*, shall, on the fest of Seynt Michell th'archaungell next suying the date of this writyng, have and take to wyfe *Johane* the doghtir of the seid *William*, and espouselx be had betwene thame befor the seid fest. And the seid *Laurence* shall befor the same fest make a suer and licence astate . . . . . to the seide *Cristofor* and *Johane*, of landes tenementz, as wele of copyhold as of frehold, in *Hoghton*, and in other placez within the Counte of *York*, to the yerlie value of viij li s' clerlie over all chargez and reprise, to have and to hold to the seide *Cristofor* and *Johane* and to the heirs of the bodiez of the same . . . lawfullie gotten, and for default of sich issue, the remeyndre of to the seid *Laurence* and to his heirs. Also the seid *Laurence*

grauntes . . . . . that the seid astate of jointour with other landes . . . . . shall amount and be to the yerlie value of xx*li*. over all chargez . . . . . and shall also immediatlie after the decese of the seid *Laurence* discend . . . . . to the seid *Cristofor* and to the heirs of the bodiez of the same *Cristofor* and *Johane* lawfullie goton; and for default . . . . . remeyndre therof to the right heirs of the same *Laurence*, without collusion . . . . . For the which espouselx, astates . . . . . the seid *William* shall, with sufficeant suertie with hym, be bound to the seide *Laurence* and *Cristofor* to paie to thame xlv*li*. xiijs. and iiij*d*. . . . . in the manner . . . . . ensuyng, that is to sey, the day of the seide espouselx . . . . . xx*li*.; and within a hole yere next suyng . . . . . xiiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.; and within a hole yere then next suyng, other xiiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.; . . . . . and for the more suertie of all and singuler articles . . . . . wele and trulie to be holden . . . . . on the partie of the seid *Laurence* . . . . . the same *Laurence*, with sufficeant suertie . . . . . shall be bound by thair escript obligatorie in a *Cl*.; to be paie to the same *William* . . . . . if it hap the same *Laurence* not to hold . . . . . the seide articles . . . . . In to witnes of which thynges the parties aforseid . . . . . entrecheaungeablie have set thair seles. Given the xx day of June, in the yere of the reign of Kyng Edward fourt. the vij<sup>th</sup>.

SEAL: Defaced.

379.—Add. Char. 16959.

A.D. 1467.

Settlement by LAURENCE LISTER on his son CHRISTOPHER and JOAN his wife, daughter of *William Calverley*, esquire, and the heirs of their bodies, of lands, etc., in *Pontefract*, *Houghton*,<sup>1</sup> *Castleford*, *Whitwood-mere*, and *Howgill-in-Craven*: with remainder to *Laurence* and his heirs.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, LAURENCIUS LISTER, dedi . . . . . CRISTOFORO LISTER, filio meo, et JOHANNE uxori ejus, filie *Willelmi Calverley*, armigeri, omnia et singula terras . . . . . in *Pountefrell*, *Hoghton*, *Castelford*, *Whitwod mere*, et *Holgill in Craven*; Habenda prefatis *Cristoforo* et *Johanne*, uxori ejus, et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis . . . . . Et si contingat ipsos . . . . . sine herede de corporibus suis . . . . . obire, extunc omnia et singula predicta . . . . . michi, prefato *Laurencio*, et heredibus meis integre revertantur imperpetuum. [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . *Thomam Elom*, *Thomam Nelson* et

(1) Probably *Glass Houghton* in the parish of *Castleford*.

*Johannem Ayrton* . . . . . ad plenam et pacificam seisinam . . . . .  
 prefatis *Cristoforo* et *Johanne* . . . . . deliberandam . . . . . In  
 cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Georgio Box*, *Roberto Topcliff*,  
*Roberto Castelford*, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Septembris, anno  
 regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . septimo.

SEAL: Defaced.

---

380.—Add. Char. 16960.

A.D. 1475

Release by WILLIAM SYMSON and JOHN SYMSON, the feoffees to uses of *Thomas Rothley*, and at his request, to JOHN RASTRICK, his heirs and assigns, of all their estate and interest in certain lands in *Pudsey*.

Omnibus . . . . . WILLELMUS SYMSON, et JOHANNES SYMSON, feoffatores ad usum *Thome Rothley*, salutem. Noveritis nos . . . . . ex assensu et ad requisitionem predicti *Thome*, remississe . . . . . JOHANNI RASTRIK, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus nostrum . . . . in certis clausis terre et tenementis . . . . . in *Pudsay* subsequentibus; videlicet, uno clauso vocato *Mikilrode*, aliis clausis vocatis *Moldrode* et *Moldrode Inge*, et similiter, septem acris terre et prati . . . . . divisim jacentibus in quatuor campis de *Pudsay*, prout predicta clausa et terre limitantur per metas et bundas in quodam scripto relaxacionis, per predictum *Thomam Rothley* prefato *Johanni Rastrik* et heredibus suis de eisdem nuper facto. Et similiter quequid clausa terre tenta inter alia et simul cum *Henrico Langton*, armigero, *Johanne Stansfeld*, et *Galfrido Stansfeld*, qui nobis totum jus suum in eisdem nuper relaxarunt. Et similiter cum aliis iam defunctis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti *Thome*. Ita vero quod nec nos . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Jacobo Danby*, *Willelmo Calverley*, *Thoma Meryng*, armigeris, *Thoma Calverley*, *Willelmo Watson*, et aliis. Datum quarto decimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . quinto decimo.

SEALS: (1) Oval; a capital W.

(2) Oval; a capital T, crowned.

---

381.—Add. Char. 16961.

A.D. 1478.

Agreement between JOHN BRADFORD and THOMAS CALVERLEY, esquire, touching the repayment by *John* of a loan of £20.

This indenture made the xxij day of Novembre, in the xvij yere of the reign of Kyng Edward fourt, betwix JOHN BRADFORD on the

one partie and THOMAS CALVERLEY, squyer, on the other partie, witnes that where the seid *John* hath resceyved of the seid *Thomas* xxli. of money, there it is agreed and graunted . . . . . that the seid xxli. shall be repaid to the seid *Thomas* in iiij yerez next folowyng the date of theiz presentz, that is to witt, every yere vli. in the fourme folowyng, that is to sey, the same *Thomas* shall resceyve the seid vli. yerlie duryng the seid iiij yerez . . . . . of iiij tenauntz of the seid *John* in *Bradfordale*, that is to witt, of *John Newall* xxxiijs. iiijd. bi yere, and of *William Webster* xxxiijs. iiijd. bi yere, and of *Thomas Holys* xxxiijs. bi yere, and also of *Thomas Newall* xs. iiijd. bi yere. And over that the seid *John Bradford* grauntes that he shall make . . . . . a sufficeant and lawfull astate to the seid *Thomas* and his heirs, of the iiij<sup>te</sup> partie of a close called *Cotebrig rode* in *Manyngham*, and also of di. [?] oxgang of land . . . . . in *Ecilshill*, which the seid *John Bradford* has aliend and sold to the seid *Thomas Calverley* for a certeyn some of money paid to hym in handes. In witnes wherof . . . . . Given the day and yere abovseid.

SEAL: As No. 350.

382.—Add. Char. 16962.

A.D. 1482.

Grant by THOMAS BOLLING, esquire, to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, JOHN CALVERLEY, and JOHN RASTRIK, their heirs and assigns, of a close of land at *Rothley* in *Calverley*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, THOMAS BOLLING, armiger, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, armigero, JOHANNI CALVERLEY et JOHANNI RASTRIK, unam clausuram vocatam *Dobrode* . . . . . in *Calverley*, prout jacet ibidem apud *Rothley* inter aquam de *Ayera* ex parte boreali, et terram *Johannis Rothley*, ex parte australi. Habendam . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma Calverley*, armigero, *Gilberto Leventhorp*, *Henrio Leventhorp*, et aliis. Datum tertio die mensis Augusti, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: [?] A bird with wings displayed.

383.—Add. Char. 16963.

A.D. 1482.

THOMAS BOLLING, esquire, appoints THOMAS WILSON and ROBERT CALVERLEY to deliver seisin of the land in *Rothley* conveyed by the last deed.

Noverint . . . . . me, THOMAM BOLLING, armigerum . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . THOMAM WILSON et ROBERTUM CALVERLEY conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum . . . . . in unam clausuram vocatam *Dobrode* . . . . . in *Calverley* prout jacet ibidem apud *Rothelay* inter aquam de *Ayera* ex parte boreali et terram *Johannis Rotheley* ex parte australi . . . . . ad plenam seisinam et possessionem *Willelmo Calverley*, armigero, *Johanni Calverley*, et *Johanni Rastrik*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . deliberandam. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Thoma Calverley*, *Gilberto Leventhorp*, *Henrico Leventhorp*, et aliis. Datum quarto die Augusti, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: As the last.

384.—Add. Char. 16964.

A.D. 1484.

A general pardon by letters patent, dated May 11th, 1 Richard III, to ROBERT CALVERLEY. The document has been written out, leaving a blank space for the name, which has been filled up as follows:—

ROBERTO CAULVERLEY, de *Broxtowe*, in Com' Notyngham', armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVARLEY, de *Broxtowe*, in Com' Notyngham', armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVERLEY, nuper de *Baseford* in com' predicto, *armigero*, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVERLE, armigero.

SEAL: Good specimen of the Great Seal.

385.—Add. Char. 16965.

A.D. 1485.

Release by GILBERT LEGH, esquire, to WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his interest in the manor of *Calverley*, etc., which he [*Gilbert*] lately held conjointly with *Thomas, Lord de Clifford*, *William Bradford*, and others now deceased, of the feoffment of *Walter Calverley*, esquire, deceased.

Omnibus . . . . . GILBERTUS LEGH, armiger, salutem. Noveritis me . . . . . ratificasse . . . . . statum, titulum, possessionem et interesse WILLELMI CALVERLEY, senioris, armigeri, de et in Manerio de *Calverley*, cum omnibus illis terris . . . . . que nuper habui et conjunctim tenui cum *Thoma, Domino de Clyfford*, *Willelmo Bradford*, et aliis jam defunctis, ex dono et feoffamento *Walteri Calverley*, armigeri, jam defuncti. Habenda et tenenda omnia et singula predicta maneria . . . . . prefato *Willelmo Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum tertio die Marci, anno regni Regis Ricardi tertii . . . . . secundo.

SEAL: Defaced.



## 386.—Add. Char. 16966.

A.D. 1485.

I, WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, esquire, have granted to THOMAS TEMPEST, knight, JOHN SOOTHILL, GILBERT LEGH, JOHN BRADFORD, THOMAS ELLIS, THOMAS CALVERLEY, and ROBERT CALVERLEY, their heirs and assigns, my manor of *Calverley*, and all my messuages, lands, etc., in *Calverley*, *Pudsey*, *Hallywell*, *Woodhall*, *Altofts*, *Burley*, *Stead*, *Menston*, *Rawdon*, *Bingley*, *Farsley*, and *Guisley* (except the manor of *Lurley*, certain houses and lands which I lately assigned to *Robert Tempest* and others for the dower of *Agnes* my wife, and all other lands lately granted to me and *Agnes* my wife and the heirs of our bodies). I have appointed *Thomas Calverley* the younger and *John Rastrick* to deliver seisin.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY, senior, armiger, dedi . . . . . THOME TEMPEST, militi, JOHANNI SOTEHILL, GILBERTO LEGH, JOHANNI BRADFORD, THOME ELVS, THOME CALVERLEY, et ROBERTO CALVERLEY, manerium meum de *Calverley*, et similiter omnia mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, boscos, pasturas, redditus, servitia, et reversiones . . . . . in *Calverley*, *Pudsey*, *Halywell*, *Wodhall*, *Altoftez*, *Burley*, *Stede*, *Menston*, *Rawdon*, *Byngley*, *Fersley*, *Gyseley*, seu alibi in Com' Ebor'; excepto manerio de *Burley*, et similiter omnibus illis mesuagiis domibus terris tenementis . . . . . in quibus ego predictus *Willelmus* nuper feoffavi ROBERTUM TEMPEST, et alios ad usum *Agnētis* uxoris mee nomine dotis sue; ac etiam exceptis omnibus aliis terris . . . . . michi prefato *Willelmo* et *Agnēti* uxori mee et heredibus de corpore meo per me de corpore ejusdem *Agnētis* procreatis, nuper datis et concessis: Habenda . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . *Thomam Calverlay* juniorem et *Johannem Rastryk*, conjunctim et divisim . . . . . ad plenam . . . . . seisinam et possessionem prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis inde ulterius deliberandam. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Jacobo Danby*, milite, *Thoma Meryng* seniore, *Thoma Claptham*, *Ricardo Kyghley*, *Thoma Meryng* juniore, et aliis. Datum undecimo die Marcii, anno regni Regis Ricardi tertii . . . . . secundo.

(Seals lost.)

## 387.—Add. Char. 16967.

A.D. 1487.

Award of WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, THOMAS MIDDLETON, WILLIAM CALVERLEY the younger, JOHN BRADFORD, and THOMAS CALVERLEY, the arbitrators agreed upon to settle certain disputes between *Richard Wadye* and *Janet* his wife, *William Hebblethwaite* and *Alice* his wife, and *William Kitson* and *Janet* his wife.

To all Christen people to whom this present writyng indented  
 . . . . . shall come, WILLIAM CALVERLEY th'eldre, THOMAS  
 MIDELTON, WILLIAM CALVERLEY yonger, JOHN BRADFORD, and  
 THOMAS CALVERLEY, greting. Where diverse variaunce, rightez,  
 titles . . . . . late hade and movede bitwix RICHARD WADYE and  
 JANETT his wif, one of the doghters of *John Belhouse*, on the one  
 partie, WILLIAM HEBILTHWAYTE and ALICE his wif, another of the  
 doghters of the same *John Belhouse*, on the secund partie, and  
 WILLIAM KITSON and JENETT his wyf, the third doghter of the same  
*John*, on the thirde partie, and in especiall for the right, title and  
 possession of certeyn meses, landes and tenements . . . . . which  
 somtyme were [of] the seid *John Belhouse* or *Alice* his wyfe, fadir and  
 moder to the aboveseid *Jenett*, *Alice*, and *Jenett*, in *Wodhall*, *Presthorp*,  
 and *Gildersome*, were by assent and agreement of all the seid partiez  
 putt to the awarde, dome and ordenaunce of us, the above seid  
*William Calverley* [and the others]. as arbitrous bitwix the seid  
 partiez . . . . . and the . . . . . awarde herein of us . . . . . to  
 obey . . . . . and kepe, every of the seid partiez . . . . . ar bounden  
 . . . . . by thair severall obligacionz of xx*li*. And we, the same  
 arbitrous, hereyng and ripely examenyng the clames . . . . . of every  
 of the seid partiez . . . . . takyng upon us to yif awarde, dome and  
 ordenaunce herein, by advise and goode deliberacion, and also by  
 assent and agreement of all the seid partiez, at *Kirkstall*, the xix<sup>th</sup>  
 day of Novembre, in the thirde yere of the reigne of King Henry  
 the sevent, awards, ordeynes and demes . . . . . in the fourme folowyng,  
 that is to witt:—Where the seid *Richard Wadye* clameth by a dede  
 of yift supposed to be made to hym and his seid wif by the forseid  
*John Belhouse*, hir fader, of all the forseid landes . . . . . in *Wodhall*,  
 which is doubtefull unto us, forsomuch as lyverie of seisyne is not  
 . . . . . provede to be maide by the seid dede . . . . .  
 Wherefore we awarde that the seid *Richard* and *Jenett* his  
 wif shall have to thame and to the heirez of the same *Jenett*, a  
 mese w<sup>t</sup> a garthyn, toft, and croft, in *Wodhall*, a cloise there called  
*Wattyng*, certeyn landes callede *Westfelde*, a cloise called *Nether*  
*Markeynge*, an other cloise called *Over Markeynge*, a cloise called  
*Horseflatt*, w<sup>t</sup> all other landes . . . . . which were the seid *John*  
*Belhouse* in *Wodhall*, called *Wodhall*; except and reservade alwey a  
 cloise called the *Newcloise*, a cloise called *Newcloisyng*, and also a  
 cloise called *Welcloise* . . . . . liyng nygh to a mese with certeyn  
 landes . . . . . there, called *Presthorp*, in allowaunce and for all that  
 at should or may bilong unto the same *Jenett* of all . . . . . as were

the seid *John Belhouse*, hir father, or the seid *Alice*. And we awarde . . . . . that the seid *William Hebilthwayte* and *Alice* his wif shall have to thayme and to the heirez of the seid *Alice*, a mese with a garthyn, toft, and croft, with all other landes and tenementes called *Presthorp*, that is to witt, a cloise called the *Rode* and *Pighell*, a cloise called the *Midlefelde*, a cloise called the *Farrfelde*, a cloise called the *Knolle*, w<sup>t</sup> the seid cloise in *Wodhall* called the *Wellcloise* . . . . . in allowance and for all that at shuld or may bilong to the seid *Alice* of all . . . . . as were the seid *John Belhouse* or *Alice* his wyfe. Also we the seid arbitrours awarde that the seid *William Kitson* and *Jenett* his wif shall have to thayme and to the heirez of the seid *Jenett*, a mese, with all other landes . . . . . which were the seid *John Belhouse* in *Gildersome* afforeseid, with the said cloise in *Wodhall* called the *Newcloise*, and also . . . . . the *Newcloiseynge* . . . . . in allowance and for all that at shuld or may bilong unto the seid *Jenett*, of all such landes . . . . . as were of the same *John Belhouse* or *Alice* . . . . . Also we awarde . . . . . that every of the seid parties . . . . . shall yerely content and pay to the sustenaunce and fynding of *John Belhouse*, son of the seid *John Belhouse*, and brother to the seid *Jenett*, *Alice*, and *Jenett*, duryng the lif naturell of the same *John*, thair brother, xxxs., that is to witt, every of the same . . . . . xs. yerely, atte the feist of Pentecost and Sanct Martyne in Wynter . . . . . into the handes of the seid *William Calverley* th'elder, to the behoue . . . . . of the seid *John Belhouse* the son . . . . . [Provision for charging the said 30s. on the lands hereby awarded, with power of distress.] In witness wherof we the seid arbitrours to this writyng indented and our awarde tripartitede have sett our sealx the day, yere and place aboveseid.

(Seals lost.)

388.—Add. Char. 16968.

A.D. 1488.

Will of WILLIAM CALVERLEY the elder, esquire.

In nomine Sancte et individue Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiriti Sancti, Amen. xij die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXXXviij, ego, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY senior, armiger, compos mentis saneque memorie, facio . . . . . testamentum meum necnon meam ultimam voluntatem in hunc modum. Primo et principaliter commendo, animam meam in manus Salvatoris mei, Domini nostri Jhesu Christi; corpusque meum, si Omnipotenti Deo placuerit, sepeliendum in

ia parochiali de *Calverley*. Item pro mortuario meo lego meum  
 um animal, ut moris est. Item do et lego ecclesie parochiali  
*Calverley* unam peciam argenteam, ad inde faciendum unum  
 m, et lego vjs. viij*d.* circa facturam ejusdem calicis, disponendos  
 ntionem celebraturi cum eodem calice in dicta ecclesia  
 hiali et intendum in capella manerii mei de *Calverley*. Item  
 et ordino quod honestus capellanus celebret cotidie pro anima  
 per unum annum integrum immediate post mortem meam in  
 la dicti manerii mei, et lego eidem capellano pro vadiis suis pro  
 m anno x*ls.*, una cum victualibus capiendis et habendis in eodem  
 rio. Item do et lego quatuor Ordinibus Fratrum, scilicet,  
 ibus Minoribus de *Doncastre*, Fratribus de *Pontefracto*, Fratribus  
 et Augustinis de *Ebor'*, videlicet, cuilibet predictorum Fratrum  
 argenti. Item do et lego cuilibet quinque filiorum meorum  
 rum x*li.*, habendas eis in forma subsequente, videlicet, *Johanni*  
 meo catalla ad valenciam decem librarum; *Ricardo* et *Roberto*  
 ue eorum x*li.* in pecunia numerata; et *Thome* et *Nicholao* utrique  
 n x*li.*, deliberandas eis per discrecionem executorum meorum.

volo et ordino quod seoffatores mei, videlicet, *Thomas Tempest*,  
*Gilbertus Leghe*, *Johannes Bradford*, *Thomas Elys*, *Thomas*  
*erley* et *Robertus Calverley*, faciant statum cuilibet predictorum  
 que filiorum meorum de terris et tenementis ad annum valorem  
 raginta solidorum, prout in alio scripto nuper facto plenius  
 inetur. Item do et lego *Alicie* filie mee, moniali de *Essheholt*,  
 que vaccas existentes cum vitulo, et similiter viginti oves matrices,

Item lego *Elizabeth* sorori mee, moniali ibidem, unam juvenecam  
 entem cum vitulo. Item do et lego *Agnele* uxori mee unam  
 um argenteam, flasc' et coopertam. Item do et lego *Willelmo* filio  
 unam peciam argenteam stantem coopertam et aliquantuliter  
 ratam. Item volo et ordino quod residuum omnium bonorum  
 um superius non datorum neque legatorum disponatur pro  
 e anime mee per discrecionem executorum meorum, quos facio  
 . . . predictam *Agnetem* uxorem meam, prefatum *Willelmum* filium  
 n, *Robertum Tempest*, et *Robertum Calverley*, fratrem meum. Item  
 io et constituo *Thomam Tempest*, militem, supervisorem istius  
 menti et ultime voluntatis mee, in omnibus exequendis. Hiis  
 us, *Thoma Calverley* seniore, *Johanne Bradford*, *Ricardo Stevynson*,  
 rio ecclesie de *Calverley*, *Thoma Calverley*, capellano, *Johanne*  
*rike*, et aliis. Datum die et annis [*sic*] predictis.

## 389.—Add. Char. 16969.

A. D. 1489.

[Probate to *William Calverley* and *Robert Calverley*, two of the executors named in the will, with power reserved to make a like grant to the other executors. Dated at *Cawode Castle*, July 5th, 1489

A few fragments of the Arch-episcopal seal remain.

## 390.—Add. Char. 16970.

A. D. 1489.

Grant by *RICHARD CALVERLEY*, *RICHARD KEIGHLEY*, *RALPH SMITH*, and . . . . .<sup>1</sup> of two messuages and lands in *Pudsey*, to *ROBERT LEY* and *AGNES MERING*, daughter of *Thomas Mering*; To hold to *Robert* and *Agnes* and the heirs of their joint bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of *John Ley*.<sup>2</sup>

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, *RICARDUS CALVERLEY*, *RICARDUS KEIGHLEY*, *RADULPHUS SMYTH*, et . . . . .<sup>1</sup> tradidimus . . . . . feoffavimus . . . . . *ROBERTO LEY* et *AGNETI MERYNG*, filie *Thome Meryng*, duo messuagia cum omnibus terris . . . . . in *Pudsey*, unde unum messuagium existit in tenura et occupatione *Roberti Ley*, et aliud mesuagium modo in tenura *Henrici* fratris *Johannis Ley*. Habenda prefatis *Roberto* et *Agneti* et heredibus inter eos legitime procreatis. Et si contingat ipsos . . . . . sine herede de corporibus inter eos . . . . . obire . . . . . ex tunc omnia predicta . . . . . integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti *Johannis* imperpetuum. Et insuper noveritis nos . . . . . attornasse . . . . . et loco nostro possuisse . . . . . *Johannem Rastryke* et *Johannem Stryngfelowe* . . . . . ad plenam . . . . . seisinam . . . . . nomine nostro . . . . . prefatis *Roberto* et *Agneti* et heredibus de corporibus suis . . . . . deliberandam. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, *Percivallo Thornton*, *Thoma Wilson*, *Johanne Symson*, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Novembris, anno regni Regis *Henrici septimi* . . . . . quinto.

SEALS: (1) A capital *W*.

(2) Lost.

(3) A device resembling a merchants' mark.

(4) A saltire in a circle; ? if heraldic.

(1) Blank in MS.

(2) This appears to be a settlement on the marriage of *Robert Ley* and *Agnes Mering*, *Thomas Mering* married *Isabel* daughter of *Sir William Calverley*. His will is printed in *Tat. Ebor.*, iv, p. 179; he leaves *Agnes* a feather bed, but makes no mention of *Robert Ley*.

11.—Add. Char. 16971.

A.D. 1491.

Confirmation and release by RICHARD CALVERLEY, THOMAS MERING, RALPH SMYTH, and JOHN ATTHATE, feoffees of *John Rastrick*, to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, Esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and lands in *Pudsey*, which he has of the gift of the said *John Rastrick*.

Omnibus . . . . . RICARDUS CALVERLEY, THOMAS MERYNG, ADULPHUS SMYTH, et JOHANNES ATTHATE, feoffatores *Johannis Rastrike*, salutem. Cum *Willelmus Calverley*, armiger, habet et tenet bi et heredibus suis unum messuagium cum clausura terre . . . . . in *Pudsey*, videlicet, unum clausum vocatum *Mekylrode*, alium clausum vocatum *Moldrode*, tertium clausum vocatum *Moldrodyng*, et similiter septem acras terre et prati . . . . . diversim jacentes in quatuor campis de *Pudsey*, ex dono et concessione predicti *Johannis Rastrike*. Noveritis nos . . . . . ex assensu et ad requisitionem predicti *Johannis Rastrike*, statum, possessionem et interesse predicti *Willelmi Calverley* et heredum suorum de et in predictis . . . . . ratificasse, confirmasse et approbasse, et ulterius remisisse . . . . . de nobis et heredibus nostris . . . . . prefato *Willelmo Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus nostrum . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum undecimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici septimo . . . . . sexto.

SEAL: Defaced.

12.—Add. Char. 16972.

A.D. 1491.

Grant by JOHN RASTRICK of *Pudsey* to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, Esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and lands in *Pudsey* which *Rastrick* lately purchased from *Thomas Rothley*; being the grant referred to in the preceding deed.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego JOHANNES RASTRIKE de PUDSEY dedi . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, armigero, unum messuagium et clausura terre . . . . . in *Pudsey*, videlicet, unum clausum vocatum *Mekilrode*, alium clausum vocatum *Moldrode*, tertium clausum vocatum *Moldrodeyng*, et similiter septem acras terre et prati . . . . . jacentes in quatuor campis de *Pudsey*, que nuper fuerunt *Thome Rothley*, et que ego . . . . . nuper habui et perquesivi de eodem *Thoma Rothley*.<sup>1</sup> Habenda omnia . . . . . prefato *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis suis perpetuum. [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco posuisse . . . . . *Edmundum Archer* et *Johannem Symson* . . . . . nomine meo . . . . . ad plenam seisinam . . . . . prefato *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . deliberandam . . . . . In cujus rei

(1) See No. 380.

THIS DEED OF *Johnnes Sartia*, maître, *Radulpho Beeston*, *Gilberto Legi*, rempère, *Thomas Bouling*, et alii. Datum decimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi . . . . . sexto.

SEAL: Defaced.

303.—Add. Char. 1693.

A.D. 1491.

Lease from WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, to JOHN RASTRICK of the messuage and lands in *Pudsey* conveyed by the last two deeds, for a term of 40 years.

This indenture made the xiiij day of January, in the vij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reign of King Henry the vij<sup>th</sup>, betwix WILLIAM CALVERLEY, squyer, on the one parte, and JOHN RASTRYKE, on the other parte, witness that wher the seid *William* hath purchased and boght of the seid *John* a mese and certeyn closes, medowz, landes . . . . . in *Pudsey*, that is to wit a close called *Mikelbrode*, an other close called *Moldrode*, the third close called *Moldrodeyng*, and also vij acres of land and medewe . . . . . lying severalle in iiij felds of *Pudsey*; Ther the seid *William* . . . . . hath graunted and lettyn to the forseid *John*, all the seid meses, closes . . . . . To have, hold, and occupie to the seid *John* for terme of xl yerez next foloyng . . . . . yeldyng and payng verlie to *Robert Calverley*, broder of the seid *William*, for terme of his lyve xxd. at the festes of Pentecost and Seynt Martyn in Wynter, bi evyne porcions. And if it hap the seid *Robert* to dye within the seid terme of xl yerez, lyvyng the seid *John Rastryke*, that then the seid *John* shall . . . . . pay to the forseid *William Calverley* the seid rent of xxd. . . . . Provided alwey that if it hap the seid *John Rastryke* to dye duryng the seid terme . . . . . then immediatlie after his deth the seid terme to cese, be voide, and of none effect. [Warranty.] In witness whereof . . . . . Given the day and yere abovesaid.

SEAL: Defaced.

304.—Add. Char. 16974.

A.D. 1496.

Grant by WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquire, to ROBERT CALVERLEY the elder, his uncle, NICHOLAS CALVERLEY, Vicar of *Batley*, and CHRISTOPHER LISTER, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements in *Hoghton*, called *Hallacoll*, and all other lands, etc., in *Pudsey*, lately purchased from *John Rastrick*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY, armiger, dedi . . . . . ROBERTO CALVERLEY seniori, avunculo meo, NICHOLAO CALVERLEY, Vicario ecclesie de *Batteley*, et CRISTOFORO LISTER,

ia terras et tenementa mea . . . . . in *Hoghton*, vocata *Helywell*,  
 omnia alia terras . . . . . in *Pudsey*, que nuper perquesiti fuerunt  
*Johanne Rastrike*: Habenda . . . . . prefatis *Roberto*, *Nicholao*  
*Cristoforo*, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . .  
 ranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . loco meo posuisse  
 . . . . . *Thomam Wilson* seniore et *Robertum Webster* . . . . .  
 ine meo plenam possessionem et seisinam inde prefatis *Roberto*  
*verley*, *Nicholao* et *Cristoforo* deliberandam . . . . . In cujus rei  
 . . . Datum primo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henri septimi  
 decimo.

---

—Add. Char. 16975.

A. D. 1497.

Declaration of uses relating to the last deed, to which this one is attached.

This is the intent and will of me, WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquier,  
 the astate and feoffement maid by me of all the landes and  
 ements comprised within this dede, to the whiche this sedull is  
 xid and fixid, that is to witt, the seid feoffes shall make a  
 icient and lawfull astate there of to me, the forseid *William* and  
*Alice*, nowe being my wyfe, or to the same *Alice* if she hap to over  
 me . . . . . To have to hus and to eyther of hus, langer  
 ynge, without impechement of wast, the remander there of to the  
 it heirez of me . . . . . forever. And that to be done at eyne  
 ie as the same feoffez shall therto be required by hus, the forseid  
*William* and *Alice*, or eyther of hus. Into wittenesse whereof to this  
 ull and wrytyng I have sett my seall, the xij<sup>th</sup> day of June in the  
 yere of the reign of Kyng Henry the vij<sup>th</sup>.

SEAL: Round; brown wax.

DEVICE: A capital W.

---

—Add. Char. 16976.

A. D. 1498.

Grant by WILLIAM PAGET and AGNES his wife (who was one of the  
 ghters and co-heirs of *John Ley*, late of *Pudsey*) to WILLIAM CALVERLEY,  
 ht, his heirs and assigns, of all messuages, etc., in *Pudsey* or elsewhere in  
*Essex*, and of all the share of *Agnes* in the lands, etc., of her father.

Sciant . . . . . quod nos, WILLELMUS PAGET et AGNES uxor  
 a, una filiarum et coheredum *Johannis Ley*, nuper de *Pudsey*,  
 limus . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, militi, heredibus et assignatis  
 i, omnia nostra mesuagia redditus . . . . . in *Pudsey*, seu alibi in  
 n' *Ebor'*, necnon totam propartem mee dicte *Agnetis*, que michi



..... post mortem predicti *Johannis* descendere ..... aut ullo aliquo modo devenere debent ..... et que nuper fuerunt predicti *Johannis*: Habenda ..... prefato *Willelmo*, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum ..... [Warranty.] [*John Symson* arm *Edmund Archer* to give seisin.] In cujus rei ..... Datum apud *Pudsey*, xxiii<sup>mo</sup> die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, tertio decimo. Hiis testibus, *Johanne Mirfeld*, armigero, *Briano Bradford*, *Thoma Lyster*, et aliis.

*Indorsement.* Memorandum quod presens scriptum sigillatum fuit in presencia *Thome Elys*, armigeri, *Thome Meryng*, *Willelmi Frost*, *Briani Bradford*, *Thome Lyster*, et multorum aliorum, apud *Pontem fract'*, die et anno supradictis.

SEALS: Two seals from same matrix.

DEVICE: A man's head to the left; much worn; possibly classical

397.—Add. Char. 16977.

A. D. 1498.

Release from JOHN HARPER of *Calverley* to RICHARD CALVERLEY, esquire his heirs and assigns, of all his rights in certain messuages and lands in *Calverley*, which he lately granted to *Richard*. See No. 398.

Omnibus ..... JOHANNES HARPER de *Calverley*, salutem ..... Noveritis me ..... pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum quietum clamasse RICARDO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, totum jus, titulum, statum ..... que habui ..... de et in omnibus et singulis illis mesuagiis, toftis, cottagiis, terris, et tenementis ..... in *Calverley* ..... que idem *Ricardus* nuper habuit ex dono et feoffamento mei ..... Ita vero quod nec ego ..... [Warranty.] In cujus rei ..... Datum decimo sexto die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi quarto decimo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A shield within an ornamental border and an inscription: much defaced.

398.—Add. Char. 16978.

A. D. 1498.

Grant by JOHN HARPER of *Otley* to RICHARD CALVERLEY, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his messuages, lands, etc., in *Calverley*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES HARPER de *Otteley*, dedi  
 . . . . . RICARDO CALVERLEY, armigero, omnia . . . . . mesuagia,  
 , cotagia, terras et tenementa . . . . . in *Calverley* . . . . .  
 enda prefato *Ricardo Calverley*, heredibus et assignatis suis  
 perpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] [*Richard Stevenson*, Vicar of  
*erley*, and *John Harper* of *Calverley*, to give seisin.] In cujus rei  
 . . . Hiis testibus, *Willelmo Calverley*, milite, *Cristofero Calverley*,  
*roso*, *Radulpho Smyth*, *Percivallo Thornton*, *Johanne Symson*, et  
 Datum decimo die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis  
 rici septimi quartodecimo.

SEAL: As the last.

—Add. Char. 16979.

A.D. 1499.

Declaration of uses by STEPHEN WRIGHT of *Calverley*. See No. 400.

This writyng indented made att *Calverley*, the xiiij daie of Apprile  
 the yere of the Reign of Kyng Henry the vij<sup>th</sup> the xiiij, witnesseth  
 I, STPEHEN WRIGHT of *Calverley*, late servaunt to Sr *William*  
*erley*, knyght, hath made my intent and will in the fourme  
 ng, that is to witt, that Sr *William Calverley*, knyght, Sr *Nicholas*  
*erley*, the Vicar of *Batley*, *Edmund Harchar*, and *John Moxson*,  
 . wt<sup>h</sup> the issuez and profettes of all my landes and tenementez  
 ; in *Chorlwell*, fulfill and perfourme this my last will, that is to  
 paie all my dettes and make all maner costez of my furthe  
 gyng to God and Holy Chirch accordyng to my degre. And  
 that I will that the half of the iss huez and profits of my seid  
 es and tenementz be put to the chirchez of *Calverley* and  
*ley* for terme of vj yeres immediatly after my discesse; the  
 under of the seid londez and tenementz to remayn to the right  
 :z of me, the said *Stephen*, for ever; except alway that if any of  
 seid heirez, or any man for thame, lett, vex, hurt, or hyndre thiez  
 seid feoffez to perfourme this my seid will, that then they to be  
 ez to thair own use . . . . . Into witnes . . . . . Yeven the  
 . yere and place befforseid.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A Gothic A.

## 400.—Add. Char. 16980.

A.D. 1499.

Grant by STEPHEN WRIGHT of *Calverley* to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, knight, NICHOLAS CALVERLEY, Vicar of *Batley*, EDMUND ARCHER, and JOHN MOXON, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands, etc., in *Churwell* [in the parish of *Batley*] and elsewhere in *Yorkshire*.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, STEPHANUS WRYGHT de *Calverley*, dedi . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, militi, NICHOLAO CALVERLEY, Vicario Ecclesie de *Batley*, EDMUNDO HARCHARE, JOHANNI MOXSON, omnia terras et tenementa mea . . . . . in *Chorlwell*, seu alibi infra Com' *Ebor'*; Habenda . . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . [Warranty.] [*Laurence Ferror* to give seisin.] Hiis testibus, *Thoma Calverley*, *Roberto Calverley*, *Thoma Meryng*, *Cristofero Calverley*, generosis, *Jacobo Webster*, et aliis. Datum quarto decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi quartodecimo.

SEAL: As last.

---

## INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES.

### A

hn, son of, 130, 131  
 Nicholas, 221  
 William, 250  
 ode, 120  
 1, *see* Atwell  
 1 *note*, 59 *note*, 102, 114, 124,  
 276, 277  
 n, 75, 76, 83, 86, 93  
 eter, 7, 11, 14, 19, 21, 22, 34  
 ichard, 21, 22, 85  
 oger, 6, 8, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25,  
 31, 34, 40, 45, 46  
 William, 15, 83, 85, 88, 96  
 m, 108, 176, 179  
 —, of Pudsey, 116, 117,  
 120, 130  
 aud, 85  
 William, 123, 133, 165, 169,  
 182, 184  
 —, of Eccleshill, 118, 157  
 —, of Pudsey, 116, 164,  
 , Sir William de, 206  
 ood, 44, 47  
 's Essart, 24, 34  
 , Sir, Chaplain of the High  
 f of Yorkshire, 106 *note*  
 lliam, of Saleshill, 104  
 ee Ulcoats  
 143, 149, 150  
 entley-in-, *see* Bentley  
 hn de, 233  
 homas de, 162  
 William de, 49  
 gh, 83  
 e Alan, etc.  
 16 *note*  
 , *see* Dautry  
 9, 161, 162, 180, 194, 252,  
 178  
 lanor of, 226-228, 230, 239,  
 142  
 hn, 205, 223, 224, 226, 227,  
 eter de, 201  
 Bridge, 167, 168  
 1, 112 *note*

Archer, Edmund, 283, 286, 287, 288  
 Arddrind [?], William, 213  
 Ardsley, Nicholas de, 19  
 Armley, 246, 247  
 —, Henry de, 130, 131  
 —, William de, 91  
 Armar-royd, 184  
 Arrow-smith-rood, 66  
 Arthington, Geoffrey de, 1, 4, 6  
 —, Lawrence de, 122, 140, 149-  
 152, 155, 160-162  
 —, Mary de, 1, 4  
 —, Peter de, 1, 4  
 —, Ralph de, 4, 6, 20, 24, 32  
 —, Richard de, 115  
 —, Robert de, 4, 206  
 —, Roger, son of Lawrence de, 149,  
 150, 161  
 —, Serlo de, 1  
 Ash-well-rood, 78  
 Askwith, 146-148  
 —, Oswald de, 146-148  
 Atkinson, Thomas, 265, 266  
 At Lee, John, of Pudsey, 233  
 Atbeck, Alice, 98  
 —, William, of Mensyngton, 98  
 Athate, John, 283  
 Atwell, Agnes, 171, 172  
 —, —, aunt of William, son of  
 John, 185, 186  
 —, Beatrice, daughter of William,  
 237, 238  
 —, —, wife of William, 123,  
 163  
 —, Isabel, daughter of John, 183,  
 184, 187  
 —, —, wife of William, 169  
 —, —, widow of William, 181  
 —, John, 80 *note*, 84, 85, 88, 93,  
 115, 116, 119-122, 125, 130, 133,  
 138, 176, 179, 183-187, 195, 216,  
 219, 220, 227, 237, 238  
 —, —, son of William, 159  
 —, Margaret, wife of William,  
 205, 206  
 —, Robert, 189  
 —, —, of Pudsey, 183, 184  
 —, —, son of William, 187  
 —, Thomas, of Pudsey, 124

### T

Atwell, William, 123, 171, 172, 181,  
185-187, 205, 206, 215, 237, 238  
—, —, of Pudsey, 123, 132,  
159, 163-165, 169, 181, 205, 206,  
209, 210, 212, 213, 227, 228, 233,  
237, 238  
—, —, son of John, 185, 186,  
189, 195, 219  
—, —, of Pudsey, and Beatrice,  
his wife, 163  
Atyate, Thomas, 269  
Aykton, William de, 180  
Aylesbury, Robert de, Clerk, 106, 107  
Aylsi-rode, 114, 124, 125  
Ayre, Thomas, 73

## B

Babington, Hugh de, 95  
—, Richard de, 95  
Badsworth, Roger de, 130, 131  
Bagley Beck, 153  
—, John de, 191, 250  
—, —, son of Wathey de, 123  
—, —, son of Walthew de, 132  
—, Margery de, 170, 171  
—, Walthew de, 132, 163-165  
—, Walthey de, 123  
Baildon, 134, 259  
—, brothers of, 133, 134  
—, Adam, son of Henry de, 134  
—, Henry de, 134  
—, John, son of Henry de, 134  
—, Jonet, wife of Nicholas, 260  
—, Nicholas, 259-261  
—, Robert, 269  
—, —, son of Nicholas, 259-  
261  
—, Walter, son of Henry de, 134  
—, William de, 210, 212, 231, 232  
—, William, son of Henry de, 134  
Baillay, William de, 188  
Bainbrig, Hugh de, 91  
Bakun, 151  
Balholt, Elias, 267, 268  
Balne, 269, 270  
Barber, William the, of Welham, 200  
Barcroft, Dicland of, 216, 237, 238  
Barkeston, Alexander de, 11, 12  
—, John de, 11 *note*, 12  
—, Robert de, 20, 25, 34, 40, 46,  
61  
Barnes, Robert de, 17  
Barrowby, William de, 189, 210, 211  
Barwick, Agnes, daughter of John, son  
of Hugh de, 154, 155  
—, Beatrice, wife of John, son of  
Hugh de, 154, 155  
—, Elizabeth, daughter of John,  
son of Hugh de, 154

Barwick, Hugh de, 51 *note*, 95, 114,  
138, 154-156  
—, John de, 95  
—, John, son of Hugh de, 138,  
154-156  
—, Margaret de, 95  
—, Maud, daughter of John, son  
of Hugh de, 156  
—, Parnell, daughter of John, son  
of Hugh de, 156  
Baseford, 277  
Batley, 287, 288  
—, Adam, 156  
—, John de, 26  
—, Vicar of, 227, 228, 284, 287,  
288  
Batty, John, of Calverley, 220, 221  
Bayard, Hugh, 120  
—, William, son of Hugh, 120  
—, -acre, 179, 180  
—, -yard, 179  
Beamsley, 7 *note*, 45 *note*, 254-256  
Beaumont, Richard, 269, 270  
—, Thomas, 269, 270  
Beeston, 222  
—, Sir Adam de, 104  
—, Brian de, 240, 246, 247  
—, Ralph de, 19, 48, 195, 206, 214,  
215, 219, 220, 222, 284  
—, —, son of Adam de, 104  
—, Sir William de, 86, 87, 90, 94,  
102, 119, 127-131, 139, 141, 149,  
152, 154-156, 160, 162, 175, 178  
Beggar-green, 26  
Beghale, Robert de, 188  
Beicher, Richard le, 97  
Bek, Thomas, 73  
Belhouse, Alice, wife of John, 279, 280  
—, John, 279, 280  
Benelands, 59, 113  
Benne-rood, 81  
Benrode, 138  
Bentcliff, 249, 250  
Bentley, 143  
—, in-Allerton, 149, 150, 160  
—, Mill, 149  
Bercroft, 163, 164, 187  
—, Agnes, wife of John de, 163-  
165  
—, Alexander de, 11, 13  
—, John de, 160-165, 187  
—, Richard de, 116, 187  
—, Walter de, 22  
—, -Crofts, 132  
—, Garden of, 132  
—, -tres, 163, 164  
Berecroft, 3, 5, 99  
—, John de, 11, 15, 22  
Bererode, 56  
Berforth, William de, 152  
Bergh, 269, 270

ee Barrowby  
 1, Juliana, 31  
 alph, 31  
 ee Barwick  
 , 98  
 Dom Adam, Chaplain, 122,  
 58  
 Alice, daughter of John de,  
 98  
 ist, 241  
 1, 272  
 ice de, 171, 172, 184  
 hn de, 121, 122, 123, 132,  
 38, 160, 164, 165  
 rdan de, 100, 134-137  
 obert de, 74, 176  
 omas de, 180, 221  
 —, son of Jordan, 135, 136  
 John, of Settrington, 233 *note*  
 hn, 225, 226, 227, 228-230,  
 40, 268, 269  
 lph, 226, 227, 229, 239, 268,  
  
 r del, 12  
 41, 271, 278  
 om Adam de, Chaplain, 186  
 hn de, 231, 232  
 car of, 265, 266  
 67  
 r., 162 *note*  
 v, Nicholas de, 16  
 obert de, 16  
 bert de, 10, 13 *note*, 43, 50,  
  
 mon de, 13 *note*  
 icar of, 227, 228  
 in de, 157, 158  
 , the, 163, 164  
 , 38  
 oft, 27 *note*  
 in de, 170, 171  
 ver, Robert, 242  
 88 *note*  
 , 241  
 mes, son of Robert, 263  
 hn de, 88, 96, 119, 121, 124,  
 27-130, 138, 141, 154-157,  
 75, 176, 179, 195, 262  
 abel, wife of Robert, 262  
 hn de, 186, 206, 214, 215,  
  
 uthrine, wife of John, 262  
 obert de, 19, 83, 171, 186,  
 61-264, 269  
 omas, 268, 269, 271, 272,  
 77, 284  
 istrum, son of Robert, 261-  
  
 illiam de, 62, 67, 68, 74, 75,  
 8-112, 114, 127, 129  
*note*, 157 *note*  
 Craven, 104, 105

Bolton-near-Bradford, 157  
 —, Richard de, 30  
 —, Thomas de, 70  
 —, William de, 30  
 Bolun, 122  
 Bond, Jordan the, 23, 112  
 —, William le, 23  
 Botor [?], Joan, 180  
 Bottoms (Calverley), 23, 40  
 Boure, John del, 169  
 Box, George, 275  
 Bower, John of the, 236, 237  
 Boys, John, 273  
 Brackenhill, 130, 131, 150, 162, 180,  
 194  
 — in-Altofts, 149  
 —, Manor of, 160, 161,  
 Bradford, 157, 241, 243, 244, 249, 250,  
 271, 272  
 — Antiquary, 106 *note*, 108  
 —, Vicar of, 272  
 —, Brian, 286  
 —, John de, 7, 10, 13, 15-17, 19,  
 22, 23 *note*, 29-31, 50, 70, 275,  
 276, 278, 279, 281  
 —, —, Clerk, 257, 258  
 —, —, of Heath, 254  
 —, Raynold, clerk of, 115  
 —, Roger de, 31  
 —, Thomas de, 31  
 —, Walter, 254  
 —, William, 257, 258, 261, 268,  
 269, 270, 272, 277  
 —dale, 217, 276  
 —royd, 233  
 Bradley, 210, 212  
 —, Robert de, 171, 172  
 Braithwell, Dom Hugh, Vicar of, 207,  
 208  
 Brame, Avice, daughter of Simon de,  
 121  
 —, Matthew de, 51, 103  
 —, Simon de, 51, 94, 104, 105,  
 121, 139  
 Bramhope, Baldwin de, 1  
 —, Ralph de, 1  
 Bramley, 120, 153, 209, 211  
 —, Ville of, 210, 211, 212  
 —, Elias de, 190  
 —, Norris de, 2  
 —, William, Frank-tenant of, 120  
 —, —, son of Elias de, 190  
 Brearey, Esott, wife of William, 256  
 —, Thomas de, 115  
 —, William, 257  
 —, —, of Menston, 247, 254,  
 255, 256  
 Brendeschene, Adam, 178, 179  
 Brereton, John, 267-269  
 Briges rode, 51 *note*  
 Brigg, John, 16 *note*, 249, 250  
 —, Thomas del, 233

Broad, Elizabeth, 171, 172  
 ———, ——— le, 138  
 ———, John le, of Pudsey, 138  
 ———, William, of Pudsey, 209-213,  
     219, 220, 222  
 ———, William, 171, 172, 237-239  
 Brocces, 81  
 Brodecroft, 67  
 Brokstowe, 277  
 Brookleigh, 59  
 Broomflat, 126  
 Brotes, the, 163  
 Brounflat, 8 *note*, 71  
 Brownland, 267, 268  
 Bockminster, Vicar of, 257  
 Bockton, John de, of Settrington, 208  
 Balwick, Rector of, 144-148  
 Burdon, Walter de, 191  
 Barley, 97, 98, 130, 131, 140, 148, 157,  
     158, 174, 192, 193, 206, 230, 234,  
     256, 278  
 ———, Manor of, 130, 131, 149, 160,  
     161, 257, 278  
 ———, -in-Wharfedale, 139, 144-147,  
     166, 167, 173, 186, 194, 206, 218,  
     226-228, 230-232, 239, 240, 242  
 ———, Peter de, 146, 147  
 ———, Richard de, 174  
 ———, ———, son of Peter de, 147  
 ———, Robert de, 151, 152, 160, 162  
 ———, ———, son of Walter de, 148  
 ———, Walter de, 131, 139, 146, 148  
 ———, William, son of Peter de, 146  
 ———, ———, son of Walter de, 140  
 Burnehagh, 150, 151, 166, 194, 269  
 Burton, William, 236  
 Butler, Robert, 242  
 Butts (Calverley), 52  
 Bythewater, John, of Mirfield, 210, 212

## C

Caldbeck, William de, 194  
 Caldecotes, Thomas de, 92  
 Calls (Leeds), 16 *note*  
 Calthorn, William de, 171  
 Calvefal, 16 *note*, 35  
 Calverley, 1, etc.  
 ———, Brook, 84  
 ———, Church, 2 *note*, 93, 152, 153,  
     158, 281, 287  
 ———, ———, demesne land of, 105,  
     106  
 ———, field of, 105, 114  
 ———, Common land of, 109  
 ———, House, 59  
 ———, the Lady of, 234  
 ———, -land, 217  
 ———, Manor of, 166, 194, 218, 226-  
     228, 230, 239, 240, 242, 257, 277,  
     278, 281

Calverley-Mill, 102, 103, 162  
 ———, Parish Registers, 189 *note*  
 ———, Rector of, 122, 152, 153  
 ———, Town of, 195, 106, 122  
 ———, Vicar of, 122, 189, 208, 267,  
     268, 287  
 ———, Wood, 138  
 ———, Adam de, 3, 13, 199, 200 *note*  
 ———, ———, son of Robert de, 196  
 ———, ———, the Chaplain of, 157,  
     158  
 ———, Agnes, wife of William of, 281  
 ———, ———, widow of John of, 173  
 ———, Alice, daughter of Walter, 248,  
     249  
 ———, ———, daughter of William,  
     281  
 ———, ———, wife of Robert de, 196  
 ———, ———, wife of William, 285  
 ———, Amice, daughter of Walter,  
     259-261  
 ———, Beatrice, daughter of Walter,  
     261-263  
 ———, ———, wife of Richard de,  
     197  
 ———, Bernard de, 29  
 ———, Christopher, 287, 288  
 ———, Edmund, 16 *note*  
 ———, Elizabeth, sister of William,  
     281  
 ———, ———, wife of Walter, 251,  
     253  
 ———, Geoffrey de, 13, 16, 32, 41  
 ———, Henry, son of Simon de, 113  
 ———, ———, Sir, Vicar of, 106 *note*  
 ———, Hugh de, 99, 100  
 ———, Isabel, daughter of Sir William  
     de, 282 *note*  
 ———, Lady Isabel de, 104, 105  
 ———, Joan de, 51, 204  
 ———, ———, daughter of Sir Walter  
     de, 207, 218-220  
 ———, ———, daughter of William,  
     273-275  
 ———, ———, wife of John de, 138-  
     140, 146, 148, 151  
 ———, ———, widow of Sir Walter  
     de, 233-236  
 ———, ———, wife of John, lord of,  
     120, 121, 124, 154-156  
 ———, ———, wife of Walter de, 178  
 ———, ———, wife of Walter de, son  
     of John de, 140  
 ———, ———, wife of Sir Walter de,  
     207, 209, 210-212, 228  
 ———, ———, widow of Sir Walter  
     de, 233-236  
 ———, John de, 20, 23, 51, 57, 58,  
     79, 116-130, 132-176, 181, 189,  
     276, 277, 281; (*see* John Scot)  
 ———, ——— le Fitz Walter Scott de,  
     173 *note*

- John, son of Hugh de, 99,  
 —, son of Maude de, 160  
 —, son of the Master of,  
 rdan de, 3  
 ag de, 106, 107  
 argaret, daughter of Walter,  
 argery de, 105, 106 *note*  
 —, wife of Walter de, 180  
 aud de, 58, 160  
 —, daughter of Robert,  
 icholas de, 281, 284, 285,  
 288  
 eter de, 57, 63  
 alph de, 29, 30  
 Richard de, 196 *note*, 197,  
 83, 286, 287  
 —, son of Sir John de,  
 —, son of Robert de, 197  
 Robert de, 20, 23, 57, 203,  
 69, 271, 276-278, 281, 282,  
 285, 288  
 —, of Hayton, 196, 197  
 —, son of Walter, 251,  
 oger de, 58  
 urah, widow of William de,  
 imon de, 113, 144  
 —, son of Mag de, 106, 107  
 —, son of Margery de,  
 106  
 omas, Vicar of, 172, 180  
 — de, 196-201, 203 *note*,  
 270-273, 275-279, 281, 288  
 —, son of Walter, 251, 252  
 Walter de, 49, 170, 172, 173  
 176-181, 183-195, 202-277  
 —, son of John de, 120,  
 166, 175  
 —, son of Sir Walter de,  
 136, 239, 240  
 William, of Hayton, 201, 202  
 —, son of Simon de, 144  
 32, 163  
 Craven, 270  
 John de, 51, 151, 152, 160, 162  
 Robert de, 103  
 Thomas de, 46  
 d, 181, 182  
 —, Richard the, 10  
 William, son of Robert, 185  
 verley), 27 *note*, 32  
 (Pudsey), 80  
 John de, 196  
 Benedict de, 41  
 Thomas de, 41  
 , 274  
 Castleford, Hugh de, 73  
 —, Osbert de, 54  
 —, Robert, 275  
 Catleeston, 205, 222  
 Catherton, Alan de, 46  
 Catterall, Lawrence, 270  
 Cawdray, Adam, 231, 232  
 Cawode Castle, 282  
 Cawthorne, William de, 172  
 Cersley-hens, 121  
 Chamber, William, 19  
 Chamberlain, Thomas, 91, 92  
 Champens, Emma, daughter of Roger  
 de, 104  
 —, Roger de, 104  
 Chancery, an Inn of, 248  
 Chapel-flat, 181  
 Chapeltown, 242  
 Chaplain, Henry, 23  
 —, John, 12, 23, 34, 35, 39, 40, 57  
 —, Peter, 39, 45  
 —, Roger, 24  
 —, Thomas, 24  
 —, Walter the, of Givendale, 139,  
 140  
 Chapman, Avice, wife of William, 119  
 —, Margery, daughter of William,  
 119  
 —, William, 119  
 Chaworth, Agnes, wife of Lawrence  
 de, 203  
 —, Lawrence de, 203  
 Chelleray, John de, 51, 104, 122, 129,  
 151  
 —, Richard de, 174  
 Chellerley, John de, 102, 103  
 Chidsell, 227, 228  
 Churwell, 287, 288  
 Clapham arms, 255 *note*  
 —, Catherine, daughter of William,  
 255, 256  
 —, Nicholas, 241, 256  
 —, Thomas, of Beamsley, 254-256,  
 278  
 —, William, of Clapham, 255, 256  
 Clareborough, 193, 194, 197-202, 208,  
 209, 267, 268  
 Clarke, Hugh, Chaplain, 227  
 Clayton, 166, 194, 217  
 —, Henry de, 66-68  
 —, Richard de, 69,  
 —, Thomas de, 69, 217, 233  
 —, William de, 66-69, 86  
 Clerk, Adam the, 3, 100  
 —, Hugh, 25  
 —, —, Chaplain, 228  
 —, —, of Calverley, 104  
 —, Jeremiah, 49  
 —, John, 9, 12, 14, 20, 27, 30, 32,  
 39, 41, 53, 55, 59, 62, 63, 66, 75,  
 78, 79, 87, 93, 118, 125, 126, 132,  
 176, 178, 188



Clerk, John the, 132, 188  
 —, — the, of Calverley, 126  
 —, Raynold, of Bradford, 115  
 —, Robert, 14, 20, 28, 40  
 —, —, of Calverley, 104  
 —, Roger, son of John the, of Calverley, 126  
 —, Simon, 38, 53  
 —, Sylvester the, 130, 131  
 —, William, 8, 11, 14, 15, 19, 24, 25, 28, 45, 49, 79, 104  
 —, —, of Calverley, 104  
 —, —, son of John the, 132  
 Clifford, Thomas, Lord, 253, 257 *note*, 277  
 Clifford and Westmoreland, Thomas, Lord of, 257  
 Cnollan, John, 93, 122  
 —, Robert, 71, 93  
 —-garth, 93  
 Cobbler (Souter), Robert the, 170, 171  
 Colhill, 234  
 Colling-toft, 184  
 Constable, Robert, 270  
 Cooper, John, 62, 73-78, 107  
 —, Richard, 183  
 —, Robert, 74-78  
 Coopers-land, 181, 182  
 Copsley-beck, 45  
 Corwaldodes, 163  
 Costel, Ralph, 79  
 Cotebrig-rode, 276  
 Cotegarh, 151  
 Crane-rood, 38  
 Craven, Robert, 243  
 Cressingham, Hugh de, 89  
 Crimbil, the, 10  
 Cromlwellbotham, Richard of, 99  
 Crosley, John, 264, 268  
 Crossley, William of, 83  
 Croushagh, 163  
 Curtis, William, 271  
 Cusworth, 230, 231  
 Cytharator, *see* Harper.

## D

Dacre, Thomas, Lord, 258  
 Danays, Thomas, 171, 172  
 Danby, James, 275, 278  
 Dand', Alice, widow of, 135, 137  
 Darcy, Dame Isabel, wife of Sir Roger, 148, 149  
 —, Sir John, son of Sir Roger, 141, 148, 149  
 —, Sir Roger, 148, 149  
 Darling, William, 130, 131  
 Darrell, Marmaduke, 225-230, 239, 240  
 Daterode, 5  
 Dautry, Richard, 2  
 —, Robert, 270

Dautry, Thomas, 189  
 David, Robert, Vicar of Birstall, 227, 228  
 Denby, Jordan de, 115  
 Deniman, William, 242  
 Denton, 231, 232  
 Derethorne, Robert, 204  
 Dewsbury, 210, 212, 227, 228  
 Dicland of Barcroft, 216, 237, 238  
 Dobrode, 272, 276  
 Dod, Richard, 16, 40  
 Doggeschanke, Simon, 48  
 Doncaster, John de, 79  
 —, Friars Minors of, 157, 158, 281  
 Draper, John, 115  
 Driglington, 29 *note*  
 —, Manor of, 257, 258  
 Dukingfield, Robert de, 28  
 Dyneley, John de, 170-173  
 —, Margery, daughter of John de, 170, 172  
 —, Richard de, 185

## E

East-field, 184  
 East Retford, Notts., *see* Retford  
 Eccleshill, 70 *note*, 83, 118, 157, 243, 246, 247, 263-268, 273, 276  
 —, Beck, 40  
 —, Manor of, 207  
 —, Ann, 84  
 —, John de, 61, 265  
 —, Margery de, 243  
 —, Marjory, daughter of John de, 265  
 —, Maurice de, 82  
 —, Michael de, 8  
 —, Robert de, 8, 82  
 —, Stephen de, 6, 8, 19, 20, 22, 25, 28, 30, 31, 34, 40, 45, 46, 61  
 —, William de, 82, 84  
 Edil-rood, *see* Hedilrood  
 Edne, Thomas, 2, 24  
 Eholm, *see* Heholm  
 Elenson, John, 195  
 Elias, S., 41  
 Elland, Sir John de, 154-156  
 —, Thomas de, 207, 208  
 Ellis, Thomas, 188, 278, 281, 286  
 Elmsall, North, 269, 270  
 Elom, Thomas, 274  
 Eltofts, Nicholas, 271  
 Erl, Henry, 79  
 Erythorn, Robert de, 225  
 Escroft, 23 *note*  
 Esholt, 103-105, 121, 122, 281  
 —, Abbey (Priory) of, 157, 158  
 —, Church of, 105  
 —, Convent of, 44-47, 174

all, 47 *note*  
 lanor of, 121  
 rierness of, 104, 105, 157, 158,  
 shn de, 170, 171  
 —, Vicar of Batley, 227,  
 —, Vicar of Calverley, 208  
 55  
 ordan de, 2  
 , Simon de, 2  
 129  
 , 121

## F

Adam de, 95  
 er, Thomas, 64  
 , 108  
 fall, 114 *note*  
 ad, 7 *note*, 11 *note*  
 hilip de, 52  
 oger de, 7 *note*, 11, 13, 14, 19  
 280  
 5, 98, 99, 101, 117, 119, 166,  
 194, 218, 250, 278  
 ad, 59 *note*  
 dam de, 34, 39  
 lice de, 5, 23 *note*  
 velin de, 8, 23 *note*  
 eatrice de, 70  
 lias de, 86, 113  
 llen, widow of Robert, son of  
 um de, 117  
 ilbert de, 86  
 shn de, 86  
 eter de, 70  
 hilip de, 9, 10, 15, 16, 23,  
 30, 32, 37, 41, 43, 50, 52-  
 3, 63, 106 *note*  
 obert de, 9, 10, 11 *note*, 33,  
 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 86, 113,  
 —, son of Elias de, 113  
 —, son of William de, 117  
 imon de, 2, 3, 5, 11, 18, 23  
 25, 104, 115  
 homas de, 8, 12, 23 *note*, 42  
 illiam de, 8, 12, 14, 16, 23,  
 3, 37, 50, 56, 86, 117, 119  
 —, son of Robert de, 113  
 ISS., 114 *note*  
 istiana, 80  
 illiam, 80  
 lliam, 272  
 wrence, 288  
 ne, Robert de, 180  
 cile, 98  
 illiam, 97  
 123

Finchden, William de, 123, 124, 148  
 Flater, Simon, 32, 56  
 Flather, Elias, 180-182, 184, 195  
 Flat-land, 151  
 Fleet-street, 124  
 Flintwell, John, 271  
 Folyfayt, Richard de, 51  
 Fordales (Calverley), 23, 57, 126  
 Forester, Adam le, 98  
 —, John, son of Thomas the, 168,  
 169  
 —, Richard, 227  
 —, —, of Chidsell, 228  
 —, Thomas the, of Tong, 168, 169  
 Forlang-field, 78  
 Forster, Ralph, 231, 232  
 —, Simon, 216, 237, 238  
 Foulsike, 42-59 *note*  
 Foxcroft, John, 255  
 Foxley, Benidict de, 144-148  
 Frank, Edward [Edmund?], 231, 232  
 —, Robert, 213  
 —, William, 240  
 Frankish, Henry, 73  
 Franks, George, 257, 258  
 Frank-Tenant, William, of Bramley,  
 120  
 Freeman, Nicholas called, 171  
 Friith, the, 52, 190  
 Frizinghall, Henry de, 54  
 Frost, William, 286  
 Fuller, Cicely, 55  
 —, John, 16 *note*, 26, 32, 33, 39,  
 51, 53, 55, 106 *note*  
 —, Jordan, 54  
 —, Peter the, 130, 131  
 —, Robert the, 8, 34  
 —, Sam the, 8  
 —, Samson, 32, 54  
 Furness, John, of Mirfield, 210, 212

## G

Garforth, 173, 180, 184, 210, 212  
 —, Church, 54  
 —, Adam de, 180  
 —, Robert de, 34  
 —, William de, 34  
 Gargrave, John, 239  
 Gascoigne, Richard, 223, 224  
 —, William, 205, 210, 213, 224,  
 226, 229, 231  
 Gauge, Robert, 130, 131  
 Gedeling, 23 *note*, 31  
 Gelles, Henry, 272  
 Gells, Thomas, 244  
 Gellys, Denis, Chaplain, 243, 244  
 —, William, 242-244  
 Geoffrey, S', 141  
 —, William, son of, 100

Germin, John, 51  
 Gibbe-royd-ing, 153  
 Gilbert's Essart, 21  
 Gildanwros, the, 163, 164  
 Gildersome, 379, 280  
 Gill, William, of Calverley, 124  
 Gillesland, Dacre and, Thomas lord of, 258  
 Gilleson, William, 171, 172, 192  
 Girlington, Nicholas, 257  
 Givendale, 94, 100  
 —, Chaplain of, 139, 140  
 —, Joan, daughter of Simon de, 150, 151  
 —, Simon de, 150, 151  
 Glass Houghton, 274  
 Gobytheway, Robert, 193  
 Goion [?], Henry, of Clareborough, Chaplain, 208, 218  
 Gokeling, 168  
 Goldale, 202  
 Goldesburgh, Richard de, 206  
 Goldestoft, 10  
 Goldsmith, Adam the, 90, 129, 141, 142  
 —, Roger, 89  
 Gomersal, Hugh de, 192  
 Gospatrick-royd, 107  
 Gotham, Alice, daughter of Richard de, 118  
 —, Henry de, 116  
 —, Richard de, 88, 118  
 —, —, son of Henry de, 116  
 Gra, John, 257, 258  
 Grave, Thomas, 265  
 Graver, Walter, 268  
 Great Park, 112 *note*  
 Green, William del, of Garforth, 210, 212  
 —, John, 7, 13 *note*, 29, 85  
 —, John of the, 128  
 —, Jordan de la, 10, 11, 22, 23 *note*, 48, 50  
 —, Maud, 85  
 —, Ralph, 95  
 —, Richard, 85  
 —, Simon de la, 8 *note*, 9, 12, 13, 27, 28, 39, 41, 42, 44, 48, 49, 51, 52, 63, 99, 100  
 —, William, 39, 63  
 Greenfield, William de, 177-179, 210, 212  
 Greengates, 27 *note*  
 Gres [? Grass] Royd, 107  
 Grimston, Hugh de, 210, 212  
 Guiseley, 94, 100, 121, 150, 151, 218, 267-269, 278  
 —, Rector of, 163  
 —, Nicholas de, 139, 140, 150, 186  
 —, Margaret his wife, 139, 140  
 Guyte, Hugh, 130, 131  
 —, Robert, son of Hugh, 130, 131

## H

Haigh, Benedict del, 104, 105, 121  
 Halifax, 115, 117  
 Haliley-beck, 101  
 Hall, Robert del, 231, 232  
 —, Croft, 27 *note*  
 Hall-Rode, 108  
 Hallested, 8, 16 *note*, 35, 57, 71  
 Hallesthat, 32  
 Hallewell, 180, 194, 204 *note*, 234-236, 252, 271, 278, 284, 285  
 —, Manor of, 226-228, 230, 239, 240, 242, 257  
 —, nigh Hytton, 54, 72  
 Hall Schaw, 26  
 Hancock, Robert, 231, 232  
 Hanging-royd, 140  
 Hare, William, 6, 121  
 Harper rode, 56  
 —, Henry the, 8 *note*, 16 *note*, 17, 27, 62  
 —, —, father of Simon the, 109, 110, 111, 112  
 —, John, 58, 69, 71, 93, 114  
 —, —, of Calverley, 113, 118, 126, 286, 287  
 —, —, of Otley, 286, 287  
 —, Margery, wife of Robert the, 167, 168  
 —, Robert the, 14, 21, 37, 43, 44, 53, 167, 168, 183, 206, 209-213  
 —, Simon the, of Calverley, 106, 109-122  
 —, William, 9, 27, 33, 42, 106 *note*  
 —, —, the, of Calverley, 122  
 Hastings, John, 271  
 —, Richard, 241  
 Harteley Royde, 84  
 Haulay, Walter de, 24  
 Haunwood [?], John, 250  
 Hawksworth, John, 257, 269  
 —, Thomas, 240, 250, 268  
 —, Walter de, 46, 51, 70, 73, 94, 97, 102-104, 106, 107, 122, 133, 134, 157, 158, 174  
 —, —, Fitzwalter de, 97  
 Hay, Ville and territory of, 197  
 Hayton, 193, 195-203, 206, 267, 268  
 —, in the Clay, 203  
 —, Alice, daughter of Henry, son of Elias de, 196  
 —, Elizabeth, daughter of Henry, son of Elias de, 196  
 —, John, son of Mabel de, 198, 199  
 —, —, Vicar of the Church of, 206  
 —, —, de, 201, 203  
 —, William, son of John de, 201, 203

Headingley, 91, 92, 130, 131, 143, 149,  
 152, 157, 158, 160-162  
 —, Manor of, 130, 131, 143, 149,  
 160-162  
 —, Mill, etc., 130, 131, 143, 144,  
 149, 150, 160, 161  
 —, John, son of William de, 152  
 —, William de, 152  
 Headon, Lord of, 203  
 Heath, 254  
 Heathlee, William del, 217  
 Heaton, 250  
 —, John de (Sir), 99  
 Hebblethwaite, Alice, wife of William,  
 278, 279, 280  
 —, William, 278-280  
 Heckmondwike, William of, 83  
 Hede, Thomas, 19  
 Hedil-rood, 67  
 Hedon, Thomas de, 48  
 Heholm, 44, 47  
 Helias's Essart, 45  
 Hellena, Domina, 104  
 Hemingway, Samuel, 49  
 Hercy, William de, 198  
 Hermistone, Richard de, 135, 137  
 Herodes assart, 50  
 Hervardrode, 20, 35  
 Hibbot-toft, 88  
 Hill, Roger del, 12, 15, 71, 113  
 Hipperholme, John, of Lofthouse, 248,  
 249  
 Hird, Richard le, 98  
 Hunyng, Richard, 128  
 Hoderode, John de, 54  
 Hogh, the, 210, 212  
 Hoghlot, John, 170, 171  
 Houghton, 180, 194  
 Hoby, the, 81  
 Holcroft, John de, 192, 227, 233  
 —, John, of Pudsey, 228  
 Holinhead, Robert, 130, 131  
 Hollins, Michael de la, 51  
 —, Thomas de, 51  
 —, Thomas, 276  
 —, William del, 217  
 Hopperton, 51  
 —, Nicholas de, 51  
 Hopton, Adam de, 186, 189  
 —, Henry de, Chaplain, 247  
 —, Robert, 240, 246  
 —, William de, 172  
 Horbury, Hugh de, 79  
 —, John de, 79  
 Hornby, 214  
 Horse-Vollerod, 13 (Horsewell road,  
 76)  
 Horseflatt, 279  
 Horsfall, Richard, 270  
 Horsforth, 102, 242, 243  
 —, Emma de, 18 *note*  
 —, Henry de, 50

Horsforth, Hugh de, 18 *note*, 20, 24, 28,  
 46, 73, 96, 174  
 —, Isabel de, 18 *note*  
 —, John de, 231, 232  
 —, Nigel de, 18, 50, 102, 162  
 —, Robert de, 231, 232  
 —, Thomas de, 51, 82, 139, 152  
 —, Thomas, son of Nigel de, 102,  
 162  
 —, Walter de, 46  
 —, William de, 98  
 Horton, 166, 194, 241, 250  
 —, Hugh de, 6  
 —, Robert de, 5, 6  
 Hospitaliers, 6, 7 *note*, 10, 13 *note*, 84  
 Houghton, 273, 274, 284, 285  
 Howet, Walter, 218  
 Howgill-in-Craven, 274  
 Howlott, Walter, of Calverley, 208  
 Hud-yard, 184  
 Hugh, John, son of, 121, 139  
 —, William, son of, 144  
 Hugmer, 79  
 Hulstol-field, 184  
 Huls, Hugh, 209, 211  
 Hunlescoles, 77  
 Hunnock-scales, 74  
 Hunsplatscol, 108  
 Hunt, John, 265, 266  
 —, Richard, 106 *note*  
 Hunter, Richard the, 51  
 Huppit row, 91  
 Hustedes, 44  
 Hutlailondes, 8 *note*  
 Hutlelandes, 113  
 Hutting rood, 61  
 Hyngsande Rode (Calverley), 23  
 Hyrel, John, 81

## I, J

Jackson, John, 265  
 —, William, of Burley, 256  
 Jake, John, son of, 130, 131  
 Idle, 45, 46, 47, 103, 104, 216  
 —, Mill, 104  
 —, Wood, 103, 104  
 —, Ailsa de, 45  
 —, Elias de, 104  
 —, Gerard de, 45  
 —, John de, 170, 209, 211, 216,  
 227, 236  
 —, —, of Pudsey, 228  
 —, —, son of Elias de, 104  
 —, Jordan de, 44  
 —, William de, 44, 123, 160, 164,  
 170-172  
 Jews, 8, 26, 31, 38, 39, 40, 41, 54  
 Ilkley, Vicar of, 265, 266  
 —, John, 81  
 — (Collyer & Turner's), 104

Ilkton, William de, 151, 155  
 Inncroft, John, 238, 239  
 —, Isabel, wife of Richard, 216  
 —, —, Widow of Richard,  
     237-239  
     —, Richard, 216, 237-239  
 Ingleby, 257  
 Ingram, Joan, 23  
 —, Richard, 23, 31, 34  
 —, William, 23  
 Joce, William, 98  
 Jodbuttes, the, 163, 164  
 Jodian, *see* Yodian  
 John, John, son of, 164, 165  
 —, William, son of, 97, 171, 172  
 John's rode, 9 *note*  
 Jolif, John, of Hayton in the Clay, 203  
 —, Maud, wife of John, 203  
 Jone rood, 60  
 Jonot, Roger, son of, 100  
 Jordan, John, son of, Clerk, 169  
 —, —, 172, 181, 182, 185  
 Isle, Dom Thomas del, 189  
 Juliana, Hugh, son of, 144

## K

Kelfal, 15, 16 *note*  
 Kay, John, 79  
 Kegworth, Jordan de, 78  
 —, Roger de, 78  
 Keighley, Henry de, 154, 155  
 —, Laurence, 268, 269  
 —, Richard, 278, 282  
 —, William, 270  
 Kemperley, 159  
 Kentsclif, 39, 56, 105, 106  
 —, Geoffrey, 105, 106  
 Ker, Hugh de la, 51 *note*  
 —, John de la, 51 *note*  
 Keswick, 242  
 Ketel-rodos, 13, 39, 114  
 Ketel-royd, 138, 167, 168  
 Killingbeck, William de, 231, 232  
 —, —, of Chapeltown, 242  
 Kilncroft, 29  
 King, John, 181, 183, 186, 187  
 —, William, 151, 191  
 Kirkby, Henry de, 50  
 Kirkby's Inquest, 101 *note*  
 Kirkman, Roger, 16 *note*, 39, 43, 55  
 Kirkstall, 17, 40, 91, 92, 150, 248, 249,  
     279  
 —, Abbey of, 105, 132, 168  
 —, Abbat of, 130, 131, 150, 161,  
     209-212, 221, 241, 242  
 —, John, Abbat of, 152, 153  
 —, Abbot and Convent of, 161,  
     162, 221, 234  
 —, Monks of, 157, 158  
 Kippax, 249, 250

Kippax, John, 250  
 Kirtlington, 210, 213  
 Kitson, Janet, wife of William,  
     280  
 —, William, 278-280  
 Knaresburgh, 256  
 Knayp, William, 97  
 Knolle, the, 280

## L

Lacy, Alesia, daughter of Henry  
     133  
 —, Henry de, Earl of Lincoln  
 Lahay, William de, 91  
 Lake, John, 244-246, 269, 270  
 Lamb, Walter, 65  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, 244, 245  
 —, Earl of, 133 *note*  
 —, Brother John de, 104, 105  
 Langbergh, John de, 93  
 Langeleis, 16 *note*  
 Langlands, 26  
 Lang-ley, 68  
 Langton, Henry, 275  
 Lanam, Geoffrey de, 141  
 Laycock, 270  
 Leadbetter, Ellen, wife of John, 18  
 —, John, 188  
 Leathley, *see* Lelay  
 Lee, John, 227  
 —, Richard, 227  
 Leeds, 3 *note*, 144, 152, 162, 176, 1  
 —, Alexander de, 49  
 —, Gilbert de, 4  
 —, John de, 95  
 —, Richard de, 24, 28, 46, 49  
 —, Roger de, 91, 92, 149,  
     154-160, 162, 187, 195  
 —, Thomas, 254  
 —, *and see* Northall  
 —, and Liverpool Canal, 47 *a*  
 Legeard, John, 171  
 Legh, Gilbert del, 248, 249, 254,  
     258, 277, 278, 281, 284  
 —, Margaret, wife of Gilbert  
     248, 249  
 Lelay, Hugh de, 1  
 —, Robert de, 1  
 —, William de, 1  
 Lepton, Adam de, 188, 214, 215  
 Leventhorp, 67, 68 *note*, 264  
 —, Geoffrey de, 215, 217, 233  
 —, Gilbert, 276, 277  
 —, Henry, 276, 277  
 —, John, 244, 245  
 —, William de, 62, 67-69, 90,  
     171  
 Ley, Henry, brother of John, 282  
 —, John, 282, 285, 286  
 —, Robert, 282

Robert, 83, 84  
181  
133 *note*  
Earl of, 104 *note*, 133  
25, 45  
Thomas de, 209, 211  
William de, 149, 150  
16 *note*  
Christopher, 284, 285  
—, son of Lawrence, 273—

Lawrence, 273—275  
W. J., 106 *note*  
Robert, 8 *note*  
ge, 205, 223, 224  
Robert of, 99  
e, 248, 249  
124, 261, 266  
Emma de, 18 *note*  
Robert de, 18 *note*  
se, 27 *note*  
ls, 8  
longs, 181, 182  
en, 80  
ite-lands, 163  
193, 202  
John de, 199, 200  
Peter, son of John de, 199  
Sarah, daughter of Thomas de,  
200, 201  
Thomas de, 193, 197—201  
—, of Clareborough, 200  
Geoffrey, 245  
k, Annabil, 39, 69  
Geoffrey, 9, 16 *note*, 23 *note*,  
32—34, 37, 39, 42, 43, 53, 69  
John, 39, 69  
Maud, 39  
William, 39  
i, Robert, 257  
loses, 27  
Robert de, 23 *note*, 52, 55, 56,  
63, 172, 184, 195, 209, 211,  
  
e Lound  
rs, Eudo de, 3  
John de, 6, 48  
106 *note*  
cker, 81  
Robert de, 206  
William of, 161  
Thomas, 286

M

Robert, 25  
n, John, 181, 182  
ham, 243, 244, 267, 268, 276  
Henry de, 63, 65, 109, 114  
Roger de, 96, 154, 157  
Thomas de, 171

Manningham, William, son of Roger de,  
157  
Margerison, 106 *note*  
—, Samuel, 189 *note*  
Margery, John, son of, 172  
Markenfield, Lord of, 234, 235  
—, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas  
de, 234—236  
—, John, 235, 242, 270  
—, Thomas de, 234—236  
Markham, East, 193, 194  
—, Beatrice, widow of Thomas de,  
193, 194  
—, John, 209, 211  
—, Thomas de, 193  
Markington, John de, 167  
Marsh, the, 216, 212  
Marshall, John, 81, 88 *note*, 138  
—, Margery, 81, 88 *note*, 138  
Masterson, John, 135  
Maude, Simon, 210, 212  
—, William, son of, of Pudsey, 176  
—, and *see* Monhaut and Monte  
Alto  
Maurer, Henry, 130, 131  
Mauleverer, Agnes, widow of Sir John,  
231, 232  
—, Geoffrey, 259  
—, John, 231, 235—237, 240  
—, Robert, 219, 220, 226, 228—  
230, 237, 239, 240  
—, William, 104  
Mawson, William, 192  
Mearley, 88, 89 *note*  
Menston, 166, 194, 247, 254—256, 267,  
268, 278  
—, Thomas, 106 *note*  
Mering, Agnes, 282  
—, Thomas, 275, 278, 282, 283,  
286, 288  
Merk Hill, 7 *note*  
Merk ings, 7, 24, 34, 170, 171  
Merton, Peter de, 206  
Methley, 267 *note*  
—, Robert de, 73  
—, Roger de, 95  
Micklerode, 275, 283, 284  
Middleton, 248  
—, Adam de, 104  
—, Robert, son of Walter de, 97,  
140  
—, Thomas, 278, 279  
—, Walter de, 97, 98, 103, 104,  
129, 140, 144  
Middlefelde, 280  
Mikel Eholm, 104  
Mill-dam, the (Guiseley), 151  
Mill-rood, 42  
Mill-wood, 42  
Millburne, Adam de, 3  
Miller, Jordan, 59  
—, William the, 8

Milner, Agnes, 88 *note*  
 —, Henry, 217  
 —, John, 88 *note*, 243, 244  
 —, Robert, 115  
 Milnholm, 121  
 Milnwood, 190  
 Minstrel, Elias the, 10  
 Mirfield, 210, 212  
 —, Adam de, 205, 219, 223, 224,  
 226, 227, 229  
 —, John, 286  
 —, William, 240, 243, 257  
 Moldhouses, 176  
 Moldrode, 275, 283, 284  
 —, Inge, 275, 284  
 Monhaut, Adam, son of Thomas de,  
 121  
 —, Thomas de, 121, 122, 151  
 Montague, John Neville, Baron, 272  
 Monte Alto, Thomas de, 160, 162  
 Moor, Laurence del, 210, 212, 231, 232  
 Moor-field, 78  
 —-flat, 26, 27  
 —-grange, 91  
 Moore, Robert, 95  
 Moorhouse, 193, 202  
 Morley, John de, 115, 160, 171, 172,  
 210, 212  
 —, Richard de, 80, 116, 119, 175  
 —, Wapentake, 98, 99, 101 *note*  
 Morleys, Richard de, 127-129, 145  
 Morplat, 32  
 Mortimer, John, of Clayton, 217  
 —, William de, 89  
 Moxson, John, 287, 288  
 Mungen, 52  
 Muskham, 190

## N

Nailer, John le, 95  
 Nailford, Adam, 46  
 Natha, Robert, 84  
 Nathe, William, 84  
 Neirford, or Neyleford, Adam de, 46  
*note*, 104 *note*  
 Nel-son, William, 32  
 Nelson, Thomas, 274  
 Nessfield, Henry de, 231, 232  
 Netherfield, 84  
 Nether Markeynge, 279  
 Neucomin, John le, 67  
 Neville, John, 205, 223, 224, 266, 267  
 —, —, Earl of Northumber-  
 land, 271, 272  
 —, Richard, Earl of Salisbury,  
 265, 266  
 —, Robert, 187, 214, 221, 257,  
 271, 272  
 —, —, Chivaler, 226, 227, 229

Newall, John, 250, 276  
 —, Robert, Chaplain, 202,  
 208, 209, 218-220  
 Newby, 148  
 Newcloise, 279  
 Newcloisyng, 279  
 Newland (Headingley), 91  
 Newton, 5  
 —, Thomas de, 152, 160, 16:  
 Nichol-royd, 153  
 Nicholas (of Calverley), 112  
 Noel, Adam, 89  
 —, Maude, 59, 62, 88  
 —, Roger, 59, 62, 88  
 —, Thomas, 80  
 —, William, 89 *note*  
 Norman, Adam fil., 45  
 —, John, 4  
 —, Roger, 121  
 —, William, 82  
 Normanton, 130, 131  
 Normanville, John de, 159, 205,  
 223, 224  
 Norreys-royd, 105, 106  
 Northall, Roger de la, 131, 144;  
*see* Leeds  
 Northgate, 188  
 Northorp, William, 227, 244  
 —, —, of Dewsbury, 228  
 Northorpe, William, 244  
 Northumberland, Earl of, 241, 24:  
 Nostel Priory, 1 *note*, 5  
 Nowell, *see* Noel

## O

Old-rood, 75  
 Old Wood Lane, 27 *note*  
 Orchard, the, 112 *note*  
 Ormesby, William de, 89  
 Osewald, Alice, 98  
 Otley, 38, 159, 241, 268, 269,  
 287  
 —, Dean of, 157, 158  
 —, Simon de, 14, 21, 25, 26,  
 32, 38, 42, 53, 106  
 —, William de, 174  
 Ouenames, 8 *note*, 12, 52  
 Outland cliff, 167, 168  
 Ouston, John de, 226-230, 239, 2:  
 Over Markeynge, 279  
 Owlcoats, 127-129, 145, 146, 175,  
*and see* Ulcotes  
 —, John de, 114  
 —, John, son of Simon de, 1:  
 —, Simon de, 129  
 —, Thomas de, 215, 216, 220  
 Oxenhope, Adam de, 86-88, 125,  
 155, 175, 178  
 —, Thomas de, 67-69

## P

Maurice de, 3 *note*  
 gnes, wife of William, 285  
 William, 285  
*see* Poictevin  
 Robert, 23  
 e, the, 271, 272  
 ys, 112 *note*  
 Robert, 30, 32  
 flat, 64, 96, 154-156  
 John, 187, 202, 220, 222, 223,  
 246, 247, 255 *note*, 257  
 —, of [Potter] Newton,  
 219  
 —, son of William, 152  
 Robert, 187, 219, 220  
 Robert, of Kirkstall, 248, 249  
 William, 152, 185, 195  
 —, of Leeds, 206  
 Ing, 38  
 ilke, 38  
 hn, of Soothill, Chaplain, 166  
 enry, Earl of Northumberland,  
 242, 272 *note*  
 Lord William de, 104  
 Robert, 8  
 ohn, of Normanton, 130, 131  
 Hugh, of Leeds, 152  
 John, of Idle, 229  
 ne, 226-228, 230, 239, 240  
 280  
 , 163  
 illiam, 31  
 nsi, William, 3  
 Simon the, 170, 171  
 net, Thomas, Earl of Lancas-  
 133 *note*  
 n arms, 104  
 harters, 104  
 Nigel de, 45-47, 104  
 Robert, son of Nigel de, 104  
 Robert de, 47, 99, 103, 131,  
 162, 195, 214, 215, 219, 220  
 Robert, son of Robert de, 103  
 William de, 96  
 i, Paitevin, Paitfin, Alexander,  
 150, 161  
 Elizabeth, 143, 157, 158, 160  
 Ellen, 91  
 Hugh, 119  
 Robert, 10, 13 *note*, 18, 70  
 Simon, 23 *note*  
 Thomas, 92, 130, 131, 143, 158  
 William, 3 *note*, 91, 92, 130,  
 143, 149, 154, 161  
 William, 99, 100, 106, 107  
 Alexander, 16 *note*  
 ct, 188, 194, 244, 266, 274  
 Friars of, 281  
 Friars Preachers of, 157, 158

Pontefract, Hospital of St. Nicholas, 54  
 —, Joseph de, 95  
 —, Priory, 72  
 —, William de, 95  
 Poole, Beatrix de, 1 *note*  
 —, Serlo de, 1  
 —, William de, 1  
 Popeley, John de, 2, 5  
 —, Richard de, 5  
 Porter, John the, 151  
 Potter, Adam, 188  
 Power, John, 140  
 —, Robert, 93, 122  
 —, William, 207, 208  
 Preston, Henry, of Eshton, 255  
 —, John del, of Bingley, clerk, 241  
 —, —, of Bradford, 241  
 —, Thomas del, 241  
 —, William de, 180  
 —, —, of Bradford, 241  
 Priest-rood-stile, 26, 32, 51  
 Priesthorpe, 59, 60 *note*, 109, 118, 125,  
 126, 142, 279, 280  
 —, green, 223, 224  
 —, Hugh de, 167, 168  
 —, John de, 125, 142  
 Provost, Robert, 97  
 —, William Fitz Robert le, 97  
 —, *and see* Reeve  
 Pudsey, 2 *note*, 3 *note*, 4, 5, 10, 11, 15,  
 18, 21, 56, 62, 65, 66, 73-78, 80-  
 82, 84, 99, 108, 115-118, 120, 122,  
 123, 125, 128-130, 132, 133, 138,  
 144-146, 159, 160, 163-172, 175-  
 181, 183-193, 194, 205, 206, 209,  
 211, 214-216, 218-221, 227, 228,  
 233-240, 245-249, 252, 265, 275,  
 278, 282-286  
 —, cliff, 77  
 —, Manor of, 226-228, 230, 239,  
 242, 257  
 —, pedigree, 6 *note*  
 —, Adam de, 13 *note*  
 —, Agnes de, 7, 81  
 —, Alice de, 83  
 —, Astin de, 13  
 —, Bernard de, 11, 81  
 —, Elias de, 49, 87, 116-118, 130  
 —, Ellen de, 84, 85  
 —, Geoffrey de, 5 *note*, 6 *note*, 23  
*note*  
 —, Gilbert de, 10, 84, 85  
 —, Golda de, 10  
 —, Henry de, 6 *note*, 10  
 —, Hugh, son of Juliana de, 116  
 —, John de, 7, 23 *note*, 52, 58, 62-  
 66, 69, 70, 72, 74-81, 83, 85, 87,  
 88, 99, 101, 107, 109, 113, 117,  
 128, 130, 180  
 —, —, clerk, 118, 125, 130,  
 139, 142, 163, 176, 178



- Pudsey, John son of Elias de, 116,  
117, 130  
—, Isabella de, 88  
—, Juliana de, 116  
—, Lambert de, 6 *note*  
—, Margery de, 168  
—, Maud de, 10, 176, 179  
—, Pagan de, 5 *note*, 6 *note*  
—, Peiteum de, 6 *note*  
—, Peter, son of Maud de, 179  
—, Robert de, 10, 18 *note*, 19, 60,  
62, 65, 66, 80, 85  
—, —, son of Simon de, 142  
—, Roger de, 6 *note*, 10, 63, 71,  
72, 74-77, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 107,  
114  
—, Simon de, 6 *note*, 18, 60, 62,  
65, 66, 80, 85, 142  
—, Swayn de, 49  
—, William de, 10, 11, 49, 58, 63,  
64, 69-72, 74-77, 81-86, 90, 98,  
99, 181  
—, —, son of Hugh, son of  
Juliana de, 116  
—, —, son of John de, 99,  
107, 109, 113  
—, —, son of Margery de,  
168  
—, —, son of Roger de, 107,  
109, 114

## R

- Raineville, Adam de, 3, 6 *note*  
—, Thomas de, 3  
Raitebrodes, the, 163, 164  
Rastrick, Henry de, 229, 242, 246, 247  
—, John, 275-278, 281-285  
Ravenscliff, 35, 36 *note*, 140  
Rawcliffe (Rocloff), 104  
Rawdon, 138, 166, 174, 194, 218, 278  
—, Alice, relict of Thomas, son of  
Michael de, 174  
—, Hugh de, 114 *note*  
—, John de, 114, 138, 219, 231,  
232  
—, Michael de, 174  
—, Thomas, son of Michael de, 174  
—, William, 213  
—, *and see* Roudon  
Rawson, John, of Bradford, 241  
—, Robert, 241, 265, 266  
—, Thomas, 241  
Rayner-royd, 138, 139  
Raytol rood, 82  
Rede, Adam le, 89  
—, John le, 80, 87, 88 *note*, 93,  
115-119, 125, 128, 130, 176  
—, Robert le, of Pudsey, 115, 120,  
122, 123, 133, 160, 164, 165, 168,  
169, 184, 214

- Rede, Thomas, son of Robert le,  
214  
—, *and see* Russe  
Reeve, Robert the, 97  
—, William, son of Robert the  
—, *and see* Provost  
Retford, 193 *note*, 197, 198, 267, 2  
Reynolds-croptre, 106, 107  
Rhodes (surname), 108 *note*  
Ricardeclif, 11, 77  
Richardeshagh, 163, 164  
Rickardshaw Lane, 11 *note*  
Riddlesden, 255 *note*  
Rilleston, William, 255  
Ringlaw, Agnes de, 6 *note*  
—, Lambert de, 6 *note*  
Robert, John, of Horsforth, 242  
—, Walter fitz, 98  
—, William, son of, 182  
—, rood, 64  
—, 's Croft, 138  
Rode, the, 280  
—, Hugh of the, 108  
—, John, son of Hugh of the, 1  
—, Michael de, 106, 107  
Rodley (Rothley), 20, 35, 40, 71 *note*  
—, Elias de, 15  
—, Henry de, 80  
—, John de, 58, 69, 71, 78-80, 1  
90, 100  
—, Thomas de, 96  
—, Walter de, 15  
—, William de, 73, 96  
—, -road, 59 *note*  
—, *and see* Rothley  
Roger [Robert?], William, son of, 9  
—, -royd, 183, 192  
Rokar, 107  
Rome, John de, 205, 214, 215, 222, 2  
Rosett, 256  
Rothersfield, John de, 180  
Rothersfield, Peter de, 73  
Rothlay, 276, 277; cf. Rodley  
—, Alice de, 171, 172  
—, Edward, 267  
—, Gille de, 106, 107  
—, Henry de, 116, 124, 150  
—, John de, 113-122, 124-1  
138, 139, 142, 154, 163-169, 17  
179, 245, 246, 248, 249, 276  
—, Thomas de, 209, 210, 214-2  
219-222, 227, 228, 233, 265, 2  
283  
—, Walter de, 169  
—, William de, 115, 122, 209, 2  
216, 227, 228  
—, —, son of Robert de, 1  
—, *and see* Rodley  
Rothwell, John de, 237  
Roudon, 50, 51, 90, 138, 166, 174, 1  
218, 278  
—, Alice de, 96

, Hugh de, 45  
 , Michael de, 51, 93, 96, 102,  
 3, 122, 129, 131, 139, 140, 144,  
 9, 151-156, 160, 162, 174  
 , Richard de, 20  
 , Robert de, 18 *note*  
 , Serlo de, 28, 45  
 , Simon de, 106 *note*  
 , Thomas de, 38, 96  
 , *and see* Rawdon  
 [?] Half-acre, 184  
 Surname], 108  
 y, John de, 164, 165  
 , John de, 58, 69  
 John, 250  
 ay, 26  
 John le, of Pudsey, 138  
 , *and see* Rede  
 Henry, 147

## S

un, John, 79  
 ll, 104  
 , Stephen, son of William de,  
 4  
 , William de, 104  
 ry, Richard, Earl of, 265, 266  
 185  
 on, Adam, 6 *note*  
 , Hugh, 4  
 , Thomas, 4  
 , William, 187  
 ith, Henry, 213  
 y, John del, 181, 186, 206  
 , William de la, 119, 120  
 er, John, 183, 248, 249  
 , John, 244, 245  
 , Sir John, 284  
 rough, 264, 265  
 l, Robert, 267, 268  
 , William, 239, 240, 242, 243,  
 17  
 rn, bailiff of, 54  
 Hill of, 101  
 , Hugh de, 101  
 Adam, 6, 10, 15, 17, 28, 30, 32,  
 39, 46, 50  
 , Agnes, 97, 98, 173 *note*, 195  
 , Alice, 5, 23 *note*, 25, 31, 106  
*de*  
 , Avelin, 23 *note*  
 , Henry, 2, 3, 6, 7 *note*, 8, 11,  
 13, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25,  
 34, 40, 48, 49, 51, 104  
 , Hugh, 13  
 , Joan, 23, 88, 94, 95, 97, 98,  
 10, 114  
 , John, of Calverley, 4, 10, 14,  
*note*, 21, 26, 51-83, 85-102, 104-  
 5, 173 *note*, 206, 219, 220, 271

Scot, John, of Newton, 185, 186, 226,  
 229  
 ———, ———, of Potternewton, 202  
 ———, ———, of Pudsey, 115  
 ———, ———, son of Walter, 97, 98  
 ———, Jursella, 1 *note*  
 ———, Mabel, 31, 34  
 ———, Margery, 56  
 ———, Mary, 1, 4  
 ———, Maude, 48, 49  
 ———, Robert, 23 *note*  
 ———, Roger, 1-5, 18, 104  
 ———, Thomas, 3, 5  
 ———, Walter, 5 *note*, 97, 98, 182,  
 194  
 ———, Walter, son of Walter, 97  
 ———, ———, of Hayton  
 ———, William, son of Walter, 98  
 ———, William, 2 *note*, 4 *note*, 5, 7,  
 8, 10-15, 17-28, 30-35, 38-46, 48-  
 53, 56, 92, 99, 102 *note*, 106 *note*,  
 246, 247  
 ———, ———, of Newton, 149, 160  
 Scot-land, 217  
 Scriven, 253, 254  
 Seacroft, 138, 139  
 ———, Hugh de, 17  
 ———, Jordan de, 17  
 Segar, Simon, 2, 3, 174, 177 *note*, 217  
 Selby, John de, 87, 264  
 ———, Jordan de, 88, 138  
 ———, Peter de, 60, 66, 78, 87, 107,  
 108, 118  
 Selestun, Peter de, 23 *note*, 39, 42, 54,  
 56, 61  
 Serjeant, Robert, 10  
 ———, Simon the, 7 *note*, 11 *note*, 13  
*note*, 18, 19  
 Sessay, Lord of, 225-227, 228, 230,  
 239, 240  
 Settrington, 208, 225-228, 230, 239, 240  
 Sewal, Nicholas, 137  
 Sheffield, Katherine de, 207  
 ———, Sir Ralph de, 157  
 ———, Thomas de, 70, 83  
 Shell Lane, 59 *note*  
 Shellow, John de, 209-213  
 Shepherd, Hugh, 43, 53  
 Shepley, Adam de, 157  
 Sherburn, bailiff of, 54  
 Sheriff rode (Ulvisthorp), 2, 14, 116-118  
 ——— -royd, 130  
 Shirtcliffe, William, 115  
 Shirwood, John, 261  
 Short, Robert, 170, 171  
 ——— -furlongs, 181, 182  
 Shovelboards, 163  
 Shovel-broad, 80  
 Sikes, the, 8  
 Silkston, John de, 188  
 ———, Robert de, of Dewsbury, 210,  
 212

Simon, Adam, son of, 138  
 ———, John, son of, 164, 165  
 ———, ———, son of John, 123  
 Simpson, John, 209, 211, 216  
 Skote, John, 108  
 Slater, John the, 170, 171  
 Slingsby, Isabel, wife of John, 253  
 ———, John, 253, 254  
 ———, Margaret, wife of William,  
     253, 254  
     ———, Richard, 254  
     ———, William, 253, 254  
 Smallchar, Stephen, 228  
 Smallington, Robert de, 210  
 Smallshaw, Stephen, of Calverley, 227  
 Smeaton, Alan de, 73  
 Smerthwayt, 151  
 Smith (Faber), Gilbert, 32  
 ———, John, 71  
 ———, ——— the, of Presthorpe, 126  
 ———, Maude, 129  
 ———, Ralph, 282, 283, 287  
 ———, Roger, 55, 64, 100, 106, 107  
 ———, William, 29, 59, 93, 122, 124,  
     192, 254  
 ———, ———, of Presthorpe, 109  
 Soothill, 166  
 ———, Henry, 236, 269, 270  
 ———, John de, 90, 268–270, 278  
 Sourbyl, 115  
 Souter (Cobbler), Robert the, 170, 171  
 Speller, William, 265  
 Spenser, Thomas, 257  
 Spicer, Richard le, 95  
 Spofforth, 241, 242  
 ———, Henry de, 116, 117  
 ———, Marjory, wife of Henry de,  
     116, 7  
 Stalkar William, 269  
 Stamford-sike, 128  
 Stansel, Robert de, 193, 194  
 Stansfield, Geoffrey, 275  
 ———, John, 275  
 Stapleton, Hugh de, 2, 3  
 ———, William de, 2, 3  
 Staunton, John de, 184, 214, 215, 218  
 ———, Maud, wife of John de, 184,  
     214, 215  
 Stauntonland, 218  
 Staynton, John of, 54  
 Stead, 278  
 Stede, the, 148, 157, 158, 166, 194, 231,  
     232, 268, 269  
 ———, Peter del, 97, 206  
 ———, Robert del, 98  
 ———, William del, 148  
 Steven's Monasticon, 104  
 Stevenson, Richard, 281, 287  
 St. Leonard, Priory of, 103  
 Stockeld, Nigel de, 45  
 ———, Walter de, 45 *note*

Stocks, Robert del, 210, 212  
 Stokes, Henry de, 33  
 ———, Walter de, 135, 137  
 ———, William de, 33  
 Stopham, Alice de, 33, 134 *note*  
 ———, Sir William de, 94, 102,  
     *note*, 134 *note*, 136, 141  
 Storries, 84  
 St. Oswald Fichel, 51 *note*  
 Strangford, 47  
 Strangleforth, 84  
 Streate, Stephen, 115  
 Strongfelowe, John, 282  
 Studleft, John, 230  
 Studley, John, 237–239  
 ———, North, 253, 254  
 Suelf [? Shelf], John de, 112  
 Sunderland, Alice, wife of Ricl  
     264, 265  
 Sutcliffe, Robert, 115  
 Suthlington, Hugh de, 3  
 Suttbiry, John de, 241  
 ———, Robert de, 241  
 Sutton, Walter de, 73  
 ———, Chaplain of, 218  
 Swalowe, William, 270  
 Swerle-gates, 77  
 Swillington, Adam de, 131, 144,  
     162  
 ———, Geoffrey de, 39  
 ———, Henry de, 59  
 ———, Hugh de, 1, 3, 54, 56, 64  
     99, 108, 110, 111  
 ———, Robert de, 9, 14, 21, 27  
     39, 41, 44, 53, 59, 89  
 ———, Roger de, Chivaler, 226,  
     229  
 ———, Wilfred de, 130, 131  
 ———, William de, 25  
 Swine-haigh, 132, 210, 212  
 ———, Royd, 132  
 Symson, John, 216, 237, 238, 275,  
     283, 286, 287  
 ———, Richard, 217  
 ———, William, 275

## T

Tailor, John the, 170–172  
 Talbot, Peter, 248–249  
 Taskar, Johan le, 98  
 Taylor, Christiana, wife of John,  
     244  
 ———, John, 231, 232, 243, 244  
 ———, Jordan, 91  
 ———, William, 79  
 Tempest, Agnes, 251–253  
 ———, Sir John, 251–253, 257  
 ———, Robert, 278, 281  
 ———, Sir Thomas, 278, 281

Temple, Henry of the, 43  
     —, Robert of the, 43  
 Thingelau, Henry de, 5  
 Thomas-croft, 183, 192  
     — rood, 40  
 Thom-royd the heyre, 182  
 Thong, Richard de, 176, 178, 179  
 Thorkill, Sir John de, 119  
 Thorner, Robert, 237, 238  
     —, Thomas de, 205, 214-216, 220,  
     221-224  
     —, Thomas, 228, 233  
 Thorney, Hugh, son of William de, 115  
     —, William de, 115  
 Thornhill, John de, 6, 19, 20, 24, 28,  
     34, 40, 48, 64, 86, 87, 94, 117, 125,  
     127-130, 139, 142, 175, 178  
     —, Richard de, 56  
 Thornton, 67, 68, 166, 194, 218  
     — in-Bradforddale, 217  
     — in-Lonsdale, 255  
     — on-Swale, 151  
     —, John de, 1, 2  
     —, Percival, 282, 287  
     —, Roger de, 19, 25  
     —, Thomas de, 1, 3, 67-69, 86,  
     90, 115, 121, 155, 157, 223, 224  
 Thorp, Simon de, 54  
 Thwaytes, Henry, 250  
 Tickhill, Augustine Friars of, 157, 158  
 Tilli, John de, 2, 5, 128, 130, 139, 178  
     —, Ralph, 7, 19  
 Tilne, South, Nigel de, and Adam his  
     brother, 203  
 Tinglaw, Agnes de, 6 *note*  
     —, Lambert de, 6 *note*  
 Tirwith, 224  
 Tofts-field, 77, 78  
 Tomlinson, John, of Burley, 230  
     —, William, 271, 272  
 Tong, 168, 169, 190, 191, 269, 270  
     —, Hugh, 258  
     —, John de, 184, 207, 243, 246,  
     247  
     —, Richard de, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10,  
     17, 20, 24, 25, 38, 48, 49, 62, 64,  
     80, 86, 88 *note*, 94, 98, 99, 101,  
     104, 116-118, 125, 128, 130, 138,  
     139, 141, 142, 154  
     —, Thomas, 242  
 Topcliff, Robert, 275  
 Tottiman, William, 130, 131, 152  
 Townslord, John, 56, 65, 66, 85  
     —, William, 4, 65, 74, 75, 77  
     —, —, of Pudsey, 142  
 Towton, 267 *note*  
     —, Robert de, 54  
 Trolle, Rauf, 98  
 Turner, Robert, 243  
 Trygot, Thomas, 270

Tyersal, 5, 6, 85, 88, 98, 99 *note*, 101,  
     128, 166, 169, 194, 218  
     — bridge, 19  
     —, Agnes de, 6  
     —, Alice, wife of John, son of  
     William de, 192  
     —, Gilbert de, 16  
     —, Henry de, 72, 78, 99, 101, 107,  
     108, 110, 111, 112  
     —, Hugh de, 7, 16, 17  
     —, John, son of William de, 192  
     —, Lambert de, 6  
     —, Keyner de, 127, 128  
     —, Richard, son of Reynner de,  
     127, 128  
     —, Richard of, 7 *note*, 11, 14, 16,  
     19, 34  
     —, Robert de, 6 *note*, 19  
     —, Simon de, 6  
     —, Thomas de, 88, 98, 99, 118,  
     124, 125, 128, 130, 156, 160, 169,  
     181, 184, 186, 189, 192, 214, 215,  
     221, 222, 228  
     —, Thomas, son of John, son of  
     William de, 192  
     —, Walter de, 16, 249  
     —, William, 164, 165, 192, 241,  
     243, 250  
 Tyldesley, Thomas, 231  
 Tyll, Thomas, of Wrose, 241  
     —, William, 241  
 Tyrrell, John, 245  
 Tyrwith, Robert, 205  
 Tyton Rode, 114

## U, V

Vavasour, John, 97, 231, 232  
     —, Sir Mauger de, 102  
     —, family, 134  
 Verty (Vercy?), John, Chaplain, 215  
 Vilayn, Robert, 51  
 Ulcotes, 13 *note*, 30 *note*  
     —, John de, 65, 66, 75-79  
     —, Robert de, 60, 85, 120  
     —, Simon de, 85  
     —, Simon, son of Robert de, 120  
     —, Thomas de, 10  
     —, William de, 13, 19, 22, 30, 48  
     —, and *see* Owlcoats  
 Ukell, 27  
 Ulnage, the, 266  
 Ulric-royd, 107  
 Ulvithorp, 2, 15, 21, 22  
     —, Elias de, 13, 14, 21, 60  
     —, Gilbert de, 2  
     —, Richard de, 2, 14  
 Umfrey, Robert, of Hayton, 195  
 Upton, John de, 180

## W

- Waddington, 133  
 Wadlands, 35, 36 *note*, 205, 223, 224  
 Wadye, Janet, wife of Richard, 278, 279  
     —, Richard, 278, 279  
 Wakefield, 79, 245, 254  
     —, Richard de, 79  
     —, Thomas de, 79  
     —, William de, 75, 77  
 Walays, Richard de, 94  
     —rood, 70  
 Walemeis, Henry, 54  
 Walker, John the, 97, 99, 100, 182  
     —, Hugh le, 98, 218  
     —, Robert, 79, 182, 183  
     —, Thomas, 269, 272  
     —, William, 227, 228, 272  
 Walkingham, 147  
 Walton, 188  
 Wandsford, John de, of Kirtlington, 210, 213  
 Warcher, Christopher, 266  
 Ward, Sir John, 122, 155, 156, 160, 195, 226, 227, 229  
     —, Nicholas, 46, 100, 162  
     —, Roger, 235, 236, 240, 254  
     —, Sir Simon, 51, 64, 86, 94, 99, 100, 102-104, 108, 110-113, 122, 131, 139, 144, 150, 151, 154, 155, 156, 160, 162, 174  
     —, William, 1, 273  
 Warenne, Earl of, 82, 83 *note*  
 Warwick, Henry, 233, 234  
 Waterton, Richard, 266  
     —, Sir Robert, 257-259  
 Wath, Margery de, 56  
     —, Richard de, 105-107  
     —, William de, 39, 44, 53, 56, 106, 107  
 Watson, Richard, 273  
     —, Robert, 186, 195  
     —, William, 195, 275  
 Wattyng, 279  
 Wayt, John le, 80  
     —, John de, 170  
     —, Thomas le, 149, 152, 160, 162  
 Wayte, Alice, 187  
     —, —, of Pudsey, 237, 238  
     —, John le, 169, 171, 172  
     —, William le, 91, 92  
     —, —, of Leeds, 144  
 Webster, Robert, 285  
     —, William the, 170, 171, 276  
 Welcloise, 279, 280  
 Welham, 193, 200, 202  
 Welles, Lionel, Baron, 266, 267  
 Wellum, 267, 268  
 Wentworth, John, 244, 245, 269, 270  
     —, Thomas, 267, 268  
     —, William, 257  
 West, William, 257  
 Westanclif, 16 *note* (West Staynclif 50), 71, 74  
 West-Cornwaldodes, 163, 164  
 Westfield, 163, 164, 279  
     — (Calverley), 69  
     — (Headingley), 91  
 Westminster, 213, 245, 266  
 Westmoreland, Thomas, Earl of, 25  
     *and see* Clifford  
 Weston, 133 *note*, 141  
     —, Manor of, 134  
     —, Ralph de, 46  
 West Riding, 108, 147, 270  
 West Sereirode, 50  
 West-stayncliffe, 50 (Westanclif, 16)  
     —-wood, 124, 125  
 Westwood-yard, 114  
 Wete-royd, 107  
 Wharfedale, 166, 167  
 Whitakers, Thomas, 270  
 Whitchurch, Elias de, 48  
     —, Richard de, 49  
 White, Robert, 265, 266  
 Whitehand, Adam, 130, 131  
 Whitehead, Adam, 244  
     —, Thomas, Chaplain, 218-220  
 Whitelands, 80, 163  
 Whitwood-mere, 274  
 Whyhecote, John, 268  
 Wibsey, John, of East Bierley, 241  
 Wiligraw of Old Bercrofts, 132  
 Wilkinson, Robert, 270  
 William, Robert fitz, 97  
     —, Thomas fitz, 97  
     —, —, son of, 130, 131  
 Wilson, John, of Pudsey, 189, 214, 228, 233, 241, 242  
     —, Robert, 267, 268  
     —, Thomas, 248, 249, 276, 277, 282, 285  
 Windhill, Alice, 263, 264  
 Winterset, 1 *note*  
 Wirkeley, Adam de, 2  
     —, Peter de, 4  
     —, Robert de, 7, 19, 48  
     —, William de, 4, 91: *and see* Wortley  
 Wise, Agnes, 243  
 Withinfurlandes, 8 *note*  
 Wizenforlag, 8  
 Wogan, John, 89  
 Wood (de Bosco), John, 30  
 Woodcotes, Ralph de, 95  
 Woodhall, 7, 9, 30 *note*, 35, 36 *note*, 56, 89, 118, 125, 126, 127, 13140, 142, 166, 167, 170, 171, 17194, 218, 268, 269, 278-280  
     —, Adam de, 9  
     —, —, son of John de, 16, 168

Woodhall, Alice, daughter of John, 243  
 —, Cicely, wife of Robert de, 108  
 —, Hugh de, 11, 18, 58, 62, 64,  
 65, 69-72, 74-79, 81-83, 85 *note*,  
 86, 90, 99, 104, 107-113, 117-119,  
 125-130, 139, 142, 145, 175, 177,  
 178  
 —, Master Hugh de la, 163  
 —, Hugh, son of Jordan del, 126  
 —, Isabella, wife of Hugh de, 119  
 —, John de, 16, 58, 62-64, 69-71,  
 74, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 108, 114,  
 126, 167, 168, 243  
 —, John, brother of Hugh de, 113,  
 117  
 —, —, son of Jordan de, 107  
 —, Jordan de, 4, 9, 10, 11 *note*, 12,  
 13 *note*, 16, 18 *note*, 22, 26, 29, 30,  
 31, 33, 37, 39, 43, 52, 54-56, 58,  
 59, 63, 99, 100, 106, 107, 126, 139  
 —, Ralph de, 59  
 —, Robert de, 29, 57, 61, 108, 176  
 —, Roger de, 29  
 —, Sarah del, 126  
 —, Thomas de, 8, 9  
 —, W. de, 20  
 —, Walter, son of John del, 108,  
 126  
 —, William de, 10, 15, 18, 31, 33,  
 34, 60, 98, 99  
 —, William, son of Jordan del, 139  
 —, —, son of Robert de, 176  
 Woodkirk, St. Mary of, 5  
 Woodsome, Thomas de, 210, 212  
 Woolley, 26, 32, 269, 270  
 —, Thomas de, 188  
 Worthington, John, 202  
 Wortley, Hugh de, 115  
 —, William de, 233; *and see*  
 Wirkeley  
 Wridlesford, John de, 6, 19, 28, 34,  
 40, 48

Wridlesford, Samson de, 6 *note*  
 Wright, John, of Otley, 241, 270  
 —, Richard, of Horton, 241  
 —, Roger, of Bolling, 241  
 —, Stephen, 287, 288  
 —, William, of Horton, 241  
 —, —, of Yeadon, 247  
 Wro, Robert, 83  
 —, William, 83  
 Wrose, 241  
 Wyke, Agnes, 263-265  
 —, —, wife of William, 273,  
 278  
 —, William, 273  
 Wykeley, Robert de, 146-148  
 Wythind, 80

## Y

Yate, John at, 8  
 Yatte, Thomas, 250  
 Yeadon, 16 *note*, 104, 105, 121, 221,  
 247  
 —, Mill, 121  
 —, Alan de, 45  
 —, Walter de, 2, 45 *note*  
 Yodlan, Avice, 10  
 —, Robert, 10, 11, 14, 19  
 York, 133 *note*, 141, 152, 209-211, 213,  
 231, 264, 273  
 —, Archbishop Roger, 2 *note*  
 —, Augustine Friars, 281  
 —, Carmelite Friars, 157, 158, 281  
 —, Castle, 106 *note*, 241, 242, 270  
 —, County of, 226, 227, 240, 257,  
 258, 260, 266, 267, 285  
 —, Dominican Friars, 133 *note*  
 Yorkshire, Sheriff of, 106 *note*, 241,  
 265, 266, 270



---

PRINTED BY  
J. WHITEHEAD AND SON, ALFRED STREET, MOAR LANE,  
LEEDS.

---







DA 670 .Y59 .T4 v.6 C.1  
The Calverley charters present  
Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 035 756 316

DA 670  
Y59T4  
v. 6

**Stanford University Libraries**  
**Stanford, California**

Return this book on or before date due.

SPRING 1981

